

Reviewed: 2 New Macs • Illustrator 6 • FileMaker 3

Special Report
Apple's New Chief, Page 38

A P R I L 1 9 9 6

Macworld

**FREE
WEB
POCKET
GUIDE
INSIDE**

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
\$3.95 International

Get On the Web

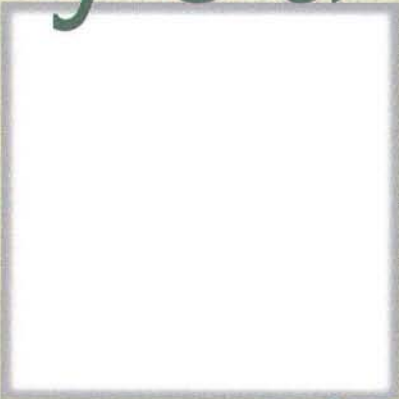
Our Experts Show You
How to Manage Your
Web Site

PLUS

Top Productivity
Boosters, Page 102

Color Ink-Jets
Compared, Page 133



in
here
you

work
miracles

T
A
K
E

C
O
N
T
R
O
L

In here

You

Your Power Mac™

And

Microsoft® Office

Become one.

Y
O
U

A
R
E

A
N

I
D
E
A

F
A
C
T
O
R
Y

You assemble your thoughts

Effortlessly.

You drag

Words tables

Charts graphics

From one program

And drop them

Into another

Instantly.

I
D
E
A
S

B
E
G
I
N

T
O

F
O
R
M

You run

Microsoft Excel calculations

In your Word document.

You turn

Your Word document

Into a PowerPoint®

Presentation.

You see everything

Come together.

Seamlessly.

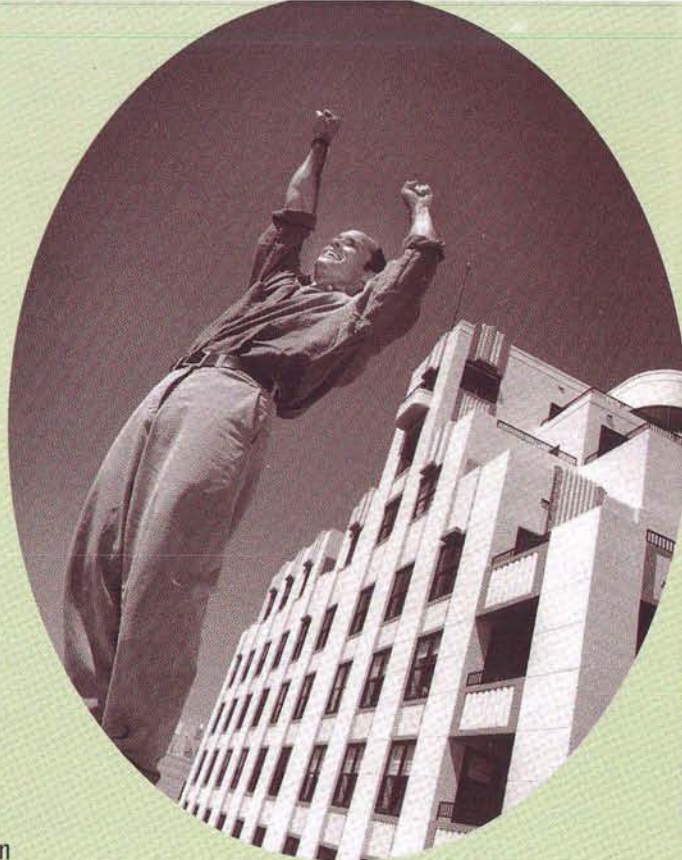
G
O

A
H
E
A
D

Make something.

Make anything.

This is you. Working.



Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

Editor's Rave!

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."

MacUser- Aug 95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."

Macworld- Aug 95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."

PC Magazine- Aug 95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."

Infoworld- June 95

PowerCurve 601/120 Starter 120MHz PowerPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM
upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse



\$1899

PowerCurve 601/120 Hot Pick 120MHz PowerPC™ 601+

8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM
upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$2499

PowerWave 604/120 Starter 120MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Desktop Computer Case
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$3199

PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$3699

PowerWave 604/132 MultiMedia 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604

24MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$4299

PowerWave 604/150 Hot Pick 150 MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

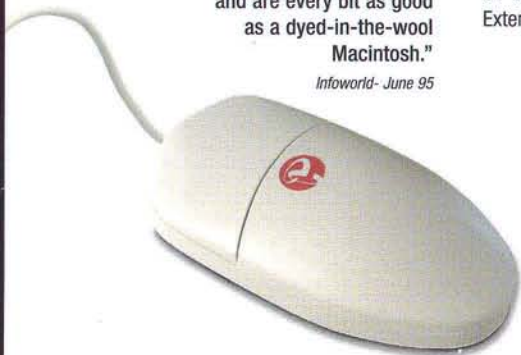
\$4799

"With an experienced staff recruited from Dell, APS, and Apple, Power Computing has designed a robust support system... The support is excellent."

Macworld- Aug 95

Check out Power's awesome website and register to win a PowerWave 604 MacOS system. <http://www.powerccc.com>

2555 N. Interstate 35, Round Rock TX 78664-2015
tel. 512/388-6868 fax.512/388-6799
Internet: info@powerccc.com



Register to win
a PowerWave!
<http://www.powercc.com>

Power Computing Introduces **POWERWAVE** Blow Your Mind, Not Your Budget

PowerWave 604/120 Home Office 120MHz PowerPC™ 604

16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$3599

PowerWave 604/150 XL 150MHz PowerPC™ 604

32MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
15 inch Sony Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

\$5899

OVER \$1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE *BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM

Mac OS 7.5.2
Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial,
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia,
Now Utilities, Now Up-to-Date, Now
Contact, Intuit's Quicken, FWW HardDisk
Toolkit PE, CD-ROM Toolkit, ClarisWorks,
America Online, 250 Bitstream Fonts,
Launch CD, US CD Atlas, World CD Atlas,
The Animals CD-ROM, Nisus Writer

FREE

Service & Support

30 day money back,
Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.
Toll-free lifetime technical support.
1, 2, or 3-year on-site service
available, starting at \$49.

Go Configure!

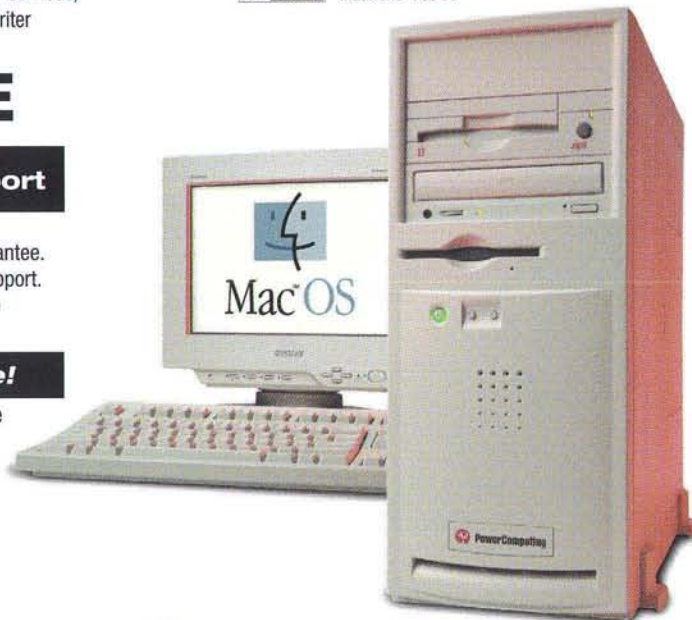
Since Power Computing is the
manufacturer, you can
customize your RAM,
hard drive, video and
monitor options – just call.

Chosen by Apple® to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made
Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by
brilliant, trend-setting Mac engineers to feel like an Apple, run like
an Apple, and love people like an Apple, Power Computing has
taken something great, and made it even better.



*"A machine we love even
more than the PowerMac 7500 -
the PowerWave 604"*

MW★★★★ Macworld - Feb 96



ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE
1-800-410-7693

Circle 161 on reader service card



PowerComputing

MORE POWER TO YOU™

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY APRIL 1996

Features

Internet Essentials

86 **Get On the Web**



BY MEL BECKMAN You don't have to be a Unix-head to build your own Internet server. Macworld Lab compares solutions for a Mac-based server and proves the Mac is definitely a contender when it comes to the Web.

Internet Essentials

94 **Stay On the Web**

BY MATTHEW HAWN From small office to big business, everyone's getting on the Net—what about you? Practical advice on how to integrate the Internet with your business, plus a list of ten essentials to keep your site active and profitable.



GIF giving, in NetSmart, page 121.

102 **The Right Tools for the Job**

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT Sometimes it's not what Mac you have, but what you have in it. We comb through scores of utilities to come up with a winning combination of productivity tools.

News

News Flash

38 **Shakeup at Apple**

Spindler makes way for a new CEO.

40 **Coming Attractions**

Exciting Copland features and interface refinements previewed at Expo sneak peek.

41 **Internet Watch**

Server security • Try out the latest browsers, and more.

Special Report

46 **Which Port Will It Be?**

Firewire, GeoPort, or USB.

Macworld Exclusive

48 **Quark's Dilemma**

Product and personnel problems nag the page-layout giant.

Adobe Illustrator 6.0:
what's new, what's not—
reviewed, page 54.



OCR miniscanner,
reviewed, page 75.

Opinion

19 **Letters**

27 **State of the Mac**

BY ADRIAN MELLO Apple: Survival guide for a new era.

33 **The Desktop Critic**

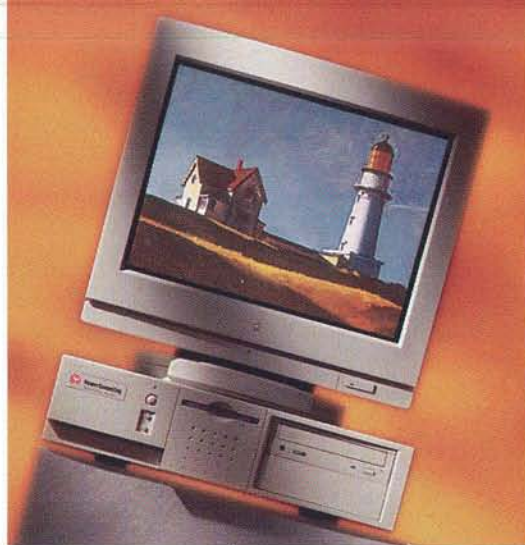
BY DAVID POGUE Eight ways to make a million.

252 **Viewpoint**

BY STEVEN LEVY A visit from our favorite iconoclast.



The PowerCurve
601/120—Macworld
Lab-tested and
reviewed, page 57.



Secrets

- 111 Comedy of Errors**
BY JOSEPH SCHORR Plain-English translations of the Mac's error messages.
- 115 Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.
- 121 NetSmart**
BY CAMERON CROTTY The hows and whys of encoding electronic files.

Media

- 125 Sounding Good**
BY JIM HEID Tips on how to get the best multimedia sound.
- 128 Publishing Workshop**
BY DAVID BLATNER Clip a little here, crop a little there.
- 130 Graphics Workshop**
BY CATHY ABES Get the most out of customized brushes.

ON THE COVER

Photograph by Kevin Candland;
screen image by FPG

Buyers' Tools

- 133 Affordable Color Printers**
BY PETER M STOLLER The proof is in the printing—Macworld Lab tests six ink-jet printers designed for small offices, with surprising results.
- 155 Consumer Advocate**
BY HOWARD BALDWIN How to choose the right Mac for you.
- 159 Star Ratings**
Macworld's ratings for hundreds of hardware and software products at a glance.



Down the CD-ROM
road with DVD, page 45.

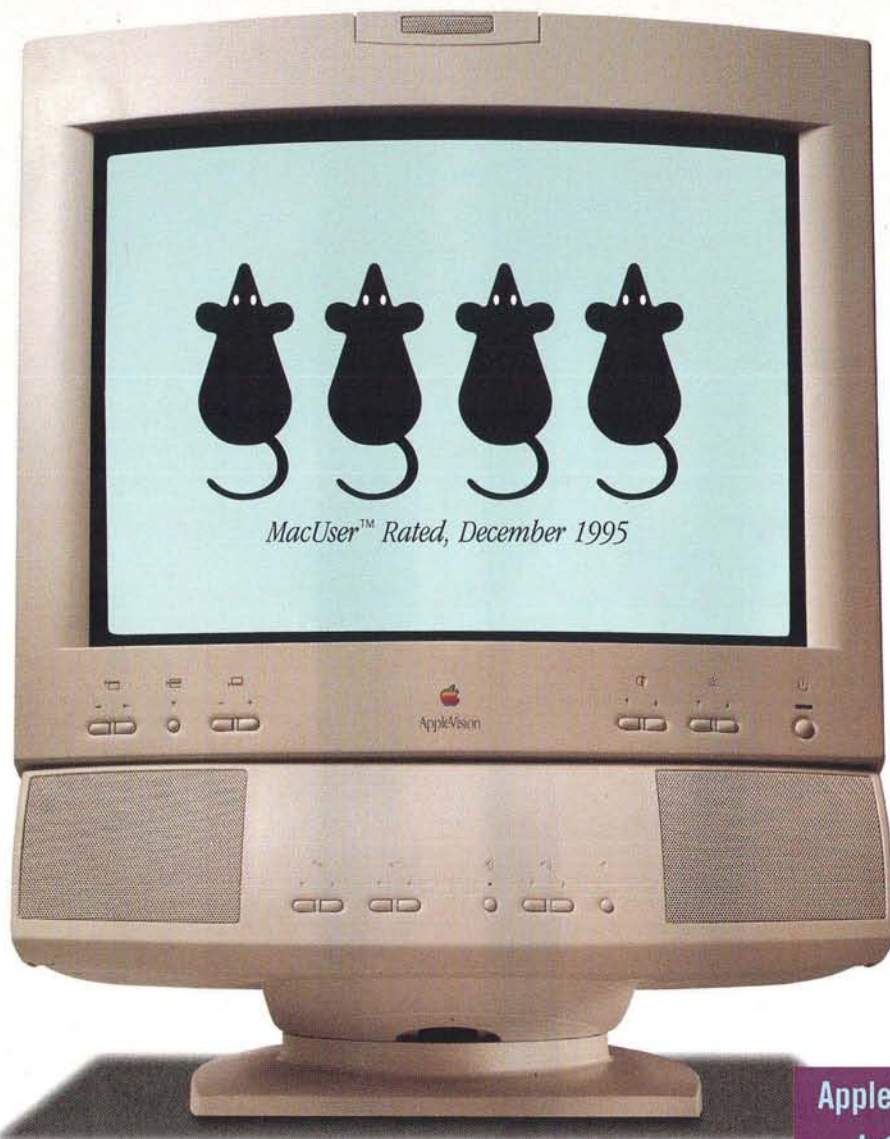


April 1996, Volume 13, Number 4 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 800/288-6848 or 303/604-1465. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Reviews

- 54 ★★★★★/7.1 Adobe Illustrator 6.0
Illustration program
- 56 ★★★★★/8.2 FileMaker Pro 3.0
Relational database
- 57 ★★★★★/7.5 PowerCurve 601/120
Desktop system
- 58 ★★★/5.9 PowerBook Duo 2300c
Subnotebook
- 59 ★★★/6.3 Adobe PhotoDeluxe
Image-editing package
- 60 ★★★/5.0 QuickDraw 3D
Accelerator Card;
★/1.9 Yarc Screamer
Accelerator cards
- 61 ★★★★★/8.9 Retrospect 3.0;
Retrospect Remote 3.0
Backup utility
- 62 ★★★/6.3 QuickStream/3;
★★★★/8.2 TribeLink2
Remote-access servers
- 63 ★★★★★/8.0 CommuniGate
Client/server messaging software
- 64 ★★/3.7 Biz Card Manager;
★★/3.7 Biz Card Reader;
★★/3.8 VIP Scan
Business card scanners
- 66 ★★★★★/7.1 Kiplinger TaxCut;
★★★★/8.6 MacInTax Deluxe;
★★★★/5.2 Personal Tax Edge
Tax software
- 67 ★★/4.0 ProView 1.1;
★★/3.5 Mediagnügen 1.0.1
Multimedia authoring software
- 69 ★★★★★/8.9 KPT Final Effects 3.0
After Effects plug-ins
- 69 ★★/6.5 Movie Cleaner
Pro 1.1.1
QuickTime-compression utility
- 70 ★★★★★/7.5 Hitachi StudioPad
Graphics tablet
- 70 ★★/5.0 MailKeeper 1.0.2
Online information database
- 72 ★★★★★/8.5 Descent 1.0
Adventure game
- 72 ★★★★★/7.4 Spreadware Statistics
Menu 4
Statistics software
- 75 ★★/6.9 Mac IRISPen
Pen OCR scanner
- 75 ★★/4.9 STIP Professional 2.1
Multimedia authoring tool
- 77 ★★/5.9 Sony PC Cam
Desktop video camera
- 77 ★★/3.0 Indexicon 1.0
Indexing program for Word 6
- 78 ★★★★★/8.6 The Cartoon Guide
to Physics
Educational CD-ROM
- 80 ★★★★★/8.8 In the 1st Degree
Interactive adventure game
- 82 ★★/4.4 MapLinux 3.0
Mapping software
- 84 ★★/6.5 theFONDler 4.0.1
Font utility

When it comes to rating multimedia monitors,



AppleVision® 1710AV

\$1159*

MacUser magazine recently put some of the leading multimedia monitors through their paces. They performed lab tests on image and sound quality. They stared at test documents, line art and scanned images. They played their favorite CD's at various levels. They fiddled with knobs and on-screen

controls. And they researched street prices and warranties. After all the results were in, the ViewSonic 17GA 17" (16.0" viewable) PerfectSound™ multimedia monitor was singled out as the "Best Buy." No wonder. An entirely new technology creates the ultimate screen image – maximum

resolution of 1,280 x 1,024, refresh rates as high as 160Hz, and razor sharp screen definition.

And listen to this. High fidelity speakers are integrated into the monitor bezel so the full, rich stereo sound envelopes you. To quote a satisfied customer, "It rocks, man!"



And the 17GA is so attractively priced, it's like getting the multimedia feature for free. Several competitive models cost as much but are not even multimedia monitors. Rather than toot our own horn, perhaps we should refer you to MacUser magazine:

mice are nice but checks are better.



ViewSonic® 17GA
\$850*

"A real multimedia bargain," they said, "the ViewSonic 17GA offers solid image quality, warm colors, fine-sounding audio and a slew of easy-to-use on-screen controls." So when you're ready to buy, remember this: Many 17" (various viewable) multi-media monitors come

+ / OUTSTANDING		• / ACCEPTABLE		- / POOR	
RATING	PRODUCT	PRICE	SUPPORT	IMAGE QUALITY	SOUND QUALITY
★★★★	ViewSonic 17GA	•	•	+	•
★★★★	Apple Apple Vision 1710AV	-	•	+	+
★★★★	IBM 17S/S	-	•	•	+
★★★★	Nokia 447W	•	•	+	-
★★★★	Panasonic Pana Media 17	•	+	•	•
★★★★	Philips 17B	•	•	•	-
★★★★	Philips Brilliance 15A	•	•	•	-

Reprinted from "MACUSER", December 1995. Copyright © 1995 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.
* Estimated street price per "MACUSER" magazine, December 1995.

with mice, but only the ViewSonic 17GA has been selected as MacUser magazine's "Best Buy."



ViewSonic®

Circle 59 on reader service card

AnthroCarts!®



AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.



See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your
free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
E-mail: sales@anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Lisa Buckingham
FINANCE ASSISTANT	Eos de Feminis
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
EMPLOYEE RELATIONS MANAGER	Marisa Chow
NETWORK MANAGER	Walter J. Clegg
IS TECHNICIANS	Dave Johnson, Theodore Kim
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	Frederic Desbois
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Ginger Von Wening
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes

Macworld, published by Macworld Communications, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of International Data Group, publishes 27 local-language editions of Macworld around the world. Macworld also sponsors the Macworld Expo in 12 cities around the world and has interests in book and CD-ROM publishing, online services, and international research. Headquartered in Boston, International Data Group has annual revenues of more than \$1.1 billion and 7200 employees. Its publishing subsidiary, IDG Communications, publishes more than 235 newspapers and magazines in 65 countries. IDG's trade book division, IDG Books Worldwide, is the fastest-growing computer book publisher with 50 percent of the top ten selling computer books, with foreign translations in over 24 languages. IDG's research subsidiary, International Data Corporation (IDC), is the leading market-research and -analysis firm covering the computer field. Its exposition management subsidiary, IDG Exposition Services, runs 64 computer-related exhibitions and conferences in over 22 countries. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; AUSTRIA'S Computerwelt Österreich, PC Test; BELGIUM'S Data News (CW); BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S MikroPC, Tietovikko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distributive, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; GREECE'S Infoworld, PC Games; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virag; INDIA'S Computers & Communications; IRELAND'S Computerscope (Computerworld); ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLANDS' Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Express, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World Panama; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; PHILIPPINES' Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World, Computerworld; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine; SOUTH AFRICA'S Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Nätverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Türkiye, PC World Türkiye; UKRAINE'S Computerworld; UNITED KINGDOM'S Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam.

YOUR SINGLE BUTTON
INTERNET ACCESS

NET COMMANDER

EASY TO SET UP - EASY TO USE - EASY ACCESS



NET COMMANDER is an all-in-one Internet software package that has everything you need. Starting with a single button Internet registration, automatic set up and configuration of over 30 Internet applications including Phone, E-mail, News Reader, Luckman's Official World Wide Web Yellow Pages, Virtual Reality, and all audio players and video viewers to fully experience the Net. The Internet will be yours to command!

Call Today: 1-800-711-2676

\$79.00 SRP



Luckman Interactive, Inc.

E-Mail: info@luckman.com

<http://www.luckman.com>

1055 West 7th Street, Suite 2580, Los Angeles, CA 90017

New! Expansion Bay 230MB Magneto-Optical Drive

VST Technologies' Expansion Bay Magneto-Optical Drive is the perfect portable backup solution for PowerBook 190 & 5300 users.

Each removable Magneto-Optical disk holds up to 230MB of data, providing virtually limitless storage and archiving space! Plug-N-Play simplicity.

- Hot swappable — no need to sleep, shutdown or restart
- Uses ISO standard 128MB and 230MB MO disks — compatible with desktop MO SCSI drives
- Disks offer unlimited read and rewrite — provides reliable, inexpensive archiving of your most valuable files
- Part # MOD5000 — **\$449.95 MSRP**



Also for PowerBook 190s & 5300s

Charger & Internal Batteries



Charger 5000 MSRP \$189.95
PowerBook 190/5300 Internal Battery MSRP \$169.95
Battery/Charger bundle MSRP \$329.95

Expansion Bay Hard Drives



540MB Hard Drive MSRP \$849.95
810MB Hard Drive MSRP \$899.95
1.2 GB Hard Drive MSRP \$879.95

Auto Adapter



Auto Adapter 5000 MSRP \$99.95

VST Technologies • 1620 Sudbury Road • Suite 3 Concord, MA 01742
(508) 287-4600 • (508) 287-4068 Fax

VST
TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 73 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Galen Gruman, Carol Person
EDITORIAL PRODUCER	Barbara Assadi
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS	Jane Lags
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
SENIOR EDITOR	Howard Baldwin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Marjorie Baer
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Anita Epler, Dan Littman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS	Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Cathy E. Abes, Linda Comer, Cameron Crotty, Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSISTANT EDITORS	Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Roxanne Gentile
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	Patricia Carberry-Harris
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Robert C. Eckhardt, Eferit Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Joseph Schorr, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS	Osmund Iversen, Australia; Vinicius Souza, Brazil; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark; Michael Thevenet, France; Stephan Scherzer, Germany; Giulio Ferrari, Italy; Osamu Honma, Japan; Jessica Monreal, Mexico; Oscar Kneppers, Netherlands; Toralf Ostvang, Norway; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR	Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Mark Hurlow, Jeff Sacilotto
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS	Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee
INVENTORY CONTROLLER	Paul Brown

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Katherine L. Ulrich
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR	Lisa Brazial
COPY EDITORS	Paul-Michael King, Gail E. Nelson
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Jackie Goodman

ART AND DESIGN

ACTING DESIGN DIRECTOR	Leslie Barton
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Benvenuti
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE	Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Rachel Arnold, Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

EDITOR	Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE SALES MANAGER	Jeff Julian
WEB ADMINISTRATOR	Chip Carman
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR	Steve Costa
CONTENT ENGINEER	Paul Devine
ONLINE PRODUCTION EDITOR	Matthew Hawn
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Kristine Moss
FLUEGELMAN INTERN	Karen Liberator

Plug-In With Xaos Tools & Unleash Your Creative Power!

TypeCaster: 3D Text Plug-In

- Render any Postscript™ or TrueType™ text
- Quick & Easy 3D Text inside Photoshop
- Bonus CD-ROM with 200 Free Textures



Paint Alchemy

Standard Styles
Stylize

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

- Turn any Image into a Painting
- 101 Pre-Installed Paint & Organic Styles

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Preview Cancel Apply

Paint Alchemy: Paint Effects Plug-In

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

- The Ultimate Web Page Tile Generator
- Creates Limitless Tiled Textures & Patterns

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

The Ultimate Web Page Tile Generator

Creates Limitless Tiled Textures & Patterns

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

The Ultimate Web Page Tile Generator

Creates Limitless Tiled Textures & Patterns

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

The Ultimate Web Page Tile Generator

Creates Limitless Tiled Textures & Patterns

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

The Ultimate Web Page Tile Generator

Creates Limitless Tiled Textures & Patterns

Terrazzo: Seamless Tiling Plug-In

for more on powerful, easy-to-use
adobe photoshop™ plug-ins call

800-289-9267

<http://www.xaostools.com>



Xaos tools

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227

MacZone
800-248-0800

© 1996 Xaos Tools Inc., 600 Townsend, Ste. 270E, San Francisco, CA 94103 PHONE: 415-487-7000 FAX: 415-558-9886 AOL: XaosTools Internet: macinfo@xaostools.com Paint Alchemy, Terrazzo & TypeCaster are trademarks and Xaos Tools is a registered trademark of Xaos Tools, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. "The Face" by Vic. Stupf, "Apples & Oranges" by David Teich.

Circle 13 on reader service card

NEW
VERSION 6.0

TURN YOUR SCANNER INTO A WORLD-CLASS TYPIST.



INTRODUCING OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0— IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per



OmniPage Pro 6.0 is ten times quicker than the fastest typist—and still delivers pinpoint accuracy.

minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0's industry-leading Optical Character

Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0's blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all

fonts at virtually any size. It flags

suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using gray-scale information. And it even reads unique characters and

"Powerful and faster, Caere's OCR stalwart scores high on accuracy."

MacUser January 1995

special symbols.

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

SPECIAL UPGRADE

\$149*

70% OFF RETAIL PRICE

Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

800-736-5735

Call Ext. 80 today!



*Suggested price US dollars—subject to change without notice. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Caere, the Caere logo, OmniPage, WordScan and True Page are registered trademarks and AutoOCR Toolbar is a trademark of Caere Corporation. All other names are the property of their respective holders. © 1995.

Circle 69 on reader service card

the ULTIMATE MAC PC CARD

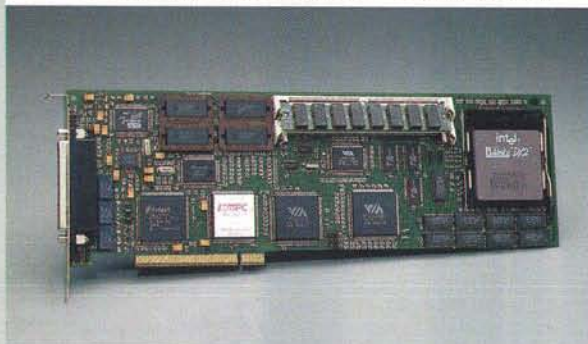
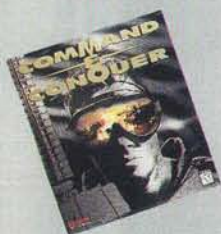
Prices
start at:

\$599

Includes DX2/66,
4MB & MS-DOS

\$699 with Game Port Sound Blaster & Free Doom™ PC Game

Run any PC
Game with full
16 bit Sound!



MacPC™

Put a MacPC Card into your Mac, and it becomes a PC, with your choice of DOS™, Windows® or Windows®95. Ideal for home, education, and small business.

- Runs all PC Games & Programs on your Mac!
- Game Port and 16 bit Sound Blaster® In/Out, Serial and Parallel Ports.
- MacPC runs on all PCI Power Macintoshes.
- MacPC options include: Networking Software, Windows or Windows 95, Intel®DX4/100 Processor, 1 Mb Video DRAM upgrade.

Available at:
MacPowerhaus (800) 615-3183
And other major Apple®retailers.

Orange Micro
Inc.
"16 Years of Innovation and Excellence"

Circle 33 on reader service card

Macworld

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney (415/978-3271)
NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR	Steve Plevin (415/978-3138)
SALES DEPARTMENT COORDINATOR	Toni May (415/975-2638)
SALES DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR	Suzanne Saluti (415/975-2624)
SALES DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR	Leslie Black (415/978-3160)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Liz Pabon (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Karl Elken (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Eva Bosch (415/974-7310)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (310/545-0646)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Gabrielle Silverman Green (415/267-4521)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Margaret Level Green (714/250-1307)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Cynthia Ramsey (201/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kelly Burke (415/978-3164)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (800/779-5622)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kim Giovanni (708/827-4477)

MAIL ORDER/CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES

ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413), Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)
ACCOUNT MANAGER/MW DIRECTORY	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3276)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedde
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	Alison Walsh

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYSTS	Phillip Hibbert, Matt McAlister

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
MARCOM MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS MANAGER	Anna Noetzel
MARKETING ASSOCIATE	Shannon Mc Ardle

CIRCULATION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
SENIOR CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Peter Ho
NEW BUSINESS COORDINATOR	Geoffrey Walls
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Neustadt
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER	David W. McAferty
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

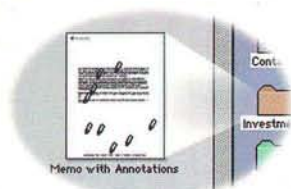
New PaperPort Vx.

Accelerated for
Power Macintosh

INCLUDES
\$249 WORTH
OF FREE
SOFTWARE!

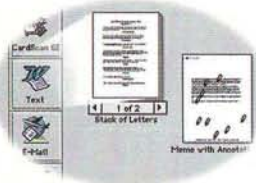
New PaperPort Vx.

The easiest way to get paper into your Mac.



Organize everything easily.

Mark-up your documents, then drag them to and from folders on your hard disk. Instantly find whatever you need with our powerful search tools.



Copy, fax, and edit—at your fingertips.

Just drag and drop your document to your fax, e-mail, word processors, printers—and more. You'll never again have to babysit the fax machine or wait in line for the copier.

With Visioneer's new PaperPort Vx, you can get paper into your Mac in as little as two seconds—and put it to work with unmatched simplicity and speed.

Get paper in fast.

Just feed *any* piece of paper (up to 8.5" wide and 30" long)—a letter, photo, newsclip, receipt, business card—into PaperPort Vx. In seconds, it appears on your screen. Crisp and clear. Easy to read. And ready to be faxed or e-mailed, edited or copied, printed or filed with incredible ease.

Put it to work—instantly.

PaperPort Vx has direct links to hundreds of the most popular software applications, so you can automatically integrate paper into the applications you use everyday—your fax, on-line service, word processor, contact manager, spreadsheet, and many more.

Do even more with \$249 worth of free software.

PaperPort Vx includes the latest OmniPage LITE™ OCR software to transform scanned paper into editable

text; Corex CardScan SE™ to automatically turn your pile of business cards into an electronic card-file of contacts; and PictureWorks Copier™ to turn your computer and printer into an instant copy machine—with powerful features to resize your image and put multiple items (like receipts and business cards) on a single page.

Superior readability, superior results.

Only PaperPort Vx gives you exclusive SharpPage™ technology. So you get crisper scanned text—and your fax recipients get extremely legible pages, with no unreadable black blotches. And with up to 256 shades of gray, PaperPort Vx accurately captures your snapshots and graphics—even magazine pages.

So, instead of running papers around your office, use PaperPort Vx to zip them into your Mac where you can put them to work. To find out more, call us at 1-800-787-7007, Ext. 604 or see your local dealer.



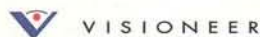
Super-small, super convenient.

PaperPort Vx fits between your keyboard and monitor, and installation couldn't be easier. Just plug it into your modem or printer port.



Award-winning.

PaperPort has won the most prestigious awards for its usability and design.



PAPERPORT V_x

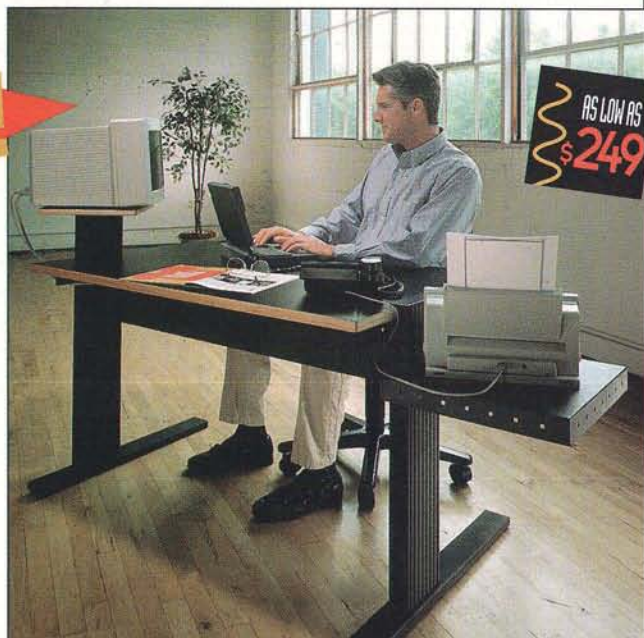


"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

a g i oTM
BEAVERTON, OREGON



Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

Phone 503.690.1400 | FAX 503.690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 |

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Questions

Phone Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/604-1465
Fax 303/604-7644
U.S. Mail Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
E-Mail subhelp.macworld@neodata.com

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS Address requests for reprint orders and for permissions to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Department.

Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues are \$7 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 overseas); prepayment in U.S. funds is required. Make checks or money orders payable to Macworld Magazine and mail along with a written request to Macworld Back Issues, c/o Snyder Newell, P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727.

Macworld in Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

Our offices are located at 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766. Internet: macworld@macworld.com; 707370.702@compuserve.com; macworld1@applelink.apple.com.

Readers can contact editors directly via the Macworld forum on America Online (keyword Macworld) or Macworld Online's Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>).

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to Letters to the Editor (letters@macworld.com). All mail is read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name, address, and telephone number.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to the attention of Quick Tips. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Ripped off? Direct your concerns (by mail only) to Consumer Advocate. Include your address and phone number as well as the address of the vendor. We also encourage you to include copies of correspondence exchanged with the vendor in question.

BUGS AND TURKEYS Send us descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) and bugs (defects or flaws in execution) with your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER Vendors and resellers, fax requests to obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD If you're interested in writing for us, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope with a request for our writer's guidelines. Do not send unsolicited manuscripts.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. Power PC World and Secrets are trademarks of IDG, Inc. APPLE, THE APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1996 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



SUPPORTS WINDOWS 95

Simply the fastest way to run
DOS and Windows
on your **PowerMacintosh**

Run any Windows® 95, Windows® or DOS application on your Power Macintosh™ 6100, 7100 or 8100 computer.

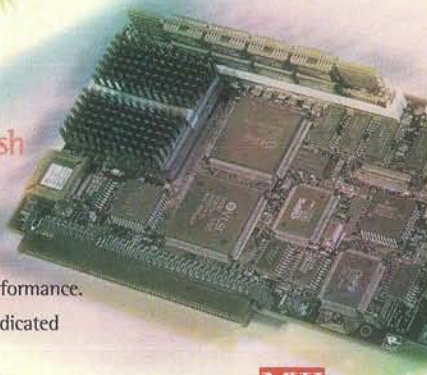
- Plugs into the PDS slot to deliver the fastest performance.
- Processes instructions at up to 100MHz with dedicated 486 or 5x86 processors.
- Provides direct access to all your Mac peripherals including monitor, printer, hard drive, CD ROM drive, network, modem, and more.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh and Windows applications.
- Dual-processing runs Mac and DOS/Windows applications at the same time.
- Optional Ethernet and Token Ring support with dual TCP/IP.
- Supports SoundBlaster™ 16 with optional daughtercard.

Prices start at \$695

Reply's original DOS on Mac card is also available for Macintosh Centris 610 and 650 computers and Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 computers.

PCI solutions available in the second quarter of 1996.

Reply and the Reply logo are trademarks of Reply Corporation.
All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.



CALL 1 800 801 6898



tel 408 942 4804 fax 408 956 2793
<http://www.reply.com>



We guarantee QuickBooks® will fit your business so well, you'd swear it was custom made just for you.

Tailored to your industry...

A new breakthrough we call the EasyStep interview makes this unprecedented guarantee possible.

It starts by asking you what industry you're in, so your books are automatically set up correctly from the outset. You can also print out a guide full of specific, helpful tips, written just for your industry.

But your EasyStep interview goes much deeper than that.

...customized for the way you work.

Believe it or not, the EasyStep Interview actually learns the unique, individual ways you like things done in your business. And automatically sets up your books to follow your procedures. For example, do you:

- use multiple credit cards?
- apply taxes to invoices?
- keep inventory?
- have a payroll?
- track time by project or job?
- create estimates?
- and much, much more.

Based on your answers, QuickBooks turns on only the features you need. (As your business grows and changes, it's easy to add the others.)

QuickBooks is right for your business, or you don't pay.

**NEW!
VERSION
4.0**

Result: The first and only accounting software that feels as natural as if you'd designed it for yourself.

No start-up hassles.

QuickBooks EasyStep Interview eliminates your start-up hassles. Just answer the questions, and that's it! You're up and running right away.

The easy way to control your business.

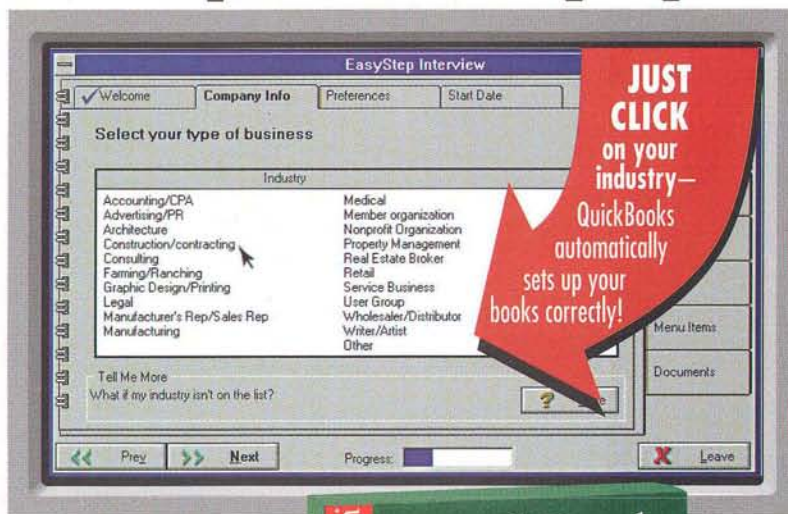
QuickBooks eliminates your bookkeeping hassles and shows you exactly what's going on in any part of your business—instantly, any time.

Yet it's amazingly easy. You never have to enter anything twice—and you don't have to learn a thing

about accounting. If you know how to fill out a check or an invoice, you'll have no trouble with the familiar screens in QuickBooks.

Try it, risk-free.

If you'd like to have more time for running your business and spend less time doing the books, don't put it off. Try QuickBooks (or QuickBooks Pro) now with this limited-time special offer.



JUST CLICK on your industry—QuickBooks automatically sets up your books correctly!

New QuickBooks 4.0

Invoicing and accounts receivable.
Checkwriting and accounts payable.
Purchase orders and inventory.
Payroll and payroll tax forms.
Over 80 financial reports.
And much more!

New QuickBooks Pro™ 4.0

Integrates with the above:
Time tracking.
Estimating.
Job costing.



"If you're keeping the books for a small business, this is the package to get."
PC Computing, Feb. '96

"A winner by all accounts."
Windows Magazine, Feb. '96

Mac System Requirements: System 7.0 or higher, and 8MB of RAM. Recommended: 68030-25MHz processor or faster, including IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, Centris, LC III, LC 520 or higher, Performa 450 or higher, or any Quadra or Power Macintosh machine. Hard disk with 21MB free disk space. Supports 12 inch or larger B/W monitors, or 13 inch or larger color monitors with 640x400 resolution or better. Also supports PowerBook displays. © 1996 Intuit Inc. QuickBooks is a registered trademark, and QuickBooks Pro is a trademark of Intuit Inc.

Try QuickBooks or QuickBooks Pro for only \$800!

Pay only \$8 shipping and handling now to try either product. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$119.95 for QuickBooks or just \$189.95 for QuickBooks Pro.

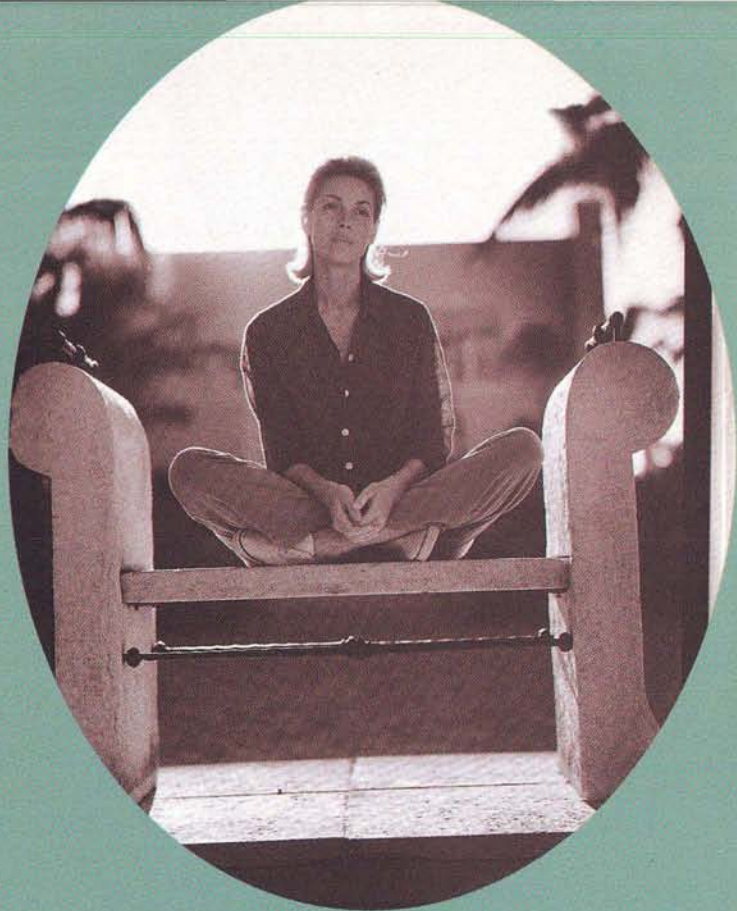
1-800-781-6999 Ext. 702 441
to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Offer for first time users only. Credit card orders only. Add sales tax where applicable. International shipping extra. Offer expires 7/30/96. QuickBooks is also available for Windows and DOS.

QuickBooks Pro is also available for Windows. Pricing and features vary.

in
here
mistakes
a r e
forgiven

Y You are on
 O Your Power Mac.™
 H You are in
 A Microsoft® Word 6.0.1.
 V Your mind
 E Is racing.
 A Your fingers
 J Are racing
 O To keep up
 B With your thoughts.
 T
 O
 D
 O



Y You begin
 O A new sentence
 U With
 W A lowercase letter.
 R This mistake is corrected
 I Automatically.
 T
 E

Y Knowing there are
 O 100 levels
 U Of Undo.
 R And 100 levels
 E Of Redo.
 V Just in case.
 I
 S
 E

Y You begin a new
 O Sentence with
 U An abbreviation
 W You created.
 R It becomes
 I An entire phrase.
 T Automatically.
 E

Y In
 O Print preview
 U You change
 R Margins
 E Typefaces
 V And words.
 I
 S
 E

Y Until you have finished.
 O You click AutoFormat.
 U And the block of words
 W Can become
 R A letter.
 I A proposal.
 T A story.
 E Automatically.
 E You write. Because you can.



Microsoft®

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

Finally, vector illustration and Fractal Design's unique **Natural-Media** paint technology join forces in new Painter 4!® With Painter's dazzling new **Shapes**™ feature, full bitmap editing is now combined with Painter's powerful drawing tools. And Shapes objects also have fully-adjustable opacity and compositing capabilities.

So you can import artwork from Adobe Illustrator™, Macromedia Freehand™ or CoreDraw™ and give it transparency, texture and genuine Natural-Media flair. We call this phenomenon "PostScript™ With Pizzazz!" And with Painter 4 you can explore the world of **Tile Mosaics**, create **Image Maps**



and seamless patterns for **Web Graphics** as well as turn photographs into paintings. Or combine painting and photography with the **Image Hose**™. Then add to your Image Hose nozzles collection with the new **Garden Hose**™.

You can even use Painter's incredible

Net Painter feature to collaborate with other artists or art directors over the Internet! Painter. **The World's Leading Paint Program** for Macintosh®, Power Macintosh®, Windows™ and Windows 95™ Native. Go for 4 today!

To Upgrade
Or For More Information, Call
800-297-COOL
Extension 1411, Department E1A



© Copyright 1996 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter and Natural-Media are registered trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. Image Hose and Shapes are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

PostScript™ With Pizzazz!



New Version 4!
Includes vector
drawing with Shape
Masking, Fill, and
and more!

Letters

A Note on Copland

I RECENTLY PURCHASED A DAYSTAR PowerPro 601 upgrade for my Mac Centris 650. I am very pleased with its performance, but I was surprised and shocked to read in "Why Apple Can't Meet Demand" (January 1996) that Copland will not support PowerPC accelerator cards. When I called Apple, the technical representative I spoke with claimed to know nothing about this. Greg Erickson, the DayStar rep who answered my E-mail inquiry, responded promptly but didn't shed much light on the issue. His statement:

"The article did state that Copland will require controller chips found on Power Mac computers but not PowerPC upgrade cards. However, Copland will not be available for at least a year and feature sets and operating requirements are subject to change. Apple, too, has a lot of PowerPC upgrade cards in the field. It is certainly in their interest to broaden the list of supported Macs!"

I'm writing to ask if *Macworld* could publish more details on this important issue. There must be many users of PowerPC-upgraded Macs who don't want to be excluded from enjoying the benefits of Copland.

GARY SHACKELFORD
via the Internet

According to Apple's OS technologies department, Copland will not run on PowerPC-upgraded 680X0 Macs or 500-series PowerBooks, whether the upgrade cards were purchased from Apple or DayStar. Apple will introduce a 680X0 version of some Copland technologies, such as the interface, but that solution will not support true multitasking and multithreading, as Copland will.

Duo 200 owners who opt for the PowerPC upgrade will be able to take full advantage



of Copland, since the PowerPC upgrade will replace the entire motherboard.—Ed.

Game Point

AS THE FLIGHT SIMULATORS I USE become more complicated, I find I need a reminder for which keys do what. So I designed a series of overlays in Adobe's PDF format for several games: A-10 Attack, A-10 Weapons Loadout Chart, Chuck Yeager's Air Combat, Dogfight City, Falcon, Flight Simulator 4, Hellcats and Leyte Gulf, and F/A-18 Hornet.

They're all available on my home page (<http://www.fairmont.wvnet.edu/www/webteam/bob/overlays/overlays.html>) and should print easily on just about any printer. PDF files require Acrobat Reader to view or print out, so I also have a link to Adobe's Web page.

BOB HEFFNER
via the Internet

IN HIS REVIEW OF DOMARK SOFTWARE'S *Out of the Sun* (January 1996), Mel Beckman waxed enthusiastic about the game's historical accuracy. I am wary of his enthusiasm, though, because according to the graphic accompanying the review, the people at Domark Software (and evidently Mel) don't know that the B-25 Mitchell was a product of North American Aviation, not Martin Aircraft. Martin Aircraft produced the B-26 Marauder, another twin-engine medium bomber of the era.

GARY K. MCCORMICK
San Jose, California

Ouch! We stand corrected.—Ed.

AS ALWAYS, I ENJOY YOUR MAGAZINE for all the information it provides, both fun and business-related. I am still only part way through the January issue, but I thought you might want to know about a game site you did not mention in "Game On" (*Macworld Online*, January 1996). Why pay \$9.95 per month to Outland, fanatic backgammon players, when you can play for free via FIBS (First Internet Backgammon Server)? The interface is a little bare, and the screen constantly scrolls as players log in and out, start and finish games and matches, and so on, but I have found it addicting enough to make do. For those of us who are not into supergraphic, joystick-slammin' action stuff, it is a blast. I have played against folks in Germany, Italy, and Greece, as well as throughout the United States. If only I could find some interested flesh-and-blood types to start a local club, maybe I could get off FIBS and get back to work!

ADAM TYSON
via the Internet

continues

VECTOR Effects™

EXPANDS YOUR ILLUSTRATOR
AND FREEHAND PALETTES

3D Transform



ShatterBox



Warp Frame



ShadowLand



and more!



"...a wonderful collection...
the kind of product every graphic
artist should keep close at hand..."

★★★★/8.5

1.800.472.9025

Mention Dept. VM04

MetaTools™

The Visual Computing Software Company

805.566.6220 fax: 805.566.6367

Contact us in cyberspace: metasales@aol.com

<http://www.metatools.com>

©1996 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpenteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Vector Effects and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 4 on reader service card

LETTERS

CORRECTIONS

- The Performa 6300 does not come with a second serial port or an MPEG video-playback card as stated in January's New Products—Apple's plans changed after our issue went to press.
- The correct phone number for Creative Solutions is 410/766-4080 ("New Products," News, February 1996).
- The correct price for Meadow Information Systems' AutoPrice is \$1895 ("New Products," News, February 1996).

Searching for backgammon on the World Wide Web reveals a number of tasty-looking sites. Or you fanatical backgammon players can just Telnet directly to FIBS at fraggel65.mdstud.chalmers.sc:4321 and log in as a guest, then type **help** for an introduction to FIBS. If the command-line interface distresses you too much, download Paul Ferguson's MacFIBS 2.0.3 graphical front end from <ftp://ftp.best.com/pub/fergy>.—Ed.

QuickTake Retake

IN YOUR DIGITAL CAMERAS REVIEW (January 1996), Deke McClelland says, "You should avoid quarter-screen photos—one image contains 77,000 pixels, less than half the number used to print the yellow *F* at the beginning of this article." That may be true if the *F* Deke was referring to was printed on a 600-dpi printer. At screen resolution, it would have taken up, at most, 1024 pixels—the same size as an icon (32 by 32 pixels). And a 320 by 240 "quarter-screen" image is a lot bigger, at screen resolution, than an icon.

SIMON RINGSMUTH
via the Internet

That yellow *F*, as printed in the magazine, measured 15 points tall by 12 wide, and was printed at 2400 dpi. As a result, it contained around 200,000 pixels, more than 250 percent as many as a quarter-screen image. Quarter-screen images are far too small for printing purposes; even if you don't notice the graininess, jagged edges, and soft focus that comes with low resolution, you can rest assured some of your readers will. Quarter-screen digital-camera pictures are also ill-suited to screen display, since the compression is more obvious on screen than it is in print. If you shoot your pictures at maximum resolution and resample them down by 50 percent, the compression becomes almost invisible.—Ed.

Why I Love Apple

WITH THE HIGH-PRESSURE TV COMmercials and magazine blitzes currently going on between Macintosh and Microsoft's Windows 95, I found this simple diagram on ease of use to be the Last Word! I recently received my free copy of The Merchant: Hassle-free Shopping on CD-ROM. When I opened the packaging, I found the following instructions quite humorous.

How do I get started?

For Windows Users:

1. From the Program Manager, choose Run from the file menu. 2. In the Command Line box, type **D:\INSTALL** (where D is the letter assigned to your CD-ROM drive), and click OK. To run The Merchant, double-click The Merchant icon. Start shopping!

For Windows 95 Users:

Windows should start The Merchant automatically. The first time it is run, click on Install The Merchant. If Windows does not start the program automatically:

1. Choose Run from the Start menu. 2. In the Open box, type **D:\INSTALL** (where D is the letter assigned to your CD-ROM drive), and click OK. Then, to run The Merchant, select Start The Merchant when the CD-ROM is first inserted, or from the Start menu select Programs>Merchant For Men>The Merchant. Start shopping!

For Mac Users:

Double-click The Merchant icon. Start shopping!

LYNN CHAMBERS
Brewton, Alabama

Kiosk Hall of Shame

THE DAY I GOT THE JANUARY 1996 ISSUE of Macworld, I had just returned from the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and Museum. The first display of kiosks I encountered, to the left on the ground floor, were sluggish and temperamental; the five on the right simply gave up and shut down a few minutes after we got there. The server would flash error messages, which the software would cover up, and then the application would quit. To

continues

MAKE YOUR OWN CDs!

#1 Selling Recordable CD system

New 4X read, 2X write performance

Make & distribute your own audio, video, or data CDs

New CD Burner 2.0 - Mac CD-R Creation software

Low-cost Recordable CD media - \$15 (100 year shelf life)

Archive all kinds of information: databases, company records, photos, charts, etc.

Mix & master your own custom audio CDs. Digidesign™ approved

Backup your data with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility

650 MB/74 min. Recordable disc

Recordable CD System Only \$1295

Pinnacle's new RCD 5040™ is a 2X CD Recorder and 4X CD-ROM player for only \$1295. As a Recorder, it can create custom data, audio or video CDs up to 650 MB. As a Player it can read thousands of educational, multimedia and music CD-ROMs. Pinnacle's new **CD Burner 2.0** Mac creation software offers the best graphical user interface and the most comprehensive support for the Mac environment. And with Pinnacle's RCD backup utility, CDs can easily replace magnetic tape for better reliability and fast random access to your data. Each CD is only \$15 per disc or 3 cents per megabyte!



Pinnacle CD Burner Mac Creation Software

The RCD 5040 is the easiest way to create your own CD of multimedia titles, interactive games, or even master your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup



New RCD 5040 external MAC/PC

VALUE-PACKED COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Pinnacle 2X CD Recorder/4X Player
- Pinnacle RCD Creation Software
- Pinnacle RCD Backup Utility
- Digidesign™ MasterList CD Approved
- Extreme Software's UPI™
- 100 Digital Video Startup Clips
- 2 Pieces of Recordable CD Media
- Full One-year Limited Warranty

accounting records, business plans, charts, graphs or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD 5040 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable - it's recordable. To order or for a local dealer call: **800.553.7070**



Call to receive your free Guide To Compact Disc Recordable (CD-R)

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

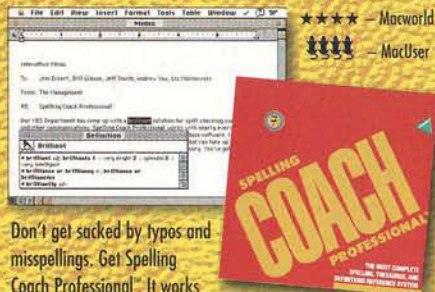
Tel: 714-789-3000 Fax: 714-789-3150

<http://www.pinnaclemicro.com>

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

Circle 115 on reader service card

Coach Pro Calls Great Spelling Plays



Don't get sacked by typos and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional. It works

interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editors, word processors and all leading software programs to signal fumbles in spelling, punctuation and capitalization. Coach calls in corrections from Merriam-Webster's dictionary of over 95,000 words and 93,000 legal, medical and technical terms. Instantly look up definitions for over 85,000 words or consult its BigThesaurus® of 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted and related terms.

**Put Spelling Coach Professional
on your team for just \$49⁹⁵!**

**DENEBA
SOFTWARE**
(305) 596-5644
<http://www.deneba.com/>

PC Connection
800-998-0014
SKU #1768

Masterful Artworks Hailed by Critics!



**artWORKS is the best
value you can find in an
entry-level graphics program** — Mac User

Acclaimed by reviewers and users alike, Deneba artWORKS™ puts crisp object-drawing and vivid 24-bit painting and image editing tools in one handy place. In short, everything you need to touch up family photos, create dazzling newsletter mastheads, school reports, business graphics and more. It's the perfect companion for any color ink jet printer. Use the artWORKS 8,000 Clip Art Image Collection and 500 Fonts to get started on your next work of art — included FREE on CD-ROM.

**And for just \$49⁹⁵, this masterpiece
won't break your bank.**

**DENEBA
SOFTWARE**
(305) 596-5644
<http://www.deneba.com/>

PC Connection
800-998-0014
SKU #11055

LETTERS

make things worse, I got a brief glimpse of Apple's At Ease running underneath. The frame rates were impressive, as you said ("Finally, Rock Computes," *Networks* news, January 1996), but the kiosks themselves broke down far too often.

But it gets worse. After taking two or three hours to browse the museum, I was really looking forward to seeing the Hall of Fame itself on the darkened sixth floor. I climbed the spiral staircase and entered the blackness to face the monochrome, LCD screen of a PC, with "Please wait, ROM BIOS is booting up" on the screen.

The singing rocks in front of the museum captured my attention longer than either of these two attempts at multimedia.

THOMAS MICHAEL BROOKS
via the Internet

The Quadra 630 Question

I AM LOOKING FOR A DOS CARD FOR MY Quadra 630. I checked with Reply and they said Apple provides this solution. I called Apple and was told to check with Reply. What's the deal? Do you know who is making the DOS card? I'd appreciate any information about who is making a DOS card and if it can be purchased.

JACKIE MCCARTNEY
via the Internet

You've been led on a wild goose chase, I'm afraid. Neither Apple nor Reply—nor any other third-party vendor for that matter—makes a DOS card for the Quadra 630 because of its LC III-style PDS slot. Owners of a Performa/LC 470-series, 550-series, or 570-series Mac are in the same predicament. Your only option is a software solution like Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 1.0 (2.0 won't run on 680X0 Macs) or Farallon Computing's Timbuktu.—Ed.

AFTER READING *NEW PRODUCTS* (January 1996), I called Apple to get a release date on the Quadra 630-to-Performa 6300 upgrade. The guy I spoke to at Apple said it didn't exist and eluded my attempts to get information on this or any future upgrades. But he did slam *Macworld* for printing the announcement. What's up with these guys? Do you know the truth about this on-again, off-again upgrade?

BOB OLSON
via the Internet

Sometimes customer service is the last to know. The motherboard upgrade to take a Per-

forma/Quadra 630, 5200, and 6200 to a 100MHz PowerPC Performa 6300 was expected to begin shipping in January.—Ed.

Join One, Join All

REGARDING YOUR *CONSPICUOUS Consumer* column in the January 1996 issue, I disagree that users are better off joining a local user group instead of one of the national giants—BMUG and BCS•Mac in particular.

While it's true that the local groups offer more to people in their immediate geographical areas, national ones still offer *all* users information opportunities beyond those any local group could hope to offer. BMUG's excellent BBS is on the Internet; through using it, I've been able to avoid ever calling for commercial technical help. Its help lines are available by phone. It maintains an enormous shareware library, creates its own CD-ROMS, and sells both its own and other computer books at a discount. Finally, its formidable newsletter is a powerful influence on the computer industry.

It's not either/or; both large and local user groups have something to offer anyone.

BETSY RAMBERG
via the Internet

CAPrice

IN RESPONSE TO THE LETTER ADMON-ishing Guy Kawasaki for his criticism of those who type E-mail in all caps (*Letters*, January 1996), I offer the following: dearsir:iamsorrythatyoudisagreewithguykawasakisremarksaboutfolkshotypeinallcaps.however,youexcuseofsavingyourselffromcarpaltunnelsyndromeis ludicrous.isavedawholelotofkeystrokesinthismessage,butitsureishardtoread!

CHARLES REEVES, JR.
via the Internet

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (keyword *Macworld*), AppleLink (*MacworldI*), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**

FOR A DESIGNER OR ILLUSTRATOR THE ONLY TOOL MORE IMPORTANT THAN CANVAS™ 5 IS THE COFFEE MACHINE.

THE BEST OF

ILLUSTRATOR™

FREEHAND™

QUARKXPRESS™

& PHOTOSHOP™



SAVE TIME. SAVE A LITTLE MONEY, TOO.

Canvas 5 will cost \$599. But if you buy Canvas 3.5 right now, you can get acquainted with the program and get a free upgrade to Canvas 5 when it comes out later this winter. Want more info? Call **800-6-CANVAS EXT 2**

We who put words and images on paper for a living have lots of reasons to be profoundly thankful for the new Canvas 5. Not only does Canvas 5 include all the features that have long made it the program of choice for technical illustrators, it now combines the major functions of Illustrator, FreeHand, QuarkXPress and Photoshop. An awesome array of tools for illustration and page design. Typography and

publishing. Photo design and image editing. Wrapped around a radically simplified, intuitive interface.

It's quick. It's easy. It's complete.

Now, for the first time you can stay with a single program from concept to comp to illustration all the way through to color separations and pre-press.

Canvas 5 has the potential to turn our 16 hour work days into 12 hour days (while making our stuff look better). Excellent. Now maybe we can have a life.*



CANVAS
IT'S WHAT THEY'LL THINK OF NEXT

*Naahh. © 1995 Deneba Software, 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173. Phone: (305) 596-5644. Fax: (305) 273-9069. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 57 on reader service card

TECH SPECS: • All the standard illustration tools • precision to 0.5 micron • calligraphic pens • path-editing shortcuts include punch, mix & transparency • on-screen rotation & skewing in 0.01° increments • direct selection & editing within groups • automatic object re-blending • centralized ink controls apply

FOR DESIGNERS

colors, gradients, hatches, raster & vector textures to strokes, fills & text • warp objects with 20 pre-defined templates • create standard color tints (10%, 20%, etc.) and custom colorizing tints from any base color • multi-color

ILLUSTRATORS

linear, radial & directional gradients • transform 2D objects into 3D with light source control • calibrated CMYK colors • digital "swatch" book • gamut warning indicator • line joins & end caps • zoom from 3% to 3200% in

ART DIRECTORS

0.01% increments • drag-and-drop between documents • use vector-based objects (including text) as arrowheads • interruptible screen redraws • autotrace scanned images • 38.5" by 38.5" pasteboard • unlimited undo &

IMAGE EDITORS

redo • font sizes from 2 to 720 points in 0.1-point increments • kerning & tracking • drop caps • paragraph-level formatting • indents, margins & column guides • text wraps • column-to-column text flows • left, right,

AND DTP-ERS.

center, decimal & comma tabs • letter & word spacing, hyphenation, last line, ragged width, widow & orphan controls • convert Type-1 & TrueType™ fonts to outlines • automatic font mapping • 100,000-word spell checker • floating toolbox controls • TruMatch™ & PANTONE® Spot or Process colors • color separate any graphic element, including CMYK TIFFs • specify, separate & print spot, process or color tints • color calibration • UCR & GCR • object-level overprinting • moiré elimination • transition effects between presentation slides • floating layers palette • edit bitmap, grayscale, duotone, indexed color, RGB & CMYK TIFF images • 24 alpha channels • feathered-edge selections • quick masks • magic wand • multiple rectangular & elliptical lassos • soft-edged brushes • pressure-sensitive tablet support • clone & rubber stamp • dodge & burn • selectively saturate & desaturate color • smudge, sharpen & blur • color balance, hue, saturation, brightness, contrast & gamma controls • image sharpening, softening, stylizing, distortion & noise filters • live previews • compatible with all Photoshop plug-in filters • TWAIN scanner support • device-independent CIE LAB color space • 2,000 typefaces (both TrueType™ & Type-1) & 20,000 color clipart images on CD-ROM • extensive I/O support including: Adobe™ Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Photoshop 3, EPSF, XPress DCS, TIFF (RGB & CMYK), Kodak Photo CD, MacDraw® Pro, PICT, TARGA, JPEG, IGES, CGM, DXF™, QuickTime™, HPGL, CorelDRAW™ 5, Designer 4, Windows Bitmap & Metafile, WPG, Plain Text, Microsoft™ Word, Rich Text (RTF) & MacWrite™ Pro and more.

If

you could print

what you can

imag-
time
can

you

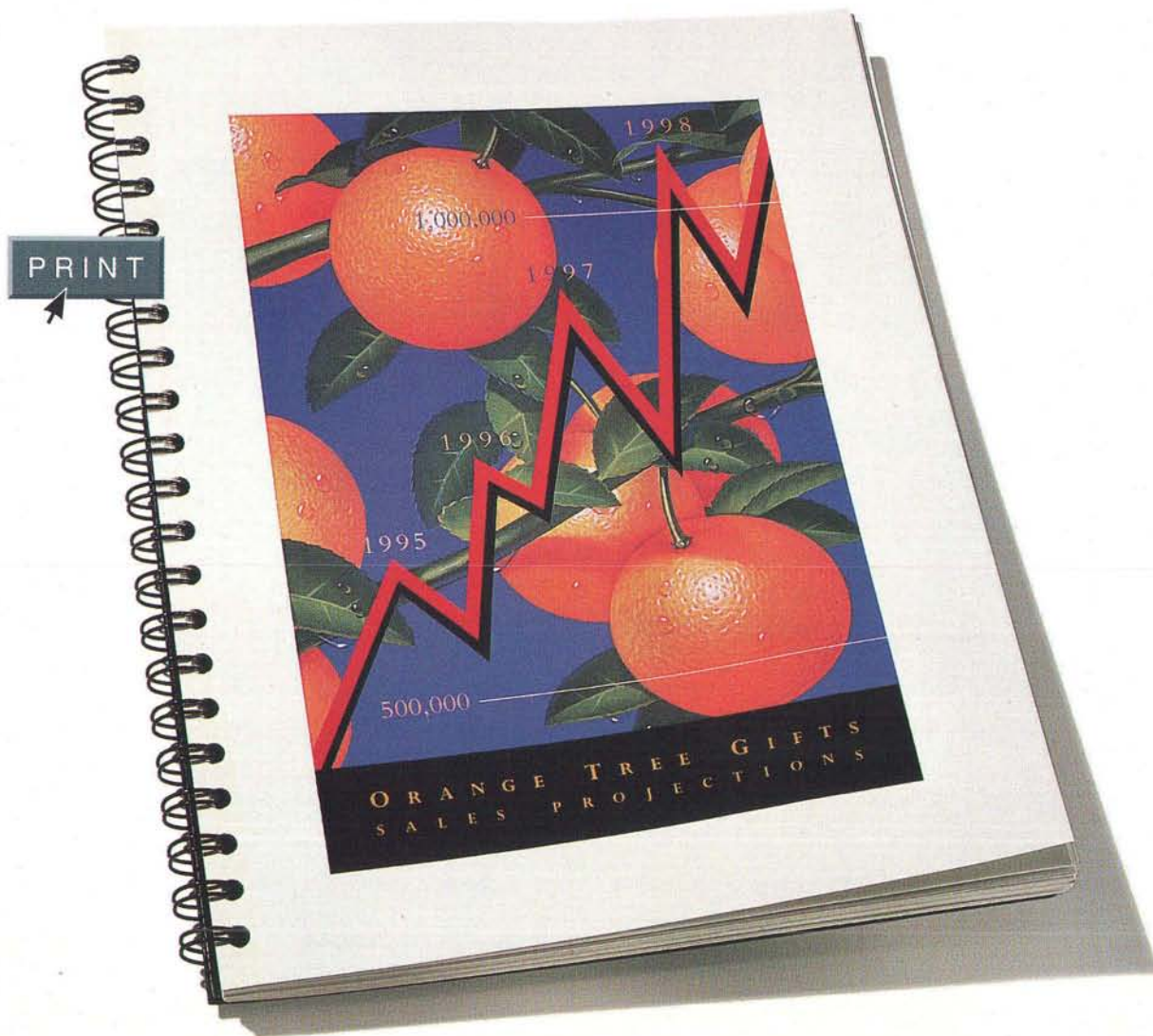
imagine

what you could print

?



EPSON COLOR INK JET PRINTERS. *Imagine being able to coax that rainbow chasing child called your imagination out of your brain and onto a document in living, breathing, 720 x 720 dpi, Photo Quality ink jet color. Imagine being able to do it for as little as \$449. Imagine the kind of color that will make people stop what they're doing and look at what you just did. Imagine EPSON Stylus Color. Now stop imagining and call 1-800-BUY-EPSON x3100, or see <http://www.epson.com>. And give your imagination something to play with.*



The ingredients of a really cool document: any one of the Epson Stylus printers (for as little as \$449), 720 x 720 dpi mode of Photo Quality color, a dash of imagination, and one teaspoon of awe. (Cleanup is a breeze.)

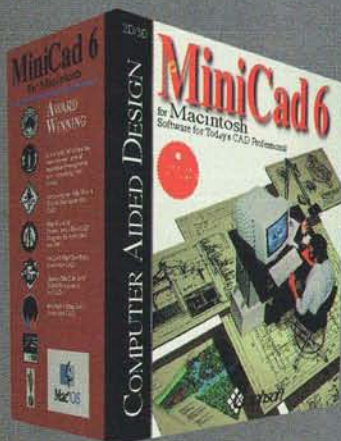
YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.™

1996
Macworld
WORLD CLASS AWARD
WINNER

SHOULD MINICAD 6 BE YOUR CAD SOLUTION?

- ✓ A proven market leader that handles any job; 2D, 3D, cost estimation and presentations
- ✓ A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting design, HVAC, and more
- ✓ A program that's easy to use, easy to buy and easy to customize to your specifications
- ✓ A cross platform program for both Macintosh and Windows systems
- ✓ A program from a stable company that stands behind its products with aggressive R&D
- ✓ A program with a RISK-FREE way to try it before you commit

MiniCad 6[®] ... THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS



MINICAD 6: A COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!

MiniCad 6 has just what you're looking for: a complete 2D/3D drafting environment, powerful database and built-in macro language. A QuickTime™ 3D animation tool and QuickDraw™ 3D file support to add sizzle to your presentations. Even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and very easy to use!

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™

Packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files targeted at specific industries. No extra symbol libraries to buy! These specialized feature sets are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED

Now in its 10th year, Graphsoft's MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program for the Macintosh, utilized by design professionals in over 80 countries and 12 languages.

TRY IT RISK-FREE FOR 30 DAYS!

When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get Graphsoft's no-hassle 30 day money back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24 page quarterly newsletter and multi-media CD that provides both Quicktime movies on the operation of each tool and command, and real working sample files from around the world.



A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

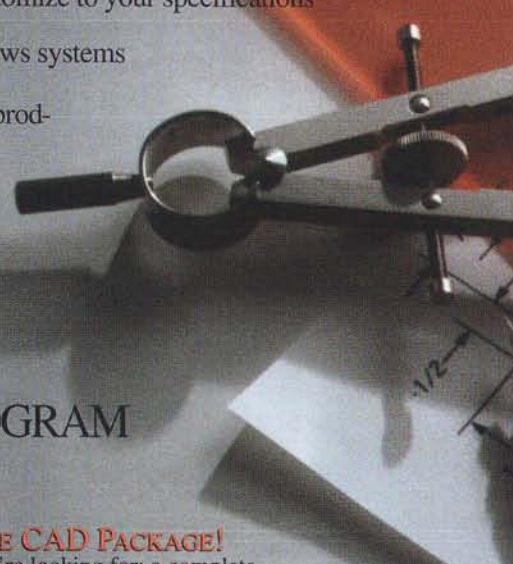
Makers of MiniCad 6, Blueprint and Azimuth for Macintosh. MiniCad 6 for Windows coming soon!

MACINTOSH WINDOWS

For more information please contact Graphsoft at 10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia MD 21046 1-800-413-0936 or 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050, Marketing/Sales: www.graphsoft.com In Canada call Paxar at 1-800-260-0905 For Academic pricing call 1-800-531-3227

QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.

Circle 46 on reader service card



State of the Mac

by Adrian Mello

Apple Leadership: Chain of Fools

APPLE'S INEPT CHIEFS ARE DISCONNECTED FROM REALITY

PUT AWAY THE BLACK veils. Forget the operatic media pundits predicting Apple's imminent implosion. Apple is a strong business with tremendous assets, and the Mac isn't going to die anytime soon, if ever. Beyond the hype, though, the company must make fundamental changes in the way it does business. Because Apple has not been successful in solving its problems, I've developed an action plan for a new board of directors, a would-be buyer, or even the current leadership.

Apple's real problems have little to do with products or balance sheets; Apple's real problems stem from the epic levels of incompetence and indecision displayed by a core of inept leadership and bloated layers of self-serving managers. The Mac is an unbelievably great computer. Apple is an unbelievably rugged company. Apple's leadership is just plain unbelievable.

Let me make this very clear: Apple must *act*. Empty press releases, feel-good advertisements like those it ran in the *New York Times*, and speeches that repackage old dogma don't solve anything. Such transparent moves are particularly damaging now that Apple's management has once again proven itself so willing to dodge, rather than solve, crucial issues.

Make Up Your Mind

Apple's biggest problem is that it is spread too thin. Years of greed have saddled the company with the dual burden of driving the Mac Operating System forward *and* selling enough computers to maintain the Mac's market share. There's a joke that illustrates Apple's unrealistic ambitions: What company does Apple think it's most like—Microsoft, IBM, or Novell? Answer: All of the above.

Apple must decide what its fundamental business is. The sheer breadth of Apple's endeavors prevents it from focus-

ing its efforts. Apple must develop leadership and discipline: it must both play hard in businesses where it can make money, and learn how and when to stay the course with developing technologies.

Further, by insisting on having all the markets all to itself, Apple has steadily alienated potential strategic partners. Rather than acting like a selfish child, clutching its toys to its breast, Apple must learn to work and play with others.

Apple should maintain a portfolio of businesses, but each discrete unit should be organized and scaled in a way that makes sense. Within Apple, Claris is a good example of this. Claris is treated as a truly separate division; it remains focused on being a successful software

Build Premium Products

Apple should focus on selling better-outfitted, better-quality Macs and leave low-cost, low-profit Macs to manufacturers set up to fight price wars. When Apple tries to compete solely on price, its margins aren't high enough to cover its research and development costs and remain profitable. However, Apple has shown time and time again that it can make better, more interesting products than other computer makers, and sell those products at a premium.

But Apple cannot just hike up the prices and ignore offering competitive values as it did several years ago. Neither should it abandon the home and education markets. Doing so would only damage the Mac's presence in these markets, which is not in Apple's long-term interests.

Of course, Apple's focusing on premium computers requires that there be a strong clone presence to maintain the Mac market's critical mass. Which leads to . . .

Let Clones Happen

Apple absolutely, without fail, must become serious about licensing the Mac OS. Not licensing the Mac OS early enough is the company's worst strategic mistake of all time, and its continued failure to license broadly only perpetuates this bad situation. Since

announcing licensing plans in late 1994, Apple has effectively turned away every major computer company that has shown interest.

Apple's current halfhearted licensing measures are nearly worthless. It will take a number of large-scale computer manufacturers to establish broad support for the Mac platform and grow its market share, and it's unlikely that major com-

continues



pany and is doing quite well. Apple should cut loose projects and divisions that aren't central to the company's core vision, and work toward organizing other key parts of its business—computers, imaging hardware, Newton, and eventually, system software—as separate divisions. The result will be a set of linked enterprises that are better motivated, more effective, more decisive, and more accountable for their decisions.

puter companies will license the Mac OS if they can only make low-cost Macs. They will want to compete with full product lines, enabling them to make better margins on their own premium computers. Apple must show that it is willing to enter into this kind of an agreement with a large-scale manufacturing company.

Leverage Your Assets

Apple's best competitive asset is software expertise, but its revenues are almost

completely dependent on hardware sales. In the long run, Apple needs to make a larger percentage of its revenues off its software business.

As soon as possible, the system software group must be organized as a stand-alone division whose revenue depends solely on licensing the Mac OS. This move will result in several quarters of red ink. But it will make the system software group accountable to the market rather than to other Apple divisions. Eventu-

ally, a strong licensing business will help Apple pay for the continuing development of the Mac OS.

Make Them Understand

In addition to managing its business more pragmatically, Apple must manage public perception more effectively. As much as recent events point to significant problems, it's absurd to think that they mean Apple is going out of business.

Apple is selling record numbers of computers—over a million Power Macs in the last three months of 1995. The Mac is extremely successful and has tremendous customer loyalty in a number of key markets, and Apple has one of the best-recognized brands in the world and virtually no debt. These aren't signs of a company going down the tubes. But the constant funeral preparations by critics are a sign that Apple is doing a poor job managing the public's understanding of the company's state of affairs. The danger is that the constant doomsaying could become a self-fulfilling prophecy. Potential customers hearing only about Apple's troubles may be chased away.

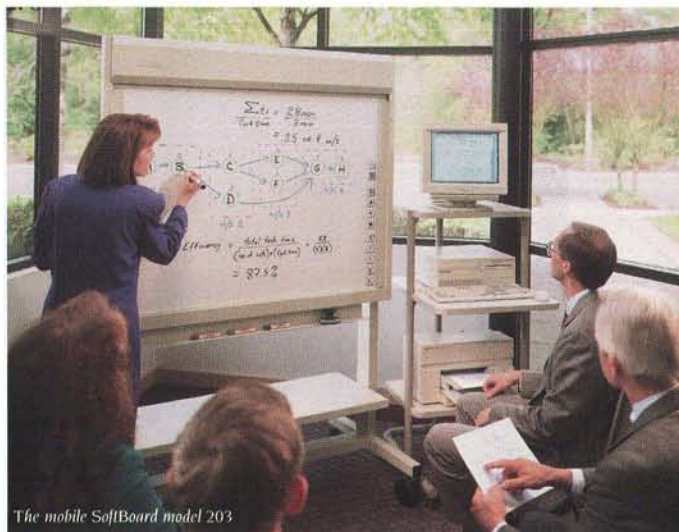
Once Apple defines a clear and sensible strategy, the company really needs someone at the executive level who can help customers, investors, business partners, and employees understand how Apple management will restore order and move forward.

Don't Talk. Act.

The success of the plan I've outlined depends on one more essential element: if Apple's current board and management are to remain at all (and this is a dubious choice at best), they must stop believing their own hype.

These spin doctors have failed miserably in convincing the outside world of the company's health, but they have succeeded horrifically in convincing themselves that their occasional successes have been the results of sound planning and good management, rather than the fruit of rare and unpredictable flashes of competence.

Miracles don't last forever. Apple must outline a plan for a real licensing effort and restructuring its business. It must communicate that plan quickly and clearly. And then Apple must prove that it has the courage of its convictions by eschewing its classic cosmetic restructuring programs in favor of real change. **m**



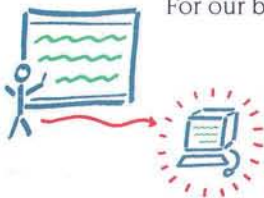
The mobile SoftBoard model 203

Imagine the meeting where you all have the same vision, the same objectives, and the same notes.

SoftBoard
MICROFIELD

SoftBoard only looks and feels like an ordinary whiteboard. Whatever you create on a SoftBoard® appears instantly on your Macintosh® or Windows®-based PC. Once it's there, you can save it, print it, cut and paste it, e-mail it, fax it, even network it to multiple sites. From personal to conference room sizes, wall or cubicle mount, table top, or mobile, there's a SoftBoard to fit your needs.

For our brochure and information on all our SoftBoard models call today. **1-800-334-4922**



MICROFIELD
Microfield Graphics, Inc.
9825 SW Sunshine Court
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-626-9393, Fax 503-641-9333
e-mail: sb_info@mfg.com

©1995 Microfield Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. SoftBoard and Microfield Graphics are registered trademarks, and the SoftBoard and Microfield logos are trademarks of Microfield Graphics, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice.



Tele
conference
Product of the Week

Kai's Power Tools 3

UNLOCKS YOUR BRAIN

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!
MACUSER
WINNER
1995



Spheroid Designer



Page Curl



Planar Tile



Visual Presets



Interform



Vortex Tile



Real Time Imaging Juice!

New Kai's Power Tools 3 takes Photoshop, Painter and your creativity to a completely new level. What sets Kai's Power Tools 3 apart is its ability to solve creative bottlenecks. On a Power Mac, you'll see awesome imaging effects take shape in real time, with Kai's new marvels like KPT Lens f/x™, KPT Spheroid Designer™ and KPT Interform™. There's no better way to maximize your investment in Photoshop and other plug-in compatible programs.

- The choice of world-class digital artists for Web pages, network TV, broadcast award shows, magazine covers, CD-ROM design, annual reports and more.
- Now includes more than 200 new features and improvements.
- New graphic presets, huge real-time previews and advanced interfaces for superior imaging.
- New sphere and texture generators featuring 3D raytracing, animation, negative lighting, genetic blending, infinite zooming and panning through textures and more.
- 36 levels of undo.

Find out more! Call us today.

1.800.472.9025

Mention Dept. KM04

MetaTools™

The Visual Computing Software Company

805.566.6220 fax: 805.566.6367

Contact us in cyberspace:
metasales@aol.com

<http://www.metatools.com>

© 1996 MetaTools, Inc. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Kai's Power Tools is a registered trademark and KPT Interform, KPT Lens f/x, KPT Spheroid Designer and MetaTools are trademarks of MetaTools, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Brain image by Impact Images.

★★★★★
Publish

MacUser. UNITED KINGDOM

PERFORMS UNDER
WINDOWS 95

Accelerated for
Power Macintosh

MacWEEK

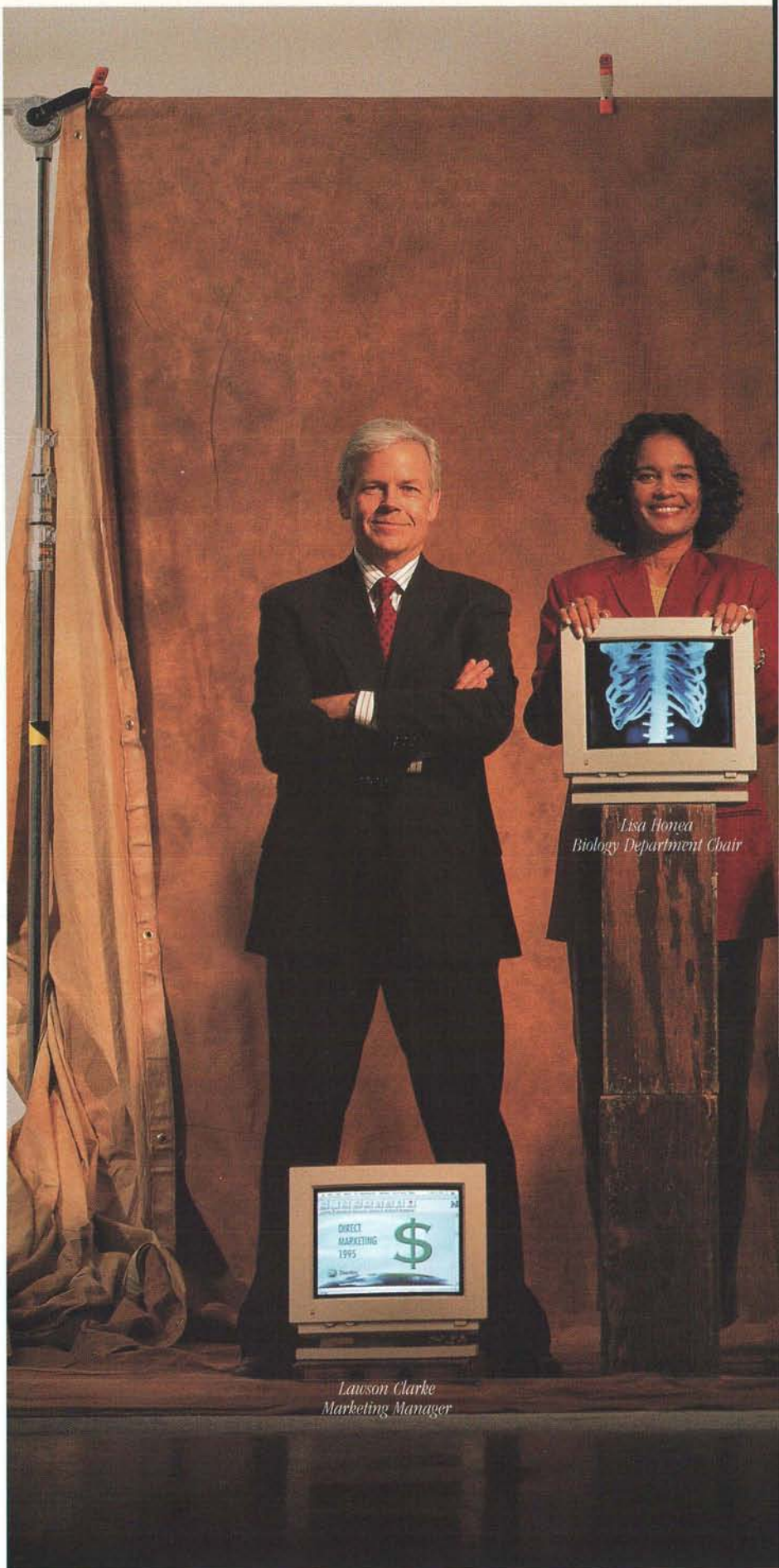
MacUser
RATED 1/5

MACWORLD
★★★★/8.3

MACWORLD
★★★★
SWEDEN

Circle 5 on reader service card

Looking for a
compelling reason
to set up an
Internet Web site?
How about the
fact that you
don't have to be a
propellerhead
anymore in order
to actually do it?



*Lisa Honea
Biology Department Chair*

*Lawson Clarke
Marketing Manager*




Joe Rosales
Freelance Commercial Artist

Debbie Heick
Small Business Owner



Introducing the Apple Internet Server Solution.

It's called the World Wide Web (WWW). But that doesn't mean you have to get tangled up in it. Not with an Apple® Internet Server working for you. It represents the easiest, most affordable way for people to make their information widely accessible on the Internet. So virtually anybody can now create a WWW site—whether you work in education, publishing, a small business or a *Fortune 500*® company. It comes with all the software you need. Install it with a simple click of the mouse. You're up and running in minutes at less than half the cost (not to mention the headaches) of a typical UNIX®-based server. The sample Home Pages can even be customized. So you can build an interactive site full of hyper-linked text, graphics, video and sound. It also comes bundled with Adobe™ Acrobat Pro, allowing you to easily convert any PostScript™ file into a WWW-ready page. There are three Apple Internet Servers to choose from, all PowerPC™-based. Which means you can be sure you'll have the power necessary to respond to heavy WWW traffic. The power anybody can use.

The power to be your best.™ **Apple** 

Call 800-538-9696, ext. 830, and we'll send you a complete Apple Internet Server information kit. Or visit our WWW site at <http://abs.apple.com>.



The new face of scanning

Brilliant scans. Negative or positive. Under a minute. Under \$2,000.

SprintScan 35 lets you perfect the image yourself, right on your desktop. Just drop in the slide or negative strip, point and click. 30 seconds later you have an image that's as good as your original. • Ideal for 4-color separation output as well as F.P.O. work, the SprintScan 35 captures 10 bits of color (RGB) at a dynamic range up to 3.D. • To get the whole colorful story, call 1-800-816-2611, ext. 965, today.



Scanned at
2700 dpi in 30 seconds
Photo by Phillip Porcella



Polaroid
Electronic
Imaging
Systems

Circle 295 on reader service card

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

You, Too, Can Become a Millionaire Overnight

EIGHT BEST-SELLING MAC PRODUCTS THAT DON'T EXIST—YET

IN 1985, RAYMOND LAU, A NEW York teenager, wrote an obscure shareware file-compression program. Its name was StuffIt; now he's rich. In 1990, Lloyd Chambers wrote a little program known as DiskDoublers; today, he's driving a BMW. A programmer I know wrote a couple of shareware programs; now he makes \$28,000 a year in shareware payments alone.

Such stories prove that the American success fable can happen—even today. Invent the right gadget, solve the right problem, fill the right niche, and the world will beat a path to your E-mail address. Look at ATM, or FileMaker, or RAM Doubler. You, too, like Bill Gates, can be worth \$20 billion by age 35.

In fact, I'm going to make it easy for you. I'll give you the ideas. All you have to do is be the first to produce and market these best-sellers-to-be. Selfless altruist that I am, I ask for nothing in return—except a handshake, a mention in the Read Me file, and 10 percent of the gross.

Concatenator Pro

Can somebody explain to me why Apple's CD-ROM drive requires five extensions in your System Folder? Why Microsoft Word 6 needs six extensions just to run? You need three extensions for QuickTime, seven for PowerTalk, eight for QuickDraw GX—and, incredibly, *twelve* for Open Transport!

Why can't programmers confine their start-up code to a single extension icon? I don't care if it's a 2MB icon—I just don't want to have to turn twelve extensions on or off individually to disable some feature.

That's why Concatenator Pro will be a hit. It's a simple drag-and-drop application: round up as many extension icons as you like, drop them onto the Concatenator Pro icon, and it spews out a *single* extension icon that incorporates the code of all of the originals. How glorious: you'll

have one icon for CD-ROM, one for file sharing, and so on. Troubleshooting and configuration will be so much easier!

In the unlikely event that you need your original splintered constellation of extensions back, you can drag your concatenated superextension icon onto Concat Pro's icon again—and this time, it spits out the original batch.

Uninstaller Plus

For years, a program called Uninstaller has been a best-seller in the DOS/Windows world. But nobody wrote a Mac version. People said the Mac didn't need it. To remove a program, you just drag it to the Trash—right?



Not anymore. Today's programs deposit their own proprietary junk into your Preferences, Extensions, Control Panels, Startup Items, and other folders. What we need is a quick, simple utility that clears out all that crud when we remove the culprit program.

Carpal Diem 1.0

Experts say that the keys to avoiding repetitive strain injuries (RSIs) are correct posture and regular breaks. But we all know that when you're deep in that hypnotic Mac trance, sucked into some

brainstorm or round of *Myst*, the real world evaporates. You're supposed to be thinking about ergonomics and rest breaks? Forget it.

Enter Carpal Diem, a small but ingenious control panel. It shows you graphically exactly how rotten your typing habits are, displayed as a time line (see "Carpal Tunnel Panel")—because what matters isn't how many hours a day you type, but how *intensely* you type. Better still, the program can display friendly reminders—not just every few minutes, as the shareware program TakeABreak does, but every few thousand keystrokes, which is what we really care about. It can also print out clever little reports that analyze your work habits and make suggestions.

Alas, nobody will write this program. Some user would get wrist pain despite Carpal Diem's advice, and the lawyers would descend like rain.

www.pricedex.com

You see these ads on TV all the time: "We will not be undersold!" "We'll beat any price!" "Pepto-Bismol, \$1.95 this week only!"

Half the time, though, I suspect we're being scammed. The advertiser knows we don't have time to comparison shop for each little \$1.95 item. We're helpless. Shoot, how would *anyone* know what Pepto-Bismol normally costs?

The PriceDex Web page changes all that. Each week, this service accepts a modem dump from every retail store in your area. Each transmission contains that store's inventory and current price list.

All you have to do is dial in and search for the item you want. Immediately, you're shown a list of local stores that carry it—and a graph of the various prices (see "www.pricedex").

"Aha," you're thinking, "but what store in its right mind would participate
continues



THE WORLD LEADER IN GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA



Wild Board Games™

The fun way to learn popular board games
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



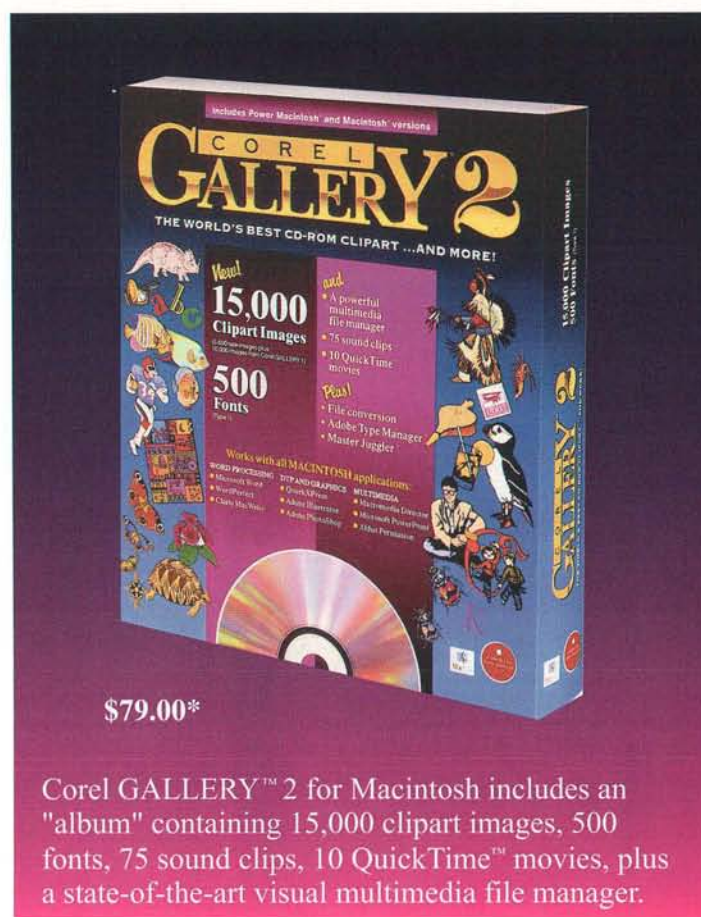
Wild Cards™

The fun way to learn popular card games
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



Blue Tortoise™

Read, color and race to the picnic with Blue Tortoise
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



\$79.00*

Corel GALLERY™ 2 for Macintosh includes an "album" containing 15,000 clipart images, 500 fonts, 75 sound clips, 10 QuickTime™ movies, plus a state-of-the-art visual multimedia file manager.



Corel Professional Photos™ on CD-ROM

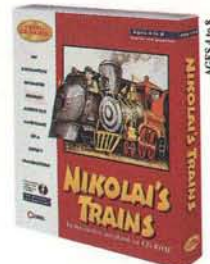
The world's leading photo CD-ROM collection
Individual titles: **\$24.00* each**



Volume Sets
2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs in each set
\$144.00* each



Corel® Stock Photo Library 1 and 2
20,000 royalty free high-resolution photos on 200 CD-ROMs in each library
\$949.00* each



Nikolai's Trains™

An interactive journey across the landscape of a child's imagination
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



All-Movie Guide™

The ultimate guide to the movies
For Macintosh®, Windows® 95 and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



Bernard of Hollywood's™ Marilyn

A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe
For Macintosh® and Windows® 3.1
\$24.00*



From the makers of CorelDRAW.

Enter the Corel \$3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to July '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.
To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.



*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

COREL®
<http://www.corel.com>
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 78 on reader service card

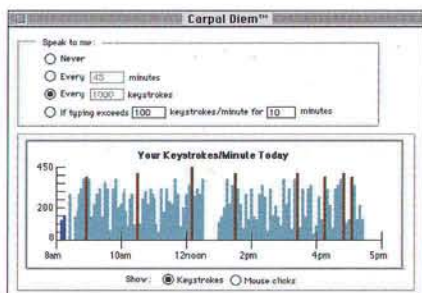
in such a program?" The answer is, of course, all of them. Each would be too paranoid to consider being left out. And the dealers that genuinely *do* offer good prices would be only too happy for the free advertising.

VideoSpigot

The SuperMac VideoSpigot was a cheap, simple NuBus card that turned your camcorder footage into high-quality QuickTime movies. Customers came by the thousands, gobbling up VideoSpigot cards.

So what did SuperMac do? It discontinued the VideoSpigot.

Today, if you want to make QuickTime movies, you have a handful of unappetizing options. Choice A: Buy a "pro" card in the \$4000 range (like the



Carpal Tunnel Panel The Carpal Diem control panel graphs your keyboard and mouse activity for the day.

Truevision Targa-2000). Choice B: Buy a Quick-Cam for about \$100—and live with its jerky, low-res, black-and-white movies. Choice C: Buy a new Mac that has built-in video inputs. But except for the Power Mac 8500, those Macs make QuickTime movies with a top speed of 15 frames per second—too jittery. Choice D: Get a SpigotITape, the VideoSpigot's \$800 descendant. But it, too, has essentially been abandoned—Radius has no plans to make it compatible with QuickTime 2.0 or System 7.5.

Between \$100 and \$800, meanwhile, stretches a market niche screaming to be filled. What's *wrong* with these companies? Why don't they reintroduce the plain old \$300 Spigot? I say: If you build it, they will digitize.

QuickTime Performer

I'm astounded that nobody has thought of this: a music sequencing program that uses QuickTime 2's Musical Instruments as a synthesizer.

For years, music recording programs like Mark of the Unicorn's Performer and

Opcode's Vision required a MIDI synthesizer keyboard for playback, since the Mac could produce only four cheesy notes at a time. But then Apple licensed 30 realistic instrument sounds from Roland, the synthesizer maker, and included them with QuickTime 2.0. With these Musical Instruments and the right software, your Mac can be a MIDI synthesizer.

Some notation programs can use Musical Instruments. But the world still waits for a genuine, tape-recorder-like,

music-recording program—a sequencer, as it's known—that's clever enough to use Musical Instruments. Such a program would bring cheap, high-quality music-making to schools worldwide, to PowerBook-porting presenters, and to music hobbyists everywhere.

ExtensionsWorld Magazine

A brand-new Power Mac 8500 comes with 120 extensions—right out of the box. *continues*

SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh® Real Stats. Real Easy.

Accelerated
for Power
Mac!

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Use 60+ statistics from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

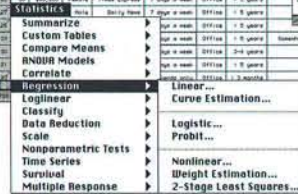


Get fast, flexible data management!

The spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, you get fast access to all statistics through menus and dialog boxes without typing commands!



See your results quickly and clearly!

Choose from 50+ high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts. All can be fully edited with easy point-and-click tools.

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS enables you to answer tough questions like:

- How satisfied are my customers?
- What will my sales be next quarter?
- What are the patterns in my data?

Survey research

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses



Call 1(800)457-8287

Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation

Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time

Get a great value — order now!

Call 1(800)457-8287

or Fax 1(800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Email _____
Phone () _____ Fax () _____

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.™

Athens • Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Bologna • Chertsey • Goringham • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Paris • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tel Aviv • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

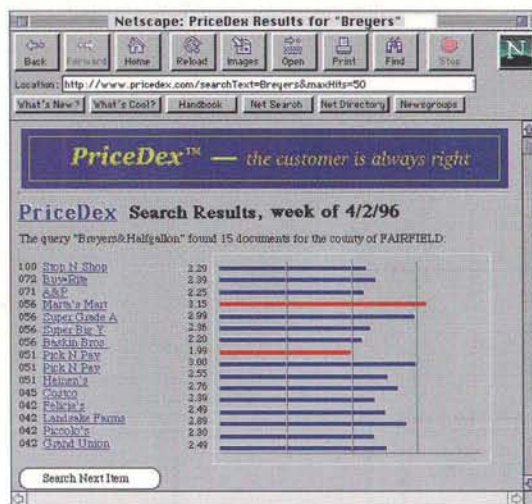
How is the ordinary Macintosh fan supposed to keep them all straight?

Yes, folks, it's *ExtensionsWorld*, the magazine for those who loathe the jungle in every System Folder (IDG, \$24.95 for 12 issues). Sample articles from the premiere issue: "65 Extensions You Can Throw Away Right Now," "The ExtensionsWorld Secret-About-Box Awards," "Exclusive: The Logic behind the System-Enabler Numbering Scheme Revealed," and "A/ROSE: Useful Software, or a Cruel Apple Hoax?"

Each issue also contains a listing of every single extension, enabler, patch, and system update Apple has ever released, complete with information on where to get it, whether to get it, and whether you can throw it away.

PocketBoot

Why is it that the faster the Mac model, the longer it takes to start up? My Power Mac 7100 takes nearly two minutes to



www.pricedex The PriceDex Web page. Each store's name is a Web link to additional store information.

start up, and almost four minutes to recover from a system crash.

That's why the PocketBoot is such a terrific gadget. It looks like a sunglasses case, connects to your SCSI jack, and contains about 2MB of RAM. That's just enough room to store the information your Mac needs to start up: the routines,

extensions, control panels, and so on. With all of this stored on a glorified RAM disk—the PocketBoot—your Mac will start up in about eight seconds. By my calculations, the PocketBoot will save the average Macintosh user about 35 hours each year of sitting there staring at the Mac OS logo.

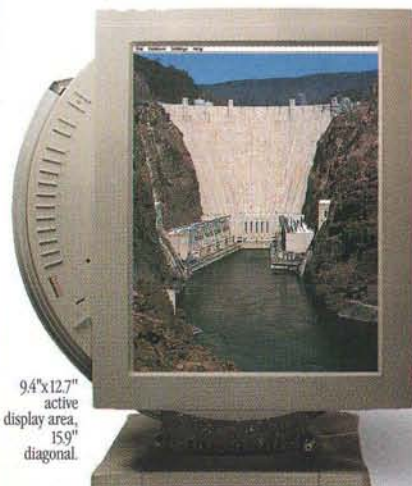
The Upshot

Right there you've got enough great ideas to make eight millionaires—and I haven't even told you about the Modem Port Multiplier, the Word Tool-Bar Eraser, or the Newton Home Entertainment Center Remote Control Kit.

But if you play your cards right, you should be able to follow the path of self-made computer-industry entrepreneurs before you. You'll experience the Five Phases of Ultimate Product Success: glowing reviews, acclaim on the Internet, blockbuster sales, enormous profits, and finally, buyout by Microsoft. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of *Mac FAQs [Frequently Asked Questions]* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995)—a book that made him a millionaire overnight, when measured in pesos.

The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Dam Thing.



Portrait
DESIGN

The Pivot 1700™ has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21" monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5"x 11" page *without scrolling*.

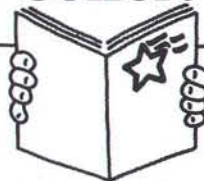
Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdcalif@aol.com for the whole story.



800-858-7744 Ext. 31

<http://www.portrait.com>

This could be a best seller.



But it's free.

You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can get it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, buying a home, educating your children, saving and investing, and more. The Catalog is free. The information is priceless. Write:

**Consumer
Information Center
Department BEST
Pueblo, CO 81009**

Circle 89 on reader service card

How to make a full recovery when disaster strikes.

Disasters don't play favorites. It doesn't matter if you're a huge corporation. Or a one-man band. The result is the same: without Retrospect®, your files can be completely wiped out in a second.

1. How to get disaster insurance for your data.

Data loss will happen to half of us this year: meteors, fire, theft, earthquakes, power surges, hard disk failure, human error—it goes on and on. But with Retrospect and a solid backup strategy, nothing can harm your data.



2. Before you back up.

Figure out what you'll back up to—removable cartridges or a dedicated backup drive. For lots of files, you want a device with the capacity for unattended operation—say DAT, DLT, or an autoloader.

3. How to back up if you're a small company.

Retrospect will show you the best way. The EasyScript™

feature sets up a backup strategy from your answers to a few simple questions, then carries it out automatically to whatever media you select.

4. How to back up if you're a big company.

The answer is Retrospect Remote®, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server™ which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network. The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

5. How to laugh in the face of danger.

We're not suggesting standing on the top of the building during a lightning storm. But when disaster strikes, Retrospect can restore whatever you're missing—files from your latest backup,

older files, or the entire hard drive.

Take the next step. There has to be a reason why more people rely on Retrospect than all the rest combined. Why it

consistently earns the top scores, the best reviews. We have the answers. Call us at 800-982-9981 for our *Understanding Backup* white paper. It would be a disaster not to.



dantz To go forward, you must backup.®

©1996 Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Dantz Development Corporation, 4 Orinda Way, Building C, Orinda, CA 94563. Phone: 510.253.3000. Fax: 510.253.9099. Internet: info@dantz.com, upgrades@dantz.com, www.dantz.com.

News

NEWS FLASH

Apple Fires Spindler, Brings in Amelio

A MOVE TO FIX ITS
FLAWS AFTER WEEKS OF
UNCLEAR DIRECTION

by Galen Gruman

Finally, Apple may be able to put its house in order. After weeks of turmoil surrounding a \$69 million loss because of lower-than-expected margins during the Christmas buying season; after months of rumors about possible mergers with and buyouts by companies such as IBM, Sun Microsystems, Sony, Fujitsu, Motorola, and Hewlett-Packard; and after a year of high-level executives' (15 of 45 have left) and key engineers' departing Apple for greener pastures, Apple's board of directors took real action.

On January 31, it fired Apple CEO Michael Spindler and demoted chairman of the board A. C. "Mike" Markkula, Jr., a founder of the 20-year-old company, to vice chairman. The new leader, announced on February 2, is Gilbert Amelio, an Apple board member who is now president, CEO, and chairman, which gives him unprecedented

power at Apple. Amelio had run National Semiconductor, a chip maker that he is credited with returning to profitability during a nearly five-year stint at the top.

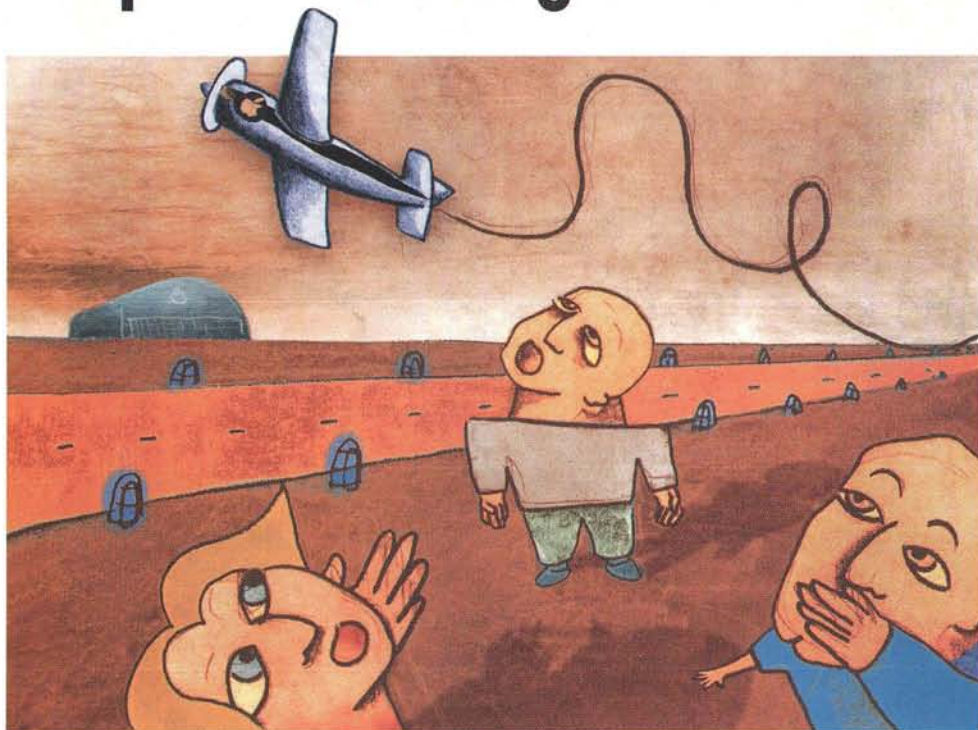
The board's action was welcome after three weeks of bland statements about restructuring Apple—something Apple has done once or twice a year for years, with little effect—and refocusing on the

same key markets it has pursued for ten years.

What Went Wrong Apple is the number three personal-computer maker in the United States, with a worldwide market share of about 9.4 percent—and the only non-Windows company to have kept a steady market percentage despite continuing improvements in the Intel-Microsoft PC platform. Between Octo-

ber 1 and December 31 alone, Apple sold more than 1 million Power Macintoshes.

So why the financial shortfall? Because Apple, facing a parts shortage, shifted production to its lower-end Power Macs and Performas during the Christmas buying season. But it turned out that customers wanted higher-powered computers, and Macs like the 7500 were hard to get.



JOHN RITTER

Stuck with unsold Macs, Apple dropped prices, cutting its profit per system from 27 percent a year earlier to 15 percent this fall. That's less than PC clone maker Dell Computer—which doesn't design its operating system or motherboards—made.

Apple's mistake was simple, but it was typical of the company's woes under Spindler's three-year reign. It has consistently miscalculated product development and manufacturing schedules, as well as customer demand.

A \$69 million loss is not a lot of money for a company with \$1.1 billion in reserves; even with an expected \$200 million loss in the fiscal quarter ending March 31, Apple is in no danger of collapse. (Although the company does have about \$2 billion of unsold parts in inventory.) But for industry and financial analysts, the loss was one miscalculation too many.

Apple has also mismanaged its technological development. Groups within the company battle for resources and management approval, rather than help make strategies work.

At the same time, independent Mac developers have complained of Apple's longstanding tendency to promote a new technology—QuickDraw GX, AppleScript, balloon help, PowerTalk, publish and subscribe, Taligent, ScriptX, and now perhaps OpenDoc—and then lose interest. Even when a technology has promise, Apple relies on other companies to find a compelling use, rather than use its AppleSoft division to create an application that will make people want the technology, as Microsoft does with its programs to promote new Windows technologies.

A Renewed Focus Apple says it will take several steps to refocus the company on

MACWORLD EXCLUSIVE

QUARK'S XPOSURE
IS IN REAL TROUBLE, AND
MAY NEVER SHIP. IS
QUARK'S DIVERSIFICATION
EFFORT IN DOUBT?
MACWORLD PRESENTS
AN EXCLUSIVE REPORT
ON PAGE 48.

profitable and forward-looking areas. Before he was fired, Apple CEO Spindler promised "to fundamentally change our business model." That effort is continuing. Among Apple's intended actions:

- Rely on clone makers to serve the home and small-office markets.
- Spend less time on side projects and aim the company's energies on key Mac strengths, such as publishing, the Internet, and education.

However, the company is only beginning to reveal how it will substantively address its management problems and accomplish these goals.

Accomplishing these objectives will mean expanding Apple's clone-licensing effort.



Apple's new CEO, Gilbert Amelio

Ironically, this reverses Apple's actions of 1995, in which it backpedaled on its initial promises to make the Mac OS license widely available. This reliance on clone makers—and Apple will need

continues on page 48



Record crowds at Macworld Expo came to see hundreds of products.

Macworld Expo Delivers Hot Products

WEALTH OF PRODUCTS
DRAWS RECORD CROWD

by James A. Martin

Outside it was cold, but it was piping hot inside. Despite Apple's recent financial woes, the 1996 Macworld Expo in San Francisco boasted nearly 70,000 attendees (a record that marked a 10 percent increase over last year) and more new Mac products introduced than ever before. Here are just a few products shown at Expo, not previewed in previous issues, that caught our editors' eyes.

Fly Your Mac Flight-simulator aficionados demand realism, and Flight Unlimited (\$69.95) from Looking Glass Technologies (617/441-3946) has realism to spare. You'd expect hours of meticulous work on perfecting the flight models of the aerobatic flying machines (including a sailplane), but what you might not expect is the hyperreal treatment given to the external environment.

The Flight Unlimited artists did much of their development in an airplane,

photographing terrain from two different altitudes. They then digitized the photos and mapped them onto a three-dimensional surface, to breathtaking effect. Looking Glass expects Flight Unlimited to be available in March.

The Mercedes of Digital Cameras The screen is the star of the \$1000 QV-30, the new digital camera from Casio Computer (201/361-5400). The QV-30's 2.5-inch, active matrix, antiglare color display affords a better look at your subject (compared with a traditional viewfinder). And you can check out your digital snapshots on the spot, deleting any unwanted images. The camera stores up to 96 JPEG-compressed photos in flash memory, which you can transfer to a Macintosh or dis-

continues

IN THE NEWS

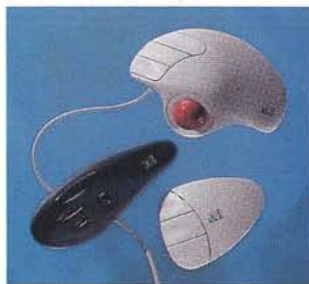
Copland's New Features
40

Making the Web Secure
41

CHRP Prototype Shown
42

Corel Buys WordPerfect
42

Faster Buses to Debut
46



ROBERT PERRY

After a successful run on the PC, Logitech's TrackMan Live, TrackMan Marble, and MouseMan Cordless (clockwise from left) make their Mac debut.

play on a television via the included cables.

Point Your Way Logitech (510/795-8500) introduced the \$149 TrackMan Live, a remote, radio-controlled pointer for use up to 30 feet from a Mac; and the \$39 TrackMan Marble, a thumb-operated trackball that promises precise tracking with minimal finger movement. The company also unveiled Mac versions of its \$89 MouseMan Cordless, which transmits trackball movement via radio frequencies rather than a cord.

Visual Spreadsheets Excel is powerful, but it can be a bear to use unless you're a trained professional. Building a spreadsheet with Keep It Simple Spreadsheet (KISS), from Casady & Greene (estimated price \$129; 408/484-9228, csg@casadyg.com), is a simple matter of dragging cells and mathematical operators onto a blank worksheet and then connecting them with lines, as you would connect a flowchart.

Simple relations between numbers are immediately obvious, and for the more advanced user, complicated formulas can be created and reduced to boxes with input and output registers. Casady & Greene also includes step-by-step instructions, as well as templates for common calculations.

Easier Paper Chase The office paper chase just got a little easier to manage, thanks to ePaper, a \$169 full-bodied document-archiving and -management application from Second Glance Software (360/692-9241, info@secondglance.com). The program uses Xerox's TextBridge 3.0 OCR technology to translate scanned documents into editable text; lets you quickly annotate files using electronic rubber stamps, sticky notes, and bookmarks; creates thumbnail information on every document for keyword and other searches; and works with Apple, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and TWAIN-compatible scanners.

systems

Copland's New Abilities

NEW OS LETS YOU ORGANIZE FILES BY CONTENT

by Galen Gruman

Apple has long promised that the Mac will be an active assistant, helping you wade through your data and make sense of it, not just serving as a repository for it. The next major release of the Macintosh Operating System, code-named Copland and due out in late 1996 or early 1997, will move the Mac a larger step in that direction.

Here are some of the new capabilities you can expect.

View by Content

A new technology tentatively called a view window lets you organize information based on your criteria.

One way to use it that wowed the audience was Copland's ability to find and organize documents based on their content. You enter words you want Copland to find in documents, and it then creates a window that contains all documents with the words, along with a ranking of how closely the document fits your search request. For example, a document that uses the words frequently is judged to be more relevant to your request than a document that contains only one instance of the word. This feature also lets you select a document and have the Mac OS find documents with similar content—no need for you to enter the search text.

Apple will use this pattern-matching technology for more than document-content searches; the technology will also let users view all applications installed on a system, or all files created by a specific user or modified after a certain date.

You can save any view window and have it automatically update with any new or changed documents the next time you open it, thanks to Copland's multithreaded design that allows powerful background processing.

Interface Refinements

Copland will have refinements to the user interface through-



KEVIN CANDLAND

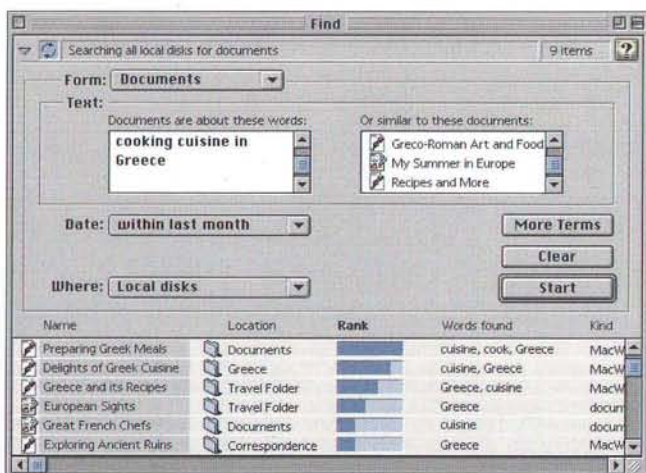
One for Business, One for Pleasure

Personal document scanners have taken desktops by storm, and the \$429 ScanJet 4s, pictured here, is Hewlett-Packard's (415/857-1501) entry. The 200-dpi gray-scale scanner comes with Visioneer's PaperPort 3.0 document-management software.

For less text-intensive jobs, Storm Software's (415/691-6600, sales@stormsoft.com) \$259 EasyPhoto scanner is a quick and easy way to scan in photographs. The 24-bit color scanner handles originals up to 5 by 7 inches, and comes with software for scanning, editing, and displaying your images.—CAMERON CROTTY

out. One that drew audience applause was a subtle change to the Finder's file-view capabilities. Now, when a file name is too long to fit in the list view (view by name), the Finder just displays the first part of the name. If you have a long document name that ends with significant information, such as a revision number or date, you can't see that

Copland, Vito Salvaggio, concedes that today's System Folder is a confusing morass of files, extensions, and preferences that makes system management and troubleshooting difficult. However, he notes that this restructuring may not make it into the first version of Copland. For Apple to meet its end-of-1996 release date, the company may have to pull



The Copland OS will let you find and organize your data by its content.

information. But Copland's Finder shows part of the beginning of the file name and part of the end, so you have enough context to readily tell files apart.

The list view is also customizable, so you can change the order of displayed information (for example, you might want the modification date—rather than System 7.5's default, the file size—to follow the file name). Copland lets you change the width of each piece of file information, as you can adjust most spreadsheets' column widths, and it will even adjust character spacing to squeeze in as much text as it can.

Restructured System Folder

Apple also plans to restructure the System Folder so that you can tell which extensions the system needs and how recent they are. Apple's product-marketing director for

some features and deliver them in 1997 as an upgrade.

Custom Configurations

Salvaggio also demonstrated some previously announced features, including the ability to set up multiple users on one system, each with different preferences and access capabilities. Salvaggio expects individuals who need different settings on their systems to use this feature as well. For example, a notebook user might have one group of settings on the road, when server access is unnecessary, and a different group when plugged into the office network.

You can sort of do this now by using System 7.5's Extensions Manager to save different extension and control-panel settings, but that requires a restart. Under Copland, switching user settings requires only a partial restart, which takes much less time.

Internet WATCH

BY CAMERON CROTTY

The Right Connection

When it comes to serving up content on the Internet, Macs are second only to Unix boxes in popularity, and the latest release from StarNine, now a division of Quarterdeck (510/649-4949, info@starnine.com), should add to the Mac's momentum. The \$1295 WebStar SSL Security Toolkit coexists with any other Web server, and handles clients that attempt a secure connection using Netscape's SSL protocol.



Early this year, StarNine is planning more support for Web-based commerce. Its Business Toolkit will consist of a CGI script and a helper application to help Webmasters move information from HTML forms into processing applications (such as orders databases, credit card-checking software, or online-banking software).

In other news, Intercon (703/709-5500, info@intercon.com) has announced that version 1.1 of its \$495 InterServer Publisher will be Open Transport-native, and that it will ship with Adobe Systems' PageMill HTML authoring software. Intercon also announced a \$295 domain-name server called InterServer DNS.

New Browsing News

Macintosh Net surfers should soon have more browser options.

In the 3-D space, Virtus (919/467-9700, info@virtus.com) is shipping the \$29 Voyager VRML 3-D helper application. You can download a trial version from <http://www.virtus.com>.

And Microsoft (206/882-8080) recently released a beta of its Internet Explorer browser for the Mac, which should ship this spring. You can download a version from <http://www.microsoft.com>. (Microsoft also bought Vermeer Technologies' FrontPage Web-authoring software.)

More Fetching Fetch

For those of you not using your Web browser to download files from FTP servers, version 3.0 of Fetch, by Jim Matthews, is available. New features for the latest version of the Macintosh FTP client include bookmark lists, plus support for System 7.5 drag and drop, multiple connections, and native Open

Transport code. The single-user license fee for Fetch is \$25; for more information, browse <http://www.dartmouth.edu/pages/softdev/fetch.html>.



Systems WATCH

BY GALEN GRUMAN

A Step Closer to CHRP For the first time, Apple has publicly shown the Mac OS running on an IBM system. The IBM system—based on the PowerPC platform once known as CHRP and codeveloped by Apple, IBM, and Motorola—ran System 7.5 and several programs, including Adobe Photoshop 3.05 and Microsoft Excel 5.0. Apple presented the system at the Demo 96 conference in late January. According to sources, engineers at Apple have resisted working on the CHRP project, and the demonstration was meant to make Apple management's commitment to the new platform clear.

First Japanese Mac Clone Now that it has shipped its PowerWave and PowerCurve Mac clones, Power Computing is readying to enter the Japanese Mac market, which is Apple's second-largest market. Power Computing has opened an office in Tokyo and plans to launch a Japanese Mac-clone line later this year.

StarGate's Takeoff Delayed Power Computing (512/258-1350) has delayed the release of its \$249 StarGate riser card, which adds two NuBus slots to the company's PCI-based PowerWave and PowerCurve Mac clones. The company found some incompatibilities with some NuBus cards that slowed performance. Affected cards include the Radius Thunder IV GX. A fixed card is due out about the time you read this. Similarly, Second Wave's (512/329-9283) Xpanse PN NuBus-to-PCI adapters do not well work with some NuBus cards, including FWB's SCSI accelerators.

The Elephant-Size Fix To help PowerBook 5300, 2300, and 190 owners deal with a variety of problems, Apple (408/996-1010) has released a software patch—a 14-disk replacement of System 7.5.2 available for downloading from Apple's Internet site (<http://www.support.apple.com>). Fortunately, you really only need to download disks 1, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14; the others are unchanged. You can get a set of disks from Apple's toll-free support line, 800/767-2775. The fix is also meant for people who buy Apple's PowerPC upgrade card for the PowerBook 500's.



Look under Version in Get Info to make sure your PowerPC PowerBook's Finder is at version 7.5.4.

publishing

Color Central Image Server

SPEEDS OUTPUT AND SIMPLIFIES JOB TRACKING

by James A. Martin

Faster output speeds and improved job tracking are among the new features of Color Central 3.0, the OPI 2.0-based image-server software from Luminous (206/628-4534). Luminous is the newly formed spin-off company of Adobe Systems' prepress division.

Color Central 3.0 lets prepress houses and others use a Microsoft Windows NT-based print server, with Macs as their networked clients. NT supports multitasking over multiple CPUs.

The client/server architecture also lets Color Central



send job-tracking information to client Macs, freeing the server to focus on handling print jobs. Before, users had to read the print job's status off the server's monitor.

The \$3995 Color Central 3.0 is expected to ship in April.

NEWS FLASH

Corel Buys WordPerfect

MAC VERSION STILL ALIVE; OTHER PORTS POSSIBLE

by Cameron Crotty

Just a few years after buying WordPerfect Corporation in hopes of assembling a company that could compete with Microsoft in the operating systems and applications businesses, Novell has sold the WordPerfect division to Corel, a developer best known for its Windows illustration software.

The January 31 sale completes Novell's divestiture of its previous acquisitions; earlier, Novell sold its UnixWare business and ended its Digital Research DOS business.

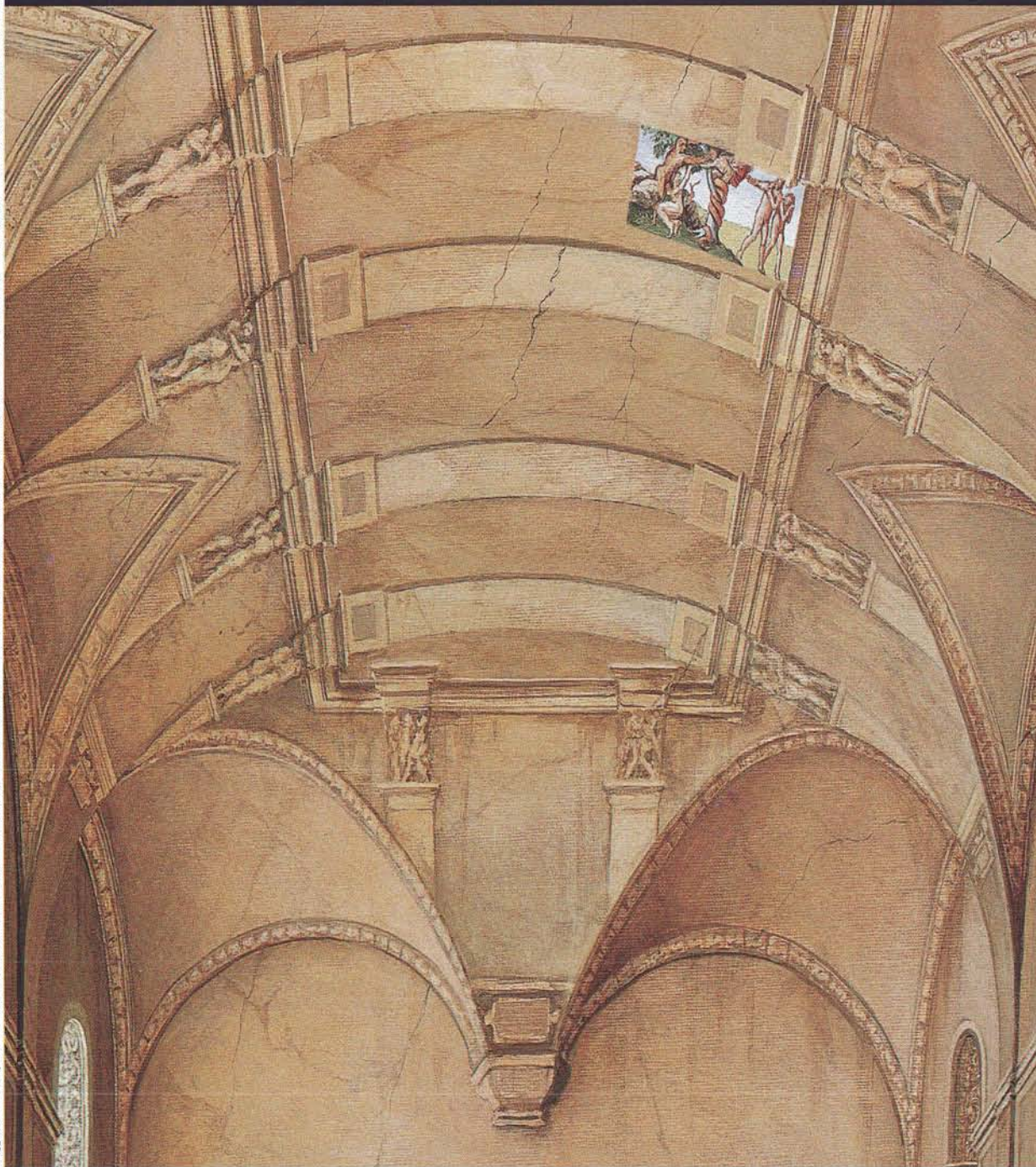
The future of Mac WordPerfect is unclear. According to sources, the company has gutted the WordPerfect team

from about 16 employees last summer to 2 this winter.

But Glen Mella, previously head of the WordPerfect Business Group, tells *Macworld* that "we're not going to leave [the staffing level] there. The right people that know this product will be involved with us."

At a press conference, Corel CEO Michael Cowpland was positive but unspecific about Corel's plans for the WordPerfect applications on the Macintosh, and hinted at increased efforts to bring Corel's other products into the Mac space. One Corel employee says Corel will port the CorelDraw illustration software to the Mac this June.

What if Michelangelo had been confined
to an 8½ by 11 inch space?



†Suggested U.S. list price. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. **In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 9456. ©1995 Hewlett-Packard PE12573



The HP DesignJet 755CM
large-format printer

Let's face it. Life is bigger than 8½ by 11 inches. With an HP DesignJet 755CM printer, you can now print beautiful, near-photo-quality output at sizes up to 3' by 9'. Right in your office. With the creative freedom to print whatever you want, whenever you want. And at just \$11,995*, the HP DesignJet 755CM comes fully equipped with improved PANTONE®-licensed colors, True Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software,

68 MB of memory, and a one year on-site warranty. A variety of paper stocks are supported, including glossy. For an output sample or to see a demo, call 1-800-354-7622, Ext. 9933.**



Circle 11 on reader service card

To make sure they're highly-skilled,
we make our employees
pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)



MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop™. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere™. Not

to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.

Offices in 24 U.S. cities,

London, Paris, and Melbourne.

MacTemps
1-800-MACTEMPS®

For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at <http://www.mactemps.com>.

Circle 60 on reader service card

multimedia

The Next-Generation CD-ROM

WILL TODAY'S DRIVES SURVIVE DVD?

by James A. Martin

For several years, deciding what CD-ROM drive to buy was about as simple as it gets: Double-speed or quad-speed? Internal or external?

But this year, consumers are suddenly facing more hardware choices than ever before. By this spring, the first 8X CD-ROM drives for the Mac will begin competing with drives offering 4X and 6X transfer rates. And by year's end, drives based on an entirely new, high-capacity CD technology called DVD (for Digital Versatile Disc) are expected to show up on store shelves.

Meanwhile, the promise of hardware speed enhancements is tempered by the fact that the vast majority of CD-ROM software developers are still optimizing their applications to take advantage of the now-obsolete double-speed CD-ROM drives' data-transfer rate.

From 4X to 8X

Quad-speed drives offer data-transfer rates of 600 KBps—four times as fast as the first generation of CD-ROM drives, hence their name. Currently, 4X drives dominate the market and sell in stores for \$200 to \$350.

A few vendors are now selling 6X drives (with transfer rates of 900 KBps) for \$400 to \$600. Meanwhile, NEC Technologies says it will be among the first to sell an 8X CD-ROM drive for the Macintosh. Although details weren't firm at press time, NEC's 8X drive will be available at a street price of \$450 to \$500 by midyear.



Fast-Forward to DVD

Late this year, several CD-ROM drive developers—including Toshiba, Sony, Matsushita, and NEC—are expected to release the first DVD drives. DVDs have the same physical format as today's CDs, yet DVDs will store up to 4.7GB of data (compared with today's CD limit of 660MB). The increased capacity will let developers add copious amounts of full-motion, full-frame video (using MPEG-2 compression), 3-D and virtual-reality animations, and other multimedia.

The first DVD drives are expected to be pricey, between \$500 and \$700. Although the hardware is still in development, DVD drives are expected to have transfer rates that exceed the 8X CD-ROM drives' 1.2GB per second. And while DVD drives will be able to play existing CD-ROM software, none of the current CD-ROM drives will be able to play DVDs.

But Where's the Software?

For now, most software developers are keeping their sights on the largest base of users—those with double-speed CD-ROM drives.

In addition, software companies aren't scrambling to keep up with the hardware because, for most applications,

the 4X to 8X speed enhancements are "mostly incremental," according to Ted Pine, chairman of InfoTech, a multimedia research firm.

While developers say they're not focusing on optimizing software for the 4X, 6X, and 8X drives, the coming DVD format is another story. "That's where the real excitement in the industry is," says Stuart Burden, executive director of development for Compton's New Media. But Burden and other developers contacted wouldn't comment on any specific plans for DVD drives.

So What to Buy Today?

The majority of software initially available for DVD drives is likely to be large databases, such as telephone

directories and mapping programs, along with a few games. It will be at least late 1997—some analysts guess 1998 and later—before DVD drives drop significantly in price and offer a variety of eye-popping, next-generation software titles.

As a result, a 4X to 8X CD-ROM drive will still be a viable purchase for the next 18 months or more, analysts agree. If you frequently download large chunks of data from a CD, you should buy the fastest CD-ROM drive possible, suggests Kathy Klotz, a multimedia analyst for market-research firm Dataquest. Otherwise, buy a top-rated drive at the best price, she says, and don't worry about the 4X, 6X, and 8X speeds.

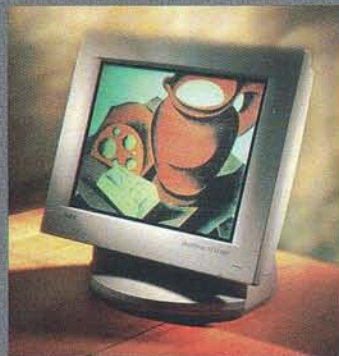
Desktop LCD Monitors Get Cheaper

BUT CAN THEY COMPETE WITH CRTS?

Visionaries have long predicted that LCD panels would replace CRT monitors as the standard display device, but the high cost of active matrix screens in monitor sizes—thousands of dollars each—has kept that no more than a vision. Now, NEC Technologies (708/860-9500) has brought it a little closer to reality with the \$4000 12-inch MultiSync LCD200 and the \$6000 13-inch MultiSync LCD300. While hardly competitive with the \$300 to \$500 for a 14-inch CRT, these prices are a third of what NEC charged for last year's comparable 13-inch LCD1280 LCD display. I evaluated a prototype unit for its visual quality, since LCD panels historically don't have the clarity that CRT monitors do. The result?

The screen is big, bright, clean, and crisp. I did notice the slight pixelation that all LCD panels seem to have compared with a CRT, and fluorescent lighting can make color backgrounds lighter. But it is clear that an LCD panel can be an effective replacement for a CRT.

—GALEN GRUMAN



NEC'S LCD DISPLAYS LOOK IMPRESSIVE AND NOW COST MUCH LESS.

Special REPORT

New Mac Buses on the Horizon

BY CARY LU

With the next major revision to the Macintosh platform due in early 1997, based on the joint IBM/Apple design recently rechristened the PowerPC Platform, Apple is poised to change some of the Mac's basic peripheral-connection technologies.

One technology area is Firewire, a high-speed peripheral bus that might replace SCSI. The other technology area covers low-speed ports such as ADB and serial ports. Here, Apple's decision makers are wrestling over adopting Intel's Universal Serial Bus (better known as USB, and soon to be the new PC standard for serial ports) or sticking with the GeoPort serial design and the ADB design.

The Firewire Connection

The first in a new generation of high-speed devices using IEEE 1394—the fast serial-

port protocol pioneered by Apple as Firewire—are now appearing for digital video; expect to see 1394 become the standard for scanners, digital cameras, music, and storage devices within three years.

What Firewire Offers IEEE 1394 starts pretty much where the two slower protocols, GeoPort and USB, leave off, taking on high-speed data transfer. Unlike SCSI and USB—both of which support only a single host computer—1394 supports multiple computers with up to 63 connected devices on a branching chain. Depending on the spe-

cific hardware, 1394 currently runs at one of three speeds—100, 200, or 400 Mbps (800 and 1600 Mbps are expected in 1997). When two or more devices on the chain are communicating with each other, they automatically adjust to a mutually supported speed.

Other advantages of 1394 include the ability to plug in devices without powering down the computer, and the elimination of device-ID conflicts because devices assign themselves addresses on the fly. Containing only six wires, the 1394 cable is much thinner, more flexible, and cheaper than a SCSI cable. And because 1394 cables can supply up to 60 watts of power, devices can operate without a separate power cord.

Who Has Firewire on Tap?

The first products with 1394 are already on the market: two consumer digital camcorders from Sony, which use 100-

Mbps 1394 to send images in a new compressed digital-video format called DVC. Combined with 1394, DVC will quickly replace motion JPEG as the compression standard for video editing. DVC removes the last vestige of analog signals in video production; its image quality surpasses that of the laser-video disc and professional Betacam formats.

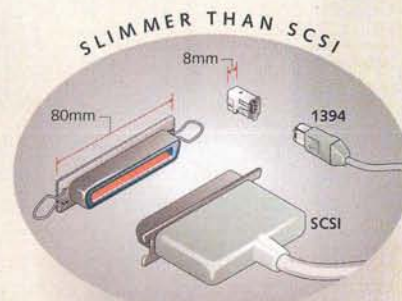
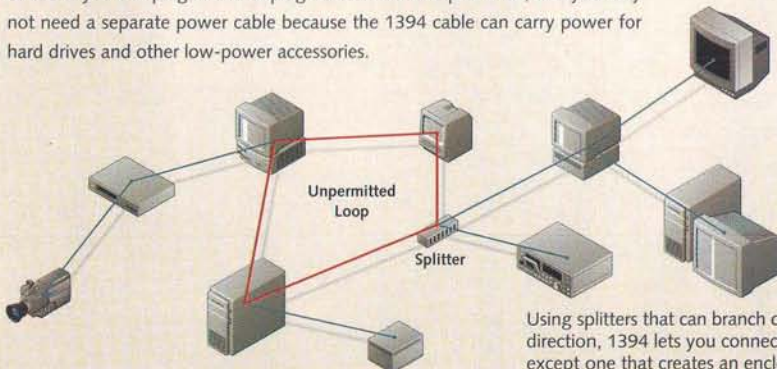
High-end electronic musical instruments are adopting 1394 as a replacement for MIDI; a 1394 connection supports multiple streams of full digital audio along with MIDI-style control codes.

For publishing, 1394 will help make lower-cost, higher-performance scanners and digital cameras possible.

In time, 1394 will also replace SCSI on storage devices, such as hard drives and optical drives. And high-end television sets may someday come with a 1394 port and

Firewire (1394): Faster and More Flexible Than SCSI

Already the standard for digital video, Firewire, now known as 1394, supports up to 63 high-speed devices you can connect in a treelike scheme, as opposed to SCSI's linear chain. Unlike the bulky and unreliable 25- or 50-wire SCSI cables, the compact 1394 cables and connectors contain just 6 wires. Other advantages of 1394: you can plug in and unplug devices with the power on, and you may not need a separate power cable because the 1394 cable can carry power for hard drives and other low-power accessories.



Firewire connectors are about a tenth the width of SCSI connectors and Firewire cables are about half the diameter of SCSI cables.

DVC decompression built in. A computer monitor could also connect via 1394, although a conventional monitor connection will be cheaper for some time to come.

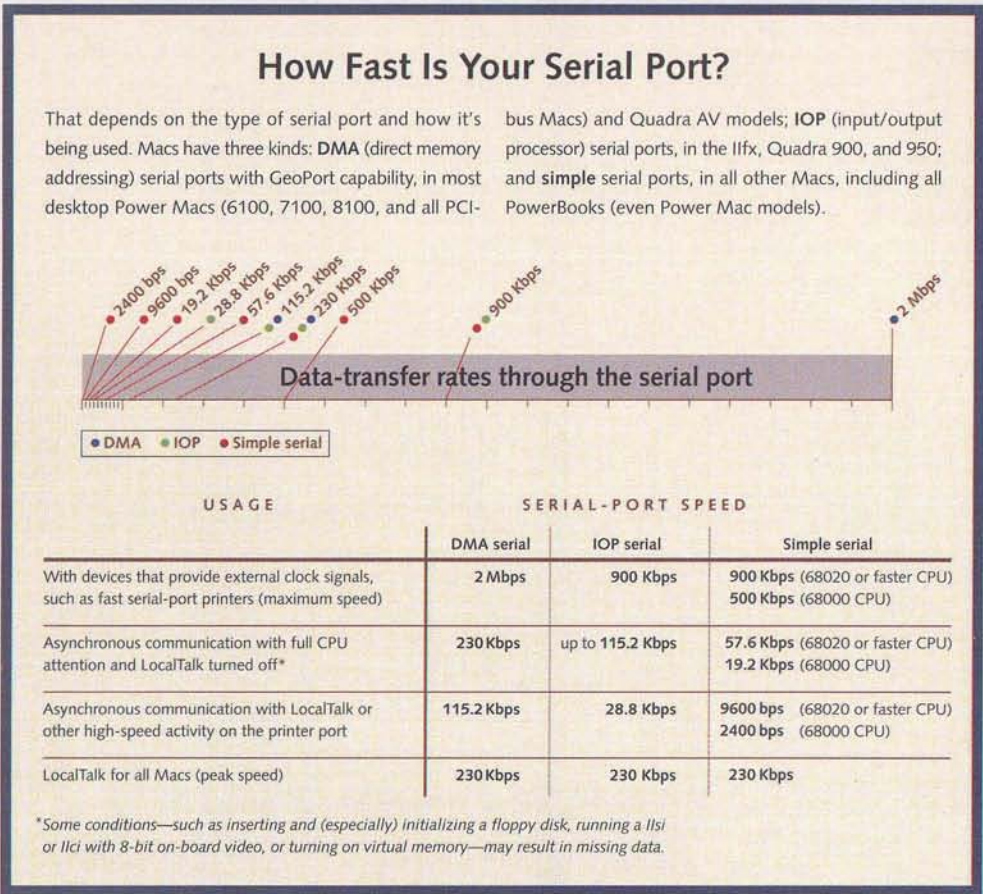
In 1996, PCI cards with 1394 will be available for Power Macs from SCSI-adaptor companies, such as Adaptec (408/945-8600). By the end of 1996 or early 1997, expect to see Macs with 1394 built in—just as SCSI is now. Low-end computers will have a single 1394 port with an internal and external connector, while high-end machines will have multiple 1394 ports.

Revisiting the Serial and ADB Ports

Deciding where to plug in low-speed devices—such as modems, printers, and pointing devices—has always been a simple matter for Macintosh users. But the limitations of ADB and serial ports could force Apple to change the Mac's low-speed port technology significantly by 1998.

Limits of the Past With a maximum data rate of 10 Kbps, an ADB port can keep up with a mouse and keyboard, but not with a graphics tablet. Older Macs' serial ports run at speeds between 57 and 900 Kbps, while desktop Power Macs and recent Mac AV models have a GeoPort, an improved serial port that runs at up to 2 Mbps, fast enough to handle a T1 digital-phone line.

GeoPort and serial-port speeds vary depending on the Mac model, the specific serial devices connected, and whether both ports are working simultaneously (see the chart "How Fast Is Your Serial Port?"). But a GeoPort or serial port can connect to only one device at a time, and no Mac has more than two such ports. At least one PCI card with additional GeoPorts should be available from a



third party by midyear. Apple anticipates mostly telephony products for the GeoPort, including devices that handle both voice and data.

The only GeoPort-specific hardware currently available, Apple's GeoPort Telecom Adapter, is limited to 14.4-Kbps modem connections. However, several companies have announced GeoPort support, including IBM (for its PCs) and AT&T (in telephony products). But overall, the GeoPort seems like a nice technology that can't do very much.

Although Apple has moved toward industry-standard hardware interfaces, such as the PCI bus, it could hardly be expected to adopt the PC's standard low-speed serial ports, since they perform even more poorly than a Mac's.

Will Apple Adopt Another Intel Bus? But now Intel wants to replace the standard PC ser-

ial ports with its Universal Serial Bus. USB has a peak rate of 12 Mbps, with usable throughput of 6 to 8 Mbps—fast enough for CD audio, which can travel with other digital information. Like Apple's ADB, USB supports multiple daisy-chained devices. It was developed as a kind of third-generation ADB (the second generation was Access.bus, a failed standard once promoted by Philips, which is still used in some monitors from NEC Technologies and Sony).

Intel plans to put USB on its Pentium and Pentium Pro motherboards. However, some obstacles may slow its adoption. Intel and Microsoft have different implementations of USB, but both methods can coexist without major conflict. And USB is more expensive to build into computers than either ADB or GeoPort, although the added

cost for USB accessories should be low once high-volume production begins. But USB accessories will initially cost more than the inexpensive accessories currently dominating the PC market.

When Intel was developing USB, it offered to give Apple advance information—if Apple renounced GeoPort. Apple passed but says it may adopt USB if and when PC accessories with USB come out in quantity at prices significantly lower than Mac accessories' prices, which isn't likely until 1997. Several major accessory makers are investing heavily in USB development.

For now, there's no reason to put off buying an ADB, GeoPort, or serial-port device, but if you contemplate getting a big, expensive graphics tablet or an ISDN adapter within the next year or so, you might want to consider a USB version.

Will Quark Sink or Swim?

DELAYS PLAGUE XPOSURE, BUT IMMEDIA SHOULD SHIP MIDYEAR

by Cathy Abes

Not content with QuarkXPress's secure position at the top of the page-layout heap, Quark decided to broaden its scope by branching into multimedia with the QuarkImmedia XTension (previously known by the code name Orion) and into image editing with QuarkXposure (see *Graphics* news, May 1995). Although both products were scheduled to ship by summer 1995, neither has arrived.

Do the delays reflect trouble at Quark, or a series of unrelated coincidences? Sources close to Quark allege that shifting priorities, high turnover (for example, only one product manager at Quark has held the position for more than two years), and low morale are hurting the company's efforts. Quark's president, Fred Ebrahimi, disagrees; he claims a record profit in 1995 and a 25 percent increase in worldwide XPress sales, as well as low turnover in research, programming, and product management. He also cites a new commitment to improved customer support. Sources paint a darker picture of a Quark stressed by inconsistent management and shifting priorities.

Xposure: Grim Prognosis

Groomed by Quark as a Photoshop killer and first shown in prototype form over a year ago, QuarkXposure generated much excitement among artists and publishers.

But Xposure has yet to ship, or even go into beta testing. A joint project between Quark and JVC, a Japanese company that has not previously brought a Mac product to market, Xposure faces serious technical problems, says Ebrahimi, who admitted that "it's not in a condition I would consider shipping." While hoping for a solution, Ebrahimi says, "We didn't do the R&D work. We have no control over the [core] technology." He said Quark will decide "in the next few months" if Xposure can be fixed to Quark's satisfaction and that the product has "about a 50-50 chance" of survival.

The picture actually looks much bleaker, according to knowledgeable sources who say that conflicts between the two companies over JVC's refusal to correct serious performance and interface problems have effectively derailed the project. (JVC would not comment.) As a result, Quark's Xposure design team has been reduced to a skeleton crew, these sources say. Ebrahimi would not comment on staffing.

Sources say that an agreement letting Quark use PixelCraft's color-separation architecture in Xposure also fell through late last year. Neither Quark nor PixelCraft would comment on this allegation.

Immedia: Should Ship This Year Quark's multimedia XTension, Immedia, is in much better shape. The company says Immedia will be out by summer; beta testing is expected to begin by late February.

Immedia is taking a different approach to multimedia publishing than programs like Adobe's PageMill, eschewing Internet standards such as HTML in favor of Quark's own browser, which would work as a stand-alone viewer or as a plug-in for Web browsers like Netscape Navigator. Ebrahimi says Immedia is designed to deliver documents that have layout, typography, video, and sound, and that HTML and other Web-publishing technologies simply can't produce such design-oriented documents.



XPress: Not Top Priority The status of XPress 4.0 is less clear. Last spring, Quark chairman Tim Gill described an initial features list at the QuarkXPress Conference and said that 4.0 would ship toward the end of 1995 (see *Graphics* news, August 1995). Ebrahimi says Quark has no schedule for XPress 4.0. He would like it to ship this year, but "it's fine with us if it ships next year."

That's because the priority project at Quark right now is Immedia, which he believes will broaden Quark's business.

A Future Assured? Quark clearly feels its superior technology will maintain its edge over competitors in the long haul. But can a one-product company turn into a successful multiproduct entity, given Quark's reputation for being difficult and its dependence on one man—Gill—as the visionary and primary architect of its key technologies?

"APPLE'S NEW CHIEF"

continued from page 39

more licensees than Power Computing and Umax—to serve the low-profit markets may spell an end to or significant reduction in the Per-forma line.

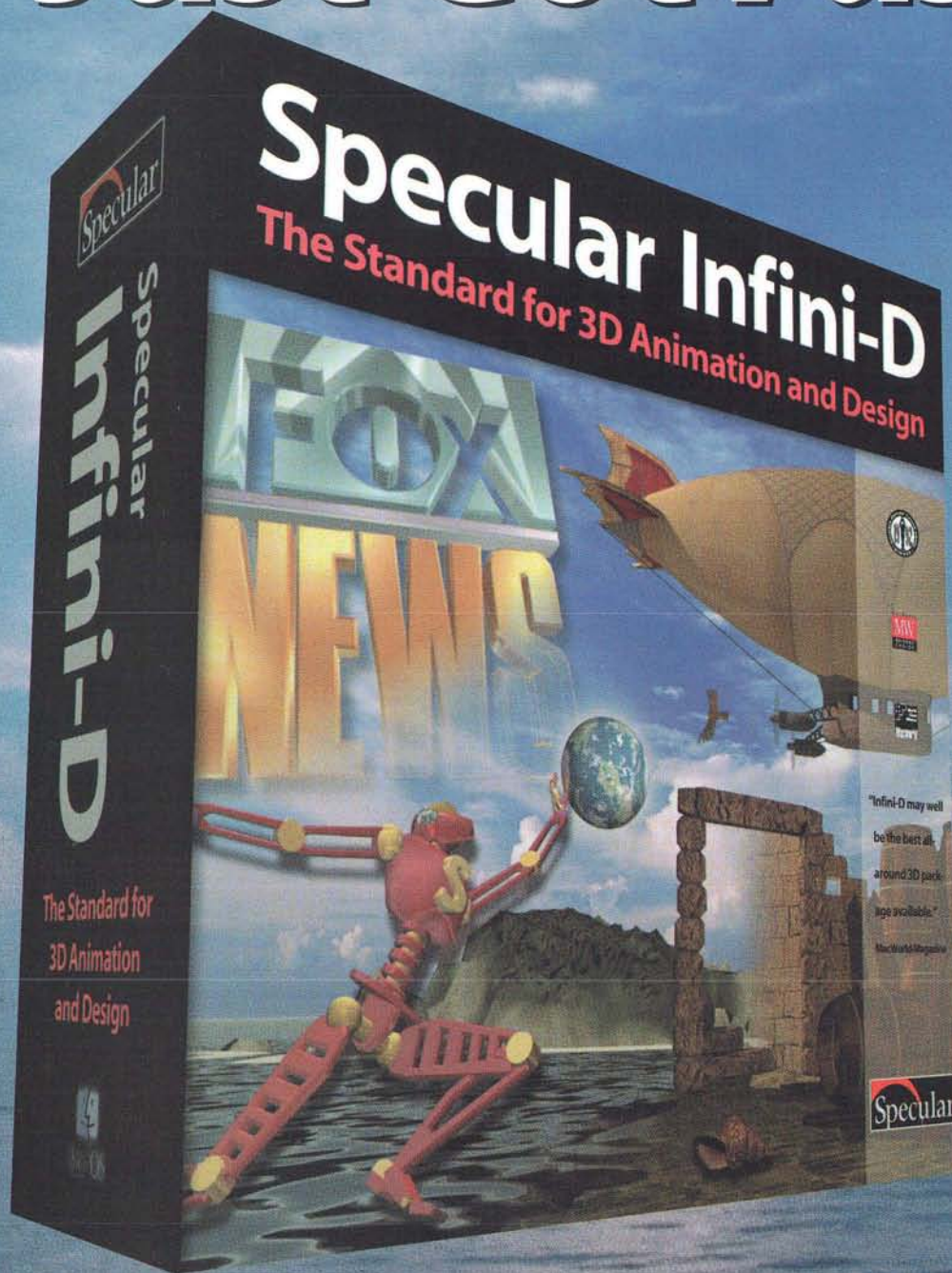
In recent months, Apple has already begun shedding several projects, including the Kaleida multimedia scripting-language project and the Taligent user-interface/development-environment project, both done jointly with IBM; the Dylan project to develop a scripting language for the Mac similar to Microsoft's successful Visual Basic for Applications on Windows; and most recently PowerTalk, an E-mail services technology.

And Apple is now showing the public some of the progress the company has made in the development of the Copland OS, to calm fears that this major effort has been sidetracked (see "Copland's New Abilities," in this section). But Copland managers also say Apple is willing to drop some features in the first Copland release if that's what it takes to ship Copland by spring 1997. One delayed feature could be the planned simplification of the System Folder, say these managers. Another delayed technology may be Copland's implementation of QuickDraw GX, say sources at Apple.

According to David Nagel, Apple's research chief, Apple has picked three technologies to form the basis of the company's future: Copland, the Newton personal-digital-assistant technology, and the Pippin game-player/Internet-surfer system.

Additional reporting by CAMERON CROTTY and CHARLES PILLER. For the latest on Apple's restructuring, see *Macworld's* online coverage at <http://www.macworld.com>.

The Best in 3D Just Got *Faster!*



NOW SUPPORTS

QUICK DRAW 3D

QuickDraw 3D will revolutionize the way you do 3D on the Macintosh:

- No more wireframes • No more arcane 3D files • No more SGI envy
- Work with texture-mapped objects in real time • Cut and paste your 3D objects as easily as text.

We're talking total, real time interaction, the way 3D should be. Just think what QuickDraw 3D and Infini-D will do for your creativity.

Only Specular could make 3D this easy. No other program can touch Infini-D's combination of powerful features, ease-of-use and competitive price. Infini-D 3.0 already gives you spline-based modeling, animated spline morphing, editable motion paths and velocity graphs; think of QD3D as icing on the cake. You owe it to yourself and your Mac to take a look at Infini-D 3.0.

OUR GUARANTEE

If for any reason Infini-D 3.0 fails to meet your expectations, return it within 30 days for a full refund!

VISIT OUR WEB SITE

<http://www.specular.com>

Specular

FOR MORE INFO OR A
FREE CATALOG, CALL

1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-326-0092 MacMall 1-800-222-2808 MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227 MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Circle 41 on reader service card

If you see
this
in
your head

you need
this in your
hand.

You've got an idea busting to get out.

And there's only one way you're gonna pull it off. You grab your Wacom. The one with the Erasing UltraPen. The only pen that's incredibly well balanced, because it has no cord or batteries to make it top- or bottom-heavy. So *right*, so responsive to every move of your hand, it makes drawing, retouching or editing images on your computer feel as natural as breathing air. Now you're into it. You're masking and moving, brushing and stroking, sharpening and blurring with zen-like control. Every pressure-sensitive tool in your software feels like it's coming alive at your fingertips. No way can you get response like this with anything but a Wacom. And no way does this idea get anything less.

A tire-smoking, head-smacking, gold-pencil-

The ArtZ II line, 6x8, 12x12, & 18x25.
All compatible with your software, your computer,
and your state of mind.



WACOM

Get us on the phone, get us on the web, but get a Wacom. Call 1-800-922-2585 for the nearest dealer or FastFax information. On the web, we're <http://www.wacom.com>

Artwork created by Paul Hart of Portland, OR with a Wacom ArtZ II & Adobe Photoshop. ©1996 Wacom Technology Corp. 301 SE Columbia Street Blvd., #300 Vancouver, WA 98661. Wacom and ArtZ II are registered trademarks and UltraPen is a trademark of Wacom Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Circle 146 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

COMMUNICATIONS

28.8 Modems for All

Everyone wants a 28.8-Kbps modem for online and Internet access. U.S. Robotics (708/676-7010) now offers these fast modems for desktop and notebook Mac owners along with fax software and an Internet connection kit. For the desktop, U.S. Robotics has the \$279 Sportster 28.8 Fax-modem and the \$329 Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem (it includes a speakerphone, voice mail, and call logging), both of which support the new 33.6-Kbps extension to the 28.8-Kbps V.34 standard. The company also offers the \$329, 28.8 PC Card for Mac, which fits in the new 5300-series and 190-series PowerBooks' PC card slots.

Fax That Server

Global Village Communication (408/523-1000) has added fax-receiving capability to its \$2099 OneWorld Combo and \$1499 OneWorld Fax telecommunications network servers. The upgrade is \$99.

DISPLAY

Colorful Monitors

Monitor makers constantly refine their displays and thus always seem to have a new model available. Here are some of the latest crop. (Note that you'll have to buy a Mac adapter separately; it costs about \$30.)

- Corion Industrial (408/980-8988) has introduced its ArtMedia monitors, which come in 14-, 15-, 17-, and 20-inch models. All use Trinitron tubes. They are expected to ship by July.

- Orchestra MultiSystems (714/891-3861) offers the \$629, 17-inch Tuba II and the \$429, 15-inch French Horn II monitors.

- Sampo Technology (770/449-6220) has the \$949, 17-inch AlphaScan 760.

- Smile International (714/546-0336) is shipping the \$720, 17-inch CA1716SL and the \$420, 15-inch CA1516SL.



Smile CA1716SL

- Techmedia Computer Systems (714/379-6677) is shipping the TCM-1750, a 17-inch monitor that costs \$699.

PCI Video Cards

Itching to use one of the PCI slots in your new Power Mac? Consider Integrated Micro Solutions' (408/369-8282) TwinTurbo-128M2 video-display card. The card accepts standard Mac VRAM SIMMs to increase the card's standard 2MB of video RAM to 4MB. The \$399 card also has built-in QuickDraw acceleration for movie playback.

Meanwhile, Micro Conversions (817/468-9922, mcimktg@onramp.net) will ship two low-cost PCI video cards in March: the \$319 1324PCI with 1MB of VRAM and the \$375 1724PCI with 2MB of VRAM.

EDUCATION

Multimedia Design Courses

Peachpit Press (510/548-4393) has released four CD-ROMs that teach professional graphics and multimedia production skills. The three Color-

Course CDs—Photography, Illustration, and Imagesetting—cost \$50 each; the Mac-Graphics Interactive Workshop costs \$80.

Reading, 'Riting, and 'Rithmetic

Written by teachers, the \$149 nine-course Elementary Science and Math Software CD from HyperTech Media (301/447-1689) covers weather, buoyancy, insects, seeds, plant growth, acid rain, food chains, ecological balance, and math. The company also offers two CDs aimed at teaching young children how to read and write: Old Turtle, and Alexandra, Keeper of Dreams, both based on popular books of the same names. They cost \$49 each (\$69 bundled).

Make Your Own Music

Voyager (212/431-5199) has released Making Music, a \$40 CD that teaches children ages five and up how to make music.

GRAPHICS

Automated Image Conversion

binuscan (212/681-0600) has enhanced its \$1950 ColorPro software with the ability to convert RGB images automatically to black and white. The program works in the background, color-correcting and sharpening the image before converting it. The program also performs CMYK separations and Photo CD conversions.

Stretch That Image

The Valis Group's (415/435-5404, valisgroup@aol.com) \$199 Flo' 2.5



Flo' 2.5

lets you work with an image as if it were on a rubber canvas that you can stretch. The Flo' package includes a stand-alone version and a Photoshop plug-in.

CAD Improvements

Bentley Systems (610/458-5000) has revised its MicroStation V5 CAD software. The new MicroStation 95 costs \$3950, with upgrades from V5 priced at \$475. The product runs on Power Mac systems; several Unix workstations; Windows NT, 95, and 3.1 systems; and OS/2 systems.

Meanwhile, Ashlar (408/746-1810) has introduced DrawingBoard, a \$250 cross-platform CAD program aimed at nonprofessionals doing home and landscape remodeling.

Packaged Artwork Galore

Dozens of companies offer clip art, stock photos, and model libraries. Here are some of the latest offerings.

- Replica Technology (716/337-0621) offers five interior-design-oriented collections of 3-D objects for use in Infini-D, as well as five for Strata StudioPro. Prices range from \$65 to \$129.

- Image Club (403/262-8008, imageclub@aol.com) has the \$99 Sketches on the Town collection of nighttime entertainment images and the \$99 Businessville conceptual business images.

- The Stock Market (212/684-7878) has a second volume of stock images; reproduction prices vary based on how an image is used. Meanwhile, Index Stock Photography (212/929-4644, info@indexstock.com) has put some of its images on its World Wide Web site (<http://www.indexstock.com>); to get the full-resolution image for personal use, you fill out an E-mail form.

- T/Maker (415/962-0195) has released the ClickArt Express series, which contains 16 titles that cost \$15 each and offer 100 to 200 images each. Titles range from Framers & Bursts to Real Estate.

- FoodPix (310/837-9900, foodpix@aol.com) is the first stock-continues

New Products

image agency devoted to food-related images. There are over 1900 images in its first CD. Reproduction prices vary.

INPUT DEVICES

Bar-Code Reader

Percom (503/344-1189) has introduced the \$249 Bar Code EasyWand, an ADB-based reader wand and software-based decoder.

MULTIMEDIA

Learn 3-D Animation

Electric Image (818/577-1627, electric.img@applelink.apple.com) is shipping the ElectricImage Scholastic Edition, a \$795 subset of the company's 3-D-animation software aimed at students. The company also recently released version 2.5.2 of the \$7495 full ElectricImage as a free upgrade to version 2.5 owners.

Speedy CDs

Toshiba America (714/457-0777) has introduced the XM-3701 series of 6.7-speed CD-ROM drives. They also support 1x and 2x speeds. Internal drives cost \$415, external drives \$515.

NETWORKING

More Ways to Communicate

Stalk Software (415/383-7164, sales@stalker.com) has added three messaging modules for its CommuniGate integrated-messaging platform: SMTPGate for Internet mail, PaperGate for wireless paging, and PrintGate for routing E-mail and faxes to a local printer. Prices vary based on the number of users.

Network Backup

Legato Systems (415/812-6000) has announced ClientPak for Macintosh, a \$1500 network-backup program that lets users recover data without administrator intervention.

PRINTING

Color Laser Choices

As color laser technology gets more affordable, more companies will offer it. QMS (334/633-4300) is the latest entrant, with three choices: the \$5799 magicolor CX/8 (with 8MB of RAM and 300-dpi color output), the \$6499 magicolor CX/20 (with 20MB of RAM and 600-dpi color output), and the \$7999 magicolor CX/32 (with 32MB of RAM and 600-dpi color output). All three models support 600-dpi black-and-white output.

Richer Color Inks

Graphic Utilities (408/577-0334) is offering pigment-based ink-refill cartridges for Hewlett-Packard ink-jet printers. The use of pigments, rather than standard dyes, should make colors richer.

PUBLISHING

Consistent Color Gets Closer

To help designers and publishers get consistent color, several companies are offering help.

- Praxisoft (703/729-3391, praxisoft@aol.com) has released the \$129 Color Compass 1.1, which lets you create colors that you can use across programs. It also supports ColorSync for consistent printing. The company has a \$100 version that works as a plug-in for QuarkXPress.
- Lasergraphics (714/753-8252) has released its \$895 FullCircle closed-loop color-calibration software. It requires use of a Lasergraphics film recorder.
- NewGen Systems (714/641-8600) has released the \$16,995 ChromaPro Color Proofer, a PostScript-compatible dye-sublimation printer with built-in color-management controls.

Working with Fonts

Fonts are like potato chips: you always want more. Monotype Typography (312/855-1440) has released version 5.0 of its \$50, 4100-

font CD collection. You pay for individual fonts as you unlock them.

And if you're looking for something different, consider the \$50 Magick & Mystick set of symbol and talisman fonts from Denart Systems (416/941-0919).

STORAGE

Ever Cheaper Capacity

Quantum (408/894-4000) plans to begin shipping in March 1996 two 3.5-inch high-capacity internal hard drives: the \$395, 2.3GB Sirocco and the \$265, 1.6GB Sirocco. Yes, you read this right, but note that these prices are what Quantum charges resellers, so store prices will be 20 to 40 percent higher.



Quantum Sirocco Drive

TITLES

Insider's Guide

Want to know as much as a *Macworld* editor about the computer industry? Check out *PC Roadkill*, a \$20 book by Michael Hyman from *Macworld's* sibling company IDG Books Worldwide (800/434-3422).

The World on Your Desktop

The powerful imagery of Earth as seen from satellites is now available on CD-ROM. Now What Software (415/885-1689) offers *Earthscapes in Time*, a \$50 CD that shows how the



Earthscapes in Time

Earth has evolved. And Rocky Mountain Digital Peeks (303/258-3779) offers the \$39 Earth Observatory, which is based on a space shuttle's Earth observations.

Healthy Computing

As computers have become popular, it's clear they can be misused in ways that lead to health problems. Two new books try to prevent such problems: O'Reilly & Associates' (707/829-0515) \$22 *The Computer User's Survival Guide*, by Joan Stigliani, and Prentice-Hall's (800/382-3419) \$19 *Compute in Comfort*, by Paul Linden.

Internet Guides

Looking to get on the Internet but don't know where to go once you're there? IDG Books Worldwide (800/434-3422) offers two guidebooks: the \$40 *Internet Yellow Pages 1996 Edition*, edited by Gregory B. Newby (how ironically he's named!), and the \$20, *60 Minute Guide to the Internet*, by Andrew Kantor.

UTILITIES/TOOLS

Virus Protection

S&S Software International (617/273-7400, info@drsolomon.com) has released Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, a \$99 utility that detects and deletes viruses.

CD-ROM Drives' Best Friend

FWB (415/325-4392; info@fwb.com) has revised its CD-ROM Toolkit, boasting a new interface. Version 2.0 costs \$79; upgrades cost \$29.

VENDORS: TO HAVE YOUR PRODUCTS CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION IN *NEW PRODUCTS*, SEND A PRESS RELEASE WITH PRODUCT DESCRIPTION, PRICE, AVAILABILITY, AND READER CONTACT INFORMATION, PLUS OPTIONAL PHOTO OR SCREEN SHOT, TO NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR, *MACWORLD*, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107; NEW_PRODUCTS@MACWORLD.COM.

¶

Our TextBridge Pro scanning software even reads the characters you don't see.

X If you've ever scanned text, you know. Getting tabs, margins and paragraph breaks right is just as important as getting words right. Because without format, you might as well retype the whole thing.

Scanning pages with TextBridge® Pro OCR software is just like putting the original document straight into your Mac. Headers, columns, cell tables, text and all. You get a formatted document you can work with right away.



TextBridge Pro scans text directly into any word processing program with superior accuracy. It's also accelerated for the

PowerMac. And with the Xerox Satisfaction Guarantee that includes unlimited toll-free support†, plus a thirty-day, risk-free offer, you just can't go wrong.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-248-6550, ext. 3, visit us at www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/ or see us on CompuServe. You'll find out more about the scanning software that can read almost anything. Even if it's invisible.

*Upgrade to
TextBridge Pro
from any
OCR scanning
software
for just
\$129**

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

†For registered users. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. ©1996 Xerox Corporation. Xerox®, The Document Company®, the stylized X, and TextBridge® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

**Mac
Zone
PC
Zone**
Multiple Zones International, Inc.

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Experts

**PC
Connection**

**COMPUTER
USA**

**COMPUTER
STREET**

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

NECX

Circle 100 on reader service card

Reviews

Adobe Illustrator 6.0

NEW TWEAKS NOT ENOUGH
TO SURPASS FREEHAND 5.5

DON'T LET THE VERSION NUMBER fool you: Adobe Illustrator 6.0 is not a dramatic upgrade. In fact, it may be the least substantial full upgrade in Illustrator history. The core program remains virtually unchanged since version 5.5, with modifications restricted almost exclusively to plug-ins. Even so, if you're a true-blue Illustrator user who'd rather eat rocks than switch to Macromedia FreeHand 5.5, then you'll want to upgrade to Illustrator 6 as soon as possible. The enhancements are few in number, but they eliminate many of the headaches associated with previous versions.

Except for a minor gradient hiccup in version 5, printing from Illustrator has always been extremely reliable; now it's easier to use. You can print color separations directly from Illustrator 6 without resorting to the Separator utility. If you encounter PostScript errors (such as limitcheck), you can convert gradients into blends, and tile patterns into objects, using the new Expand command. These enhancements are hardly exciting—in a perfect world, Illustrator would have always offered such options—but they make printing less of a nuisance.

TIFFs Were Meant to Be Tagged

In 1988, FreeHand 2.0 introduced support for TIFF images. More than seven years later, Illustrator follows suit. In fact,



HANK OSUNA

Illustrator has gone positively nuts in the compatibility department, importing or exporting a total of 15 file formats, including Kodak Photo CD, JPEG, and flattened Adobe Photoshop 3 images. Best of all, Illustrator 6 includes a new EPS parser that lets you open drawings created in FreeHand and other programs. I was able to open every illustration I tried, including a few that contained imported images and custom PostScript fill patterns. Only text proved a problem, sometimes breaking into hundreds of separate blocks.

But while Illustrator's TIFF support

comes as welcome news, its implementation suffers. Where FreeHand wisely tags TIFF files on disk—the *T* in TIFF stands for *tagged*, after all—Illustrator imports every pixel and converts the image into its internal PostScript format. This means more work for Illustrator and more waiting for you. For example, I imported two Photo CD images into both FreeHand 5.5 and Illustrator 6. In FreeHand, it took a few seconds to import the images, and the completed illustration consumed 33K on disk. In Illustrator, it took a whopping 14 minutes to import the images, and the finished illustration consumed 44MB—

RATINGS

Outstanding ★★★★★ = 9.0–10.0

Very Good ★★★★ = 7.0–8.9

Good ★★★ = 5.0–6.9

Flawed ★★ = 3.0–4.9

Unacceptable ★ = 0–2.9

more than 1000 times the drive space that the FreeHand file took.

FreeHand speeds up screen redraw by letting you control the on-screen resolution of an imported TIFF image, making screen redraw nearly instantaneous; Illustrator lacks image-redraw controls and at times is unbearably slow. On the other hand, Illustrator wisely tags EPS images on disk and imports just the PICT preview, so if you want to import large images, you're better off sticking with the EPS format, just like in the old days.

Illustrator and Photoshop

Since the overwhelming majority of Illustrator artists also use Photoshop, Adobe has built a virtual bridge between the two. You can now drag objects from Illustrator and drop them into Photoshop. Photoshop rasterizes the objects on the fly according to the resolution of the image window, so higher resolutions yield more pixels. You can likewise drag images from Photoshop into Illustrator, but only at 72 dpi. You need System 7.5 and lots of RAM (at least 32MB) to take advantage of drag and drop, but to its credit, Illustrator relies on the Mac's native drag-and-drop functions, rather than infesting your system with Microsoft OLE (as its sibling Adobe PageMaker does).

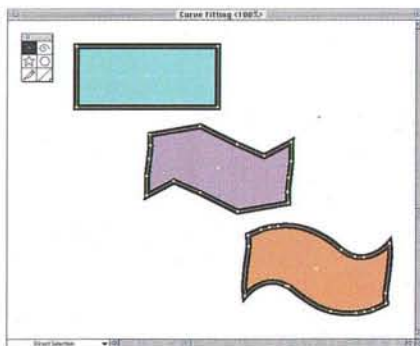
You can also rasterize objects directly within Illustrator, lift colors from pixels using the eyedropper, and apply Photoshop-compatible filters to imported images. Illustrator supports a wider range of Photoshop filters than FreeHand does, including the external filters that ship with Photoshop. The one caveat is that you cannot apply a filter to a tagged EPS image, so you have two choices: either import an image in its entirety and retain the option to filter it, or tag the EPS file on disk and do without filters. There is no need for such a trade-off in FreeHand.

Plug-ins Come of Age

In version 5, Adobe opened up Illustrator to third-party plug-ins. To get the ball rolling, Adobe threw in a few plug-ins of its own. Illustrator 6 expands plug-ins, permitting them to appear as commands or tools. Where you once had to choose commands and enter numerical data to create polygons, stars, and spirals, you can now drag with tools. Illustrator equips the tools with lots of keyboard tricks, allowing you to add sides to a polygon or modify the twist of a spiral as you draw the

shape. These are some of the best tools for creating primitives (simple shapes) that I've seen.

Version 6 also adds curve fitting, which lets Illustrator distort paths accurately. For example, where the old Twirl filter merely moved points around, the new Twirl command adds points intel-



Distortions Done Right The orange shape is the result of applying Illustrator 6's new Twirl tool to the blue rectangle; the purple shape shows the less-desirable results of Illustrator 5's Twirl filter. Thanks to curve fitting, Illustrator 6 is able to add points and bend the segment where needed.

ligently and bends segments with mathematical precision (see "Distortions Done Right"). Only a handful of Illustrator's commands take advantage of the new curve fitting, but this feature should be a boon to third-party plug-in developers that do not include curve-fitting capabilities of their own.

Other plug-in improvements include a floating palette of alignment and distribution options and a Control palette for quickly moving, scaling, and rotating whole objects. A new Path Pattern filter lets you apply specially constructed tile patterns to the stroke of a path. Illustrator can stretch and bend the tiles (again using curve fitting) so that the tiles follow a path's twists and turns like diamonds along the back of a rattlesnake.

The knife function—implemented both as a tool and a command—is the rotten apple in the new crop of plug-ins. Designed to create free-form slices through filled objects, it seems to have missed the testing cycle. The knife has a habit of deleting unfilled paths, particularly closed ones. You can spare unfilled paths by pressing the control key, but this essential trick goes undocumented. And a documented technique for duplicating sliced paths by double-clicking on the knife tool icon doesn't work.

FreeHand Stands Tall

When all is said and done, FreeHand 5.5 retains a few key advantages, especially in the realm of blends. Illustrator's reliance on a tool instead of a command makes blending more cumbersome than it should be; the blend function is notorious for generating errors if you don't click according to rigid specifications; and Illustrator can't redraw blends when you move, edit, or recolor shapes.

Illustrator's autotracing function is similarly inferior. Despite Illustrator 6's support for a multitude of image formats, black-and-white tracing templates are limited to PICT or MacPaint formats. You can't adjust the template after importing it, and Illustrator can trace only one path at a time.

FreeHand also continues to be the faster program, especially where text and imported images are concerned. FreeHand lets you mix page sizes in one document, automatically advance from one page to the next, and zoom and scroll with far more precision. And perhaps most important, only FreeHand 5.5 exists on both platforms. Illustrator for Windows has stalled at version 4.1, essentially the equivalent of Illustrator 3 for the Mac.

The Last Word

Illustrator does offer its share of advantages. Even FreeHand devotees admit Illustrator's pen tool is a work of art. Illustrator also provides better gradients, masking, guidelines, and transformation capabilities in addition to shape-creation tools, curve fitting, and Photoshop support. But the plain fact is that FreeHand has made more substantial progress than Illustrator in the last two years and looks poised to continue moving aggressively into Illustrator's territory. If FreeHand doesn't interest you, then the changes in Illustrator 6 justify the \$99 upgrade cost. But if you're on the edge, give FreeHand 5.5 a serious look before making your decision.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

RATING: ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Improved file-import capabilities; drag and drop between Illustrator and Photoshop; supports Photoshop-compatible filters; revised shape-creation tools; curve fitting for better distortions. **CONS:** Inefficient image handling; clumsy blending and tracing; knife tool has problems. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** \$595.

FileMaker Pro 3.0

DATABASE FAVORITE GOES RELATIONAL, WORKS THE WEB

FILEMAKER PRO HAS DEVELOPED an outstanding reputation over the years as a database for mere mortals, not just programmers. Year after year, it has scored well with end users, more on the strength of its usability than on its power. Building on this legacy, FileMaker Pro 3.0 offers improved ease of use and a power boost while maintaining its reasonable price.

Learning to Relate

The simplest database is a two-dimensional table, much like a spreadsheet. The simplest sort of *relational* capability is to look up data in one of these tables and add it to another table. In a relational link, two columns with the same information in two different tables—a column of Social Security numbers that appears in a table of employee salaries and in a table of employee home addresses, for example—are used as the lookup connection between the tables. With clever design, you can arrange a relational database to contain little redundant information (for example, storing address data in only one place), so that large multitable business databases become much more compact than they would be if everything were stored in a single table.

Earlier versions of FileMaker could perform a limited type of relational lookup; 3.0 is a fully relational database, supporting both one-to-one and one-to-many links, a dramatic improvement for users with more challenging database needs. To implement table linking, FileMaker Pro 3.0 uses a spartan dialog box rather than the fancy graphical mapping found in competing packages, but it works well enough for the typical small-business environment.

The Big Easy

The new relational capabilities are great for FileMaker developers, who usually generate the most complex FileMaker applications. But for nonprogrammer end users looking for easy database solutions, the templates provided on CD-ROM will be the biggest news in this release. A group of 23 business templates covers everything from asset management to

time cards, with professional-quality expense-control systems, personnel databases, and inventory/accounting software. The 8 education templates run from the obvious (student records) to the adventurous (a nifty Field Trips template), and the 13 home templates include one for



Get What You Want You can set up a product catalog quickly with the appropriate FileMaker template, and with a little script engineering you can make the catalog a Web site.

recipes, a wedding planner, a medical-records keeper, and a check tracker that resembles a mini-Quicken.

You can easily take all of the templates apart and rebuild them to your heart's desire in FileMaker's Layout mode; a first-time user can remake templates into a custom application in a single afternoon using only the information in the built-in tutorial. This sort of simplicity is the main reason for FileMaker Pro's popularity in the Macintosh small-business-database market.

Nothin' but Net

FileMaker Pro 3.0 supports TCP/IP and IPX networking protocols, and includes instructions for using AppleScript to set up your FileMaker database on the World Wide Web. You can use this capability to set up a database of URLs in a sort of special-interest, roll-your-own Yahoo-type site, or use the Product Brochure template and the FileMaker Events URL suite to open your own retail Web site (see "Get What You Want"). Once you have your catalog on the Web, you can easily modify it by adding or deleting records in the traditionally easy FileMaker way.

Limits

FileMaker Pro is aimed at small and medium-size businesses interested in efficient database solutions, and its programming capabilities are limited compared with those in competitors like ACI US's 4th Dimension (see *Reviews*, March 1996), Blyth's Omnis 7, or Microsoft FoxPro. Claris greatly expanded the scripting command set from previous versions, and it's still possible to work wonders with third-party script extenders such as Power Agent. But even with its improved scripting and third-party options, FileMaker's capabilities can't compare with those of a real programming environment that has a proper debugger. FileMaker Pro isn't as fast as competitors at searching large flat files and offers minimal connections to the venerable, large-company world of SQL databases.

The Last Word

Even these few drawbacks pose no great threat to FileMaker's popularity. FileMaker 3.0's developers aimed squarely at the future rather than offering a backward path to legacy data in large corporate databases; as a result, FileMaker Pro delivers a generous assortment of templates and provides a way to put databases on searchable World Wide Web sites. For most small businesses, a fast way to post catalogs and other company information to the Web is a more significant database capability than improved programmability, a C-language interface for code resources, blinding flat-file search speed, or a SQL interpreter. And with FileMaker's price below \$200 and upgrades for \$99, even the smallest enterprise can afford to make the investment.

For the growing midrange of Mac database users—neither simple list-keepers nor users who need Oracle-like high-end capabilities—FileMaker Pro 3.0 is an ideal program. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and provides a comprehensive assortment of tools for common database tasks.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★★/8.2 **PROS:** Large collection of powerful templates; World Wide Web capabilities; easy to learn and use. **CONS:** Minimal SQL connections; slow flat-file searches; limited programming and scripting. **COMPANY:** Claris (408/727-8227, info@claris.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$199.

PowerCurve 601/120

APPLE'S POWER MAC 7500 HAS A NEW RIVAL

FRESH ON THE HEELS OF ITS POWERful yet inexpensive PowerWave 604 series, Power Computing has introduced a system that beats Apple's business desktop standard—the Power Macintosh 7500/100—in both performance and price, while offering nearly identical capabilities.

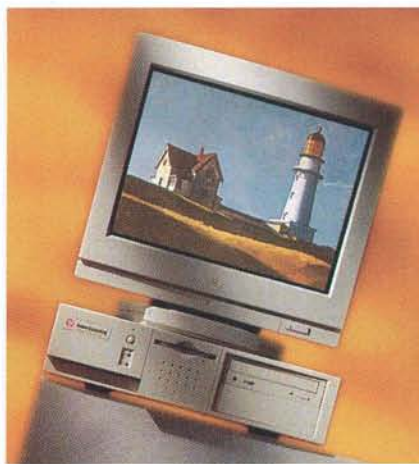
You'll save money buying a PowerCurve, but not *tons* of money. A solid professional-level system should include a 1GB hard drive, 16MB of RAM, a 256K cache card, a 4X CD-ROM drive, 2MB of video RAM, and a keyboard. In this configuration, Apple's 7500/100 costs \$3059 with a third-party extended keyboard, while Power Computing charges \$2777—a savings of \$282. Power Computing skimps a little to give you that savings but also adds a couple of features Apple doesn't offer.

Losses and Gains

Unlike the 7500, the PowerCurve lacks memory interleaving, a design that boosts performance by about 5 percent when two adjacent DIMM slots contain same-capacity, same-speed RAM.

The PowerCurve doesn't offer the 7500's basic video capabilities, either. Most people don't need AV technology, but for those who do, Power Computing offers two solutions: a \$150 Diamond Javelin TV card with low-end video-in and TV-tuner capabilities, or an ATI MM card for the high-end multimedia user. Power Computing will charge \$300 to \$600 for the ATI MM, depending on its configuration.

Some of the initial PowerCurves



ROBERT PENNY

don't offer a power outlet for your monitor. Although I consider this a minor shortcoming, a number of readers complained that I didn't point this out in my review of the PowerWave 604 series (see *Reviews*, February 1996). Power Computing claims that it's fixing this glitch and that all PowerCurves will offer this "convenience outlet" by spring.

Unlike PowerWaves, PowerCurves offer no option to add NuBus cards. Power Computing's \$249 StarGate riser card—which lets you install two NuBus cards and two PCI cards rather than the standard three PCI cards—won't be offered for the PowerCurve.

There's some compensation for these drawbacks, though. Besides the \$282 savings, you get a slightly faster system: Macworld Lab tests show that the PowerCurve is 3 percent faster than the Power Mac 7500/100. As is typical of Power Computing systems, adding PCI cards,

cache, RAM, and VRAM to the PowerCurve is easy, thanks to a case design that's more accessible than the 7500's.

If you're a recent convert and don't have Macintosh software already, you'll find real value in the PowerCurve's bundled applications, which include ClarisWorks 4.0 and other useful extras. You'll also appreciate the videotape that walks you through your new system.

The low-profile PowerCurve case lets you install two internal drives, and one of the bays can handle removable media, just as in the 7500. Power Computing plans to offer a full-size desktop case with four internal drive bays within a few months.

Power Computing says the PowerCurve's CPU is upgradable, and indeed the 120MHz PowerPC 601 comes on a removable card. But the company doesn't yet have Apple's permission to release a faster CPU card based on the PowerPC 604. I tried using the CPU cards from a PowerWave and a Power Mac 8500, but they don't function in the PowerCurve, so you can't get around the uncertainty by betting on today's alternate solutions.

The Last Word

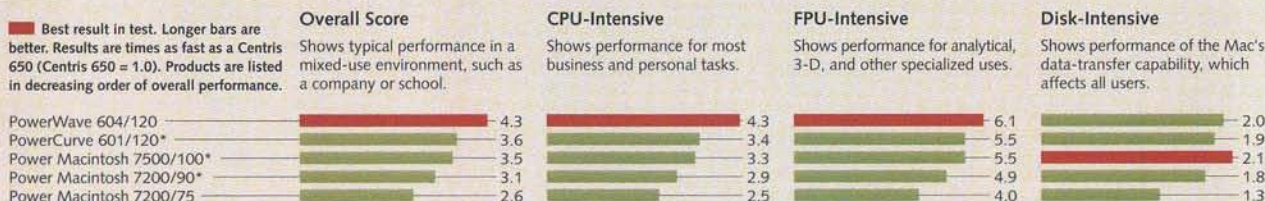
The PowerCurve 601/120 performs as well as any other PCI Power Mac, and for most buyers there's no clear-cut reason to choose one over the other. Buyers who are new to the Mac will like the bundled software, but for the rest of us, it's a toss-up.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: ★★★★★/7.5 **PROS:** Fast; moderately priced; accessible case for upgrades; good software bundle. **CONS:** No built-in AV capability; no memory interleaving; cannot use StarGate NuBus bridge. **COMPANY:** Power Computing (512/258-1350, info@powercc.com). **DIRECT PRICE:** Base model \$1849, as tested \$2777.



PowerCurve 601/120—Excellent Speed at a Competitive Price

■ Best result in test. Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.



*With optional 256K cache.

For detailed information on how we tested, see "The Best Mac for the Job," *Macworld*, February 1996, page 110.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow

PowerBook Duo 2300c

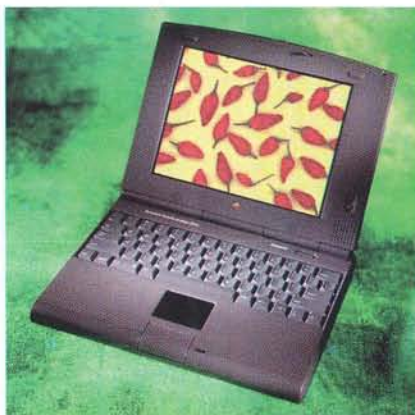
A LITTLE PACKAGE, A LOT OF POWER

THE NEWEST MAC SUBNOTEBOOK, the PowerBook Duo 2300c, would be the perfect accoutrement for James Bond's new BMW Z3 Roadster: fast, sophisticated, and curvy. Although it has the same sleek lines as the 200-series Duo, the 2300c offers a larger screen—9.5 inches to the 200's 8.4—and a touchpad that you can double-click to select items. Still, the 2300c's real allure lies not in its more obvious charms, but in the 100MHz PowerPC chip inside. The megahertz rating is admittedly misleading—it's only a 603e, after all—but this 4.8-pound Mac is as fast as a desktop Power Mac 6100/60.

Portability . . . at a Price

Speed and light weight generally come at a price, however, and this Duo is no exception. The model I reviewed sells for \$4699 and comes with a 14.4-Kbps Express fax modem, 20MB of RAM, and a 1.1GB hard drive—a powerful system, even with the slow modem. (For \$1000 less, you can get a 2300c with 8MB of RAM and a 750MB hard drive.)

That's as expensive as the twice-as-fast Power Mac 8500, and it doesn't include such niceties as spare batteries or docking stations or floppy drives. Of course, you can't balance an 8500 on your knee or tuck it under your arm, but let's face it: this Duo is expensive. A comparable PC subnotebook with a comparable processor (a 75MHz Pentium, 100MHz DX4, or 100MHz 586) runs about \$1000 less than the 2300c.



KEVIN CAUDLAND

Where Your Money Goes

I enjoyed using the 2300c. Its performance is equal to an entry-level business Macintosh's and about 60 percent faster than that of the 280c, previously the top-performing Duo.

With the right assortment of Apple docking stations, the Duo adapts to almost any environment. A \$109 Floppy Adapter lets you attach an external floppy (\$139) or CD-ROM drive (about \$350 from big companies like Apple and NEC Technologies) and an external input device; a dock (Newer Technology's Ultra-Dock with Ethernet is \$510) provides other Mac ports, including those for Ethernet connections and external display. (The 2300c has only a serial port if no dock is attached.)

The 2300c's large, crisp active-matrix screen is easy on the eyes, and the text is quite readable; that extra inch makes a noticeable difference. And even devout

mouse users will find the touchpad easy to adjust to and more natural to use than a TrackPad with a separate button. But I'd forgo the Express modem for an external model, even though that would incur the hassle of providing a power supply—14.4 Kbps simply doesn't cut it for Apple Remote Access, and navigating online services or the Internet is merely adequate at that speed.

The Last Word

The Duo 2300c is a fine subnotebook. Given the poor reception of ultralight portables on the PC side, it's nice that Apple remains committed to its subnotebook line despite the small target market. Yes, the price is high, especially when you begin outfitting the system with docks and peripherals. And yes, I wish there were a simple way to add an infrared port like that in the 5300-series PowerBooks.

Overall, though, the 2300c is a decent system that will appeal to Duo devotees; for them, the 2300c is a no-brainer. (And if you own a 200-series Duo, you can replace the motherboard with the 2300c's Copland-ready, 603e-based board for \$1300.) The rest of us will probably have the same reaction to the 2300c as we had to the BMW Z3: a longing look before we get back into our Volkswagens.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: ★★ ★/5.9 **PROS:** Entry-level business-Mac performance in a small, lightweight package; good-size, crisp display. **CONS:** Pricey; requires a variety of add-ons to exchange files and work with peripherals. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** With 8MB of RAM and 750MB hard drive \$3699; with 20MB of RAM, 1.1GB hard drive, and 14.4-Kbps fax modem \$4699.



Duo 2300c Holds Its Own against the 5300

Like the 5300, the newest Duo has a PowerPC 603e with a clock speed that triples that of the 68040 chip it replaces. Also like the 5300, the 2300c barely doubles the 280c's performance since factors like hard-drive speed, video display, and bus architecture diminish the 603e's speed.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

Longer bars are better. Results are times as fast as a PowerBook 520c (520c = 1.0). Products listed in decreasing order of performance.

	Overall Score	CPU-Intensive	FPU-Intensive	Disk-Intensive
PowerBook 5300	2.3	1.6	8.5	1.4
PowerBook 5300c	2.1	1.5	8.7	1.2
PowerBook 5300cs	2.1	1.4	8.8	1.2
Duo 2300c	2.1	1.4	8.3	1.4
Duo 280c	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.2
PowerBook 190cs	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.7

PhotoDeluxe 1.0

"PHOTOSHOP LITE" MAKES QUESTIONABLE COMPROMISES

THE INCREASED POPULARITY OF low-cost color scanners has created the perfect market for an easy-to-use photo-manipulation application. Now, from Adobe, along comes PhotoDeluxe 1.0, a consumer-oriented image-editing package with a kiosk-style interface designed to hold novices' hands, carefully avoiding Photoshop's legendary learning curve. And unlike its professional-class sibling, PhotoDeluxe comes with a wide variety of templates, photo images, and clip art designed with the consumer in mind.

Keeping It Simple

Like Photoshop, PhotoDeluxe offers filters that can distort, sharpen, scale, and creatively manipulate photographic images; PhotoDeluxe lets you use existing Photoshop-compatible plug-ins, too.

PhotoDeluxe can capture documents directly from desktop scanners using its TWAIN acquire module or a Photoshop-compatible plug-in supplied by the scanner manufacturer; it also imports directly from Apple's QuickTake and Kodak's DC40 digital cameras. More important for small-office users, PhotoDeluxe can import and export a wide variety of formats, including Photoshop, GIF, JPEG, TIFF, PICT, EPS, BMP, and PCX—reason enough to warrant a purchase for some users.

At first glance, PhotoDeluxe's interface looks more like a computer game than that of a digital-image-editing application. When you launch PhotoDeluxe, it hides the Finder and fills the screen with its *own* desktop.

If you're familiar with the basics of image editing, you can work on your own, using traditional menus or a tab metaphor. Novices can use the Guided Activities feature to step through the various image-editing functions (see "At Your Service"). If you're familiar with wizards in Microsoft applications you'll be right at home with this step-by-step process, although Adobe makes it a bit more visually appealing.

Colorful icons help you select creative options. You can quickly frame your favorite photo, or easily transform it into a calendar or greeting card. PhotoDe-

luxe's CD also comes with various templates for creating flyers, signs, and even faux magazine covers.

The Hold Photo feature lets you composite photos, functioning as a sophisticated scrapbook. It can give you seemingly magical powers. Imagine your friends' surprise when Sasquatch crops up in your family portraits!

A Family Resemblance

The PhotoDeluxe design team took an enormous risk in deviating from Apple's rigid user-interface guidelines. For the most part, the colorful, user-friendly style works well, albeit in a cobbled-together manner. But in more than a few situations, PhotoDeluxe's lineage is all too apparent: Photoshop-esque dialog boxes rear their ugly heads when you access many tools. In another application, this



At Your Service Guided Activities walk you through the various steps to edit and manipulate your photo, and incorporate it into a creative project.

sort of code-borrowing wouldn't be as obvious, but these plain-Jane dialog boxes are a sharp contrast to the typically colorful look of PhotoDeluxe's interface. Even more disturbing, the tools still use Photoshop's cryptic methods, complete with terminology sure to confuse users unfamiliar with high-end techniques.

PhotoDeluxe's help system is also far from ideal. Unlike integrated systems in competing packages, the help system is a separate application called QuickHelp. Although the content is thorough, it's definitely not consistent with the graphical nature of the rest of the interface. If Adobe is serious about creating a true consumer-level product, it needs to adopt

a help system targeted to novice users, such as Apple Guide or balloon help. As an addition to QuickHelp, various hints—called clue cards—pop up during the editing process. Seasoned users can disable the clue cards, either individually or as a group. Still, it's a stopgap measure.

Sacrifice Play

Because PhotoDeluxe is geared to the consumer market, Adobe made a number of design compromises to make it usable on the low-powered, low-memory systems typically found in homes and small offices. Most notably, PhotoDeluxe doesn't offer the ability to work with multiple photos simultaneously.

Despite the sacrifices Adobe has made in the name of simplicity, you still need a CD-ROM drive and a 68040 processor to use PhotoDeluxe. And although the documentation recommends a memory partition of 8MB, test files caused the application to crash at this level. Increasing the memory setting to 12MB solved the problem—too bad most existing consumer Macs don't have that much RAM.

Adding insult to injury, PhotoDeluxe's performance is less than ideal on typical consumer-class systems. Some tools and filters are excruciatingly slow.

The Last Word

PhotoDeluxe isn't picture-perfect, but it is a suitable compromise between brute strength and grace. Its suite of tools is easy to use, and its templates are a welcome addition for home users who need a little creative boost.

PhotoDeluxe's low price and fun features make it a logical choice for the home user, but its flaws significantly limit its viability for business use. If you're using Photoshop simply as an import/export tool—and don't need color-separation capabilities or other high-end features—you'll benefit from PhotoDeluxe's lower price.—BLAKE ROBERTS

RATING: ★★/6.3 **PROS:** Low price; easy to use; lots of templates; imports and exports most popular file formats. **CONS:** Cryptic Photoshop-style dialog boxes for some tools; weak help system; only one document can be active at a time; minimum system requirements too high for target market; sluggish performance. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

QuickDraw 3D Accelerators

THE MORE YOU SPEND, THE LESS YOU GET

BOY, ARE WE DISAPPOINTED. WITH QuickDraw 3D accelerator manufacturers promising "rendering speeds as high as 12 times faster" than unaccelerated rendering, we had visions of working exclusively with smooth Gouraud-shaded and texture-mapped 3-D models. But despite the hype, we found much more modest performance gains.

In the Lab

To display a 3-D object, your CPU calculates the object's geometry, converts it to triangles, and then rasterizes each triangle. A 3-D accelerator takes over the ras-

support texture mapping, why pay hundreds of dollars for a board that doesn't? Interestingly, combining the Matrox board with Apple's 3-D accelerator board improves rendering quality and restores texture mapping. (For more on the Matrox, watch for *Macworld's* review of PCI graphics cards in an upcoming issue.)

Apple's QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card offers the lowest price with the best performance. It offered the smoothest images in the least amount of time. It's the only board we tested that supports transparency, constructive solid geometry (CSG), and alpha channels. Note that, unlike the Matrox and Yarc boards,

More-complex 3-D models need the features of an application like Infini-D or Studio Pro. Unfortunately, the more advanced your modeling needs, the less speed improvement 3-D accelerator boards provide. In real-world use, expect to continue working with bounding-box, wire-frame, and flat-shaded renderings. Even Apple's board performs slowly when previewing scenes with more than a few simple models. A 604 PowerPC Mac with QuickDraw 3D software is a better long-term investment. The scheduled spring release of QuickDraw 1.1 should improve 3-D hardware and software performance.

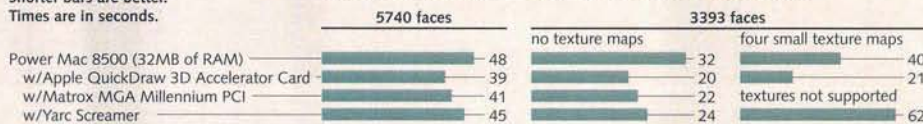
Finally, current 3-D boards don't increase ray-tracing speed or other mathematically demanding tasks. They don't claim to, but you should realize that generating final-quality Phong or ray-traced images for video, film, or print is still a time-consuming process.



Fast on the Draw?

Shorter bars are better.
Times are in seconds.

Time to complete five rotations of a Gouraud-shaded scene



Tests conducted with 3D World 1.0.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee

terization process, freeing your CPU from this time-consuming task. The potential for improvements in performance can be seen using demonstration applications, such as Apple's Gerbils roller-coaster game.

Macworld Lab testing revealed that price and performance are inversely related. The most expensive board, the Yarc Screamer, generated barely noticeable speed gains and actually increased rendering times in our texture-map test. Furthermore, our Mac repeatedly froze during Yarc testing. According to the company, updated drivers and future products will remedy the problem, but for now we can't recommend this board.

The Matrox MGA Millennium PCI (\$649; 514/685-2630)—a QuickDraw 3D accelerator and graphics board—provided a moderate 10 to 20 percent speed improvement in our Gouraud-rendering test for QuickDraw acceleration. But the artifact-filled rendering and the board's inability to display a texture map negate its speed advantage. Since all Power Macs

Apple's board doesn't connect to your monitor. You must still use built-in video or an additional PCI monitor board to drive your monitor. But a single Apple 3-D board can accelerate 3-D rendering to multiple monitors.

Other Reasons to Wait

3D World 1.0 (from Microspot, 408/253-2000), our benchmark application, was built from the ground up around QuickDraw 3D. Heavy-duty 3-D applications Specular Infini-D 3.1 and Strata Studio Pro 1.75+ have features and data structures that these QuickDraw 3D boards don't accelerate. The same *Macworld* model that rotates smoothly in 3D World exhibits jerky motion in Studio Pro and Infini-D. Also, Studio Pro 1.75+ creates 3DMF files (QuickDraw's native file format) that are more complex than they need to be. (Brian Greenstone's shareware 3DMF Optimizer, available on AOL and on Macworld Online's Web site, optimizes complex 3DMF files for maximum speed and minimum size.)

The Last Word

If you have money to burn, consider selling your current machine and buying a 604-based PCI Mac. The 604 provides fast Gouraud shading and texture mapping, even without an accelerator. After you have a PCI Mac, buy 8MB of RAM to cover QuickDraw 3D's added system overhead. If you have money left over and you use Infini-D 3.1 or Studio Pro 1.75+ for hours at a time, consider Apple's board. QuickDraw 3D acceleration promises to improve the way you work with three dimensions. Save your money until it does.—JIM FEELEY AND DANNY LEE

QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card

RATING: ★★ ★/5.0 **PROS:** Supports texture maps; outputs alpha channel. **CONS:** Minor speed gains with major 3-D applications. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$400.

Yarc Screamer

RATING: ★/1.9 **PROS:** Supports texture maps. **CONS:** Slower than no board in some instances; chokes on simple models. **COMPANY:** Yarc Systems (805/499-9444). **LIST PRICE:** \$995.

Retrospect 3.0, Retrospect Remote 3.0

LEADING MAC BACKUP PROGRAMS NOW EVEN MORE POWERFUL, EASIER TO USE

DANTZ'S RETROSPECT AND ITS NETWORK-AWARE alter ego, Retrospect Remote, have long been the preferred backup programs in the Mac market. The latest version confirms Retrospect's dominance and leaves the competition in the dust.

The earlier versions of Retrospect were powerful but difficult to use. Dantz has resolved that shortcoming in version 3.0, which has a new tabbed-folder user interface that I find much easier to navigate; it lets you begin backing up with as few as three mouse-clicks. Dantz has also done away with the jargon that plagued previous versions of the interface and has rewritten the user manual to include more (and better) examples and tips. As before, Retrospect can use virtually any backup media, from tape drives to disks; now it can also use some recordable CD-ROM units for permanent archiving.

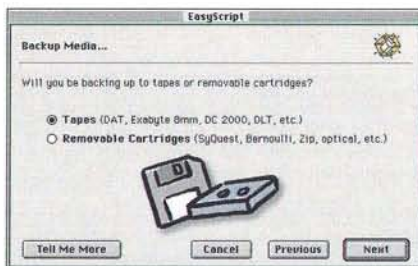
Retrospect 3.0 is single-user, while Retrospect Remote 3.0 adds the ability to back up client Macs to a central Mac over a network. (The base Retrospect Remote can handle 10 clients, with additional Remote Packs available in increments of 5, 10, or 50 users.) Both are Power Mac native, optimized for 604-based Power Macs. Macworld Lab tests show a performance increase of 10 to 15 percent over version 2.1. (Of course, the power of the hardware Retrospect is running on determines backup speed.) On my Power Computing Power 100, local performance was excellent; likewise, using Retrospect Remote, I backed up several client machines over a network with ease.

Although Retrospect is superb at backing up Mac-only installations, it still lacks a Windows client. Dantz expects to release one later this year.

Containers and Scripts

For local desktop and networked backup clients, Retrospect 3.0 uses *containers*, which hold the disk volumes to be backed up. For example, say you have two hard disks and a SyQuest drive attached to your Mac. With previous versions of Retrospect (and with all other Mac backup programs), a script would back up the contents of the SyQuest drive only if the

inserted cartridge was present when the script was created. When you tell Retrospect 3.0 to back up the entire local desktop container, it automatically backs up the hard disks and whatever cartridge is present. The program is smart enough not to back up floppy disks, mounted network volumes, or CD-ROMs (though you can back those up if you like). You can create folders within a container to orga-



When We Say Easy . . . With EasyScript, all you need to do is answer a few simple questions; Retrospect produces a complete backup script for you.

nize its contents, a boon for network managers who need to keep track of dozens or hundreds of remote clients. Managers can now organize remote clients into logical folders by department or any other grouping, rather than deal with a single, unwieldy scrolling list.

Creating backup scripts was difficult in earlier versions; many users simply threw up their hands at the dizzying number of options available. In 3.0, the new EasyScript asks you a few simple questions, then creates a custom script that includes scheduling and media rotation and suggests an offsite backup strategy.

Retrospect's Apple events support is excellent. Scriptwriters can now control virtually every aspect of Retrospect's operations, and Retrospect can trigger scripts. Dantz supplies several sample scripts, including one that works with Ex Machina's Notify to send a message to your pager alerting you that the tape drive contains the wrong tape.

Backup Server

The new Backup Server is reason enough to upgrade to 3.0, especially if you back up many Macs over a network. This special Retrospect script intelligently manages

your backup resources and the computers to be backed up.

After checking to see which backup media are available, Backup Server prioritizes the source volumes to be backed up, with the least recently backed-up disk at the top of the queue. It then polls the local machine and the network to see which source disks are available. Retrospect begins backups at the top of the queue, working its way down the list for however long you set Backup Server to operate. Remote users can request to be backed up as soon as possible, and PowerBook users can be backed up automatically on connecting to the network. Previously, sites with many networked clients couldn't always back up all their Macs in the time allotted (overnight, for example); administrators had to split remote clients into groups for backup on successive nights. The new Backup Server simply backs up as many remote clients as it can in the allotted time, then backs up the remaining clients on successive runs until it has backed up all the clients.

Backup Server is especially useful in conjunction with a multiple-tape DAT loader. This combination gives harried backup administrators maximum flexibility; they can insert tapes from several storage sets into the loader and let Backup Server switch automatically between sets as needed, even using blank tapes when necessary for media rotation.

The Last Word

Backup isn't an exciting subject for most people, and progress in this field tends to be slow and incremental. I commend Dantz for its innovation in creating Backup Server, which adds functions no other Mac backup software can match. There's no better program than Retrospect to safeguard your data.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: ★★★★★/8.9 **PROS:** Improved interface; better scripting; innovative Backup Server. **CONS:** No Windows client. **COMPANY:** Dantz Development (510/253-3000, sales@dantz.com). **LIST PRICE:** Retrospect \$249; Retrospect Remote (ten users) \$449.

Remote-Access Servers

TWO LOW-END OPTIONS OFFER DIFFERENT STRENGTHS

AS A LONGTIME TELECOMMUTER who helps others do the same, I was happy to review two low-end remote-access servers for small-office telecommuters like myself. Sonic Systems' QuickStream/3 and Tribe Computer Works' TribeLink2 let remote users connect to an Ethernet network over telephone lines using TCP/IP or AppleTalk over PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol). For a charge, these servers also let local users dial out. Beyond these basic similarities, however, the products differ significantly.

These remote-access servers connect a LAN to the outside world through RS-232 serial ports, to which you can attach an asynchronous communications device—a modem or an ISDN terminal adapter (TA)—running at speeds of up to 115.2 Kbps. The QuickStream/3 has three serial ports, and the TribeLink2, two. The TribeLink2 uses plug-in serial interface boards that optionally support built-in V.34 modems or synchronous devices, such as a leased-line Data Service Unit (DSU), at speeds of up to 128 Kbps.

Setting up either device is simple. You install the management software, set serial-port and modem parameters, register users and passwords, and enable AppleTalk and/or TCP/IP. If you use TCP/IP, you assign the server an IP address and set other IP values, such as subnet mask and gateway address. Both companies take pains to explain TCP/IP, but Tribe's explanation is clearer by far. Overall, however, both user guides are excellent.



Web Approach You can manage the TribeLink2 via the Internet using Netscape Navigator.

You need to install PPP client software, which both companies supply, on the Macs that will be dialing in. Although you can use shareware PPP software, the bundled clients are easier to configure and support server-specific features. Sonic provides an unlimited-user client license, while Tribe includes a two-user license.

Unlimited client connections and a lower cost per port on the base unit (\$332 versus \$648) are the main advantages of the QuickStream/3 over the TribeLink2.



The QuickStream/3 (top) and the TribeLink2.

But Tribe's product has a slew of features not found on the QuickStream. For example, Tribe's server is a true IP router, so it can connect entire remote LANs to your LAN (using a remote PPP router or another TribeLink); the QuickStream/3 supports only single-user connections. And the TribeLink's synchronous-port option lets you use synchronous DSUs and ISDN TAs, yielding up to 40 percent higher throughput than asynchronous devices deliver. The TribeLink2 also has AppleTalk-zone and -device filtering, static and dynamic (RIP) IP routing, and a script language for customizing connections with non-Mac remote hosts.

But its most novel feature is WebManage, a built-in World Wide Web server that lets you administer the unit from any computer with Netscape Navigator. WebManage includes built-in documentation. A QuickView page summarizes port status and throughput statistics, and a Status page displays detailed status information, including TCP/IP routing tables, active sockets, and diagnostic logs.

Put to the Test

I connected Motorola BitSurfPro ISDN TAs to each port. Remote Macs dialed in

at 128 Kbps and simultaneously transferred 10MB incompressible JPEG image files. With the QuickStream/3's three ports operating at full speed, throughput dropped well below the maximum 115.2 Kbps—to less than 90 Kbps. The TribeLink2 suffered no such slowdown.

When difficulties arose, Tribe's server provided better problem-solving aids than Sonic's. The QuickStream/3 generates no diagnostic logs—not even error messages—making connection failures very difficult to track down. The QuickStream/3 reported simple problems, such as a password mismatch, with an ambiguous "Connection Failed, -1" message. In contrast, the TribeLink2 provides detailed logging on both ends of the connection, itemizing every step of the process and clearly noting the cause of failures. Unlike the QuickStream/3, the TribeLink2 can disconnect or give the end user a warning when a connection has been left up too long.

The Last Word

If you want to serve a small number of individual remote users and can live with the QuickStream/3's limitations, its lower cost per port may be a reasonable trade-off for features and usability. But if you plan to interconnect branch-office LANs, need true IP routing, or lack a remote technical staff, consider the usability, expandability, and speed of the TribeLink2. Both solutions are welcome additions to the network manager's stable of Mac-savvy products.—MEL BECKMAN

QuickStream/3

RATING: ★★ ★/6.3 **PROS:** Low price per port. **CONS:** No diagnostic logs or messages; performance lags with three heavy users. **COMPANY:** Sonic Systems (408/736-1900, sales@sonicsys.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$995; dial-out option \$249.

TribeLink2

RATING: ★★ ★★/8.2 **PROS:** True IP routing; LAN-to-LAN connections; Web-based administration. **CONS:** High price per port. **COMPANY:** Tribe Computer Works (510/814-3900, sales@tribe.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$1295; dial-out option \$200; additional PPP client licenses \$145 for 10 users to \$1495 for 500.

CommuniGate

INTEGRATED MESSAGING FOR MACS

MACINTOSH USERS TYPICALLY meld together a motley crew of messaging applications—each with a different user interface, address database, and content capability—to send E-mail, faxes, print jobs, and electronic pages. Then the applications won't interoperate unless you spend considerable effort setting up gateways between them. Stalker's CommuniGate software addresses this problem by

The Client

The client is nicely Mac-like, letting you compose messages as styled text, with embedded graphics and sounds. Local recipients using CommuniGator receive messages with multimedia additions intact, but messages that you send via one of the Internet gateways lose all multimedia attributes, because the gateways don't support Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) for multimedia E-mail. Similarly, the software automatically converts attachments to the Mac-standard BinHex format, which is fine if the receiving machine is a Macintosh, but not so fine for non-Mac addressees. CommuniGate doesn't support the Internet-standard enclosure encoding called UUCode, so non-Mac correspondents will find your attachments inconvenient, if not impossible, to read. (For more on sending E-mail enclosures, see *Net-Smart*, elsewhere in this issue.)

The client supports most essential messaging functions: multiple recipients, groups, blind carbon copies, forwarding, and redirecting. Each user can create multiple local mail-

a keycode that enables full functionality. You can send messages to any of the modules directly, using an address that provides a destination pager ID or phone number, the optional service name, and the gateway (12345%*Airnote@PagerGate*, for example). An intergateway routing function transfers messages between gateways, so you can route incoming E-mail to a pager or incoming faxes to a printer. Users can fax from any application via a Chooser extension.

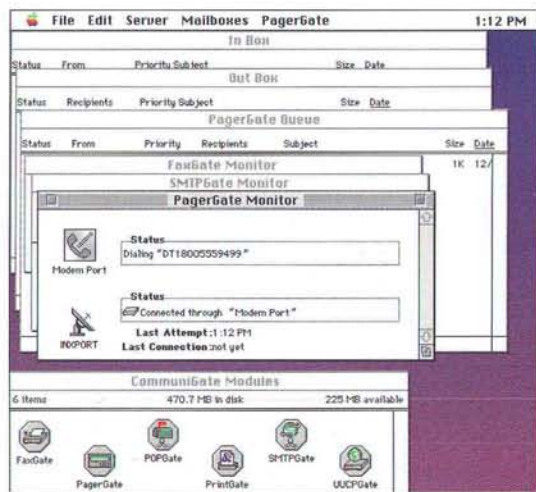
Several miscellaneous features top off CommuniGate's eclectic capabilities. You can create custom fax cover sheets; guest users can read their mail from another user's Mac; and the server stores standard attachment files, making it easy to send boilerplate documents, such as product specs.

Running native on a Power Mac, CommuniGate is fast, both as a server and as a client. Excellent message logging and diagnostics simplify identifying problems.

Pricing has a complicated, à la carte structure. The server and local E-mail gateway with 5 client licenses is free. Each additional 25 licenses cost \$200; an unlimited-user license is \$600. Each gateway costs \$100 and runs only on one server, so running multiple servers (for example, with branch offices) requires purchasing multiple copies.

The Last Word

CommuniGate is priced cheaply enough (free is cheap indeed) that small workgroups can easily afford it, yet its extensible client-server architecture makes it flexible and robust enough to use even in large corporate settings. Stalker has at least one additional gateway module, for voice mail, in the works. If you need a wide range of messaging capabilities, and can live with CommuniGate's limitations, this product is a winner. —MEL BECKMAN



Deliver Pages and Faxes CommuniGate's extensible messaging architecture includes gateways for paging and faxing from any computer with the CommuniGate client.

combining modular gateways with a cohesive client that gives you all this messaging functionality from one interface.

The CommuniGate server software runs in the background as an extension on a local AppleTalk-connected Mac, which must be running all the time. The client software originates and receives messages. The server includes a local-mail gateway, and there are six optional gateways—for POP, SMTP, and UUCode Internet mail protocols, as well as for faxing, printing, and paging.

The CommuniGate software and documentation come on one disk. The documentation is well organized, by function, as separate SimpleText files; but it has no index and suffers from a total lack of illustrations, which makes setup and operating procedures tedious to follow and difficult to perform correctly.

boxes and file incoming mail. A few valuable functions are missing, however: the ability to filter messages based on content; set priorities to make urgent messages more visible; automate replies; and sort related messages by attributes such as date, address, or subject.

Each user can have several address books, as well as access to shared ones on the server. Retrieving addresses is not as easy as it could be: you open the address book and select the recipients, then click on the To button to address your outgoing message. (Claris E-mailer uses a better approach: type a few letters of the recipient's name in the To field, and the closest match appears automatically.)

Heaven's Gateway

The optional gateways operate in demo mode until you buy a module and obtain

RATING: ★★★★★/8.0 **PROS:** Well-integrated modules; multimedia message contents; Internet, fax, print, and pager gateways; intergateway routing; excellent message logging. **CONS:** Incomplete documentation; no message filtering; no MIME or UUCode support; unsophisticated messaging and addressing features. **COMPANY:** Stalker Software (415/383-7164, sales@stalker.com). **LIST PRICE:** Free for 5 users; 25 users \$200; unlimited users \$600; gateway modules \$100 each.

Business Card Scanners

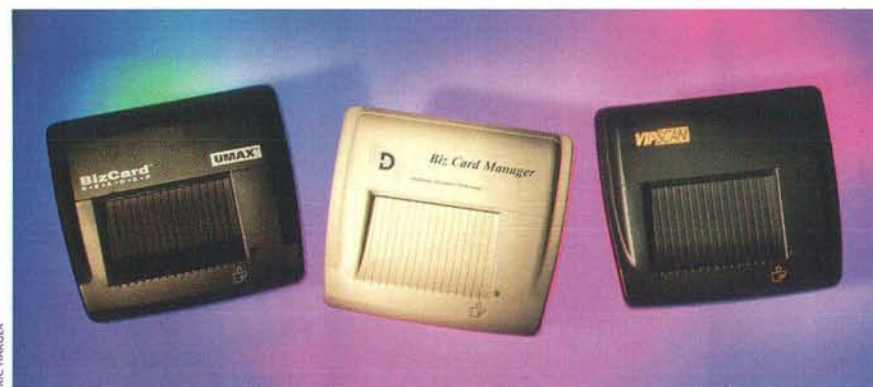
SCANNERS DON'T DELIVER ON PROMISE

MY DESK DRAWERS ARE CONSTANTLY littered with business cards, so I was thrilled when I got to review three scanners—the VIP Scan, Biz Card Reader (BCR), and Biz Card Manager—that would let me transfer card information to my Mac automatically. After trying them for a few weeks, though, I've decided to stick with the old-fashioned method of entering data manually.

Almost Identical

With the exception of a few cosmetic differences and the lack of an on/off switch on the Umax BCR, all three scanners are identical inside and out. An AC adapter

with specialized database applications that resemble contact managers, with fields for names, addresses, phone numbers, and other demographic information. (Two of the scanners—La Cie's VIP Scan and the BCR—even use the same proprietary scanner software.) All three programs let you print and export contact information in a variety of formats. The BCR and the VIP Scan also support automatic data transfer to Now Contact or Symantec's ACT using AppleScript, and La Cie's scanner comes bundled with a copy of Now Contact. (The VIP Scan I tested came with version 3.0; La Cie plans to ship version 3.5 when the current inventory runs out.)



Three business card scanners: the Biz Card Reader from Umax Technologies (left), the Biz Card Manager from Electronic Document Technology (center), and the VIP Scan from La Cie (right).

supplies the power, and a green indicator light on top of each scanner glows when the scanner is on. One particularly annoying feature is the nonstandard SCSI connector, which forces you to use a special (supplied) cable to connect the scanner to your Macintosh. The other end of the cable sports a 25-pin plug that is incompatible with most other SCSI devices. Even with a 25-to-50-pin adapter—and only the BCR ships with one—the scanner has to go at the end of the chain. I also ran into problems getting my Power Macintosh 7500 to work consistently with any of the scanners. Even after I disconnected my only other SCSI device, the scanner software would sometimes recognize the scanner only after I cycled the power off and on.

All the business-card readers come

To scan a card, you place it facedown on top of the scanner and click on a button; you can also set the VIP Scan and BCR to scan automatically as soon as you insert a card. It takes only a few seconds for the card to pass through the scanner and the optical character recognition (OCR) engine to kick in. (All three scanners also support a deferred-recognition mode that lets you scan a series of cards and batch-process them later, but you can still load only one card at a time.)

The OCR software tries to interpret each item of text and insert it into the correct field in the database. Leftover information that can't be classified gets tossed into a separate notes field. After tweaking the scanners' settings for best performance, I tested them with an eclectic assortment of business cards. Not sur-

prisingly, accuracy was highest on cards with plain, clearly separated text. Cards with stylized fonts or with company logos superimposed over text didn't fare nearly as well, and none of the scanners made any sense of a card with yellow text on a dark blue background.

As expected, the BCR and the VIP Scan performed almost identically, taking an average of about 30 seconds to scan and interpret each card. The Biz Card Manager was a little faster, averaging about 26 seconds per card, but it was slightly less accurate than the other two. All three scanners made at least a few mistakes on almost every business card, though, forcing me to proofread the information carefully.

The Last Word

Given the endless variety of card styles in circulation, it's amazing that these scanners work at all. But in the business world, where a single missing letter or misplaced digit can spell disaster, only perfection will do. In the time that it takes to scan a card and make any necessary corrections, you can usually type the information yourself. Without significant improvements to the scanners' optical character recognition software, I can't recommend them.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

Biz Card Manager

RATING: ★★/3.7 **PROS:** Slightly faster than the other card scanners. **CONS:** More expensive; no automatic scanning or data transfer to contact managers; makes more errors. **COMPANY:** Electronic Document Technology (408/733-7309, ops@edti.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$369.

Biz Card Reader

RATING: ★★/3.7 **PROS:** Scans automatically; exports data to contact managers. **CONS:** Nonstandard SCSI connector; no on/off switch. **COMPANY:** Umax Technologies (510/651-8883). **LIST PRICE:** \$245.

VIP Scan

RATING: ★★/3.8 **PROS:** Scans automatically; exports data to contact managers; includes Now Contact. **CONS:** Nonstandard SCSI connector. **COMPANY:** La Cie (503/520-9000). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.

Supra has a better way to go global.

SUPRA. The high-performance modem with the right price.

◆ The choice is clear—Supra offers a lot more modem for your money. The new SupraExpress™ 288 delivers all the performance you need to access the Internet, transfer large files and fax from your desktop—at a price you can afford. What's more, Supra offers

dependable solutions designed exclusively for the Mac, superior engineering, and top-rated software.

◆ Included with all Supra modems, FAXcilitate fax software makes faxing quick and easy. One-step access to a powerful fax menu makes FAXcilitate

more intuitive than other fax software. Plus, FAXcilitate now offers PowerMac native operation and true gray-scale faxing. ◆ So, whether you want to send a fax around the world or explore the Internet, Supra has a better way to go global.



SupraFAXModem™ 288



SupraExpress™ 288



Features & Price Comparison SupraFAXModem288/ SupraExpress288/ Global Platinum

28,800 bps(V.34) max data speed	■	■	■
115,200 bps max throughput	■	■	■
Up to 14,400 bps fax capability	■	■	■
Voice/fax line sharing	■	■	■
Data comm software	Microphone LT	Microphone LT	Shareware
Serial port enhancer software	■	■	■
CompuServe® Information Manager	■	■	■
Caller ID	■	■	■
5-Year limited warranty	■	■	■
Durable aluminum case	■	■	■
Flash ROM	■	■	■
Alpha-numeric display	■	■	■
Fax software	FAXcilitate	FAXcilitate Lite	GlobalFax
One-step access to FAX menu	■	■	■
Apple Script support	■	■	■
Estimated Retail Price	\$229	\$169	*\$209

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-934-8772**.

24-Hour Fax-Back: 541-967-0072 ◆ Internet: <http://www.supra.com>

SupraExpress™ 288 and SupraFAXModem™ 288 are registered trademarks of Diamond Multimedia/Supra Communications Division, 312 SE Stonemill Drive, Suite 150, Vancouver, WA 98684. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Estimated mail order price Dec/Jan '96 MacWarehouse.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Tax-Prep Programs

THREE PROGRAMS UNTANGLE KNOTTY TAX LAWS

EVERY YEAR, TAXPAYERS' DREAMS of single-page tax returns that take just minutes to complete seem less and less likely to come true. This year is no exception; you can expect more forms and regulations than ever. If you've decided it's time to switch from the pencil-and-calculator method to software that does the organizing and calculating for you, you have three programs to choose from. They range from the sophisticated MacInTax Deluxe—a CD-ROM complete with built-in help and QuickTime videos—to the practical, no-nonsense Kiplinger TaxCut to the minimalist Personal Tax Edge. (The head-start versions reviewed here let you plan and preview your return, but only the final versions—which aren't generally available until late January—contain the complete set of IRS-approved forms required for filing.)

Despite their divergent interfaces, the programs share some basic features. If you know your way around a tax return, you can enter information directly into electronic tax forms. Each program can also act as a virtual tax preparer, interviewing you and recording the information on worksheets and on the actual return. All the programs check returns for errors and missing information, flag potential trouble spots that could attract an auditor's attention, and offer financial-planning advice. If you need help using the programs, telephone support is available (though tax advice is not). When you're finished, you can either print your completed return and mail it yourself or

send it to the publisher of the program for electronic filing.

All three companies have Web sites that may help you decide on a program or get assistance once you've started preparing your taxes. For more informa-

A Face Only a DOS User Could Love Parsons' Personal Tax Edge comes across as a quick Mac port from the DOS platform.

tion on TaxCut, point your browser at <http://www.conductor.com/>; for Personal Tax Edge, go to <http://www.parsonstech.com/>; and for MacInTax, see <http://www.intuit.com/turbotax>.

Kiplinger TaxCut

Kiplinger TaxCut from Block Financial Software may lack the extensive built-in help resources of MacInTax Deluxe, but its interview process is first-rate. For example, it helps you figure out if you can take a home-office deduction, then holds your hand as you calculate how much you can deduct.

Although the program isn't Power Mac native, TaxCut is speedy enough that you won't be disappointed; however, when I used it on my 80MB Power Mac 9500/120 (with Virtual Memory off) I got a low-memory message and had to allocate a larger partition. More frustrating is the lack of state modules: although you can get Windows versions for more than half the states that tax income, Macintosh users are limited to modules for California and New York. And TaxCut's written documentation is bare-bones; you'll have to rely on the built-in help if you have a problem.

Personal Tax Edge

Parsons Technology's Personal Tax Edge has "fast PC port" written all over it, with unsophisticated graphics and blocky text that bring to mind a low-cost DOS program. *Minimalist* charitably describes the built-in help, and the interview feature isn't terribly comprehensive—it asks some basic questions, then presents you with a tax form and leaves you to complete the form on your own.

Although the interface may put off some users, Personal Tax Edge produces high-quality printed forms comparable to those of the more expensive programs. If your tax returns are simple or you're a master of tax preparation, the lack of extensive built-in assistance won't be a drawback. And Parsons offers a state-tax package for every state that collects income tax, something even TaxCut has yet to offer.

MacInTax Deluxe

MacInTax Deluxe, currently the only CD-ROM-based tax program for the Mac, has enough QuickTime videos and built-in documentation to guide you easily through the complexities of tax forms. (You can also get the guts of the program, minus the extensive built-in help, on disk.) State modules are available for all states that collect taxes.

The MacInTax interview process is a marvel of simplicity. The program presents each question in clear language, and you can click on an underlined phrase to get additional information on that topic. QuickTime videos complement some



A Tax Library at Your Fingertips MacInTax Deluxe offers QuickTime movies with useful tax tips as part of its Navigator interview feature.

questions; you can also click on an icon within the program to get help from IRS tax publications or the two built-in books offered with the program. MacInTax can even calculate your deduction in different ways so you can choose the method that yields the biggest tax break.

MacInTax is loaded with thoughtful

Simple Elegance Kiplinger TaxCut has a handy question-and-answer feature that makes completing your return a breeze.

features; for example, it offers to save your work whenever you move from one topic to another. The only negatives are that previous final versions have shipped late and with bugs, and customer service tends to be scarce as April 15 approaches.

The Last Word

Any of these programs will help you prepare a clean, accurate tax return. If your tax picture is relatively complicated, though, you need software that guides you through the rough spots simply and intelligently. Parsons' Personal Tax Edge yields respectable results but doesn't do much hand-holding along the way; Kiplinger TaxCut, with its easy-to-use interface and elegant organization, has much to offer but lacks a complete set of state versions.

Of the three programs, MacInTax Deluxe is the clear winner; it not only guides you effortlessly through the tax-return minefield but gives you a wealth of helpful advice on financial planning. When it's time to wade through this year's jumble of forms and regulations, that's the program I'll be using.—GENE STEINBERG

Kiplinger TaxCut

RATING: ★★★★★/7.1 **PROS:** Easy-to-use interview feature; well-organized built-in help. **CONS:** Minor memory problems with Power Macs; state versions only for California and New York. **COMPANY:** Block Financial Software (816/751-6000). **LIST PRICE:** \$39.95; state modules \$24.95.

MacInTax Deluxe

RATING: ★★★★★/8.6 **PROS:** Powerful built-in help; simple yet comprehensive interview process; informative QuickTime video help; modules for all states. **CONS:** History of customer-support problems and bugs; somewhat memory-intensive. **COMPANY:** Intuit (520/295-3110). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95; state modules \$25.

Personal Tax Edge

RATING: ★★★/5.2 **PROS:** Easy to use; high-quality printed forms; modules for all states. **CONS:** DOS-inspired interface; minimal built-in help; memory-hungry. **COMPANY:** Parsons Technology (319/395-9626). **LIST PRICE:** \$19; state modules \$19.

Mediagnügen 1.0.1, ProView 1.1

BARE-BONES TOOLS FOR SIMPLE MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS

TAKE THE CONCEPT OF MULTIMEDIA authoring, strip it to its essence, and you're left with ProView and Mediagnügen. These no-frills tools let you combine graphics, sound, and QuickTime movies into basic interactive presentations, but they lack many of the features needed to produce polished, professional results.

ProView 1.1

ProView lets you create and freely distribute simple, slide-show-style presentations that are either self-running or interactive. It takes almost no time to learn; creating new pages, adding media elements, and creating button links to other pages are simple and intuitive.

Unfortunately, a sparse feature set seriously limits ProView's usefulness. The program supports only PICT and JPEG graphics; you're limited to a palette of 11 colors; you can't import text from other programs; and ProView lacks drawing tools entirely. While the button links make it easy to navigate a presentation, no transitional effects are available; ProView simply cuts abruptly from page to page. (E-magine promises to fix many of these problems in the next release.)

Finally, ProView is prone to lockups and crashes when individual pages contain multiple PICT images. ProView documents with embedded QuickTime movies also cause the application to crash.

Mediagnügen 1.0.1

Mediagnügen is even more limited than ProView. Although the documentation says the program can be used for electronic presentations and slide shows, Mediagnügen is essentially just a multimedia browser. It lets you load and view any combination of graphics and QuickTime movies; you can also import sounds and listen to them within the browser.

One of Mediagnügen's functions is to create catalogs of up to 13,000 files. You can catalog a CD-ROM of clip art, for example, then view thumbnails of the images without rereading each one from the CD.

Mediagnügen is riddled with problems, however. The program supports PICT and JPEG images, but not TIFF, GIF, EPS, or Photo CD files; browsing

tools are extremely limited; you can sort items only by name, not by size or type; and you can't add notes to images. (Gnügen says a future version will support additional file formats and search criteria.) The main viewing interface is awkward, and the documentation consists of a single sheet of paper. Even worse, in a catalog you can't add or remove an individual file, nor can you shift-click multiple images to copy them to an archive.



On Stage Buttons below the Mediagnügen "stage" let you move from image to image, copy images to a new catalog, or run a slide show.

The Last Word

While ProView is a cheap, simple way to create a self-contained, self-running app, Mediagnügen is almost useless as a browser; it lets you view and copy image collections, but doesn't give you the tools to organize and sort them. Even at under \$30, it isn't all that useful.—JOSEPH SCHORR

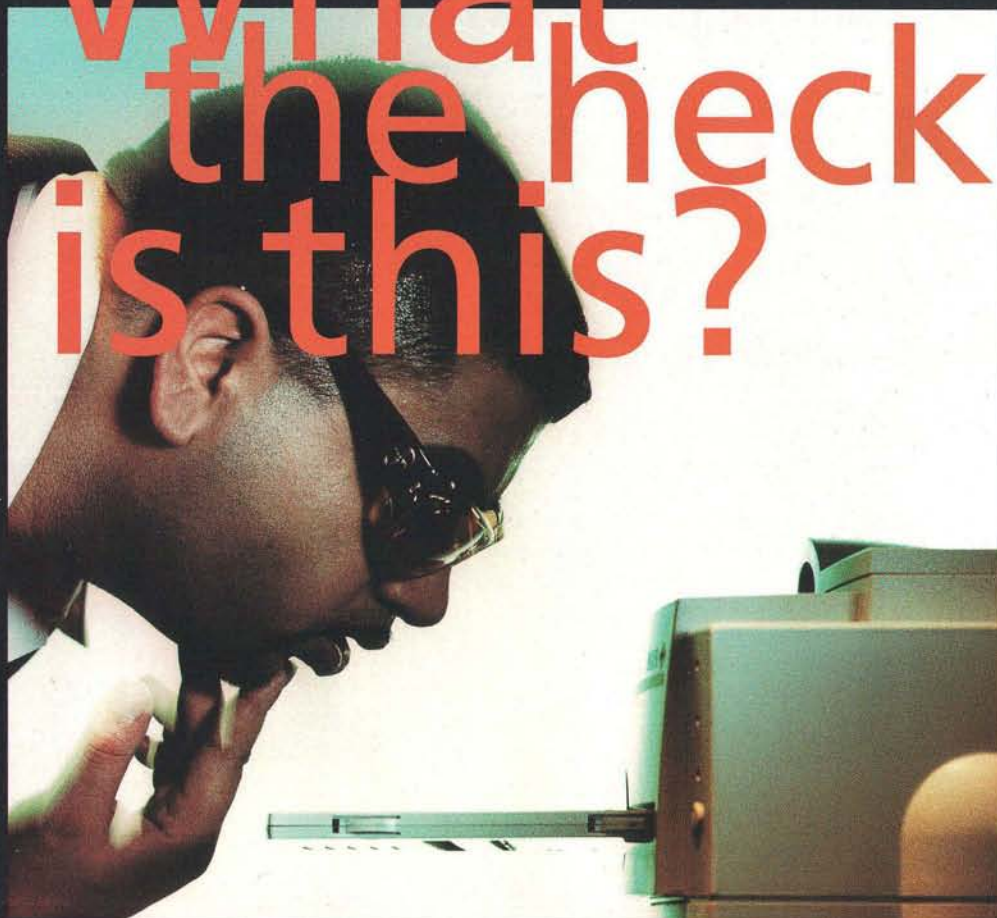
ProView 1.1

RATING: ★★/4.0 **PROS:** Simple to use; includes viewer application. **CONS:** Can't import text; no drawing tools; supports few file formats and colors; occasionally unstable. **COMPANY:** E-magine (818/881-4757, e-magine@panix.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.

Mediagnügen 1.0.1

RATING: ★★/3.5 **PROS:** Can put 13,000 images in each catalog. **CONS:** Supports only PICT and JPEG formats; can't sort images by size, type, or keyword; can't add or remove individual files; poor interface design. **COMPANY:** Gnügen Software (303/682-5380). **LIST PRICE:** \$29.98.

What the heck is this?



A DuoScan[®], they tell you. A desktop scanner with two loading areas? A two-bed scanner? Yes, they say. So you can load transparencies while you scan reflective art. And with a dedicated bed for each, you can get better scans from both. Then you look at the dynamic range. And you look at the resolution. And the speed. And then you know exactly what it is. It's something that's going to make your life a lot easier.

Agfa Division, Bayer Corporation, 100 Challenger Rd., Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660.

The following AgfaType[™] fonts are used in this ad: Frutiger, Sabon and ITC Zapf Dingbats.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. DuoScan is a registered trademark and TwinPlate Technology, FotoTune, FotoFlavor and AgfaType are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 158 on reader service card



▲
The new Agfa DuoScan with TwinPlate[™] Technology. Exclusive dual scanning bed design for increased accuracy and productivity. 36-bit scanning of up to legal size for reflective, letter size for transmissive. Dynamic range: 3.3D. Resolution: 2000 X 1000 ppi. Line time: 7.7 ms/line, full color. Previews in under 10 seconds. Batch slide holders optional.



▲
Comes complete with full Adobe Photoshop[™] 3.0, Agfa FotoTune[™] color management and FotoFlavor[™] color correction software.

For the Agfa DuoScan dealer nearest you, call
1-800-685-4271, ext. 5643.
In Canada, please call
1-800-268-1331, ext. 4032.
www.agfahome.com

**WHAT DO
YOU SEE?**

AGFA 
The complete picture.

KPT Final Effects 3.0

SUPERB EFFECTS LIBRARY FOR
ADOBE AFTER EFFECTS

METATOOLS' KPT FINAL EFFECTS 3.0 is a library of plug-in modules that adds 28 film-quality effects to Adobe After Effects, one of the digital-video world's favorite effects programs (see *Reviews*, March 1996). Final Effects taps directly into After Effects' video-altering engine and adds new effects and transitions to After Effects' Filter menu.

The Final Effects library breaks down into eight categories: distortion, channel, image control, light, particle, perspective, stylize, and transition. The seven distortion filters let you, among other things, slant movies or images, create slanted drop shadows, cut an image into animated squares, and create a vortex effect. Several image-control and channel filters make it easier to create image masks; they also let you composite two images in a single layer, something After Effects can't do on its own.

Final Effects also adds several new transitions, including a gorgeous 3-D page peel (see "Video with a Peel"), two types of wipes, and Twister, in which an image twists as if it's being wrung out. New filters in-



Video with a Peel The Page Turn filter creates gorgeous page-peel transitions. As with all Final Effects plug-ins, you can fine-tune the transitions' characteristics in After Effects' Effect Controls window.

clude Sphere, which projects an image onto a sphere whose surface properties and illumination you control; Scatterize, which creates an exploding image; and Kaleida, which reflects an image for a kaleidoscope effect.

In the particle system, nine filters create everything from starbursts and bubbles to rain and flames. You have full control over the particles' attributes: how often new particles spew from a source, their size, when they disappear, how their colors change over time, and more.

Unlike some third-party effects plug-ins, the Final Effects filters are tightly integrated into After Effects. You can animate

the effects over time by creating keyframes in After Effects' Timeline window; with the Rain particle generator, for example, you can create a gentle drizzle that gradually turns into a windblown downpour. You adjust filter settings in After Effects' Timeline window or its new Effect Controls window.

The plug-ins' rendering quality won't disappoint After Effects veterans. Clips rendered with Final Effects' 3-D filters have a particularly rich appearance. And while some plug-in collections include bizarre, gimmicky transitions you'd rarely use, the Final Effects library contains nothing but genuinely useful effects.

The Last Word At \$695, Final Effects is on the pricey side—the base version of After Effects 3.0 itself sells for only a bit more. But the price is justified, given the fact that Final Effects delivers results normally associated with seven-figure video workstations. If you work extensively in After Effects, your system isn't complete without Final Effects.—JIM HEID

RATING: ★★★★★/8.9 **PROS:** Excellent rendering quality; tightly integrated into After Effects 3.0; useful selection of effects. **CONS:** Expensive. **COMPANY:** MetaTools (805/566-6200, metasales@aol.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$695.

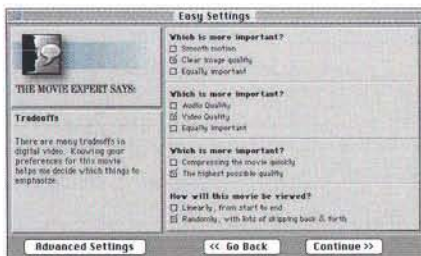
Movie Cleaner Pro 1.1.1

QUICKTIME-COMPRESSION UTILITY FOR
CRISP CD-ROM MOVIES

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT steps in producing QuickTime movies for CD-ROM is compressing them so they'll play smoothly from a relatively slow storage device. Unfortunately, a movie that starts out crisp and clear can look chunky and pixelated after compression. Multimedia developers use blurring, cropping, and scaling to minimize artifacts, but these tricks require a shelf full of software and dozens of steps.

Software developers are coming to the rescue with utilities that streamline compression. Two such products are Adobe's CD-ROM Movie Maker plug-in for Adobe Premiere (see *Reviews*, March 1996) and Terran Interactive's Movie Cleaner Pro, a stand-alone application. While Movie Cleaner combines essential compression features with an appealing interface, it falls short of the Premiere plug-in in some areas.

Like CD-ROM Movie Maker, Movie Cleaner has a blur option that softens edges



Make Me a Movie The Movie Expert feature asks you about the movie and compresses accordingly.

and de-emphasizes video noise for cleaner compression. But Movie Maker's additional blurring options can yield better results with movies containing lots of video noise.

Both utilities can attach a custom color palette (used on computers with 256-color video circuitry) to a movie, but CD-ROM Movie Maker can actually generate the palette's colors; with Movie Cleaner, you create the custom palette in a separate program, then import it into Movie Cleaner.

CD-ROM Movie Maker also has better support for keyframes. Although Movie Cleaner lets you specify the number of keyframes per second, Premiere also lets you control where they appear—a distinct advantage if you're creating interactive movies whose starting places depend on a user's actions. Movie Cleaner also lacks a

data-rate analysis window that predicts how a movie will tax a CD-ROM drive.

Movie Cleaner Pro does have its strengths, though. A unique filter eliminates the annoying dancing pixels that often appear in otherwise static areas of a shot, but the program's primary advantage is a highly interactive operating style. For example, you can pause a compression at any time and compare the before and after versions using a split-screen window. Terran Interactive also has a good customer-service record and makes updates and a shareware version available on its Web site (<http://www.terran-int.com>).

The Last Word If you're a seasoned compressionist who lives in Premiere 4.2, you may not need this product. But if you use another video-editing package, are new to compression, or simply want to add to your toolbox, I recommend Movie Cleaner Pro.—JIM HEID

RATING: ★★★★★/6.5 **PROS:** Excellent interface; supports batch compression; unique filter options; reasonably priced. **CONS:** Few blurring options; limited control over keyframes; no data-rate analysis window; can't generate custom palettes. **COMPANY:** Terran Interactive (408/353-8859, info@terran-int.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

Hitachi StudioPad

GRAPHICS TABLET FOR TIGHT QUARTERS

PRESSURE-SENSITIVE GRAPHICS tablets are the best way to draw and paint on the Mac, but they can be bulky. If you're cramped for desk space, the Hitachi StudioPad offers a compact solution. The 7.5-by-6.6-inch StudioPad takes up less space than the average mouse pad. It includes a cordless pressure-sensitive stylus and 15 user-programmable buttons above its 4-by-5-inch work area. It's similar in size and shape to the Wacom Art-Pad, a smaller version of the ArtZ II (see *Reviews*, December 1995).

Installation is simple: the StudioPad connects to your Mac's ADB port; a pass-through plug lets you attach the pad between other devices, such as the keyboard and mouse. The sturdy pad has nonskid feet, but it's so light you'll probably keep it in your hand as you draw. A plastic overlay provides a smooth drawing surface and lets you secure small images for tracing.

The battery-powered cordless stylus, with one user-definable barrel button, is about the size and weight of an expensive ballpoint pen. A pocket clip completes the metaphor. To extend battery life, the stylus



GISSON

goes to sleep after five inactive minutes.

The pen's internal batteries make it bulkier than the pencil-thin Wacom stylus, but the weight difference is minimal. The Hitachi stylus tip offers greater movement than the stiffer Wacom tip, providing noticeable—and useful—feedback of the pressure you're exerting on the tablet. I found the stylus responsive, and its rounded, penlike contours fit well in my hand. However, the pocket clip makes it entirely too easy for you to put it in your pocket accidentally and wander off with it.

The StudioPad's software is not as refined as the Wacom tablet's. For example, with the StudioPad, you adjust pressure sensitivity numerically, without helpful

graphical controls. But overall, the software is easy to use and works well.

Programming the StudioPad's function buttons is especially easy. You simply click on radio buttons for function keys—control, ⌘, shift, option, or caps lock—and type a keystroke in a dialog box for each pad button. Unfortunately, you're limited to keyboard sequences; the StudioPad does not accept macros created with third-party utilities, like CE Software's QuickKeys or Tempo II from Affinity Microsystems.

Can you draw with a tablet this small? Amazingly, yes. Even though I'm used to having more room, I adapted easily. Your own work habits and preferences dictate which size tablet is best for you. Test driving before purchase is always a good idea.

The Last Word The StudioPad is a well-designed graphics tablet with excellent, pressure-sensitive operation. It's a good choice for illustrators with cluttered desks and artists working in cramped garrets.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

RATING: ★★★★★/7.5 **PROS:** Small size; excellent pressure sensitivity. **CONS:** Tablet buttons do not accept macros from third-party utilities. **COMPANY:** Hitachi Digital Graphics (408/747-0777). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.99.

MailKeeper 1.0.2

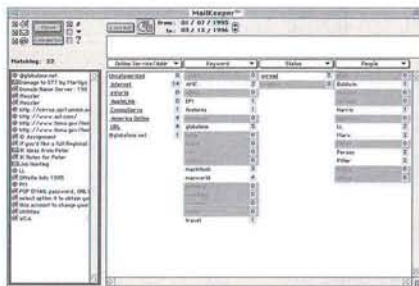
QUICK ONLINE INFORMATION DATABASE

SOME DAYS, IT'S A CHALLENGE just to read all my E-mail messages, let alone remember what's in them. MailKeeper helps me make sense of the seemingly endless data flow.

Rather than acting as a simple E-mail repository, as its name implies, MailKeeper is actually a specialized database designed to consolidate and organize a variety of data, including electronic-mail addresses, free-form notes, text clippings, and of course, E-mail messages. MailKeeper recognizes Internet URLs (Uniform Resource Locators), as well as America Online, AppleLink, CompuServe, eWorld, and Internet mail addresses. Currently there is no way to make MailKeeper aware of other address formats, and you still need a separate application to retrieve your E-mail.

Saving information to MailKeeper is a simple proposition. When you come across text that you want to save, you highlight it, copy the selection to the Clipboard, and enter a hot-key sequence to send the item to MailKeeper; MailKeeper must be running for the transfer to occur.

You assign archived items to one or



Information Categories As you click on categories, MailKeeper displays matching database entries.

more content categories, either as you import them or at any other time. The program comes with eight predefined categories, but you can add as many as you need. MailKeeper names items automatically or lets you append a name to the text before you import it. The subject field becomes the item name for E-mail in a format that MailKeeper recognizes.

MailKeeper displays four category columns at one time (see "Information Categories"). You can customize the column headers and move categories from one column to another by dragging. To search for stored items, click on the categories that you're searching in and MailKeeper displays a list of matching entries.

A feature called Guided Information

Access automatically hides irrelevant categories during searches; MailKeeper shows only those categories that share items with selected categories. As you click on more categories, the columns shrink, making it easier to find what you want. MailKeeper also lets you look for items by content, but searching isn't as fast.

The Last Word Getting comfortable with MailKeeper's approach takes some time, and its Common Ground-based electronic manual doesn't include enough practical examples. MailKeeper also suffers from a few interface quirks: you can add only seven categories at a time—the Add Category dialog box has only seven spaces—and you can't adjust category column widths. I'd also like to be able to import messages into MailKeeper without selecting and copying text. Still, the first release of MailKeeper is worthwhile if you have a large volume of electronic data to contend with. With a few improvements, MailKeeper could become a truly indispensable tool.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: ★★★★★/5.0 **PROS:** Inexpensive; fast category searching. **CONS:** Needs better integration with mail programs; minor interface problems. **COMPANY:** Nisus Software (619/481-1477, info@nisus-soft.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$35.

Easiest. Save time with PhaserShare™ connectivity, PhaserLink™ remote control, and high-capacity trays and toners.

Finest. Sharpen your color images and text to 1200 x 1200 dpi.

Fastest. Maximize throughput to 14 PPM mono and 5 PPM full color.

Color is color, unless time is money.

Reach for the new Phaser® 550 Color Laser from Tektronix. It whips through your workgroup's workload at 5 color pages a minute, 14 pages in black. It sharpens your image to a new dimension: 1200 x 1200 dpi, giving documents a razor-sharp edge over the competition. Text is crisp. Transparencies bright. Color blends are smooth and consistent. Color photos? Knock-outs.



Connectivity is a snap, too, for PCs, workstations, Macs or any network. High-capacity features make high volume Adobe PostScript jobs a breeze. A standard web browser can manage it remotely. The Phaser 550 is supported by Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader in workgroup color printers for 14 years. The price is right. The time for color is now. Just reach out and take it.



Phaser 140



Phaser 240



NEW Phaser 340



NEW Phaser 550



Phaser 440



NEW Phaser 480X



Phaser 300i

Tektronix

Circle 143 on reader service card

Call 1-800-835-6100, Ext. 1265
<http://www.tek.com/CPad?1265>

Descent 1.0

WHICH WAY IS UP?

DOES A SHOOT-'EM-UP ADVENTURE have to include lots of blood and mayhem to be fun? Looking at the current crop of games, you might think so. Luckily for the squeamish, Descent changes all that. There's no carnage in this game; your opponents are asteroid-based mining drones. Your mission is to rescue hostages, destroy a power reactor, and get out of the mine before it explodes.

Descent's most stunning innovation is its 360-degree, 3-D maneuverability. Mine shafts head off in all directions, and you quickly lose the concept of "up." You hurtle through shafts, shoot robot drones, and replenish your supplies.

As you maneuver your fighter craft through the mine, it bobs slightly as if on a cushion of air. You actually feel as if you are floating gravity-free. Sounds come from all directions, making for a realistic experience. As your skills improve, the mining robots learn to outwit you, adjusting strategies based on your movements.

In addition to single-player options, Descent offers an anarchy mode in which every person fends for him- or herself, or a



Daring Rescue You've found the hostages. Now you have to get them out alive.

collaborative mode in which players team up against the robots. To test Descent's multiplayer features, I enlisted volunteers to play a network game on four Power Macs connected over Ethernet. The test players included expert gamers as well as novices who had never touched a joystick.

Each player remarked on how unaware they were of their physical surroundings while playing. We all agreed that Descent sets a new standard for player immersion.

If you work in a cross-platform environment, you'll be able to collaborate with up to eight of your coworkers, regardless of their platform preference; Mac and PC versions of Descent can participate in the same network game. And, unlike competing

games, Descent lets single players leave or enter at any time—if one person gets called away to a meeting, you don't all have to quit playing.

Despite its innovations, Descent has its share of minor drawbacks. Although the game installs on your hard disk for optimum play, you're required to leave the CD-ROM in the drive to hear sounds while playing. To provide the fastest action, Descent operates exclusively on Power Macs, leaving 680X0 machines behind. And although the PC version includes 120 additional customer-designed levels, the Mac version ships with just 30 predefined levels.

The Last Word Descent already offers true innovation in the crowded field of adventure games, and its graphics will impress hard-core gamers. When version 1.1 ships in a few months, its support for QuickDraw 3D will make its realistic environment even more impressive. I can hardly wait.—FRED DELISIO

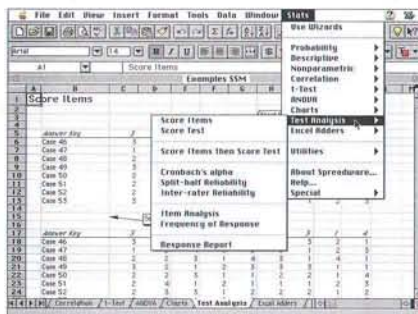
RATING: ★★★★★/8.5 **PROS:** Real-time 360-degree motion; realistic graphics and audio. **CONS:** Fewer levels than PC version; CD-ROM must be in drive to launch; no support for 680X0 Macs. **COMPANY:** MacPlay (714/553-3530, macplay@interplay.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED STREET PRICE:** \$49.95.

Spreadware Statistics Menu 4

REAL STATISTICS WITHOUT LEAVING EXCEL

THERE'S A BADLY KEPT SECRET in the math community that Microsoft Excel's statistics implementation is less than ideal. Excel does provide a foundation on which to build, however, and Spreadware has done just that. The aptly named Spreadware Statistics Menu (SSM) adds a statistics menu to Excel 5. Although you can find many of its functions in Excel's scrolling lists, SSM arranges the basics plus a wide array of advanced statistical functions in a neat, hierarchical menu.

Besides the expected descriptive and probability statistics, you get relatively complete suites of correlation and ANOVA stats. SSM includes the most popular non-parametric statistics and uses X-bar and R charts to represent quality-control statistics. One suite of tests—available in no other standard stats package—evaluates tests in educational or commercial practice. A time-series suite would have been a more conventional choice, so it's gratifying to see this outburst of marketing novelty.



This Is Only a Test One of SSM's unique features is a set of tests for evaluating tests, from academic exams to questionnaires to personality profiles.

Spreadware's implementation of stats functions is very good, particularly if you have enough memory; you should have 24MB on your Power Mac and allocate at least 5MB more than the minimum for Excel. That will improve calculation performance by nearly an order of magnitude over running in memory-cramped mode and preclude an array of Excel run-time errors that seem to pop up whenever SSM doesn't have room to run properly.

Spreadware appears to have reprogrammed most of the stats functions, which now run faster than their Excel equivalents. For the adventurous, Spreadware explains how to implement new functions in Excel's

Visual Basic and includes sample code.

If you use Excel every day, adding SSM makes more sense than learning another program's data-handling conventions and charting commands. SSM's use of Excel's Range Wizards to set up analyses is especially nice, and you can use Excel's charts to produce colorful 3-D presentations.

SSM is necessarily weaker at exploratory statistical graphics than Data Description's Data Desk (see *Reviews*, March 1996) because SSM depends primarily on Excel for charts; nor would it be a good choice for the census-bureau-size data sets that SPSS (see *Reviews*, February 1996) specializes in, since SSM is limited by Excel's maximum worksheet size. Also, SSM's manual contains inconsistencies, but if you have some Excel experience you can work around them.

The Last Word This Excel add-in bears comparison with leading stand-alone statistics packages like Statistica and SYSTAT. It's cost-effective, and Excel users can put it to work in minutes.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★★/7.4 **PROS:** Fast; convenient; tests for "test analysis." **CONS:** Limits on data-file size; manual has some glitches. **COMPANY:** Spreadware (619/772-1758, spreadware@aol.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$229.

We offer unsurpassed digital image quality. (And by the looks of it, quantity too.)



The DCS-465 digital camera back is compatible with medium format cameras (HASSELBLAD, MAMIYA) and 4 x 5 view cameras. It offers 6 million pixel resolution, and works with professional flash systems.



The DCS 460 digital camera offers 6 million pixel resolution, and a high sensitivity for shadow and detail. Our premier digital camera.



The EOS-DCS 5 digital camera works seamlessly with CANON auto focus lenses, offers 1.5 million pixel resolution, and a continuous burst rate of 10 images in just over 4 seconds.



The DC40 camera offers a choice of snapshot and high-resolution pictures, 380,000 pixel images, 24-bit color, and a focus-free lens. Our most affordable digital camera.



The DCS 420 digital camera sports 1.5 million pixel resolution, and an initial continuous burst rate of 5 images in 2.25 seconds. The perfect NIKON camera partner.



Kodak didn't start out with this many digital cameras. We started out with one. The first megapixel digital camera ever built, in 1986.

Since then, we've made cameras for NASA, for professional photographers, for medical professionals, desktop publishers, and business people. And as we've created cameras to meet different needs, our digital camera family has grown.

While *Kodak Digital Science™* cameras vary from high-end to point-and-shoot, what they share are the very things that make them *Kodak* cameras. A commitment to preserve image quality through every stage of the digital process. And the technology to make it so.

Technology including a sensor designed for computer

images, not video output, that captures fine detail. A color filter array pattern that holds images true to form while minimizing pixellation.

A patent-pending compression algorithm, that prevents data loss during storage. And of course, Kodak's color expertise, responsible for our rich, true, saturated palette.

Together, this technology captures and protects images like no other single-shot digital camera, resulting in unsurpassed picture quality that you can only get from Kodak.

To find out more about our full line of *Kodak Digital Science* cameras, call 1-800-322-2177 ext. 603 in the U.S., 1-800-465-6325 ext. 36100 in Canada. Or visit us on the World Wide Web

at <http://www.kodak.com/>

Kodak *ds*
digital science™

It's how you put pictures to work.™

Lotus

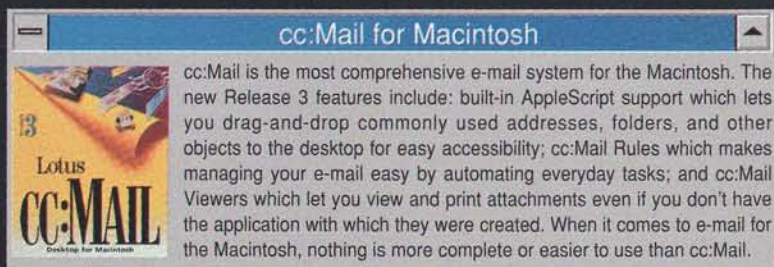
The power of people
working together.



Introducing cc:Mail for Macintosh Release 3.0.

Lotus cc:Mail™ for Macintosh® Release 3.0 lets you send and receive virtually anything you can create to virtually anyone, on any mail system, anywhere in the world. It doesn't matter whether other users you talk to work on Macintosh or computers running DOS®, Windows®, or OS/2®. cc:Mail's 100+ file viewers let you read and print file attachments, developed on other operating systems and platforms. Call 1-800-872-3387, ext. B515* or explore Lotus on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com for more information.

*In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1996 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus is a registered trademark and cc:Mail is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All company names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



Circle 14 on reader service card

Mac IRISPen

PORTABLE, ACCURATE PEN OCR SCANNER

THE MAC IRISPEN IS A RESEARCHER'S dream come true, particularly for PowerBook users who want to extract a few paragraphs from a report or when using a full-size flatbed scanner would be impractical or overkill. This small, handheld scanner grabs text at 100 characters per second, converts it using OCR software, and inserts it directly into your application. The pen recognizes most printed material with a high degree of accuracy, and you can improve its precision by creating custom dictionaries of the fonts you encounter most often and training it to read oddball characters and fonts.

The miniscanner consists of the data pen itself, roughly the size of a VCR remote control, linked to an interface device that doubles as a cradle. A cable from the interface, which is powered by batteries or an AC adapter, plugs into your serial modem or printer port (use the modem port if your desktop machine is on a network, since you must disable AppleTalk when using the pen with the printer port). Both the modem or printer and the IRISPen can be plugged in simultaneously using a pass-through con-



SUZANNE ROADY

necter on the interface. A parallel-port version of the IRISPen that uses a proprietary NuBus card is also available.

To use the IRISPen, you click on the IRIS application icon, lift the pen from its cradle, and pass the pen over a line of text as if you were using a highlighter. You can view the line you're scanning through a window in the pen; guidelines help you pinpoint the line you wish to capture. A roller at the tip of the pen acts as a start/stop switch, and a sliding control on the pen adjusts brightness. You can even insert a carriage return, space, tab, or other user-defined character by clicking a button on the side of the pen. Text of varying size, style, and quality presents no problem. (Because the scanning path is less than a half-inch high, though, text must be 22-point or smaller to be recognized.)

The IRISPen is remarkably forgiving of errant pen strokes; it accurately translated text even when my hand movements varied in speed or were slightly skewed. The pen also accommodates both left- and right-handed users. You'll need at least a 68020 with a Paged Memory Management Unit, 8MB of RAM (16MB for a Power Mac), and 32-bit addressing turned on.

The Last Word The IRISPen isn't designed for high-volume OCR applications and can't capture images, but it shines at specialized data input, such as grabbing customer numbers from invoices or transferring figures from spreadsheets. It's small enough to be easily portable, and its OCR accuracy is sufficient for most applications (although you'll want to double-check figures scanned in from spreadsheets). This is definitely a niche product, but one that meets an important need.—DAVID D. BUSCH

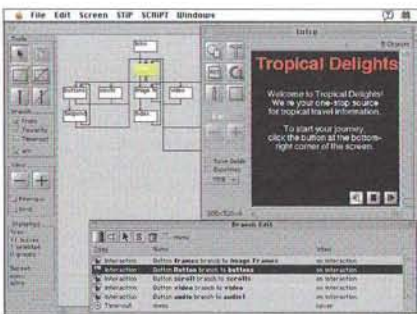
RATING: ★★★/6.9 **PROS:** Portable; accurate; lets you scan just what you need; accommodates uneven scanning strokes and variable text. **CONS:** Tedious for capturing large quantities of text; networked users must turn off AppleTalk to free up printer port. **COMPANY:** Image Recognition Integrated Systems (407/395-7831, iris@hooked.net). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.

STiP Professional 2.1

PROMISING, BUT FLAWED, MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING PROGRAM

ONCE YOU GET PAST ITS AWKWARD name, you'll find STiP Professional is a powerful, if quirky, multimedia authoring tool that lets you create interactive titles for the Macintosh and Windows, save finished projects in a protected form, and distribute them royalty-free. STiP stands for Screens, Trees, and scrIPTable Player, the program's defining characteristics. Rather than arranging media elements along a timeline, as in Macromedia Director, you draw lines that interconnect screens, creating a flowchart called a tree (see "STiPulations").

Developed by Grant Software Solutions and distributed by MacVank, STiP has a graphical development environment similar to that of Apple's Apple Media Tool and Macromedia's Authorware Professional. Unlike Apple Media Tool, however, STiP has a robust programming language for reading and writing files, controlling a production's elements, displaying movies and playing sounds, and interacting with external devices. And unlike Authorware, STiP provides rudimentary support for text and



STiPulations You define the relationship between screens and their elements using STiP's Tree Edit and Branch Edit windows. It's a fairly simple process, although you'll scratch your head a bit at first.

is saddled with a vague manual and simplistic sample projects.

STiP's built-in screen editor lets you import graphics in several formats, QuickTime movies, and text. Its tools let you draw simple shapes; type text; and create interactive buttons, frames, and scroll bars. You can also create master pages to hold elements that are used on several screens; only Authorware Professional 3.0 has a similar feature.

Although the screen editor is powerful, it has some surprising shortcomings. Unlike virtually every draw package, STiP doesn't let you press the shift key to constrain

movement horizontally or vertically while dragging an element, or to retain an element's proportions when resizing. Scroll bars are another problem: the bars STiP creates don't look or work like standard Mac scroll bars, and attaching one to a lengthy text field is a cumbersome process.

STiP's scripting language provides a full complement of control structures, variable types, and functions. Unfortunately, the language bears little resemblance to other scripting languages, so even experienced authors will find themselves at the bottom of the learning curve.

The Last Word STiP Professional is an odd mix of genuine power and glaring weaknesses. I wouldn't use it for text-oriented projects, but it is well suited to graphically complex ones. (You can download a demo version from <http://www.cinet.ab.ca/macvank/>.) STiP Professional has promise, but it needs some work to, um, live up to its name.—JIM HEID

RATING: ★★/4.9 **PROS:** Good (if erratic) performance; royalty-free distribution of final projects; robust scripting language. **CONS:** Awkward omissions; nonstandard scroll bars; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** MacVank (403/232-6545, mvc@eworld.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$1295.

FUNNY, YΘUR
GUARDIAN ANGEL WAS
BEHIND YΘU
A MINU+E AGΘ.

THE SICKEST, MOST ENGROSSING PC GAMES EVER CREATED HAVE COME TO THE MAC.
THEY'RE ULTIMATE DOOM, DOOM II AND HEXEN IN THEIR ENTIRETY.
THEY HAVE FOUR TIMES THE GRAPHIC RESOLUTION OF THE PC VERSIONS. THEY
HAVE MAC-TO-MAC AND MAC-TO-PC PLAY. THEY HAVE EXTERNAL WAD
FILE SUPPORT TO DOWNLOAD CUSTOM LEVELS FROM THE INTERNET. AND THEY ARE
MORE THAN YOU, OR YOUR CELESTIAL SIDEKICK, CAN HANDLE.



Distributed by GT Interactive Software. <http://www.gtinteractive.com>

Hexen™ ©1995 Raven Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Doom II™ ©1994 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. The Ultimate Doom™ ©1993, 1995 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain software code ("Id Code") owned by Id Software, Inc. is contained within Hexen™ and is used by Raven Software, Inc. pursuant to a license from Id Software, Inc. Id Code ©1993, 1995, 1996 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Hexen™ is a trademark of Raven Software, Inc. Doom™, The Ultimate Doom™ and id™ are trademarks of Id Software, Inc. The id logo® is a registered trademark of Id Software, Inc. GT™ and the GT logo™ are trademarks of GT Interactive Software Corp. Mac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

NΘW AVAILABLE FΘR +HE MAC

HEXEN™

THE ULTIMATE
DOOM™ DOOM™

Circle 184 on reader service card

Sony PC Cam

DESKTOP CAMERA LACKS AV STRENGTH

SONY'S PC CAM DESKTOP VIDEO camera lets you record impromptu QuickTime movies, scan still video images, or project your smiling visage over a videoconferencing system using your AV-equipped Mac. Like its competitor, VideoLabs' FlexCam (see *Reviews*, December 1994), the PC Cam features a manual-focus lens with a 0.25-inch color CCD (charge-coupled device) mounted on a flexible gooseneck.

If your desk space is limited, you'll appreciate the PC Cam's small size. Its base is just 3.5 inches wide—half the width of the FlexCam—and its neck is 11 inches long, compared with the FlexCam's 18 inches. Fortunately, the PC Cam's smaller size does not inhibit its pliability.

Like the FlexCam's, the PC Cam's neck retains shapes no matter how much you twist and turn it; you can shoot objects sitting on a tabletop or frame a person's face without repositioning the camera's base. Even better, you can center the camera in front of your monitor so that you look directly into the lens while viewing on-screen images, a must for maintaining the



The Perfect Frame The PC Cam lets you frame and focus your subject with alarming accuracy. But background highlights tend to wash out and the lens produces a pronounced fish-eye effect.

appearance of eye-to-eye contact during videoconferencing. You can also rotate the camera head 90 degrees without adjusting the neck—compared with 60 degrees for the FlexCam.

Unfortunately, the PC Cam's sound and video are second-rate next to the FlexCam's. For example, the PC Cam sports a monaural microphone; the FlexCam records in stereo. And although the PC Cam offers two video jacks—composite and S-Video—Sony neglects to include an S-Video cable.

The PC Cam can focus on objects as close as 0.44 inch (the FlexCam goes as close as 0.25). As with the FlexCam, the wide-angle lens accommodates videoconferencing, but distorts close-up shots. Even though the PC Cam lets you adjust the iris to compensate for poor lighting, it requires at least 9 lux to function, compared with less than 3 for the FlexCam. As a result, you may have to turn on a few extra lights in your office, which can result in too-bright highlights and exaggerated contrast.

The Last Word The PC Cam's inconspicuous appearance is its only real advantage apart from its smaller size—the bizarre-looking FlexCam, in contrast, resembles something from a Terry Gilliam movie. Though the PC Cam performs its job reliably, it's inferior to the FlexCam in most regards. Equipped with higher-quality sound, better video, and all the necessary cables, the FlexCam is simply the better camera.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

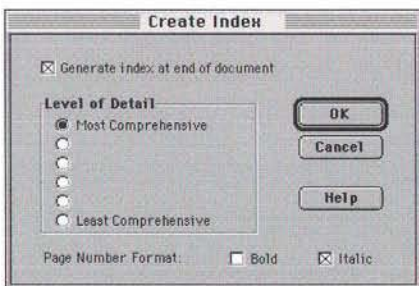
RATING: ★★/5.9 **PROS:** Freestanding with gooseneck mount; small footprint; lens rotates 90 degrees. **CONS:** Mono sound; lacks S-Video cable; lighting response inferior to FlexCam's. **COMPANY:** Sony Electronics (941/731-4940, contact@sel.sony.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$499.

Indexicon 1.0

INDEXING PROGRAM FOR WORD 6

BEFORE I WROTE THIS REVIEW, I was skeptical of computer-based indexing programs. Having written it, I'm even more skeptical. I looked at Indexicon, a program that automatically finds indexable terms in Microsoft Word 6 documents and compiles an index.

Indexicon is easy to use: simply select it from Word's Tools menu, set the level of detail, and press a button. First I used Indexicon on a chapter from a book on Macintosh fonts. At the Most Comprehensive level, the program took about 11 minutes to create a 175-entry index for a 14-page chapter. It found key terms such as *black-letter type*, *Chancery script*, and *kerning*. It was even smart enough to list two-word font names such as *Monotype Grottesque*. But things went downhill from there. While it indexed many relevant terms, it also missed numerous terms, including *em dash*, *leading*, and *pica*. It was flummoxed by proper names, listing Nicolas Jensen as *Nicolas Jensen* rather than *Jensen*, *Nicolas*; it had a tendency to start entries with adjectives (*Slushy winter roads*); it treated plurals as separate entries, listing *Descender* on one page and



Indexing Options Indexicon lets you create an index that ranges from minimal to comprehensive.

Descenders on another; and it didn't recognize apostrophes, resulting in entries such as *Computer's instructions*.

Finally, Indexicon's index contained a lot of inappropriate entries, including *Musical compositions*, *Newspaper*, and *Wine*. The latter entry illustrates Indexicon's fatal flaw; unlike a human indexer, it doesn't understand what it's reading (the chapter noted that early printing presses were based on wine presses). You can eliminate such spurious terms by viewing flagged entries in a document and editing them before compiling your final index, but that's time-consuming. When Indexicon indexed a chapter of a book about the Internet, it listed many relevant terms—*Internet Relay Chat*, *Modem speeds*, *NSFNET backbone*—and a

good deal of nonsense, including, *Santa Cruz Banana Slugs*, *Walnut-sized sub-brain*, and *Uncle Steve Yahoo*. Granted, the author writes in a colorful style, but no sane indexer (and indexers are an extraordinarily sane lot) is going to enter *Uncle Steve Yahoo*. Indexicon did better with a dry-as-a-bone article on programming, finding programming commands and other special terms. Still, the usable-entries-to-chaff ratio was too high. Decreasing the level of detail didn't help. A midrange setting didn't find enough relevant entries, and the Least Comprehensive setting generated a one-entry "index" for the font-book chapter.

The Last Word A computer-based indexer is a laudable idea, but one that needs work. Perhaps a bank of supercomputers running a neural net could equal the brainpower of a human indexer. This personal-computer-based program can't. Instead of buying Indexicon, I'd recommend spending \$40 on *The Chicago Manual of Style* and reading the section on indexing.—ERFERT FENTON

RATING: ★★/3.0 **PROS:** Automates finding indexable terms. **CONS:** Has trouble identifying indexable terms; works only with Microsoft Word 6. **COMPANY:** Iconovex (612/896-5100). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

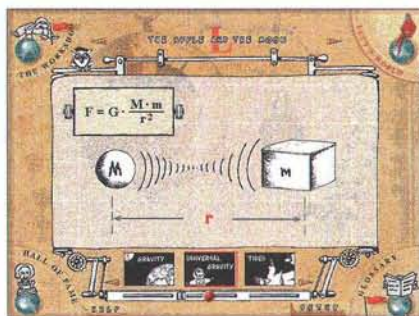
The Cartoon Guide to Physics

ENTERTAINING INTRO TO KINEMATICS

LARRY GONICK'S *CARTOON GUIDES* are a smashing success in traditional publishing—the physics and the statistics guides are perennial best-sellers in their subject areas. HarperCollins Interactive has performed the admirable feat of making a CD-ROM that's as good as Gonick's books.

The Cartoon Guide to Physics (CGP) covers the first semester's worth of material in a high-school or introductory college physics course: velocity, acceleration, gravity, and angular momentum. It doesn't include electricity and magnetism, or thermal physics. The program is designed to accompany regular coursework; however, someone with intellectual curiosity and a minimal background in algebra could probably follow most of the material.

There are two action sections of the CGP screen (Lucy's World and The Workshop) and two reference sections (Hall of Fame and Glossary). In Lucy's World, an astronaut character lectures and acts out



Physics Pix Make Equations Click In the Cartoon Guide's Workshop, ingenious animations explain standard equations.

concepts such as constant gravitational acceleration and orbital motion. The Workshop lets you perform on-screen experiments—carefully keyed to the Lucy's World tutorial—on potential versus kinetic energy, conservation of momentum, acceleration, and gravity (see "Physics Pix Make Equations Click").

There are plenty of educational CD-ROMs on the market in which sound and animation are merely a distracting sideshow. CGP is different; its multimedia features—which are based on the art in the original book—make serious and complex points, just as Larry Gonick's cartoons perform genuine educational func-

tions in the printed *Cartoon Guide* series.

CGP has a few quirks. At several points Lucy rattles on about equations while the screen display remains static. Hall of Fame contains short descriptions of twentieth-century physicists, although the physics lessons stop with Newton's first discoveries in the seventeenth century. The Mac version has Windows-style close boxes, and sometimes it's tricky to restart an animation after you've ducked out for a peek at the Glossary section.

On a more serious note, the program requires 8MB of RAM. If ever there was a program designed to make education happen on millions of Performas, CGP is it; unfortunately, most Performa owners will have to pop for a RAM upgrade first.

The Last Word Cartoon Guide to Physics is a real value. It teaches a good introductory mechanics course, and it's interesting to users who just want to understand how the universe works.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ★★★★★/8.6 **PROS:** Animations really teach—they aren't just window dressing. **CONS:** Limited to mechanics; requires 8MB of RAM. **COMPANY:** HarperCollins Interactive (212/207-7000, interactive@harpercollins.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95.

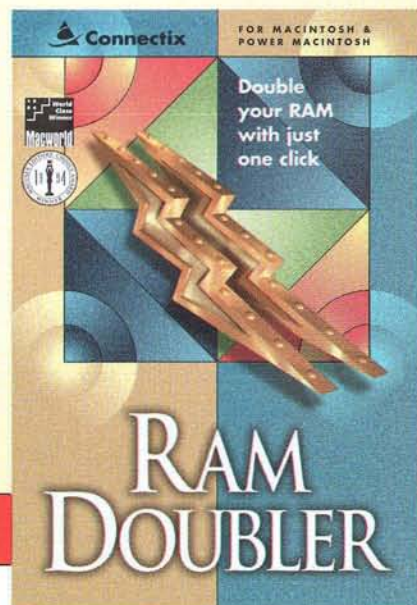
What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler *does what it says it will do.*~Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.*~MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.



System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7 • 4 MBs required (hard disk required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 PMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.



© 1995 Connectix Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
EMAIL: info@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



**Accelerate your
PCI Bus with SCSI.**

The Apple® Power Macintosh™ is fast. And, the new PCI bus makes it even faster. But without Adaptec® PCI-to-SCSI acceleration, it may never reach full throttle.

Introducing the new Adaptec PowerDomain™ 2940W SCSI accelerator. It'll make you feel like you turned a crop duster into a supersonic jet. It's the fastest PCI-to-SCSI card available. Watch your Adobe®

**HOW TO MAKE
POWER
MACINTOSH
FILES FLY.**

PhotoShop™ files fly at top speed — up to 40 MB per second. Plus, it's also designed for Ultra peripherals today.

But, that's the performance people expect from Adaptec. For over a decade, we've made SCSI the performance I/O of choice. In fact, after helping to develop the PCI standard, we've shipped over 1.2 million PCI-to-SCSI boards — more than all of our competitors combined.

So the next time you're finger tapping while you wait to capture a digital file, call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7736.* We'll tell you how your Power Macintosh can really take off.

*For more information by fax, dial 1-408-945-2570 ext. 7736, request document no. 24605 or visit our World Wide Web home page at <http://www.adaptec.com>
©1995 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, PowerDomain, and AHA are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc. which may be registered in some jurisdictions.
All other trademarks used belong to their respective owners.

adaptec

I/O. NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

In the 1st Degree

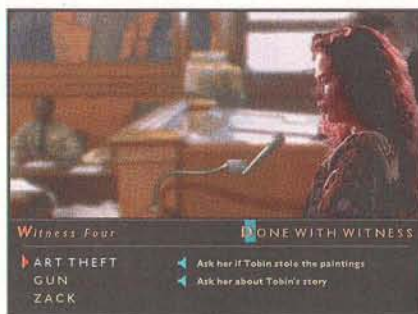
REALISTIC, INTERACTIVE LEGAL THRILLER

EVEN IF YOU DIDN'T GET HOOKED on the O. J. Simpson trial, there's a good chance you'll get sucked into Brøderbund's high-tech courtroom drama, *In the 1st Degree*. This interactive adventure mixes intrigue, suspense, psychology, and a dash of cynical humor in a slick package that's nearly irresistible.

When you play *In the 1st Degree*, you see the world through the eyes of an attorney working a complex, high-profile murder case. Your job isn't to determine whodunit—art-gallery owner James Tobin freely admits he shot his partner. As prosecutor, you need to systematically disprove Tobin's claim of self-defense so you can win a first-degree murder conviction.

More than any game we've played, *In the 1st Degree* has the look, feel, cinematography, and pacing of a high-quality television drama. Emmy-award-winning producers, working with professional actors, state-of-the-art digital-video techniques, and a first-rate script, bring new realism to the genre of interactive fiction.

There are no cardboard computer-game characters here; the players in this



On the Stand It's obvious that Ruby's holding something back. She'll talk, but only if you ask the right questions.

drama have emotional depth and humanity. Witnesses react realistically to your questions, and their responses vary depending on your style of questioning. Only by successfully playing on the psychological quirks of each witness can you uncover the full story (see "On the Stand").

A television news team shows up between scenes to provide one-dimensional "expert analysis" and commentary. Their superficial pontification provides wry humor to balance the dark drama as it unfolds.

Our first game started as a solo effort, but by the time we reached the courtroom, six of us were crowded around the Mac, loudly arguing over legal strategy.

Even with our family's best legal minds on the case, we were barely able to score a second-degree conviction, and post-trial TV commentators wasted no time roasting our performance. Undaunted, we tried again and watched how the trial unfolded differently with each new strategy. Finally we returned, armed with the official \$19.95 strategy book, and landed a solid first-degree conviction and a dramatic ending that exceeded our expectations.

We only encountered one minor conflict: we had to unplug the QuickTime Power Plug extension before we could play. But a helpful dialog box pointed out the conflict in advance.

The Last Word *In the 1st Degree* is a technological tour de force. If interactive TV is the future of home entertainment, *In the 1st Degree* takes a big step toward that future.—GEORGE AND BEN BECKMAN

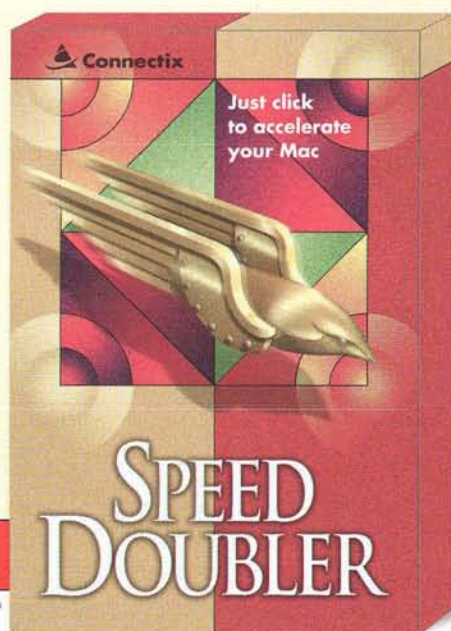
RATING: ★★★★★/8.8 **PROS:** Seamlessly integrated digital video; excellent acting and cinematography; multiple plot threads and endings. **CONS:** Less interesting after a few playings; incompatible with QuickTime Power Plug extension. **COMPANY:** Brøderbund Software (415/382-4700, webmaster@broder.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED STREET PRICE:** \$49.95.

Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler™. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0

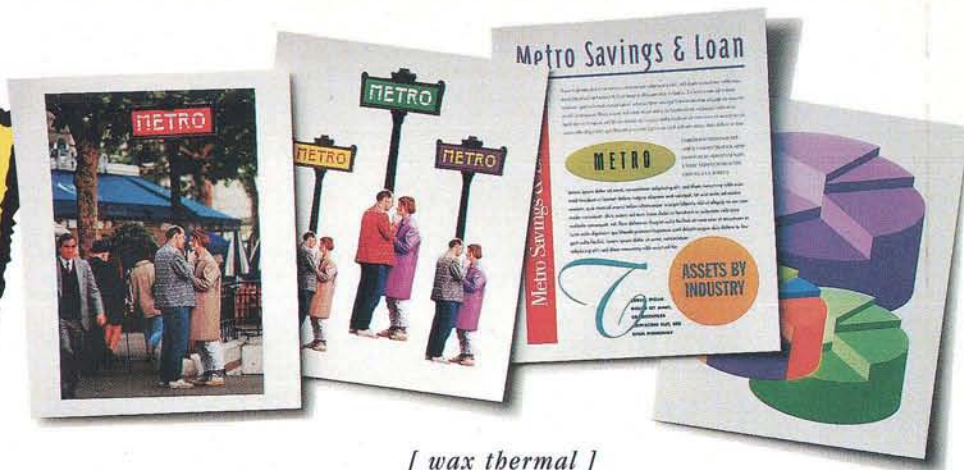
spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.



Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a PowerPC, 68040, or 68030 microprocessor • System 7.0 or greater • 8 MB physical RAM or greater • Compatible with Connectix RAM Doubler • Not compatible with: Mac Plus, Mac SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100

© 1995 Connectix Corporation, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA • 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com
Speed Doubler and RAM Doubler are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**IT MAKES
ROUGHS**



[wax thermal]



**IT MAKES
PROOFS**

[dye sublimation]

**IT MAKES
MONEY**



Do the numbers.

Call us and we'll send you a Seiko Instruments *Profit Disk* that lets you calculate for yourself how quickly a ColorPoint dual technology printer pays for itself.* You'll be amazed at how much sense (and dollars) buying a dual technology printer from Seiko Instruments can make.

Just think of it, two printers in one. The economical **thermal wax** mode for roughs and drafts, and the **dye sublimation** mode for crisp, photorealistic final proofs that come incredibly close to your Matchprints. With Adobe PostScript Level 2, a high capacity internal hard disk, full-bleed output in both letter and tabloid, you get the best of all worlds. Without having to pay for all of them. In fact, if you want to lease a ColorPoint printer, we can help you there too.

Get your *free* Seiko Instruments *Profit Disk* today and start getting serious about the quality of your work. It makes perfect sense. Call 1-800-888-0817. Get serious. Get Seiko.

SII 
Seiko Instruments

*Calculations show that a ColorPoint dual technology printer can pay for itself in as little as 6-months under average use. ©1996 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Matchprint is a trademark of 3M Corporation. Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Metro photography by Chris Hardy.

Circle 93 on reader service card

MapLinx 3.0

A ZIP-CODE-LEVEL MAPPING PROGRAM

DATA-MAPPING SOFTWARE RANGES from utterly basic programs that place a dot in the center of each zip-code area where you have a customer to the breathtakingly sophisticated programs used to reapportion legislative and congressional districts. MapLinx 3.0 falls into the zip-code-dot category.

Your data must be in a tab-delimited text file, and every record needs a zip code. You can also set up a publish-and-subscribe link with an application (MapLinx reads files from ACT, 4th Dimension, DataDesk, and Control Classic). MapLinx can display data as zip-code centroids, or it can shade counties or states based on a designated field. The program quickly and accurately read the 5- and 9-digit zip codes in my 2600-record data file.

MapLinx provides almost no data-manipulation capabilities: it can count the number of records for each zip code, county, or state; and it can total or average the values in a field for all the records in each zip code, county, or state. Unfortunately, it provides few other useful capabilities. For example, MapLinx can't automatically dis-



Northeast Sales Sales ranges were set manually. The progression from light yellow to dark red matches sales figures.

play points of different sizes or colors based on a value (you can modify points and colors manually). It can't calculate across fields in the data file—for example, to compare 1995 sales against 1994 sales. Nor does MapLinx provide statistical or analytical tools—you can't identify outliers, cross-regional trends, and so on. It can automatically define breakpoints—that is, it can break the values into ranges such as \$0 to \$5000, \$5001 to \$10,000, and the like.

MapLinx lets you label points or regions on the map, add and format text and point symbols, and hide or display a few geographical references such as major roads and major cities. Unfortunately, you can't modify the text or layout of a map's legend.

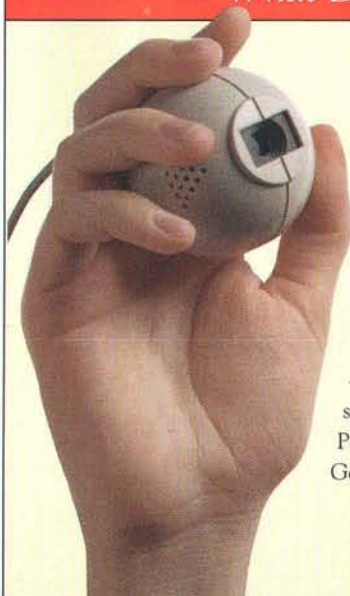
A serious drawback is MapLinx's closed architecture. You cannot create custom

regions, such as sales territories, or add map geometry, such as municipal boundaries. In fact, you can't even add Hawaii and Alaska. MapLinx also has a few interface quirks. For example, to hide or display map features, labels, or data on the map, you must press A (to *always* show), R (for a *range* of zoom levels you can't set), or N (to *never* show), and double-click on cells in the Data Layers or Map Layers palette. This isn't merely weird—it's hard to remember. And tugging on a corner to make the map bigger or smaller changes its scale, while tugging on its top, bottom, and sides changes the area displayed.

The Last Word MapLinx is a useful tool if you only need to see where your customers are located. It can produce basic reports, such as a list of records, or a quick summary of records by data type. But if you need to analyze your company's market opportunities or sales, simple lists and quick summaries won't be enough.—DAN LITTMAN

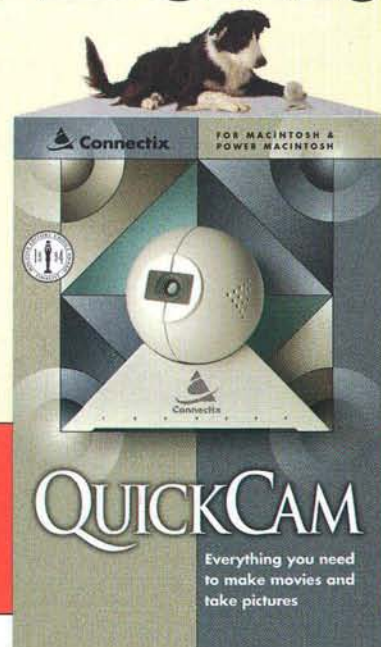
RATING: ★★/4.4 **PROS:** Easy to use; snappy screen refresh. **CONS:** No data-manipulation capabilities; few visual-enhancement tools; can't create custom regions; interface quirks; no map for Alaska or Hawaii. **COMPANY:** MapLinx (214/231-1400). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95.

What Do You Do With A \$100 Digital Video Camera?



Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around \$100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold.



MAKE MOVIES



VIDEO CONFERENCE



TAKE PICTURES



BE CREATIVE

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195 • EMAIL: info@connectix.com. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Created on a Macintosh with
64MB of Kingston memory.

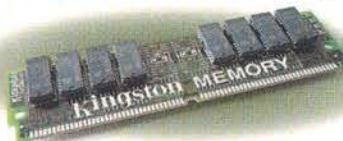
Created on a Macintosh
with 8MB of Kingston
memory.

Created on a Macintosh with
128MB of Kingston memory.

THESE DAYS, IT TAKES A LOT MORE MEMORY TO BE YOUR BEST.



Many of the masterpieces created on a Macintosh have one very powerful ingredient in common: Kingston memory. As software becomes more and more complex, memory demands go up. Of course, it's not only the amount of memory that matters, it's the quality. Nobody understands that better than Kingston. We test 100% of our modules. In fact, we test every cell on every chip on every module.



On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells. Only the modules that survive get the Kingston name. That's why we're an Authorized Apple RAM Developer and committed to selling the highest quality Macintosh memory. After all, your best work is a showcase for our best work. To find Kingston memory that was made specifically for your Macintosh, just call (800) 435-0677.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us at (800) 435-0677



or look for us on the Net: <http://www.kingston.com>

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2667, Fax (714) 435-2618. © 1995 Kingston Technology Corporation. Kingston Technology is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 201 on reader service card

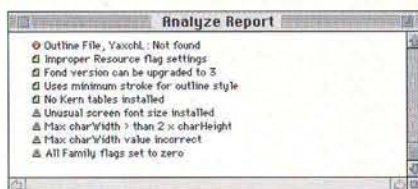
theFONDLer 4.0.1

FONT UTILITY DIAGNOSES PROBLEMS

DO YOUR FONTS EVER BEHAVE strangely? Perhaps a font you installed doesn't show up in a Font menu. Or it shows up in the menu but prints as another font. Maybe a font seems to print just fine—until you notice it has no kerning pairs. If you use a lot of fonts, sooner or later you'll encounter behavioral mysteries. In many cases, theFONDLer can solve them.

This diagnostic utility can spot—and often fix—a variety of font problems. (Its name derives from the FOND—font family descriptor—resource.) Font troubles stem from a number of sources, including font-ID-number or -name conflicts, missing fonts, damaged files, or files that weren't created according to specs. theFONDLer spots these anomalies, and others.

The Analyze function checks your font library for possible problems and generates a list of any glitches it finds. Icons indicate the severity of each problem, from items of interest (for example, the font requires the Symbol font to print certain characters) to highly suspicious findings (a corrupt PostScript printer file). These findings don't



Inner Workings of Fonts theFONDLer's Analyze function checks fonts and lists potential problems.

always tell you why a font is misbehaving, but in some cases they point you to a solution; if a file is damaged, for example, you can try reinstalling the font from its original disk. I used Analyze to check fonts on a bargain-priced CD-ROM; when the report indicated that the fonts didn't include kerning tables, I didn't bother installing them.

theFONDLer can also help you organize your fonts. The Collect function gathers all the fonts on your hard disk into a single folder; the Disburse function arranges them into family-based folders. Once theFONDLer rounds up your fonts, you can have it check for duplicate font-ID numbers or names, which can cause frustrating display and printing problems. Another handy option automatically deletes unwanted screen-font sizes, which many ATM users like to do.

You have to know a thing or two about the internal workings of fonts to understand

many of theFONDLer's messages. Even though the manual explains diagnostic messages, a casual user probably won't know what to do when informed that "Family ID differs from Resource ID." Unfortunately, the manual, although detailed, does little to enlighten you as to what some of the problems might mean, or what you can do to fix them. The user interface can be intimidating as well; I found navigating from menu item to dialog box to subdialog box to be confusing in some cases.

The Last Word theFONDLer is a versatile and valuable diagnostic tool, but it's not for everyone. If you understand the basics of how fonts work, but are still bedeviled by puzzling font problems, theFONDLer may be just what you need. It can also come in handy for owners of huge font collections, font designers, people who want to check the quality of bargain fonts, or those who send files to imaging service bureaus.—ERFERT FENTON

RATING: ★★/6.5 **PROS:** Extensive tests for font problems; aids for organizing fonts. **CONS:** Problem explanations and solutions not always clear; user interface needs work. **COMPANY:** Rascal Software (805/255-6823, rascal@rascalsoft.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$69.95.



NoteBook Enhancements

LIND

Call For Free Catalog!



Docking Stations
PB 100, 500,
5300 Series



Auto Power Adapters



Monitor Stands



Battery Chargers & Conditioners



Foreign Phone Adapters



Mice & Keyboards

800-897-8993

Lind & PilotTech
(612) 927-6303
Fax: (612) 927-7740

Fax-On-Demand: (612) 927-4671
lrind@aol.com—pilottech@aol.com
<http://www.lindelectronics.com>
AOL Forum - Keyword: LIND

Circle 10 on reader service card

This could be a best seller.



But it's free.

You can't buy the Consumer Information Catalog anywhere. But you can send for it, free! It's your guide to more than 200 free or low-cost government publications about getting federal benefits, finding jobs, staying healthy, and lots more. Send today for your latest free Consumer Information Catalog. The Catalog is free. The information is priceless. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department BEST
Pueblo, CO 81009

It's Here!!!

THE \$99 RELATIONAL UPGRADE FOR FILEMAKER PRO.



JUST SOME OF THE NEW FEATURES

- RELATIONAL POWER
- ENHANCED SCRIPTMAKER™
- AUTO PHONE DIAL
- INTEGRATED MAIL MERGE
- LARGER FILE SIZE
- OPEN MORE FILES
- NEW TEMPLATE SOLUTIONS
- NATIVE POWER MAC™
- PARAGRAPH FORMATTING

Great news in the battle to be more productive: the revolutionary upgrade for the leading Macintosh database is now shipping, complete with an arsenal of innovative features. "FileMaker® Pro 3.0

is the ultimate in relational databases and it makes great improvements over its worthy predecessors," says Mac Home

Journal (1/96). It "...puts all other Mac databases to shame," raves Small Business Computing Magazine (1/96). FileMaker Pro 3.0 only costs \$99 to upgrade or \$199 for the full product.

So march on over to your nearest dealer, or just call

1-800-293-0617 ext. 995
to order direct.*

CLARIS®

Simply Powerful Software™

*In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. 141.

© 1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and ScriptMaker are registered trademarks and Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Pricing reflects Claris' estimated retail price and actual price may vary.

GET ON THE WEB

FORGET UNIX — BUILD YOUR SITE ON THE MAC



You say you're feeling queasy because your boss just stopped by your office and asked, "Where's our Web server?" You feel oppressed because you're supposed to get online order processing, technical support, and periodic video updates of the office aquarium up and running by Friday? You think that your life is over because this means you finally have to learn Unix? Well, cheer up, Bucko. You are about to read everything you need to know to get a Web server set up by Friday—perhaps not this Friday, but one in the near future. All you need is your Macintosh wiles, and a friend in the accounting department to funnel a little extra money your way.

Conventional wisdom holds that you get your company online by renting space on a Unix Web server from your friendly neighborhood Internet service provider. Such providers have a fast connection to the Internet and an experienced staff happy to charge you good money to set up and deliver your corporate home page. While this approach works, you're stuck with whatever server technology your provider supplies, which usually means maintaining (or paying a Web guru to maintain) your site using FTP and archaic Unix commands. And if you want to

do fancy things like custom orders, secure commerce, database retrieval, or real-time multimedia (for example, your boss's GuppieCam), you're likely out of luck.

But wait. Shouldn't your Mac be able to do this? A Web server is, after all, nothing more than a program running on a computer that has a full-time TCP/IP Internet connection. With TCP/IP built into System 7.5 (it was previously available as a System 7.1 extension), the Macintosh should be a natural at home-page delivery.

A Mac-based server lets you take advantage of technology you already understand, access information you already have on hand, and process it with tools you already know how to use. Some servers even take advantage of the Mac's graphical interface to make Web-server setup point-and-click simple. But can a Mac running one of the several server products now available really do the job a Unix box can?

To find out, Macworld Lab compared five Mac Web server products—Quarterdeck/StarNine's MacHTTP and WebStar, httpd4Mac shareware, InterCon's InterServer Publisher, and Tenon's MachTen—for performance, ease of use, and features, in a range of scenarios running on a Power Macintosh 7500/100, an excellent choice for server hardware. And we tested a Unix server, the NCSA HTTPd running on an IBM RS/6000 Model 250, to see if the Mac can compete in the real world. The Mac makes a good showing, although it doesn't do everything as well as a Unix server. It's certainly a contender worth some serious attention.

Which Mac Is Right?

Just about any Macintosh can run TCP/IP, so you might think any Mac would do as an Internet server. The processing demands placed on an Internet server, though, require at least a 68040 processor, and a Power Mac is really a better candidate for handling medium to heavy traffic.

Which OS version and TCP/IP support you use also affects performance. MacTCP has some painful limitations. First, it is not PowerPC-native, so it runs at some disadvantage on Power



Meeting the Challenge A Power Macintosh 7500/100, running WebStar server software, makes a formidable competitor as a World Wide Web server.

PLANNING FOR THE RIGHT WEB SERVER

Before you run out and assemble a server, you need to consider several important factors: the audience you intend to serve, the content you want to deliver, the Internet connection you can afford, and the minimum performance you need in order to succeed.

Who Is Your Target? As with other media, you're trying to reach a particular audience with your Web server. It could be current and prospective customers, business partners, like-minded interest groups, or even your competitors.

You should determine which of three kinds of visitors you're targeting: occasional visitors may browse your page lightly and never return; regular visitors may return to your page repeatedly to obtain some service, such as product information or technical support; frequent visitors, such as people in your own organization, may use your Web page as a regular part of their information-processing environment. If you expect only occasional visitors, you can get by with a much less capable Web server than if you offer order-entry services and real-time video. (For more on business strategies, see the feature "Stay on the Net," elsewhere in this issue.)

Sensitivity about Speed You should also consider the speed at which your audience will be connecting to you. Most home Internet users still connect via modems at the relatively slow rates of 14.4 to 28.8 Kbps. Small-business users frequently have medium-speed digital connections that range from 56 to 128 Kbps. Corporate users can often connect at speeds of 256 to 1544 Kbps or higher. Users on your local LAN will be access-

ing at 10 Mbps or even 100 Mbps.

This last group is an oft-overlooked audience. Web serving isn't just for the Internet; you can use in-house private Web serving to quickly roll out client-server applications and internal information-delivery systems. User-connection speed determines how powerful your server hardware and Internet connection must be, and how data intensive your content can be. Your Internet connection should be fast enough to accommodate two or more simultaneous users at the fastest user speed you expect. This means that two users can move data over the link simultaneously, even when several times that number of users actually are viewing the site. Most of the time those users will be reading the page, not moving traffic.

Content Matters The simplest Web page presents primarily textual information, with graphics incidental to the content. If your content falls into this category, you can expect to serve a great many users with very modest hardware and Internet speeds.

More sophisticated Web pages present integrated text and graphics, with important information contained in the graphics. You will need moderately fast hardware and Internet access, and you should expect to support fewer simultaneous users than you could with text-only content.

Some Web pages combine stock text and graphics with information retrieved from one or more databases. The Web server handles the task of querying the necessary databases and formatting the results for presentation to the end user as an HTML document. Such additional processing may not result in more information going to the user, and hence there's no need for a faster Internet connection. But it will require a beefier hardware platform to run Web-serving software and database software simultaneously.

The most sophisticated Web pages include the ability to deliver multimedia information, such as audio

and video files. Such servers may require stand-alone applications to deliver a multimedia data stream in real time. For this application, you need hefty hardware and high-bandwidth Internet pipes.

Connection Alternatives If money were no object, you'd get a 155-Mbps fiber-optic Internet connection and be done with it. But money is often a big object, and because your Internet connection fee is a recurring bill, connection speed will likely be the single largest cost factor you consider.

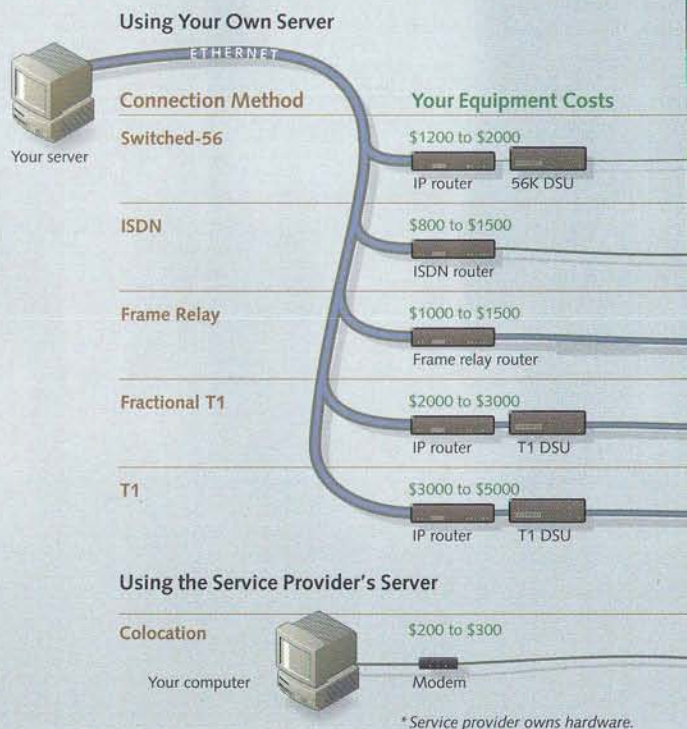
Today you can choose from a half-dozen Internet-connection methods, with varying trade-offs between cost and speed (see the diagram "Web-Connection Options and Costs"). The most important attribute of any Web connection is dedicated access. For your server to be continuously accessible to the outside world,

your Internet connection must be up 24 hours a day, every day. The second most important attribute is connection speed. The minimum speed to consider is 56 Kbps, which requires a digital link of some sort. This rules out analog modems as an alternative.

Some low-cost switched (dial-up) digital links, such as Switched-56 and ISDN, incur usage costs from the telephone company, ranging from a penny per minute to long-distance telephone rates. These costs may make continuous connections impractical. For example, an ISDN connection at a penny per minute would cost \$14.40 per day, or \$432 per month. You could easily buy a nonswitched digital link for one month's costs.

A workaround is the *virtual dedicated connection*: your access provider automatically dials up your server whenever someone on the Web wants to look at your site. Digital call setup takes only a second or two, and the line can stay up until several minutes of inactivity have passed. Such a connection has the appearance of a

WEB-CONNECTION OPTIONS AND COSTS



dedicated connection but incurs costs only when it's actually moving data.

Whatever connection you use, secure competent technical help for installation and configuration. Digital links can be difficult to get working, but once they're in place they're usually reliable and trouble-free. Most access providers include installation support in their start-up fees.

An alternative to buying your own digital connection is to place your server hardware on your access provider's LAN. Called *colocation*, this technique lets you share the access provider's high-bandwidth Internet connection (usually T1 or faster) while eliminating the fixed monthly cost of a digital link. The access provider still charges you for Internet access, usually by gigabyte of information your server delivers. Prices range from \$10 to \$50 per gigabyte. The disadvantage of this approach is the inconvenience of maintaining your server remotely. You have to run an FTP server application alongside your Web server for maintenance access.

COSTS

Monthly Line Costs

\$100 to \$200

Switched-56 (56 Kbps)

\$25 to \$75

ISDN (56 to 128 Kbps)

\$125 to \$1000

Frame Relay (56 to 1544 Kbps)

\$100 to \$1000

Fractional T1 (64 to 1544 Kbps)

\$500 to \$2000

T1 (64 to 1544 Kbps)

\$0

Monthly Service Costs*

\$300 to \$600

56K DSU IP router

\$300 to \$800

WAN router/term server

\$300 to \$1500

WAN router/term server

\$300 to \$1000

T1 DSU IP router

\$1500 to \$2500

T1 DSU IP router

\$500 to \$800

Provider's server

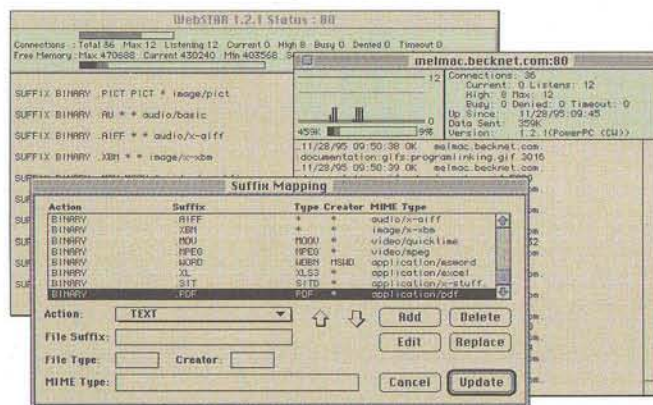
The Net

Internet

Macs. Second, it supports only 64 simultaneous connections. Most server applications reserve some connections for other uses, reducing that number to 50 or fewer. This may sound like a lot, but modern Web browsers often open 5 or more connections to download text and graphics in parallel, so 50 connections translates to no more than 10 simultaneous users.

Open Transport Will Help Apple is replacing MacTCP with its new protocol stack, Open Transport, which runs native on Power Macs, has no connection limitations, and generally performs much better than MacTCP. However, at this writing Open Transport is having a troubled birth, with problems ranging from incompatibility with existing MacTCP-based applications to unreliable operation and system crashes. None of the currently available Mac Web-server products have been updated to work reliably with Open Transport, although all vendors say they will have Open Transport-compatible updates by the time you read this.

Apple's Integrated Solution An alternative to buying off-the-shelf software and hardware and building a server yourself is to use one of the Apple Internet Service Solution (AISS) bundles, which combine a selected Workgroup Server hardware



Server Control Center WebStar lets you remotely monitor and control one or more WebStar servers. In addition to providing real-time use statistics, including a traffic meter and traffic-history graph, WebStar lets you change any of a server's operational attributes, such as MIME types and suffix mapping.

package with a CD-ROM of Web-server software and utilities. The software includes Quarterdeck/StarNine's WebStar and a wide array of utilities. We did not test the current AISS offerings, as Apple will replace those products with new bundles in the near future.

Making the Connection The final platform issue you must settle is your physical Internet connection. For medium-speed digital connections, such as Leased-56, Switched-56, and ISDN lines, you can connect via your Mac's serial port to a data service unit (for Leased-56 and Switched-56) or to a terminal adapter (for ISDN). You must run a serial IP connection tool, such as MacPPP, to carry TCP/IP traffic to your access provider.

The serial-port approach may be inexpensive in the short term, as the hardware costs only \$300 to \$600, but can buy you problems down the road. First, unless you're running a Power Mac, your Mac's serial port likely can't sustain speeds in excess of 38.4 Kbps. Only Power Macs and some AV Macs have high-speed serial ports capable of 128 Kbps or more. You may not notice this problem until two or more users try to access your

server simultaneously. Second, even with a high-speed serial port, your Mac can get bogged down just handling the TCP/IP transport. A better approach to Internet connectivity is a stand-alone IP router connected via Ethernet. You need an Ethernet-capable Mac, but no special software. A router costs more—from \$800 to \$1500—but relieves your Mac of Internet-connection chores. A router can also provide automatic data compression, resulting in higher throughput, and can serve other machines on your LAN at the same time (see the sidebar “Planning for the Right Web Server”).

Which Software Is Right?

OK, all your hardware ducks are lined up, and you're ready to go shopping for server software. There are choices here, too. You can go with shareware or a commercial product, a Mac-oriented product or one descended from Unix lineage. You can spend a little or a lot. It all depends on your skills and budget.

Consider Performance To see how Mac Web servers stack up against each other, as well as against the Unix competition, we tested all the servers on a Power Mac 7500/100 under MacTCP. We also set up and tested a comparable Unix system (a 66MHz PowerPC 601-based IBM RS/6000 Model 250 running NCSA HTTPd). The commercial Mac products all fared well, although not as well as the Unix product; under a load of five simultaneous users, the Mac servers slowed noticeably while the Unix box hardly took heed (see the benchmark “For Speed, Unix Is Champ”).

The freeware and shareware servers suffered serious reliability problems under a five-user load, even when configured for the maximum number of users with 16MB of application RAM (httpd4Mac also failed with two to three users on the complex HTML document). They would crash unexpectedly when too many TCP connections were attempted. Of the commercial products, MachTen was fastest, followed by InterServer. WebStar ran nearly as fast, however, with much more polish.

Ease of Use If you're a Mac guru who loves to experiment, there are two shareware products on the market: Quarterdeck/StarNine's MacHTTP and Bill Melotti's httpd4Mac. Their names come from HTTPd, the HyperText Transport Protocol Daemon, which runs on Unix systems. Both products derive from the first widely available Unix Web server, the NCSA HTTPd, which we tested for comparison. True to their origins, these products get configured via Unix-style text files. There are lots of options to choose from, so the configuration files are large and confusing. If you make a typo, expect to spend a good deal of time diagnosing the problem; no friendly Mac-style error reporting here.

For Unix-at-heart Macintosh users, there are two extant versions of Macintosh Unix, Apple's A/UX and Tenon's MachTen. You should consider A/UX only if you're already running it for some reason (such as on an Apple server). But keep in mind that A/UX won't run on PowerPC hardware, so you're limiting your future expansion options.

If you just plain like Unix, but don't want to sell your soul



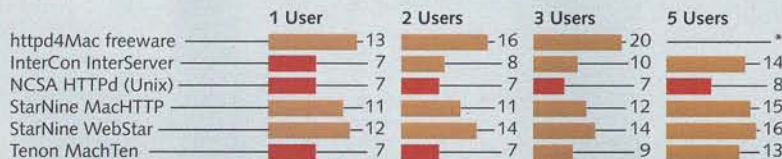
FOR SPEED, UNIX IS CHAMP

■ Best in test. Shorter bars are better. All times are in seconds. Products are listed in alphabetical order.

Mac servers tend to slow down with even a few simultaneous users, while the Unix server shows virtually no performance degradation even under the heaviest test load. This is likely due to the performance bottleneck imposed by MacTCP. Apple claims this bottleneck will disappear with Open Transport version 1.1. Our tests were not intended to stress each server to the breaking point; they looked at a moderate load (for Mac servers) of up to five simultaneous users continuously retrieving data. Two servers—MacHTTP and httpd4Mac—could not sustain even these moderate loads without crashing. Surprisingly, MacHTTP ran faster than its commercial descendant, WebStar, but speed counts for little if you don't survive the journey. InterServer was the fastest Mac server (aside from MachTen, which runs Unix on top of the Mac OS) but still showed significant performance degradation as the load increased.

Large-Graphic HTML Document

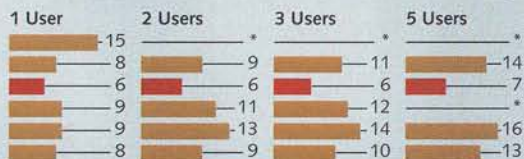
Time to download document with simultaneous, continuous traffic over one or two connections per user, including only one TCP/IP connection per user.



*Server failed.

Complex HTML Document

Time to download text-and-graphics document with simultaneous, continuous traffic over five or more connections per user, including at least five TCP/IP connections per user.



BEHIND OUR TESTS

For the Unix reference platform, we chose IBM's PowerPC-based 66MHz RS/6000 Model 250, because this system uses the same 601 PowerPC processor found in most Power Macs. We ran NCSA's freeware HTTPd server software because it's a popular package in the Unix world. We tested the Mac servers on a 100MHz Power Mac 7500 with 24MB of RAM and MacTCP.

Our test documents consisted of a set of HTML files containing text, graphics, and a mixture of text and graphics. We grouped the HTML pages by total size in bytes to form small, medium, and large test sets. We ran each server with one, two, three, and five simultaneous users running the Netscape Navigator 1.12

browser; we recorded the total time each test document took to download. We ran each test suite over a 10-Mbps Ethernet LAN, a 1.544-Mbps digital T1 connection, and a 128-Kbps ISDN connection. We found that performance was proportional between test sets of different sizes and over different network connections, so we report here only figures for the largest test sets, accessed via a LAN connection. We also found that performance for large HTML text documents is limited by the browser used, so we only report times for graphics-intensive and mixed-text-and-graphics documents.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mel Beckman and Lauren Black

SERVING UP WEB SERVERS

	Freeware	InterCon	Quarterdeck/StarNine	Quarterdeck/StarNine	Tenon
Product	httpd4Mac	InterServer Publisher	MacHTTP	WebStar	MachTen
Star rating ^a	★/1.4	★★★/5.2	★★/4.0	★★★★/7.3	★★★/6.3
List price	free	\$795	\$95 (shareware)	\$795	\$695
Phone	■	703/709-5500	510/649-4949	510/649-4949	805/963-6983
Common Gateway Interface	○	●	●	●	● ^c
AppleScript support	○	●	●	●	○
Apple events support	○	●	●	●	○
Open Transport capable	○	○	○	○	○ ^d
Configurable MIME types	●	○	●	●	●
URL suffix mapping	○	○	○	●	●
Access Security					
Realm control	○	●	●	●	●
Allow/deny control	○	●	●	●	●
Multiple Domains					
Multiple servers	○	○	●	●	●
Multihoming	○	○	○	○	●
Performance Controls					
Threaded execution	○	○	○	●	●
CPU usage	○	○	●	●	●
Other Protocols Served					
FTP	○	●	○	○	●
Gopher	○	●	○	○	●
Image maps	○	●	●	●	●
File aliases	○	●	●	●	●
Folder indexing	○	●	○	○	●
Access logging	●	●	●	●	●
Remote administration	○	○	○	●	●
Comments	Minimalist freeware: feature poor and unreliable.	Fast and functional, but missing key features and documentation.	Capable shareware, but unreliable under heavy load.	Polished, capable, reliable, easy to use, and reasonably fast.	Fast, but hard to use, requiring Unix administration skills.

● = yes; ○ = no. ^a Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) ^b No phone; download from

<http://sodium.ch.man.ac.uk/pages/httpd4mac/home.html>. ^c Can execute C and PERL programs or shell scripts within its own Unix environment. ^d Includes TCP/IP support that requires MachTen to be running before any other Mac TCP/IP application. Open Transport can be run simultaneously on a separate network card.

(or your Mac hard drive) to it, consider MachTen, which runs as an application under the Mac OS. MachTen consumes prodigious amounts of disk space (plan on 100MB) but comes with a built-in Web server (NCSA HTTPd). Although you configure the Web server with text files, just like any Unix server, because you're running inside a full-fledged Unix environment you can use all the same tools and accessories enjoyed by the big Unix boys and girls.

If you're not an expert and just want to get a reliable server up and running, go straight to the commercial products. At this writing two are shipping—WebStar and InterServer Publisher—and more are on the way from other vendors. You get reliable, easy-to-use products with telephone and electronic technical support, and more features than the shareware cousins offer.

Features You Need Speaking of features, price and support shouldn't be your only selection criteria. After all, you're spending a fair sum on hardware and Internet connectivity, not to mention the investment of time to get everything set up. Consider some features that might be important in your application, and make sure your server choice supports them (see the table "Serving Up Web Servers").

The most important feature, if you're planning on doing any back-end processing, is Common Gateway Interface (CGI) support. CGI lets your HTML document invoke Macintosh programs and scripts to process user information, such as a query request, and return results, such as a database extract. To their credit, the commercial products we tested all include sample CGI scripts, and you can find a wide range of others online. WebStar's excellent CGI library puts it above the competition, however. InterServer Publisher has CGI examples, but you have to go look for them, as the documentation has not a word on the subject.

Other important features are configurable MIME (Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions) settings and URL suffix mapping. When delivering data to a browser, your server passes along the type of data—text, GIF or JPEG graphics, sound, video—so the browser can present the data appropriately. MIME settings and URL suffix mapping let you configure your server to support new kinds of data as they become available. For example, if you want to serve PDF files, you can establish a MIME type for Macintosh PDF files, or an URL suffix map for file names ending in .pdf, so that browsers are informed when

you're delivering a PDF file. WebStar and MachTen support suffix mapping, although WebStar is the only one with a GUI configuration interface with the feature. InterServer Publisher and httpd4Mac lack the feature.

Access security is another capability you should consider carefully. Servers with access security usually support one or both of the standard Web features, realm control and allow/deny control. With realm control, you organize folders and documents into groups called realms. You can create a list of authorized users and passwords and grant them access to particular realms. When users try to access a secured realm, their browser prompts them for a user ID and password.

In contrast to realm control's active protection, allow/deny control manages access passively, based on the user's IP address or domain name. This lets you control access at the server level,

based on where the request originates. Both kinds of security controls are useful, and you'll probably want both. All the products except httpd4Mac have realm and allow/deny control, although WebStar and InterServer Publisher are the only products with a point-and-click security interface.

If you want your server to support more than one organization, two features—multiple servers and multihoming—will be important to you. Multiple-server support lets you run two or more copies of the server software on the same Mac. Users must access these servers through different TCP ports and must include the port number in their URL if it differs from the default of 80. For example, you might run a public server on TCP port 80 and a private server on port 5555. Users would use <http://www.yourcompany.com> to access the public server and <http://www.yourcompany.com:5555> to reach the private one.

WORLD WIDE WEB-SERVER SOFTWARE ACCESSORIES

Third-party vendors offer a wide range of utilities that complement Mac-based Web servers. For many specialized needs, these add-ons can be essential to the success of your Web site. Here are a few of the most notable to consider.

OpenDoor's HomeDoor (\$279 through March 1, \$399 thereafter; <http://www.opendoor.com/HomeDoor/HomeDoor.html>). OpenDoor brings HTTP multi-homing to any MacTCP-compatible Web server. This patch to MacTCP lets you assign an individual Macintosh up to 255 different IP addresses, and you can map those addresses to specific URLs in the server. This lets you support multiple, unique domain names of the form www.companyname.com, so that each name appears to have its own private Web server. HomeDoor only works with TCP port 80, the standard HTTP port, but OpenDoor says the company eventually hopes to support additional ports for servers such as FTP and Telnet.

Maxum Development's Net-Cloak and NetForms (\$195 each, <http://www.maxum.com>). This duo extends your Web server by adding new HTML commands and letting users add content to your server. Net-Cloak adds some 30 proprietary commands that execute just before the server transmits an HTML document to a requesting user.

The commands let you include dynamic real-time information in a Web page and let you perform conditional tests to generate custom Web pages. Users enter data into forms you've created, and NetForms generates HTML pages from that data and stores those pages on your server, letting you archive threaded discussions or construct other interactive services as your needs evolve.

EveryWare Development's ButlerLink/Web (free, <http://www.everyware.com>). This freeware tool lets you create forms to query, update, insert, and delete records in a Butler SQL (structured query language) database. (It requires Butler SQL, also from EveryWare.)

Russell Owen's FileMaker Pro CGI (free, <http://rowen.astro.washington.edu>). This freeware tool offers forms-driven access to Claris's FileMaker Pro flat-file database.

All of the database-configuration information remains stored in your HTML document; there is no need for ancillary files.

Foresight Technology's Net-Link/4D (\$189, <http://www.fsti.com/weblink.html>). This external package for 4th Dimension accesses 4D databases via CGI.

University of Minnesota's Web66 (free, <http://Web66.coled>

www.umn.edu/). This useful accessory is a World Wide Web cookbook full of useful techniques and downloadable utilities for Mac Web servers. You'll find step-by-step instructions for everything from soup to, um—well, you get the picture.

Jon Wiederspan's Mac WWW Development Guide (free, <http://www.comvista.com/net/www/WWWDirectory.html>). Another Web resource, this exhaustive collection of Mac Web pointers gives you one-stop shopping for everything Mac about the Web.

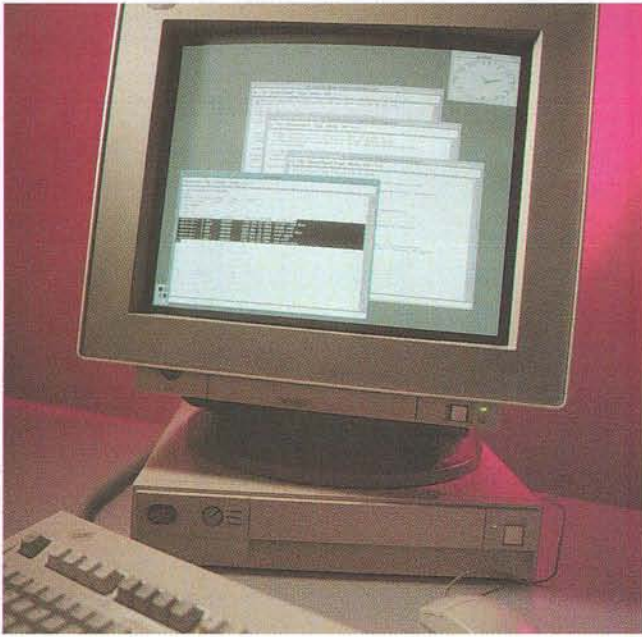
Column name	Data type	Length	Dec.	Column title	Initial value
conf_id	Integer	4		conf_id	0
conf_name	Char	32		conf_name	
conf_desc	Char	255		conf_desc	

Column name	Data type	Length	Dec.	Column title	Initial value
msg_id	Integer	4		msg_id	0
msg_subject	Char	30		msg_subject	
msg_content	Char	255		msg_content	

Column name	Data type	Length	Dec.	Column title	Initial value
user_id	Char	15		user_id	
user_password	Char	30		user_password	
user_first	Char	15		user_first	
user_email	Char	30		user_email	
user_url	Char	30		user_url	
user_last	Char	15		user_last	
user_abo	Char	15		user_abo	
user_plo	Char	15		user_plo	

Table	# Rows
conferences	4
counter	2
messages	48
topics	0
users	137

Full-Fledged Database Everyware Development's Butler SQL database server is a standards-compliant relational database with CGI tools for manipulating database records using structured query language from within your HTML documents.



GARY MOSS

The Unix Contender This 66MHz PowerPC 601-based IBM RS/6000 Model 250, running NCSA HTTPd, beat the Mac in speed tests—but at a high price in features and ease of use.

Multihoming lets you run servers with completely different domain names, such as *www.acme.com* and *www.coyote.com*, by giving each domain a separate, unique IP address. MacHTTP, WebStar, and MachTen all let you run multiple servers. Currently only MachTen, the Mac Unix server, supports multihoming, although you can add the capability to native Mac servers using a third-party product called HomeDoor (see the sidebar “World Wide Web-Server Software Accessories”).

Performance Controls The last major feature set is performance controls. Because the Mac OS doesn’t support preemptive multitasking, you may have problems running a server with many simultaneous users or with CGI programs executing in the background. Two features help here: threaded execution and CPU-usage limits. Normally, when a single HTTP request comes in for a particular HTML element (such as an icon), the Mac server must completely process that request before it can take the next one, slowing access for other users. The Mac OS now has built-in support for threaded execution, which lets a single application, such as a Web server, do more than one thing at a time. In this case, threads let the Web server accept and process HTTP requests in parallel. Only WebStar and MachTen support threads.

A related problem is balancing time between Web server and CGI program execution. It’s possible for a Web server to hog the CPU so CGI programs get very little time to execute. The resulting glut of slow-running CGI programs can bog down the whole system. A server that can limit its CPU usage to a predefined value mitigates this problem, ensuring that CGI programs get enough time to execute quickly. MacHTTP, WebStar, and MachTen have this capability.

A slew of other features may or may not be important to you. Image map support lets you put clickable images in your Web pages. File aliases enable you to put Macintosh alias files into your Server folder to reference data elsewhere on that vol-

ume or on another mounted volume. Folder indexing automatically creates HTML indexes of whole folders to simplify serving many files. Access logging records every user transaction for later statistical analysis. InterServer Publisher and MachTen include add-on servers for FTP and Gopher. These are worthwhile additions if you are planning to set up a complete Internet presence.

Each product has its strengths and weaknesses. MacHTTP is feature laden and well documented, but fails under a heavy load, ruling it out as a serious commercial server. InterServer Publisher, while fast and functional, lacks important features, such as suffix mapping and configurable MIME types.

Bill Melotti’s httpd4Mac is a valiant effort at minimalist shareware, but with virtually no features httpd4Mac can do little more than deliver simple Web documents. MachTen is actually an entire Unix implementation that happens to contain a Web server (NCSA HTTPd). Because it is real Unix with an embedded C compiler, it can run any Unix-originated CGI program in just about any language. Because MachTen has its own TCP/IP stack that replaces both MacTCP and Open Transport (with good results), it supports multihoming. But don’t even consider MachTen unless you have some basic Unix-system-administration skills.

WebStar is a polished product with a rich feature set. It delivers on everything it promises: complete, clear documentation; point-and-click configuration; and a knowledgeable, focused telephone technical-support staff. Hence WebStar deserves our Editors’ Choice designation.

The Last Word

So is the Macintosh ready for prime time in the Web-server market? Most certainly. A Macintosh-based Web server is economical, easy to set up, and relatively simple to maintain. The Mac’s native AppleScript and Apple events enable you to build powerful back-end processors for delivering complex content.

Is the Mac the ultimate Web-server platform? No. The lack of preemptive task switching and limitations in TCP/IP implementation put the Mac well below the performance level of Unix-based Web servers for now (though once it fully supports Open Transport, the Mac should finally leave performance inferiority behind). But if your site doesn’t need to serve dozens of users simultaneously, the Mac’s attractive price and ease of use make it a great choice. ■

MEL BECKMAN (mel@becknet.com), a consulting network engineer, sets up new Internet service providers. He regularly evaluates Web servers for Mac, PC, and Unix systems. Look for his experimental Mac-based Web server at www.becknet.com.

WEB SERVER SOFTWARE



EDITORS' CHOICE Speed is a key Web-server attribute, but it's useless without a broad range of features and ironclad reliability.

★★★★/7.3 **WebStar** It isn't the fastest Mac Web server we tested, but it has important features other servers lack: suffix mapping, file aliases, Apple events, remote management, multiple-server support, and threaded execution. WebStar's good performance, features, and reliability offer a winning combination. **Company:** Quarterdeck/StarNine. **List price:** \$795.

STAY ON THE WEB

MAKE YOUR INTERNET SITE PAY OFF

Who would have thought that the anarchism of the Internet would prove so attractive to corporate America?

The Net is as raw as any frontier—difficult to regulate effectively, unpredictable, and fueled by idealism and the spirit of exploration. Still, the lure of profit has turned tens of thousands of small entrepreneurs and mainstream, conservative businesses alike into virtual homesteaders, prepared to absorb losses today to harvest big rewards in cyberspace someday.

What does the Net offer business right now? Not a developed market, but attractive market potential. Not a polished sales channel, but a rough and powerful system that can be shaped to fit a variety of needs. In a leaner, harder global economy, the Internet is a new conduit for communications—it thrives on the entrepreneurial energy behind many dynamic companies. Bringing your business to this global network extends your reach and gives you access to a wealth of information with relatively inexpensive technology.

But turning promise into productivity and profits just isn't as easy as plugging your LAN into the Internet or setting up a Web server. To integrate the Internet into your

business, you need a cohesive approach that fully maximizes your chances to improve on your investment.

The framework for success varies from company to company and is in a state of constant flux, but a wide range of businesses have begun to understand how a combination of automated E-mail and effective Web sites can help a company reach new customers, stir up interest in its products and services, and even ultimately reduce its overall workload.

Start with Automated E-Mail

Because it is easy, fast, cheap, and efficient, automated E-mail is usually a good place to start your business Internet presence. Similar to a fax-on-demand system, an automated E-mail server generates an instant response, sending product or service information directly to your customers. E-mail is cheaper than a long-distance phone call, it is more flexible than a fax, and it allows you to send in seconds a 150-page document that might otherwise have required FedEx delivery. All these things save you money and can create a strong online presence that encourages interaction

BY MATTHEW HAWN

and a more responsive business environment.

This service can easily be arranged by your Internet server provider (ISP). Or if you already have your own server, look at ListStar, from Quarterdeck/StarNine Technologies (510/649-4949, info@starnine.com; \$499 for SMTP version, \$199 for POP version). WebStar, the company's Mac Web server software, combined with ListStar, provides the easiest and most effective solution for Mac-based Web servers (see the feature "Get On the Web," elsewhere in this issue). It's a relatively simple matter to update information quickly, add more E-mail addresses, and get timely information to your customers 24 hours a day.

The biggest drawback to E-mail servers is the way your information is displayed. You are limited to plain text, and you can't offer graphics easily. E-mail bounce-back doesn't offer the flexibility of a good Web page. Once the exclusive playground of the technically adept, the Web is coming to the desktop, in

much the same way that publishing did in the mid-eighties (for a primer on Web publishing, see "Build Your Own Home Page," *Macworld*, November 1995).

Web Advertising and Marketing

As appealing as automated E-mail can be, it barely taps the Internet's potential as a way to communicate and build a business. For big companies, a corporate Web site is becoming a business necessity, while small companies are beginning to realize the Web's potential to reach new customers and even to compete more effectively against larger companies.

A Web page is accessible from networks all over the world, 24 hours a day. Thanks to HTML's simple standards, the Web reaches most users, without regard to platform. You can also factor out major distribution expenses, such as for printing and mailing, reducing your overall expenditures as well.

The key to a successful Web site involves combining easy navigation and attractive graphics with interaction, and spicing up your image with enticing premiums or nov-

Valentine's Day. Godiva collaborated on the design and implementation of the site with a contractor that updates the message and handles the mechanics of the site with a staff of three to four people at any given time.

The Web has the potential to reach an extremely lucrative demographic audience: most surveys suggest that people who browse the Web are well educated and have lots of disposable income. Even if you never intend to sell online, you can reach many customers who are likely to buy your products offline. While Godiva realizes no profit from direct sales online, the company attributes a marked increase in in-store sales to the Web site.

Nolo Press publishes self-help legal books and software, a market that has traditionally relied on printed catalogs to sell products. Nolo now runs a Web site that publishes in-depth features and news to complement and enhance its offerings. The company recognized that its audience closely parallels the developing demographics of the Web—well educated, do-it-yourselfers—and that a simply designed site, rich in legal informa-



elties to keep customers coming back again and again.

Godiva Chocolatier offers a good example of the current state of advertising on the Net. The Godiva Online Web site (<http://www.godiva.com>) offers online shopping via a digital catalog, product descriptions, and information on the company's many stores all over the world. This material simply mirrors the company's print catalogs, but the site also offers recipes and stories and a clever E-mail-based gift-reminder service that can prompt you to buy truffles for your sweetheart two weeks before

tion, would stimulate interest in the company's books and software. A small staff (one full-time person and three part-time people) manages the Web site and online areas on eWorld (shortcut: *Nolo*) and America Online (keyword: *Nolo*). Like Godiva, Nolo has yet to break even on its investment in the Internet, but the company has been encouraged by the steadily increasing number of orders that it takes over the Internet and views the site as a successful marketing tool that will eventually develop into a significant profit center.

Making Your Web Site Effective

A good Web site can open up a whole new market for you, but remember, increasingly the opposite is also true. A poorly designed site can drive people away in droves. The Web is a new kind of medium. What works in print or television may fail abysmally online. A good Web site is not unlike a successful piece of software: both need an intuitive interface, a coherent design, and absolute reliability.

Not surprisingly, software companies have some of the best-designed advertising sites on the Internet. Berkeley Systems'

Web site, Toasted (with reference to the company's flying-toasters screen saver, <http://www.berksys.com/>), offers graphics and current information on the company's products, plus customer support, downloadable demos, and free software. Toasted was designed in-house, and a part-time staff of eight maintains the site in addition to doing other jobs at the company.

The site's strong visual sense matches the company's products and aesthetic while taking some chances with new technology to stand out from the crowd. For instance, Toasted recently produced a 1940s-style radio show called Toast Opera with a

TEN STEPS TOWARD A SOLID NET PRESENCE

To stand out from the hordes of businesses arriving each week on the Internet, you need to create a strong online presence. While akin to image advertising, which attempts to create a personality for your business, a company's Internet presence should do more. To gain the respect of people who use the Internet, your business needs to participate and interact with the Internet's culture and accepted practices. And your site should reflect that. Here are ten steps that will help you get started.

1. Encourage interaction. Include E-mail addresses and forms for suggestions, kudos, and complaints. In some cases, it may even be appropriate to post visitor responses in an area of your Web site. Be sure to respond within 48 hours, even if it's just to say that you received the message.

2. Start small and grow. Trying to create an epic site in one fell swoop can make your site feel prefabricated and false. Let it grow

and find its own shape gradually.

3. Dedicate adequate resources. The Web is an ongoing project and requires cultivation and dedicated staffing. An unresponsive or unreliable Web site is worse than no Web site at all. The Web is a 24-hour service and most sites need three to four regular (though not necessarily full-time) gardeners, including a technician to tend the Web server.

4. Foster personality. Remember the people behind your site. Personal pages are some of the most commonly hit pages on business sites. They give your venture a human face.

5. Surf early and often. Take the time to explore the Net and learn its history and customs. Encourage your staff to be active in online forums that relate to your business. This can help build your reputation online. When posting to newsgroups or responding to E-mail, your staff should include your firm's Internet address(es) as part of their signature.


6. Contribute to the Web's interconnectivity. Add value to your site by providing links to other Web sites that relate to yours. If you sell fishing lures, link to a page that details the National Parks' best fishing spots. The owners of those sites may in turn link to your site, generating more traffic.

7. Respect your visitors' time. Most people make online connections from home via a 14.4-Kbps modem, so keep your site's graphics small and easy to download. Expedite visitors' ability to find what they want at your site with good navigation and search tools (see the screen shot "Text-Only for Fast Loading").

8. Update your site regularly. Web pages are always under construction; viewing them as works in progress increases the creative dynamism of your site. Elements that change regularly—a joke of the day, or offer of the week—will increase your online traffic.

9. Sponsor contests and online-only promotions. A sure way to attract more visitors is to give things away. A monthly premium, free promotional materials, and special online sales can greatly increase attention to your Web site. Make your contests interactive and fun—ask visitors to answer trivia questions or write a short E-mail essay, for example.

10. Make your Web site URL as commonly known as your phone number. Promote your site address on your business cards and advertising. You can do this online by registering your site with Internet directories, such as InfoSeek (<http://www.infoseek.com>), Yahoo (<http://www.yahoo.com>), and WebCrawler (<http://webcrawler.com>).


Nolo Press
Product Catalog

Books, Software, Audiotapes and T-Shirts

- Business and Workplace — Business law A to Z, including start-up partnerships, corporations & trademarks, workplace rights & fringe benefits
- Estate Planning — Wills, trusts, living wills & more
- Family Matters and Seniors — Couples, kids, adoption & divorce, Social Security & long-term care
- Homeowner/Landlord/Tenant — Buy, sell, rent, and protect your home
- Immigration — Green cards & citizenship
- Intellectual Property — Establishing & protecting intellectual property
- Just for Fun — Humor books, toys, T-shirts
- Money and Consumer Matters — Consumer rights, consumer protection, credit, debts, insurance, taxes, bankruptcy & more
- Represent Yourself in Court — Representing yourself in small claims, civil & traffic court

Get printable order form — If you'd rather not order online, you can print out an order form and mail it or fax it to us.

View shipping and handling policy — There are lots of ways to get our product to you; you can tell us what works best for you.

How to reach us — Comments, suggestions, problems? No matter what, we'd love to hear from you.

Nolo Press No-Hassle Guarantee

Text-Only for Fast Loading Nolo Press (<http://gnn.com/gnn/bus/nolo/>) uses a simple—mostly text—design that loads quickly even at 14.4 Kbps. It's organized by subject, and the lower half of the screen features links to ordering, policies, and contact information.

serialized story in streaming digital-audio formats like RealAudio from Progressive Networks (206/447-0567, support@prognnet.com; prices vary) and TrueSpeech from the DSP Group (408/986-4300, webster@dspg.com). Such clever and original content keeps visitors coming back.

Experimenting with the Web can be a great way to learn about this new medium, but you should judge the value of new technology like digital-audio radio in the context of your business, not only for its gee-whiz factor. Choose the technologies that complement your business. If you sell toothpicks to restaurants, it probably doesn't make a lot of sense to bother to provide digital-audio files on your Web site. On the other hand, for a publisher of books-on-tape, an audio component could be a tremendous selling point. Sample clips from your best-sellers or your new titles could draw repeat visitors who want to stay up-to-date.

When Hot Hot Hot, a small store in Pasadena, California, decided to advertise some of its spicy foods online, it worked with a contractor to create a fun Web site. The interface is bright and colorful, matching the store's style, while allowing visitors to view the products in variable layouts (see the screen shot "Spicy Views"). In addition to online shopping options, Hot Hot Hot runs contests and includes E-mail links for customer feedback. The company uses that feedback to make changes in its product offerings—recognizing the Web's capacity to provide instant and continuous marketing data about what works and what fails.

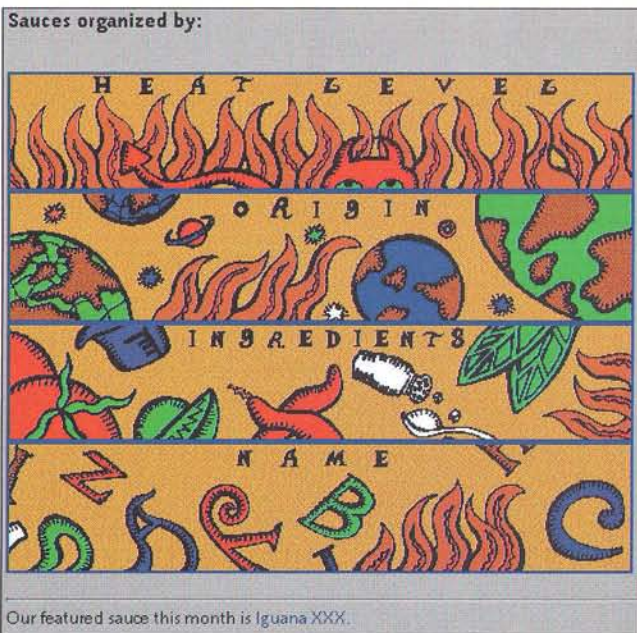
Another potential benefit of an Internet business site is the ability to gather information about your customers via surveys and contests. But be careful. The Internet community frowns on unsolicited advertisements and even perceived breaches in privacy. Selling your E-mail mailing lists to others or sending promotional E-mail can get you into trouble fast with customers or even bring on a deluge of flames. Surveys and feedback forms that respect your visitors' privacy, however, can help you get good information on the services that your customers want. Consider surveys that don't ask for detailed personal information, and always be very clear and open about what you intend to do with the information you gather.

From Sales to Profits

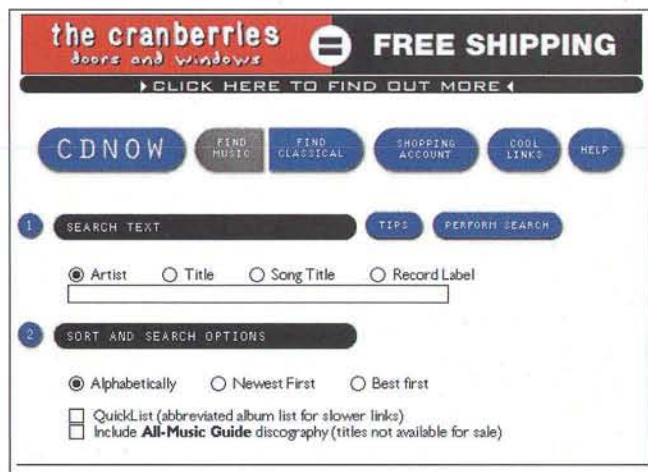
These techniques work well to build awareness of your products and communicate with customers, but be realistic about your investment. Few companies have figured out how to sell products online, possibly because few consumers have become comfortable buying online as yet.

Bear this in mind as you develop your Web business plan: it could take quite a while to recoup initial costs. Techniques for connecting your business to the Internet vary widely. If you choose to host and maintain your own server, look to spend anywhere from \$5000 to \$20,000 on hardware, including the server, router, and extra RAM. Setting up an Internet connection runs from about \$1000 to \$5000, plus monthly line costs of \$100 to \$2000, depending on the speed of your connection (see "Get On the Web").

Some ISPs offer colocation services for Internet servers, which cost about \$1000 to set up, with monthly fees from \$1000 to \$2000 for access to T1 connections. You lose a lot of flexibility with a colocated server and have to rely on remote access to make most changes to your site.



Spicy Views Hot Hot Hot Online (<http://www.hot.presence.com/hot/>), an online catalog dedicated to hot, spicy food and chilies, run by a small retail shop, offers flashy graphics and multiple views of product information to draw customers in.



Easy Search Tools CDnow's (<http://cdnow.com>) search interface allows fast and straightforward searches for the company's CD titles by artist, CD title, song title, or record label, and sorts the results according to your tastes. The results are then hyperlinked to more information and graphics that relate to the topic.

If you don't have a Web expert on staff, expect to pay consultant fees of \$100 or more per hour. At start-up, consulting fees will range from a few thousand to tens of thousands of dollars as you design the information structure of your site. Designers who understand the graphics needs of the Web will charge similar fees.

And while Macs have an inherent security advantage over more-open Unix systems, if you plan to put sensitive information on a Web server that's accessible over the Internet, add the cost of a security consultant who can help you protect your data from prying eyes.

In the long run, your largest expense will be staffing. A large,

multifaceted site requires at least one full-time employee and two to three part-time staff to help with updating and maintenance. Experienced Web masters are paid anywhere from \$30,000 to \$80,000 per year.

So it's easy to see that crossing over to profits after these expenses can take a while. Most companies with a Web presence view it as a long-term investment in a new market or as a worthwhile marketing venture. As they gain experience and build their Web reputations, they expect profits to eventually follow. Others are content to treat the Net as an electronic newsletter for the time being, experimenting with this new medium's rhythms and patterns.

A handful of companies have taken the plunge and are investing in the Web as a primary sales channel. CDnow, one of the first companies to set up a virtual storefront on the Internet, sells compact discs, videos, and other music products. Key to its

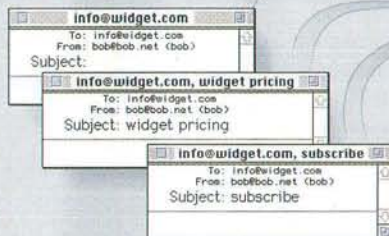
why you want to be on the Net and what resources you can dedicate to your Web site. Be modest at first but build your system for easy growth.

The most thoughtful business plans also exploit the Web for internal company use. Focusing inward, a rapidly growing number of companies use in-house Web sites as an extension of their LANs and WANs, in pursuit of alternatives to more expensive options like Lotus Notes or inadequate office E-mail products. Using HTML and the basic Internet mail protocols as core technologies, these companies are experimenting with shareware and inexpensive Web browser software to distribute hyperlinked human-resource documents and training materials (like interactive job listings), while providing a centralized site for electronic data. And software developers are taking notice. With its recent purchase of Collabra Software, a collaborative-discussion company, Netscape

E-MAIL ON DEMAND

Automated E-mail—based on dedicated Internet mail packages such as StarNine/Quarterdeck's ListStar, standard E-mail programs such as CE Software's QuickMail, or custom options from Internet service providers—offers 24-hour customer service similar to that of a fax-back system. On-demand systems operate by filtering keywords in the subject line or body of the sender's message, then responding based on a series of preset rules. In this example, a widget company provides product information and marketing materials, and automates mailing-list functions for regular correspondence.

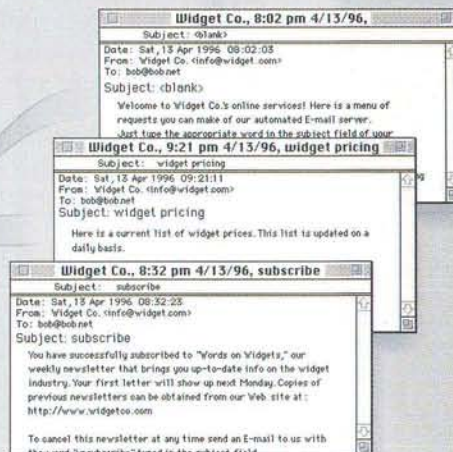
Messages from customer



widget.com server



Responses to customer



strategy is a searchable database of nearly 200,000 products located in four different warehouses. Equally important is the flexibility of CDnow's interface, which displays search results by artist, genre, or title (see the screen shot "Easy Search Tools"). CDnow adds value to the service by including a music guide and a regularly updated online magazine that encourages shoppers to learn about the artist and the genre. CDnow has a staff of 14 people; 4 of them are dedicated to design and programming for the Web site. The company is so confident in the growth of the Web that it plans to nearly double its staff in coming months. CDnow is also one of a handful of companies willing to invest in advertising links on other Web sites to increase traffic and, hopefully, sales.

The Last Word

A successful Internet presence, like any successful business, starts with a solid plan. Many businesses launch a Web site without the resources to support its maintenance and growth. First decide

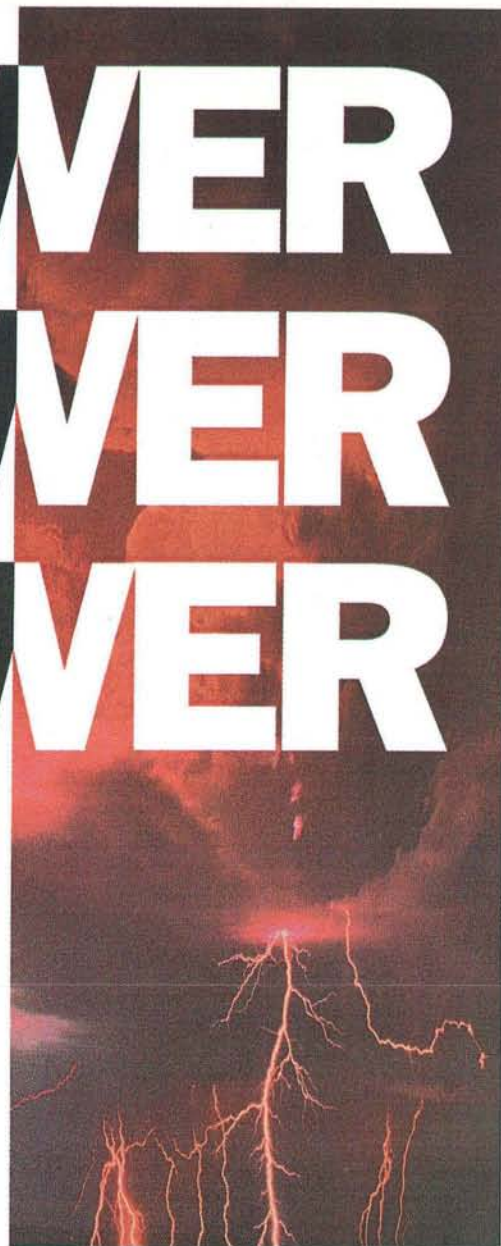
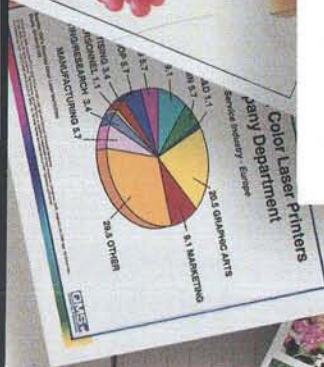
Communications is aiming squarely at the groupware market, and you can expect other entries into this new software market later this year.

With few exceptions, the most successful business sites on the Net are sticking to basic HTML and eschewing the Netscape and Microsoft extensions to the 2.0 HTML standard (see the *NetSmart* column elsewhere in this issue). By doing so, these sites reach a wide audience on all platforms.

In the end, the most savvy companies using the Internet have developed their Net presence organically, learning and adapting to this rapidly changing medium. They budget high enough to show a solid Web presence and weather the frustration of evolving technologies and standards. And they'll be among the first to reap the Web's rewards. ■

MATTHEW HAWN (matthew@www.macworld.com) is production editor for Macworld Online and produces Radio Macworld and GameLine for the Macworld Web site.

POWER FULL COLOR POWER FULL NETWORKING POWER FULL PRINTING



Actual sample printed on the QMS magicolor CX Laser Printer

**The QMS® magicolor CX Laser Printer • From \$5799*
600x600dpi with Microfine Toner • Letter & Legal
6ppm/Color • 12ppm/b&w • CrownCopy™ Copier
Option • Network-Ready • Serverless Printing**

Add this powerful color laser printer to your business. The power to bring documents and images to life. In crisp b&w and vivid color. From any platform. Any protocol. By anyone on the network. The QMS magicolor® CX Laser Printer—available in 8, 20 and 32 MB versions—starting at \$5799. Make your next statement a powerful one. Call QMS today for your FREE "Network Printing for Professionals" Interactive Disk 800 392-7559 Dept. 5097. Internet: <http://www.qms.com/>

QMS
Printers for Professionals.

Are you getting the performance out of

New Back-UPS Pro™ increases productivity and peace of mind.



If you're using a computer, few things are more certain or more discouraging than power problems. If you haven't yet lost productivity and data to a blackout, crashed a hard drive, or

toasted a modem, you will. It's almost a statistical certainty.

More than 4,000,000 smart computer users protect against the inevitable with affordable: award winning power protection from APC. One prevented problem is all it takes to pay for proper power protection many times over.

Back-UPS Pro, protects all power paths leading to your Mac, keeping your equipment safe from power events including surges, swells, brownouts, and blackouts - and keeping you safe from downtime that power problems inevitably produce. Back-UPS Pro provides high-performance workstation protection, preventing data loss, increasing your system's lifespan, and improving productivity.

Unprotected computing is risky business

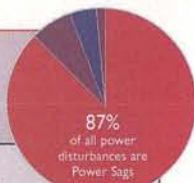
Chance of your computer being affected by power problems: 30 in 100

Computers are 24 times more likely to be hit by power problems than cars are to be stolen, or homes are to be broken into. Yet, they currently are 10 times less likely to be protected against such occurrences.

Source: 1993 Uniform Crime Reports, Federal Bureau of Investigation; APC estimates

Chance of being Burglarized: 1 in 100

Chance of your car being stolen: 0.6 in 100



Back-UPS Pro allows you to work through power problems that would normally shut other UPSs down. Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags. Back-UPS Pro's Automatic Voltage Regulation corrects low voltage conditions without unnecessary battery drain.

computer. Automatic Voltage Regulation allows you to work through power problems by increasing voltage during brownouts and decreasing voltage during surges without draining battery power. In environments where chronic brownouts and overvoltages are the norm, the line-interactive Back-UPS Pro is essential.

BACK-UPS PRO UPSs FEATURE:

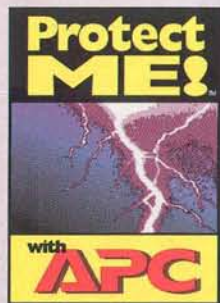
- Instantaneous battery backup to protect your data against a total loss of power.
- Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) provides the edge you need for full protection against extended brownouts or overvoltages without draining the battery.
- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management dramatically extends battery life with fast recharge and deep discharge protection. Battery diagnostics warn you before problems occur.
- Batteries are quickly and safely user-replaceable without needing to shut your system down. (Batteries last 3-6 years under normal use).
- \$25,000 lifetime repair/replace guarantee against surge damage to your equipment (see details).
- Built-in phone line/10Base-T network cable surge protection for a bulletproof response to anything Mother Nature sends in your direction.



So don't wait for the school of high shocks to teach you an expensive lesson about Mac performance. Ask for APC today.

UNMATCHED PROTECTION WITH AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATION

A study by Bell Labs indicates that 87% of all power disturbances come in the form of a power sag, or "brownout." Most UPSs begin to drain battery at the onset of sags, giving you a few moments to shutdown your



MORE THAN 4,000,000 SATISFIED USERS SAY "PROTECT ME! WITH APC"

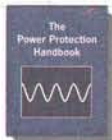
CLOCKWISE: "After 13 plus years in the computer industry (with both Apple and Digital), I have changed directions and now live in the Santa Cruz mountains, where the power is as bad as the view is beautiful," says Harold Striepe. "Now I spend most of my time consulting and writing fiction. The power is the worst during rainy season and brownouts are a daily occurrence. But, not a problem for me since I got my Back-UPS Pro with AVR - now, I work through the rainstorms."

"I am the Product Development manager for Radio Flyer," says Antonio Pasin. "But quite often, I work at home, where I pay for all the equipment...my TV has been zapped in the past (it turned GREEN!). Here, I don't have an extra \$1200 to replace the DAT tape backup...an investment in APC is more cost effective for me. But besides just protecting the hardware, I look at it as protecting my media...I have lots of time invested in my data, and Back-UPS Pro protects that as well. Not to mention the unit is well-designed, easy to use, and APC provides great customer service to boot."

"I am a graphic designer/illustrator, using mostly 9500i/32 and 8100/80 PowerMacs, in central Florida, the lightning capital of the world," said Thomas Sessions of Sessions Design in Orlando. "We lose power on a weekly basis and have constant outages...I've used APC for at least 8 years, but Back-UPS Pro is my current favorite - it has a smaller footprint and I can plug in my modem. Before UPSs, when we heard a thunderstorm, you would just hurry and try to get the work done, then just shut down-unplug the machines and take a break...now I wouldn't work without one...particularly in this deadline oriented industry."



Visit APC's PowerPage™ on the WorldWide Web at <http://www.apcc.com>



Protect Your Mac. FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of power protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your Mac? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I'm interested in Back-UPS Pro for advanced PowerMac protection. Please send my FREE handbook and Back-UPS Pro information.

Name Title:

Company:

Street:

City: State: Zip:

Phone: Fax:

E-Mail Address:

Brands of UPS used?

Macs on site?

☐ Reseller ☐ End User



Dept. D7

don't have a UPS, you're
playing with fire."

MacUser

"★★★★...Should be
standard equipment on
every desktop...
effective, affordable,
designed to last."

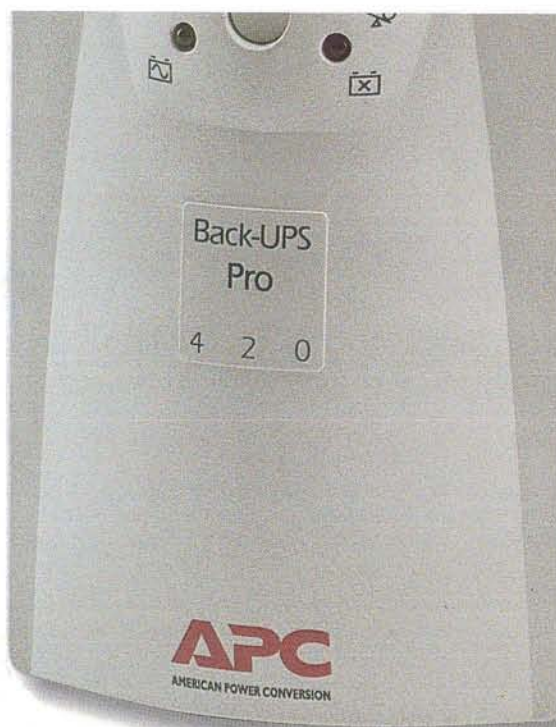
- PC Computing

"99 out of 100"

- Computer Gaming World

"Don't take chances. Get
the ultimate protection...
from APC."

- PC World



Available at:

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

COMPUTER City

CHOOSING THE RIGHT APC PROTECTION

For advanced Mac protection including Automatic Voltage Regulation, CellGuard battery management and phone line/10Base-T protection, choose the Back-UPS Pro. For longer run-time choose a higher VA rating. For basic Mac protection choose from the Back-UPS® family.



Back-UPS Pro: Advanced Mac Protection
Perfect for PowerMac

Model	VA Rating	List Price
Back-UPS Pro PNP 280	280	\$199
Back-UPS Pro PNP 420	420	\$339
Back-UPS Pro PNP 650	650	\$419
Back-UPS Pro 1000	1000	\$589
Back-UPS Pro 1400	1400	\$759



Back-UPS: Basic Mac Protection
Perfect for Performa

Model	VA Rating	List Price
Back-UPS 200	200	\$119
Back-UPS 280	280	\$139
Back-UPS 400	400	\$199
Back-UPS 450	450	\$254
Back-UPS 600	600	\$359
Back-UPS 900	900	\$529
Back-UPS 1250	1250	\$689

APC products have won more awards for excellence than all other brands combined. Call for a Free 60-page Power Protection handbook.

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

Dept D7

fax: 401-788-2797 / PowerFax™: 800-347-FAXX

CompuServe: GO APC SUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA

US/Canada: (800)800-4APC

Europe: (+33)(1)64.62.59.00

Latin America: (401)789-5735

Asia /Pacific: (81)(3)5295-1988

Circle 72 on reader service card

The Right Tools for the Job

M A C W O R L D

EXPERTS PICK THE BEST PRODUCTIVITY

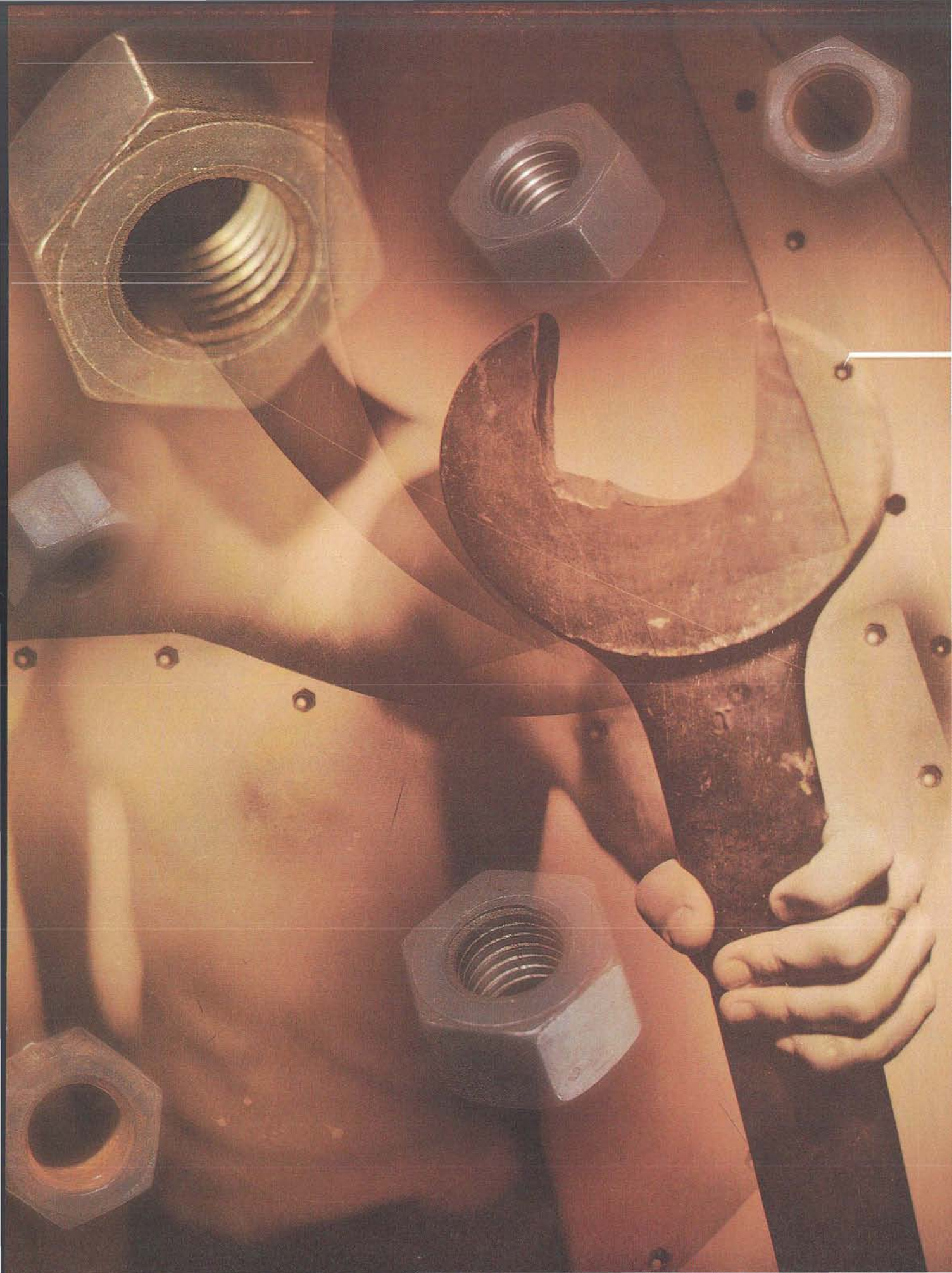
BOOSTERS

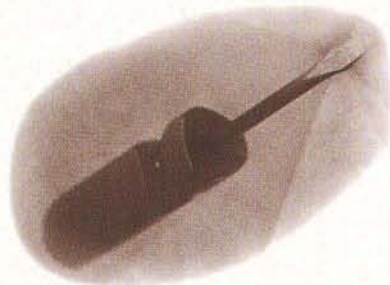
HAVE YOU EVER FOUND YOURSELF WITH FIVE Phillips screwdrivers when what you really needed was a flathead? The old cliché applies with tools: a miss is as good as a mile. And that goes for utility software too. Without the right utility, what should be an easy job can be an onerous—even impossible—task. Having the correct utility is like hitting the nail on the head after years of bent brads and bruised thumbs. The right utilities allow you to work faster, work more efficiently, and save money in the process.

To help you find the best power tools for your work—whether it's business, publishing, graphics, online access, or all of the above—we tested scores of utilities, all highly recommended by *Macworld* experts, to come up with 24 most likely to ease your workload. They range widely in price, but most are inexpensive (usually less than \$100). Most occupy little space on your hard drive and don't require much in terms of RAM. Most are straightforward and easy to use—in some cases, installation is the last time you'll deal with them. Virtually all are available in stores, catalogs, or online shareware libraries. What we like best about all of them is that they provide power and convenience well in excess of their modest proportions.

Working on a Mac without a well-chosen set of utilities is a little like using a power tool with the electricity turned off—you probably can do it, but why would you want to try? Tell your bean-counters that investing in the right utilities can raise productivity and reduce costs—and use these tools to prove it to them.

BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT





Universal Utilities

PART I: THE WAY YOU WORK

Some utilities make sense to have, no matter how you use your Mac. Some of them change the way your Mac works—

and the way you work with your Mac.

Conflict Catcher System 7.5 has been known to install over 100 start-up files (extensions and control panels) in a standard installation. Add a few favorite third-party start-up files and hold onto your hat. Crashes, erratic behavior, and other abnormalities are a distinct (and distinctly unpleasant) possibility—unless you use Conflict Catcher 3, the answer to an extension addict's (certainly *this* addict's) prayers. Conflict Catcher allows you to turn start-up files on and off, change the order in which they load, view information about each one, and organize your start-up files into sets for different tasks. At start-up, Conflict Catch-

er tells you which set is loading, identifies your start-up icons by name, and allows you to interrupt the start-up process if you want to install a different set. It also automatically turns off files that bomb during start-up and can help you determine which stealth start-up file is causing a blip on your radar screen.

Now Utilities Two Now Utilities modules are another addition of mine. The NowMenus module creates standard or pop-up menus containing recently opened or often-used documents, applications, even entire menu bars. It allows you to add or change the key commands (and see your changes displayed) in the menus of most applications, and its "sticky" menus open automatically when the pointer passes over them. The Super Boomerang module adds lists of all recently accessed files and folders to the Apple menu and to the Open commands of your applications. Conveniently, it also automatically highlights the last opened (instead of the first listed) file or folder in the Open and Save dialog boxes. Together these modules add a major collection of minor time-savers that really add up.

DragStrip Launchpads are very popular these days, and for my money the best choice is DragStrip 2. Among its many virtues are multiple palettes (including a current-applications palette for quick switching among programs), large and small palette icons, status bars that display either file or application names (see "Text on the Side"), drag-and-drop icon installation (and editing), pop-up menus (listing folders, documents, and so on), and keyboard navigation. DragStrip's defects—icons that don't

UNIVERSALLY USEFUL

PART I: THE WAY YOU WORK

★★★★/9.4 **Conflict Catcher 3.0.2** Pretty near perfect, and pretty near essential, start-up file manager. **Company:** Casady & Greene (408/484-9228). **List price:** \$99.95.

★★★★/7.6 **Now Utilities 5.0.2** Diverse utilities collection with especially useful custom menu module. **Company:** Now Software (503/274-2899). **List price:** \$89.95.

★★★★/8.1 **DragStrip 2.0** Feature-packed file launcher well worth the premium price. **Company:** Natural Intelligence (617/876-7680). **List price:** \$59.95.

PART II: UNDER THE HOOD

★★★★/8.7 **Adobe Type Manager 3.9** Accurately renders PostScript fonts at all sizes on screen and on any printer. **Company:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **List price:** \$39.95.

★★★★/8.9 **SuperATM 3.9** ATM's PostScript font rendering plus intelligent substitution for missing fonts. **Company:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **List price:** \$69.

★★★★/8.6 **RAM Doubler 1.6** Fools your Mac into thinking it has twice the RAM it actually does. **Company:** Connectix (415/571-5100). **List price:** \$99.

★★★★/7.8 **DiskExpress II 2.20** Intelligently defragments hard drives for optimum drive performance. **Company:** Alsoft (713/353-4090). **List price:** \$89.95 (or as part of Alsoft Power Utilities, \$139).

★★★★/7.3 **AliasZoo 2.0.5** Locates and fixes orphaned aliases and deletes unneeded ones. **Company:** Blue Globe Software. **Shareware fee:** \$15.

★★★★/7.1 **OptiMem RAM Charger 2.1.2** Increases RAM available for applications by allocating it more efficiently. **Company:** Jump Development Group (412/681-2692). **List price:** \$129.



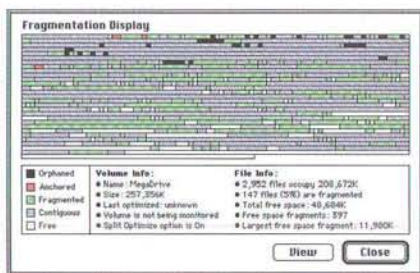
Text on the Side My favorite DragStrip 2 feature is palette titles and status bars that run vertically so you can actually read what they say.

automatically shift position when you resize a palette and a notably poor manual—are relatively minor.

PART II: UNDER THE HOOD

Other universally useful utilities tinker under the hood, subtly (or not so subtly) improving your Mac's performance. Most can be forgotten once you've installed them; a few require your attention from time to time.

ATM Adobe Type Manager (ATM) radically improves the rendering of PostScript fonts at all sizes, both on screen and on any printer; it's essential for just about anyone. In System 7.5, Apple's QuickDraw GX Installer automatically installs ATM. The problem is, most Mac owners don't need memory-hungry QuickDraw GX. If you don't want to jump through hoops to install ATM without QuickDraw GX, most Adobe products include (and usually automatically install) ATM.



How Bad Is It, Doctor? DiskExpress II graphically displays how files are stored on your hard drive and how badly they're fragmented.

You can also order an inexpensive ATM-only disk (\$9.95) direct from Adobe; shrink-wrapped copies of ATM and SuperATM—which can substitute fonts more or less intelligently in documents that use fonts you don't have—cost more (\$39.95 and \$69, respectively) but include small libraries of Adobe typefaces.

RAM Doubler Real RAM can't be beat, but when you can't afford as much as you want (and who can?), RAM Doubler is the answer. Once you've installed this utility, your Mac thinks it has twice as much RAM as it actually does. Amazingly, there's very little performance penalty for this clever trick. Although I have occasionally heard of conflicts with other programs, I have yet to encounter one myself. The one real drawback to RAM Doubler is that it helps only those who run a number of programs simultaneously; if you have one memory-hogging application,

you'll have to buy the real thing.

DiskExpress II People don't talk much anymore about disk optimization (reuniting file fragments stored at random throughout a drive), but a defragmented hard drive is still a fast hard drive. I like DiskExpress II best for this task because of its graphic fragmentation display (see "How Bad Is It, Doctor?"), the smart way it stores optimized files according to how much I use them, and the care its programmers have taken to prevent accidental data loss. Even though it runs in background mode, I wait and manually launch DiskExpress just before long lunches or during periods of writer's block.

AliasZoo Regularly cleaning out your stable of aliases will help keep your Mac running smoothly, and sweeping up abandoned and irrelevant aliases is best accomplished with AliasZoo. It verifies all your aliases to ensure they're functioning properly and identifies those that aren't. Any alias, healthy or not, in AliasZoo's complete alias tally can be renamed, re-assigned to a new target file, or tossed into the Trash.

OptiMem RAM Charger Hard-core tinkerers who want to squeeze every drop of performance out of their Macs should consider OptiMem RAM Charger, an extension that radically changes the way RAM is allocated to applications. Instead of allowing a program to hoard a big chunk of RAM (the standard Mac method) regardless of what it actually needs, RAM Charger initially gives an application the smallest amount of RAM it can survive on and ladles out more RAM only if it's required. Because your applications use RAM more efficiently with RAM Charger, you can run many

more applications simultaneously. (With RAM Doubler installed as well, the number of programs you can run at once will impress even the most jaded multitasker.) Sadly, some programs don't take kindly to RAM Charger's manipulations; fortunately, you can turn RAM Charger off for these applications but still reap its benefits with all your other programs. RAM Charger works adequately with its standard factory settings and can automatically improve upon some of those settings by watching the way you work, but those with no technical know-how are best off avoiding it, since careful tweaking of its rather esoteric options is the best way to optimize RAM Charger's performance.



Online Utilities

Electronic communications are getting more complex every day. A few well-chosen online tools can reduce download costs and help organize incoming mail.

Claris E-mail The blessings of E-mail can quickly become a curse if you don't have a single, well-designed mail center. That's where Claris E-mailer

ONLINE HONORS

★★★/6.9 **Claris E-mailer 1.0v2** One-stop E-mail sending, receiving, and storing, plus a single all-encompassing address book. **Company:** Claris (408/987-7000). **List price:** \$89.

★★★/6.7 **GrabNet 2.0** Bookmark manager for Netscape Navigator grabs Web graphics and text. **Company:** ForeFront Group (713/961-1101). **List price:** \$19.95.

★★★★/7.9 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.5** Mac, PC, and Internet file compression and decompression. **Company:** Aladdin Software (408/761-6200). **List price:** \$129.95.

comes in. EMailer knows how to exchange mail (using its own software) with America Online, CompuServe, eWorld, RadioMail, and the Internet. With a single command (or according to a predefined schedule) it can send and receive all your mail for all your accounts, automatically prioritizing it according to your preferences. It stores all your old mail in a single Filing Cabinet containing a user-defined scheme of folders. EMailer makes great use of the drag-and-drop function for almost everything, and best of all, it offers a single address book for everyone you know, so you never need to think about *how* to contact someone. EMailer is far from perfect—it can't pick up my CE Software QuickMail messages, for example, and handles PPP Internet connections poorly—but even if you get mail on only one service, life online with EMailer is far more efficient than life without it.

GrabNet If you're a serious (or merely half-serious) Web surfer, you know that the one place Netscape Navigator 1.X falls down is in managing large collections of bookmarks (or URLs, the online addresses for Web sites; version 2.0, scheduled for release about the time you read this, addresses this problem). GrabNet fills this gap admirably with its hierarchical list of bookmarks, either working on its own or installing a GrabNet menu in Navigator (see "Caught in the Web"). In Navigator, send the bookmark for the current Web page to GrabNet with a GrabNet menu command. Send a Web graphic, a portion of a Web page, a piece of Web text (all with bookmarks attached), or an embedded refer-



Caught in the Web With GrabNet's Finder-like, customizable hierarchy of folders, you can easily organize hundreds of bookmarks. You can also view graphics or text attached to the selected bookmark.

BUSINESS BASICS

★★★★/8.6 **Desktop Dialer 1.4.2** Dials phone numbers appearing in any document. **Company:** Sophisticated Circuits (206/485-7979). **List price:** \$75.

★★★★/9.3 **AreaCodeFinder 4.0** Identifies the location (as well as the time zone) of an area code and vice versa. **Company:** John Calande. **Shareware fee:** \$15.

★★★★/7.5 **Typelt4Me 4.5.1** Automatically expands user-defined abbreviations in any application. **Company:** Riccardo Ettore. **Shareware fee:** \$30.

★★★★/7.6 **MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro 8.06ia** Excellent PC-to-Mac (or reverse) conversions for word processor, spreadsheet, or database documents. **Company:** DataViz (203/268-0030). **List price:** \$149.

★★★★/8.3 **PopupFolder 2.0.1** Improves Finder navigation via ubiquitous pop-up menus. **Company:** Inline Software (617/938-8088). **List price:** \$79.

★★★★/7.3 **Calc+ 2.0** Simple calculator with a resizable, scrollable, editable, printable tape. **Company:** Abbott Systems (914/747-4201). **List price:** \$29.

ence to another Web site to GrabNet with little more than a simple point and click. In GrabNet, view the graphics or text attached to any bookmark in the GrabNet list, or double-click on a bookmark to switch to Navigator and go directly to that Web site. GrabNet makes Web navigation with Navigator significantly easier. My only gripe is the lack of a manual; learning GrabNet through its Apple Guide is painfully tedious.

StuffIt Deluxe In the Mac online universe, files are "stuffed" (compressed) for faster transfer. Although it's possible to rely solely on self-extracting files and shareware unstuffers, serious telecommunicators should treat themselves to a copy of StuffIt Deluxe. In addition to near-effortless stuffing, unstuffing, and archive management, StuffIt Deluxe handles a broad spectrum of other Macintosh (Bin-Hex and MacBinary, for example), PC (Arc, Zip), and Internet (uuencoding) transfer formats. If your target audience includes PC owners, stuff your files as usual and direct PC users to StuffIt Expander for Windows (freeware) for unstuffing. Or, since virtually any PC decompression utility can unzip a compressed file, you can create zipped versions of your files (sadly, StuffIt can only unzip files) with easy-to-use ZipIt (Thomas Brown, \$15).



Business Utilities

In business, we all deal with machines other than our Macs, from phones to other people's PCs. Here are some high-efficiency utilities for easy dialing, file conversion, and other business necessities.

Desktop Dialer Recently, I added Desktop Dialer's cigarette-pack-size box to one end of my keyboard's ADB cable, routed my phone line through the box, and told Dialer's software my local area code. Now I need only click on a number (in my Now Contact database—or in any of the dozen or so other programs that work directly with Dialer), or highlight a number and press a key command, and Dialer dials the phone for me. Incredible. Not incredible is Dialer's 20-number memory-dial desk accessory, which is less convenient than the memory-dial in my



Drive-Thru Menus PopupFolder adds instant contents menus to disk and folder icons in the Finder (as shown here) and in Open and Save dialog boxes.

phone. But my greatest disappointment is that Dialer can read numbers only, and not easy-to-remember, hard-to-dial numbers like 1-800/SOS-APPLE.

AreaCodeFinder Other phone hassles—finding the area code when you know only the city, determining the geographic location of an unfamiliar area code, and figuring out whether it is too late (or too early) to call—have been solved by this utility. Enter the name of the city and AreaCodeFinder tells you the area code. Enter an area code and you get the state and cities that use it. There is also a map of North America and its time zones, which displays the current time in each zone and highlights the location of the most recently searched area code. Conveniently, AreaCodeFinder stores all its information in a separate, easy-to-replace data file, which is frequently revised (since new area codes are popping up like mushrooms after a rain) and available online.

TypeIt4Me If your macro needs are modest, consider TypeIt4Me. Easy to use and reliable, TypeIt4Me's forte is automatic text expansion. Once you teach it your shorthand, TypeIt4Me automatically replaces text as you type. You can also create abbreviations for the current date and time and teach TypeIt4Me to correct your most common typos. Don't tell Microsoft, but TypeIt4Me is an inexpensive way to give Word 5.1 a good facsimile of Word 6's AutoCorrect function.

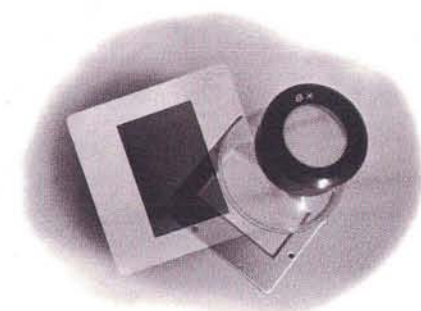
MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro If you regularly exchange word processor, spreadsheet, or database documents with PC users, there's no better way to convert those files than with MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro. Translators Pro makes opening a PC file as easy as double-clicking on it, opening it with your application's Open command, or dragging and dropping it (or a batch of files) on Translators Pro's Document Converter applet. Translators Pro's word processor conversions retain embedded graphics and original format-

ting to a remarkable degree, and its new HTML translator gives you Web pages much as they appear in Netscape Navigator or Spry Mosaic (with embedded Web addresses conveniently appended as footnotes). Translators Pro includes Apple's Macintosh PC Exchange, which allows you to use DOS disks in your Mac's floppy disk drive. (Software Architects' DOS Mounter 95 does the same for any removable DOS media, including SyQuest cartridges and rewritable optical disks.) Also included is DataViz FileView, which (like Abbott Systems' very skillful CanOpener) can extract the text from virtually any Mac, DOS, or Windows document that stumps the translators.

PopupFolder Even with neatly nested folders, digging into or out of them to file or retrieve documents is still a troublesome task. You can greatly streamline folder navigation with PopupFolder, which adds hierarchical menus both to window title bars and to folder and disk icons (see "Drive-Thru Menus"). You can traverse these pop-up menus simply to get to a file, or you can drag a file to move it or copy it, drop it on an application, or install its alias. For instant recall, PopupFolder also allows you to assign keyboard shortcuts—usable in the Finder and Open and Save dialog boxes—to files, folders, and applications.

Calc+ If you're looking for an audit trail, Calc+ is the way to go. This calculator has a resizable, scrolling "tape" with color-coded totals and a one-number memory (hey, that's one more than Apple's Calculator). You can resize the scrolling tape, select the appropriate font and size, insert line-by-line comments, edit previous entries (Calc+ automati-

cally recalculates any affected sums), and save or print your tape. Desktop publishers, take note: Calc+ also does instant conversions between inches, centimeters, picas, and ciceros.



Graphics Utilities

If it seems like your graphics files are managing you, rather than the other way around, here are some great preview and conversion tools.

DeBabelizer DeBabelizer is a god-send for anyone who needs to work with lots of scans, downloaded images, and the like—but it is devilishly difficult for most mortals to use. DeBabelizer can convert a file to one of 70 graphics formats and can deal with hundreds of files at a time. In the process, it can scale or crop graphics, reduce their color depth, adjust the color palette, and more, using a variety of options. Although it has a clunky interface and poor manual, DeBabelizer does provide excellent color controls, it manipulates QuickTime movies, and now it supports formats used by Web-page designers.

GRAPHICS GOLD

★★★★7.6 **DeBabelizer 1.6.5** Endlessly talented and exasperating batch processor for bitmapped graphics. **Company:** Equilibrium Technologies (415/332-4343). **List price:** \$399.

★★★★7.2 **Transverter Pro 3.0.1** Batch-process PostScript files or preview them to catch mistakes before printing. **Company:** TechPool Software (216/291-1922). **List price:** \$395.

★★★★7.3 **Adobe Fetch 1.2** Catalog graphics, text, and more for easy organization and retrieval. **Company:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **List price:** \$149.

And Honorable Mention Goes to . . .

WHenever I write one of these cast-of-thousands articles, there are always a number of great performances that end up, for one reason or another, on the cutting-room floor. Here are a few of my favorites.

Suitcase Although it's the best font manager available, Suitcase 2 (Symantec, 541/984-2490) is so old that my manual is yellow with age. A completely redesigned and rewritten Suitcase 3 should be available by the time you read this; if you have a large font collection, be sure to check out this utility.

Tracer If you need to convert bitmaps to Béziers, Tracer (ScanVec, 508/694-9488) can run circles around Adobe Streamline. Unfortunately, Tracer also has a few rough edges: it's outlandishly expensive, it uses hardware-key copy protection, and it sometimes performs erratically.

Poser If drawing lifelike figures has you stumped, let Poser (Fractal Design, 408/688-8800) give you a hand. You can twist and turn its wide variety of double-jointed



On Your Toes You can view a Poser figure from any position, change the perspective, adjust the lighting, and select from a variety of surface styles and textures.

body types to create figures in any position (there are many predefined poses, too). Only detailed facial features and hand positions and loose-fitting clothing are shortchanged in this easy-to-use program (see "On Your Toes").

OneClick A macro program in disguise, OneClick (Westcode Software, 619/487-9200) adds button bars to the Finder and any application (see "Who's Got the But-



Who's Got the Button? In addition to launching programs and macros, the buttons on OneClick palettes can open other palettes, pop-up menus, and specialty items such as a monthly calendar.

ton?"). Define buttons by dragging and dropping applications or folders, selecting from a library of predefined buttons, defining tasks by example, or programming buttons using AppleScript or OneClick's EasyScript.

theFONDler Although it makes little effort to disguise the guts of font anatomy, theFONDler (Rascal Software, 805/255-6823) can locate corrupt font files and dozens of other problems that mess up print jobs, as well as eliminate font-ID conflicts once and for all. I just wish Rascal would give it a different name. (For more details, see *Reviews*, in this issue.)

EMMpathy EMMpathy (Bill Steinberg, freeware) can locate and correct corrupted data in a 500-series PowerBook battery's Energy Monitoring Module (EMM), bringing apparently dead batteries back to life.

SignatureQuote For communications programs that lack these essential functions, SignatureQuote (Semicolon Software, shareware fee \$10) can stamp your E-mail with one of two ready-made "signatures" and "quote" incoming text (using the angle brackets standard on the Internet) for a reply.

MultiClip Pro Unlike Apple's Clipboard, MultiClip Pro (Olduvai, 305/670-1112) can store as many items as you care to copy into it, and paste them back in the same or reverse order—or you can select and paste a specific item. Conveniently, you can easily operate MultiClip from the keyboard; unfortunately, the program eats up a whole megabyte of RAM.

Speed Doubler If you own a Power Mac, Speed Doubler (Connectix, 415/571-5100) replaces Apple's 680X0 emulator and runs nonnative applications noticeably faster. Like CopyDoubler (in Symantec's Norton Disk-Doubler Pro), it also smartens up the Finder's less-than-intelligent file copying.

Transverter Pro If Béziers are your métier (or your bête noire), you need Transverter Pro. Its major skill is converting raw PostScript (such as a printed-to-disk page-layout file), EPS, or Acrobat (PDF) files—or a piece of a file, or a batch of files—into TIFF, PICT, JPEG, EPS, or Adobe Illustrator format. It can also add screen previews to EPS files that lack them, convert multipage PostScript files into single-page placeable files, and preview PostScript files (if you're conversant in PostScript) to help you eliminate errors before they cost money. Conversion options are limited (compared with DeBabelizer's), manuals need major work, and the conversions aren't always perfect, but in comparison with Photoshop's standard EPS-to-bitmap conversions, Transverter Pro easily came out on top.

Adobe Fetch Theoretically, I could organize all my multimedia files in one huge hierarchy of nested folders (if my hard drive were big enough) and use Photoshop's tiny thumbnail icons to distinguish different images. Practically speaking, I prefer to keep my files where they are, have Adobe Fetch list them all in a master catalog, and maintain my sanity as well as my eyesight. Fetch easily catalogs files (no matter where they're stored) and adds file and folder names to each item's keyword list (you can assign additional keywords as well). I can view a catalog as big-enough-to-actually-see preview images (see "Order out of Chaos") or as faster-scrolling Finder-like lists. Unfortunately, Fetch doesn't allow me to drag and drop items into or between open catalogs. But because it can hand over the reference to a selected file (rather than the file itself), Fetch is an excellent companion to Adobe PageMaker or QuarkXPress.



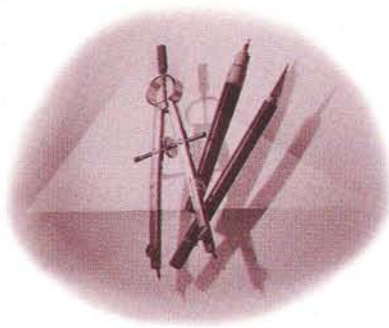
Order out of Chaos Although you can sort Fetch catalog items by name, file type, date added, and so on, you can't drag them into an arbitrary order (such as most to least often used).

PUBLISHING PARTNERS

★★★★/8.5 **TypeTamer 1.1.1** Every conceivable Font menu improvement in one well-designed program. **Company:** Impossible Software (714/470-4800). **List price:** \$59.95.

★★★★/7.2 **FontMonger 1.5.7** Easy font modifications, from redrawing characters to converting font formats. **Company:** Ares Software (415/578-9090). **List price:** \$149.95.

★★★★/7.4 **theTypeBook 4.02b** Creates font reference books from ready-to-print specimen pages. **Company:** Rascal Software (805/255-6823). **List price:** \$49.95.



Publishing Utilities

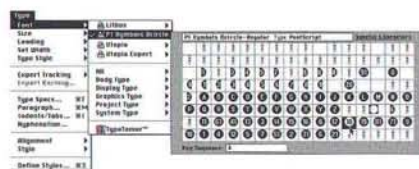
In publishing, managing lots of fonts and tons of typefaces is never easy. Take a look at these three timesaving organizers.

TypeTamer OK, here's the shameless truth: TypeTamer is the best font-menu manager I've ever seen. Somehow, it does everything and does it just right (see "Just My Type"). It automatically groups fonts by family, allows you to organize families into sets (all serif fonts together, for instance), and lets you scroll to a font simply by typing the first few letters of its name. Icons beside each font name indicate whether it's PostScript or TrueType; point to the icon to display either sample text or a complete character-set table from which you can locate any character.

FontMonger I'm not a big fan of messing around with typefaces experts have spent months perfecting, so some things FontMonger can do—converting TrueType fonts to PostScript (or vice versa) and tweaking character outlines—make me nervous. But for font-technology illiterates like me, FontMonger is an able typographic assistant. Use it to move a much-used character to a more conve-

nient key combination, for example, or to create typeset-quality fractions (such as ½ instead of 1/2). More suspect but sometimes unavoidable alterations, such as generating an oblique or small-caps font for a typeface that lacks one, are also easy to accomplish.

theTypeBook Making a typeface reference book is a lot easier with theTypeBook. Its one-typeface-to-a-page templates contain samples of character forms and alternate characters, examples of different point sizes, body copy at different leadings, and tables of characters per pica and capital-letter height. Other templates include full-page, large-point-size displays of a font's complete character set, keyboard layouts (great for pi or symbol



Just My Type For easy access, TypeTamer puts a separate list of the fonts in the current document near the top of the Font menu.

fonts), and catalogs that squeeze as many as 90 typeface samples on a page. You can customize the elements of any page, insert comments alongside any element, and add your business name and logo to the bottom of each page. theTypeBook's finished product is not only handy to have around but also looks quite professional to your clients. **m**

Contributing editor ROBERT C. ECKHARDT collects many kinds of small masterpieces, from utility programs to Mexican *retablos* and Zuni fetiches.

You've Got
Two Seconds To
Find Exactly
What You Want On
The Internet.

Ready, Go.

<http://guide.infoseek.com>

Easier to use and more accurate than any other search service.* Blazingly fast. In fact, no other search service is proven to be faster. Rated #1 and voted Most Valuable Internet Tool of 1995 by PC Computing. With WWW pages, Usenet news, FTP and Gopher sites, this is the only source you'll ever need for Internet information. No matter what you're searching for, you'll always get excellent net results with Infoseek Guide. Go ahead. Give it a try.

infoseek®
You Found It.

*PC Computing tested Infoseek against 14 top search engines and gave it the highest rankings for usability and effectiveness (September 1995).

Infoseek, Infoseek Guide, and the Infoseek logo are trademarks of Infoseek Corporation, which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.
Copyright ©1995 Infoseek Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 47 on reader service card

Secrets

Comedy of Errors

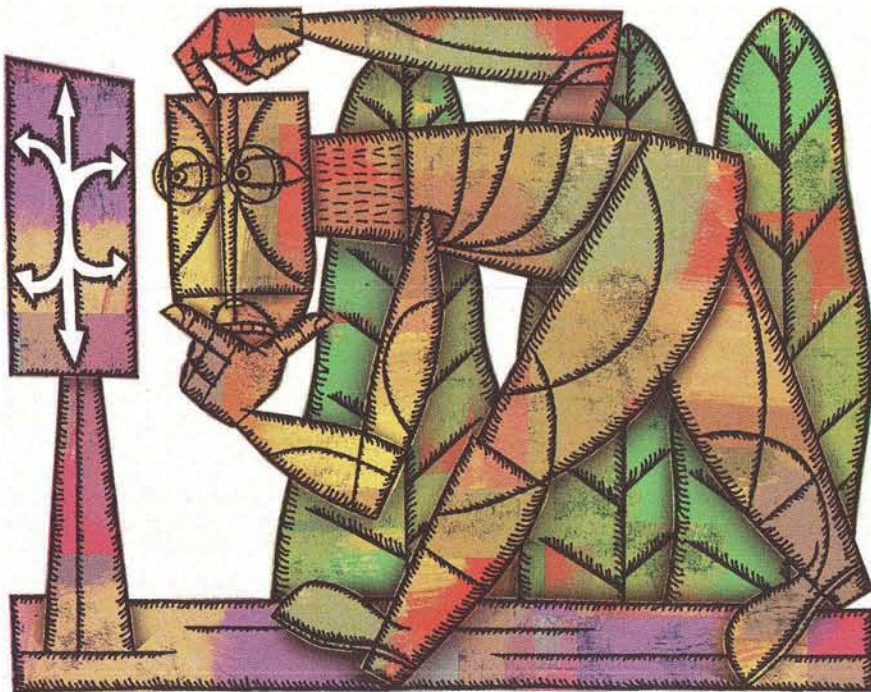
WHAT YOU REALLY LEARN FROM YOUR MAC'S MYSTERIOUS ERROR MESSAGES

by Joseph Schorr

The next time you find yourself staring at your Mac's frozen screen with a mysterious Type 1 error message flickering over your lost work, think about this: The Macintosh Operating System is capable of displaying more than 280 error messages. If you've only seen a handful of them, cheer up. Think of the hundreds you've managed to avoid.

OK, that's not terribly comforting. Maybe you've never had your day ruined by the sinister "Couldn't find 5 nybbles in 200 tries" (Error -66). Still, those morbid error messages you do see—and the crashes that accompany them—can make your blood run cold. But what if you really understood what all those messages and code numbers meant? Wouldn't that help you zero in on the root cause of your crashes? Wouldn't you be able to head off such tragedies in the future?

Don't kid yourself. Oh, it's true that every one of Apple's error codes does have a precise meaning that isolates a specific problem on your system. But frankly a lot of these cryptic error messages don't mean much to anyone but programmers. On the other hand, some error codes do contain clues that can help you track down a stubborn problem. Serious troubleshooters should know which codes to ignore and which provide genuine clues. Here are a few guidelines.



Don't Believe Everything You Read

It would be great if your Mac could tell you exactly what went on in the aftermath of a crash. In reality, the Mac's error codes aren't nearly that precise—or enlightening. For one thing, the error definitions themselves provide you with little information that you can actually use unless you're a programmer. Knowing that an "unimplemented core routine" (Error 12 or Error -4) caused your crash doesn't shed much light on why a program keeps crashing. Most error

codes contain technical information a programmer could use to pinpoint a glitch in code, but they don't give you much to work with.

The second—and even more frustrating—problem is that the error messages you get in a crash are often flat-out wrong; for example, the Mac might say you had an "illegal instruction" problem (Error 3) when in reality you simply used up all your RAM. Following the clues given by an error message could lead you down a blind alley.

WARNING! YOUR DAY HAS BEEN UNEXPECTEDLY RUINED

Here are a few other common error messages and the problems they point to:

"APPLICATION UNEXPECTEDLY QUIT" Applications quit without warning when they either run out of memory or encounter a conflict with an incompatible (usually out-of-date) system extension. A Type 1 error often means your program ran out of memory. The application tried to access a chunk of memory that didn't exist or needed more RAM than was available. You can remedy the problem by allocating more memory to the program, adding more RAM to the system, or simply restarting your

Mac so the RAM available is in contiguous chunks.

A Type 2 error is also related to memory use. The Mac tried to store a chunk of data in an address that couldn't hold it. A Type 3 error is called an illegal instruction error. It means the Mac tried to execute an instruction that isn't part of its standard vocabulary. The cause may be an out-of-date system extension or hard disk driver.

ERRORS 17 THROUGH 24 These errors indicate that the Mac tried to access one of the standard routines in the System file and couldn't find it. In all probability, that means you have a corrupted System file.

Try installing a new System file to replace the damaged one.

ERROR 25 Once again, you've run out of RAM.

ERRORS 26, 27, 30, 31 Apple says these errors tend to appear when your System file has gotten mangled. Replace it.

ERROR 28 This error is accompanied by the message "Stack ran into heap," but that's just another way of saying you ran out of memory.

TYPE 11 ERROR Don't look for specifics here. On a Power Mac, a Type 11 error can mean almost anything. It simply

refers to an error that occurred in reading native PowerPC code. Usually it means a bus error, an address error, or an illegal instruction.

ERROR -39 A -39 error is usually accompanied by the message "end of file" or "no additional data in the format." This error points in the general direction of a corrupted file. It means that the Mac started to process a file but couldn't finish reading it. If you encounter this message at start-up, it could mean that the Launcher has become corrupted. All you have to do is drag the Launcher control panel into the Trash and reinstall it.

The Bad F-line Fallacy

Here's a classic case of a fallacious error message: Power Macintosh users frequently get two error messages, one that says "FPU not installed" and another that says "bad F-line instruction." They get both of these closely related messages despite the fact that (1) Power Macs do have an FPU (floating-point support has been integrated right into the PowerPC

chip), and (2) they aren't using a program that requires an FPU anyway.

Why does this happen? One reason is that on 680X0 Macs, the CPU and the FPU send code back and forth using a special set of instructions (called F-line instructions because they always start with the letter *F*). Every so often, due to one glitch or another, your Mac may encounter a piece of code it wasn't sup-

posed to read—code that, coincidentally, starts with the letter *F*. The CPU interprets the code as an F-line instruction. Of course, your Mac can't carry out this instruction, because the Power Mac doesn't have a separate FPU chip waiting to receive the instruction, so you get a "No FPU installed" or "Bad F-line instruction" message. In reality, the cause was most likely an extension conflict or a program that needs to be upgraded, and has nothing to do with FPUs or F-lines.

When All Else Fails . . .

There are hundreds of error messages you may see on your Mac, but the most common are caused by only a handful of problems: a system extension conflict, a corrupted file, or lack of memory. If you're plagued by relentless Type 1, 3, or 11 errors, follow these troubleshooting procedures to wipe out the problem.

1. Turn off all extensions by restarting the Mac while holding down the shift key. If the error disappears, you know it's a corrupted or out-of-date extension or two conflicting extensions. Try to isolate and get rid of the conflicting extension. (You can use System 7.5's Extensions

Manager or a third-party utility such as Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 3 to turn extensions on and off selectively.)

2. Update the hard disk driver. Older SCSI disk drivers are known to conflict with SCSI Manager 4.3 and generate some of

the errors described above. You can update the driver by running Apple HD SC Setup version 7.3.5 or by using a third-party drive-formatting utility.


3. Zap the Mac's parameter RAM (PRAM) by restarting the Mac while holding down ⌘-option-P-R. (PRAM is the chunk of memory used to preserve various preferences and settings on your Mac.)

4. Perform a clean install of the system software, completely replacing the entire System Folder.

Decoding Error Codes

Does this mean all those error codes are worthless? No; in many cases the codes can point you in the general direction of a problem. In the example given earlier, the "unimplemented core routine" (Error 12) is a strong indicator that you're dealing with an honest-to-goodness software bug. It means the programmer placed a temporary break in the code for use in debugging but forgot to remove it before releasing the final code. If you can reproduce the error, it's a pretty clear indication that you need to contact the software vendor to report the bug and ask for a patch or an update. ■

Contributing editor JOSEPH SCHORR is co-author of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1996).



If your output
could be
close to perfect
or perfect,
which would
you choose?

The new
Accel-a-Writer 8300
featuring **X•ACT™**
{XANTÉ's Accurate
Calibration Technology}

Perfect output at a surprisingly perfect price.

For the first time in laser printer history, the new Accel-a-Writer 8300 with X•ACT allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer to within the width of a single dot. No other printer on the market delivers these exacting standards. And true Adobe™ PostScript™ offers another standard of perfection with high performance and incredible output accuracy.

Next, 1200 x 1200 dpi output turns your Accel-a-Writer 8300 into a desktop plain-paper imagesetter with capability to print up to 12" x 25" output.

The new Canon JX engine is at the heart of

this leading-edge printer, along with XANTÉ's **Enhanced Screening Technology**. This feature allows you to further fine-tune your output quality by providing 40% more levels of gray when enabled for exceptional halftone quality.

So ask yourself... if your output could be *close to perfect* or *perfect*, which would you choose? We think you know the answer. XANTÉ's new Accel-a-Writer 8300. There's no other printer like it.



Circle 112 on reader service card

 **XANTÉ**
Innovations In Output

1-800-926-8839, ext. 2125

Dealers call ext. 2126. FAX: 334/476-9421.

MasterCard/VISA/American Express/Discover Card accepted.

 **AT&T**
Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ.
In partnership with Olivetti North America.

olivetti



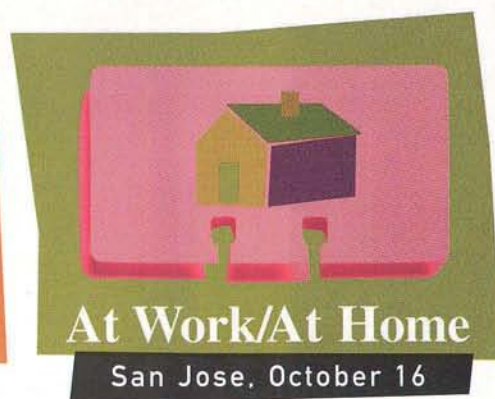
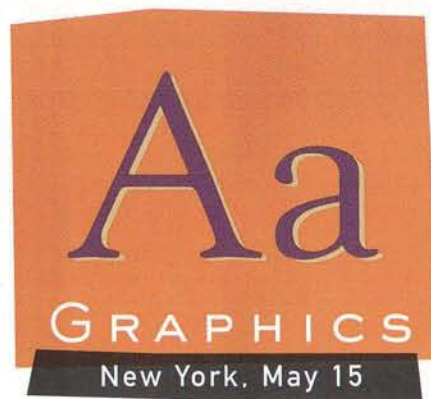
Adobe PostScript

©1996 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

AN EXCLUSIVE
INVITATION FOR

Macworld Active Buyers

Come and meet top Macintosh
developers and resellers at Macworld
Active Buyer Days



Macworld cordially invites you to attend the Active Buyer Days in 1996!

Active Buyer Days are regional topic-specific, half-day events that allow Macworld readers the exclusive opportunity to interact with top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away!

Each event is **entirely complimentary** and includes lunch and an afternoon reception.

Register today...attendance is limited and exclusively for Macworld readers. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer

Interested in attending:

- ☐ **Multimedia**
Los Angeles, March 13
- ☐ **GRAPHICS**
New York, May 15
- ☐ **At Work/At Home**
San Jose, October 16

name _____

title _____

company _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

phone _____ fax _____

number of Macintosh computers for which I have purchase involvement: _____

MAIL TO: Macworld Active Buyer Days, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

FAX TO: 415.442.0766 / E-MAIL TO: anna_noetzel@macworld.com

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Although version 2.6 of America Online (AOL) for Macintosh doesn't have access to the Web-page tutorial that AOL for Windows offers (as noted in *Letters, Macworld*, January 1996), Macintosh users can

nevertheless publish Web pages on the Internet through AOL. First compose your Web pages in HTML format with a word processor or an HTML-editing program (such as Adobe PageMill), says Samuel Reichberg of New York (see "Build Your Own Home Page," November 1995). If you use a word processor, be sure to save each Web page as a plain text file. Next, test each page by opening it with the Open command in AOL's Web Browser while AOL is not connected. Then connect to AOL and upload the HTML files and supporting files (GIF files, AIFF sound files, and so forth) to your personal space on AOL's Web and FTP server. When you upload, specify text format for the HTML files and binary format for the supporting graphics and sound files. You have 2MB of space available for each of the five screen names your AOL account allows you.

To access your personal space, Bob Coon of Indianapolis suggests you type the keyword **My Place** and in the resulting window click the Go to My Place icon. You'll see AOL's FTP window displaying the contents of your personal space, much as the contents of a Mac disk appear in a Save dialog box. You upload files to your personal space by clicking the Upload icon at the bottom of the FTP window. (FTP stands for File Transfer Protocol, and you can think of it as the Internet's functional equivalent of a minimalist Finder.) There are other icons for managing your personal space—for renaming

and deleting files and creating directories, which are equivalent to folders. Upper-case and lowercase letters are not interchangeable in file and directory names on the Internet, cautions Steve Seaquist of Landover, Maryland. For simplicity, name your files and directories with lowercase letters.

The URL for a Web page in your personal space is <http://members.aol.com/screenname/filename>. In that URL, replace *screenname* with your actual AOL screen name in lowercase letters with all spaces removed, and *filename* with the name of

net port. When I select EtherTalk in the Network control panel, I can no longer access the LocalTalk LaserWriter. How can I get my Mac to access EtherTalk and LocalTalk simultaneously?

ROBERT FORSTOT
Saint Louis, Missouri

Apple's free LaserWriter Bridge 2.0 software may be just what you need. It allows you to have a primary network connection to Ethernet simultaneously with a secondary network connection to LocalTalk. After installing LaserWriter Bridge, set your primary network connection by selecting EtherTalk in the Network control panel. Then establish a secondary network connection by turning on the LaserWriter Bridge control panel. The software comes on the System 7.5 Update CD (800/769-2775, ext. 5794), and you can get it online as part of Network Software Installer 1.5.1 (AOL keyword, *applecomputer*; Web page, http://www.support.apple.com/wwwdocs/apple_sw_updates.html).

An Ethernet network can include any number of Macs with active LaserWriter Bridge software, but each Mac must be connected to a different LocalTalk network. In other words, each LocalTalk segment can have only one Mac with active LaserWriter Bridge software.

You control whether LaserWriter Bridge allows other Macs on the Ethernet network to access all printers connected to your LocalTalk network. LaserWriter Bridge can theoretically handle 32 printers, but to ensure adequate network performance, Apple recommends 8 or fewer. If you prefer, you can designate your LaserWriter Bridge as private.

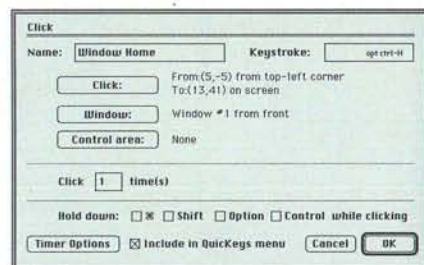
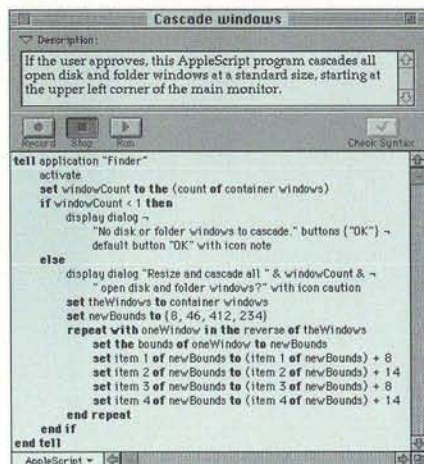
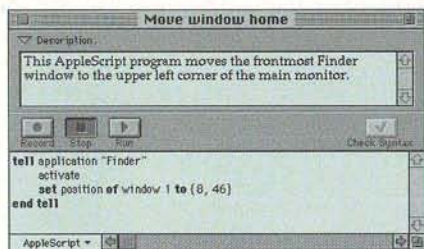
continues



the file. If you name your home page *index.html*, most Web browsers can link to it with the relatively simple URL <http://members.aol.com/screenname>.

LocalTalk Joins Ethernet

My Power Mac 7500 has a LocalTalk connection through the printer port to a LaserWriter Select 360, and an EtherTalk network connection through the Power Mac's built-in 10BaseT Ether-



Window Movers These two AppleScript programs (top and middle) and the QuickKeys shortcut (bottom) rearrange Finder windows. Make sure to save your script with the Kind option set to Application and the Never Show Startup Screen option turned on. For easy access you can put them in the Automated Tasks folder inside the Apple Menu Items folder. If you use Speech Recognition, put an alias of each script application in the Speakable Items folder. To create the QuickKeys shortcut, you define a Click shortcut whose Window option is set for the first window from the front and whose Click options are to click at coordinates $x = 5$, $y = -5$ relative to the top left corner of the window and drag the window to coordinates $x = 13$, $y = 41$ relative to the screen.

Other Macs on the same LocalTalk network segment as the LaserWriter Bridge can access only devices on that LocalTalk segment. If they need access to printers, file servers, or other network services on the Ethernet network (including printers connected through LocalTalk Bridge software to the Ethernet network), you can install Apple's \$100 LocalTalk

Bridge software where it establishes a two-way bridge between LocalTalk and Ethernet networks.

LaserWriter Bridge and LocalTalk Bridge also work with Token Ring as the primary network instead of Ethernet.

The Science of Window Arranging

Q I often copy a folder from a computer with a large screen area to another computer on the network with a small screen area. If the folder's window was positioned in the lower-right corner of the large screen, I sometimes can't see any part of the window when I open the folder on the small screen. I can't resize the window or work with its contents. The same problem occurs when I open some DOS disks that were last opened on a computer with a large screen. How can I force a folder or disk window to a viewable place?

DAVID MP
via the Internet

A The symptoms you describe surprise me because the Finder should position a window so that at least a part of its title bar is visible. It's then a simple matter to drag the window until you can see its zoom (grow) box, and resize the window to fit the screen. But even that chore becomes tedious if you have to do it repeatedly. You can use the Script Editor application that comes with System 7.5 to create a simple AppleScript program that moves the frontmost Finder window to the upper-left corner of the screen, or a somewhat more complicated script that makes all open disk and folder windows a standard size and cascades them from top to bottom. If you don't have System 7.5, which is the earliest version with AppleScript and a scriptable Finder, you can use a utility such as QuickKeys to create a macro that moves the frontmost window to the top left corner. "Window Movers" shows the two scripts and a QuickKeys macro, which are available from the Macworld Online software library.

An Accidental Easter Egg

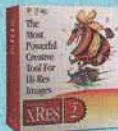
Q The text in my Labels menu has been replaced mysteriously with the seven letters *alanjef* (obviously two names), with

continues



Get the new **FreeHand Graphics Studio™**, featuring **Macromedia xRes™ 2.0**.

Macromedia's FreeHand Graphics Studio gives you everything you need for graphic design and illustration, including FreeHand, Extreme 3D, Fontographer, and new Macromedia xRes 2.0. \$699*



Try new **Macromedia xRes 2.0 for \$199****

Save \$500 off our \$699 SRP. Just \$199 for Photoshop, Live Picture, and Fractal Design Painter users. Current xRes users please call 1-800-457-1774 for special pricing.



Upgrade To FreeHand 5.5 For Macintosh For As Little As \$79**

Only \$79 to upgrade from FreeHand 5.0 to FreeHand 5.5. \$149 to upgrade from FreeHand 4.0 or an earlier version, or from Mac versions of Deneba Canvas, Claris Mac Draw and Adobe Illustrator. FreeHand 5.5 Suggested Retail Price: \$599



Enter to win a trip for two to Universal Studios Hollywood!

Experience movie making magic on the sets of some of the greatest films of all time! Includes round-trip air travel and 4 days/3 nights at the Sheraton Universal Hotel. See below for details.†



1-800-248-0800



1-800-255-6227



1-800-222-2808



PC Mac Connection

1-800-800-1111

*Proof of ownership required. **Estimated street price. Reseller prices may vary. Macromedia reserves the right to substitute products in the Studios at any time. FreeHand Graphics Studio will be available for Macintosh in February. Windows version will be available in March and includes coupon for Macromedia xRes 2.0 for Windows shipping Spring '96. †No purchase necessary. You are automatically entered when you register your Macromedia software purchased between 1/1/96 and 3/31/96. Open to legal residents of the U.S. and Canada, 18 years or older. All entries and registration must be received by April 10, 1996. Approximate prize trip value \$3,000 plus 4 first prizes of Macromedia software valued at \$900. For official rules and entry form, contact Macromedia at 1-800-326-2128. (M/OH residents only may send stamped, self-addressed envelope to Macromedia Rules, P.O. Box 18829, Irvine, CA 92713-8829.) Void in Quebec and where prohibited. Drawing will be held on or about 5/15/96. Odds depend on number of entries. Universal Studios Hollywood logo © 1995 Universal City Studios, Inc. Fontographer is a registered trademark and FreeHand, Extreme 3D, FreeHand Graphics Studio, and Macromedia are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. © 1996 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

New Studio, Fully Furnished. Designer's Dream. \$699.


FREEHAND


xRES

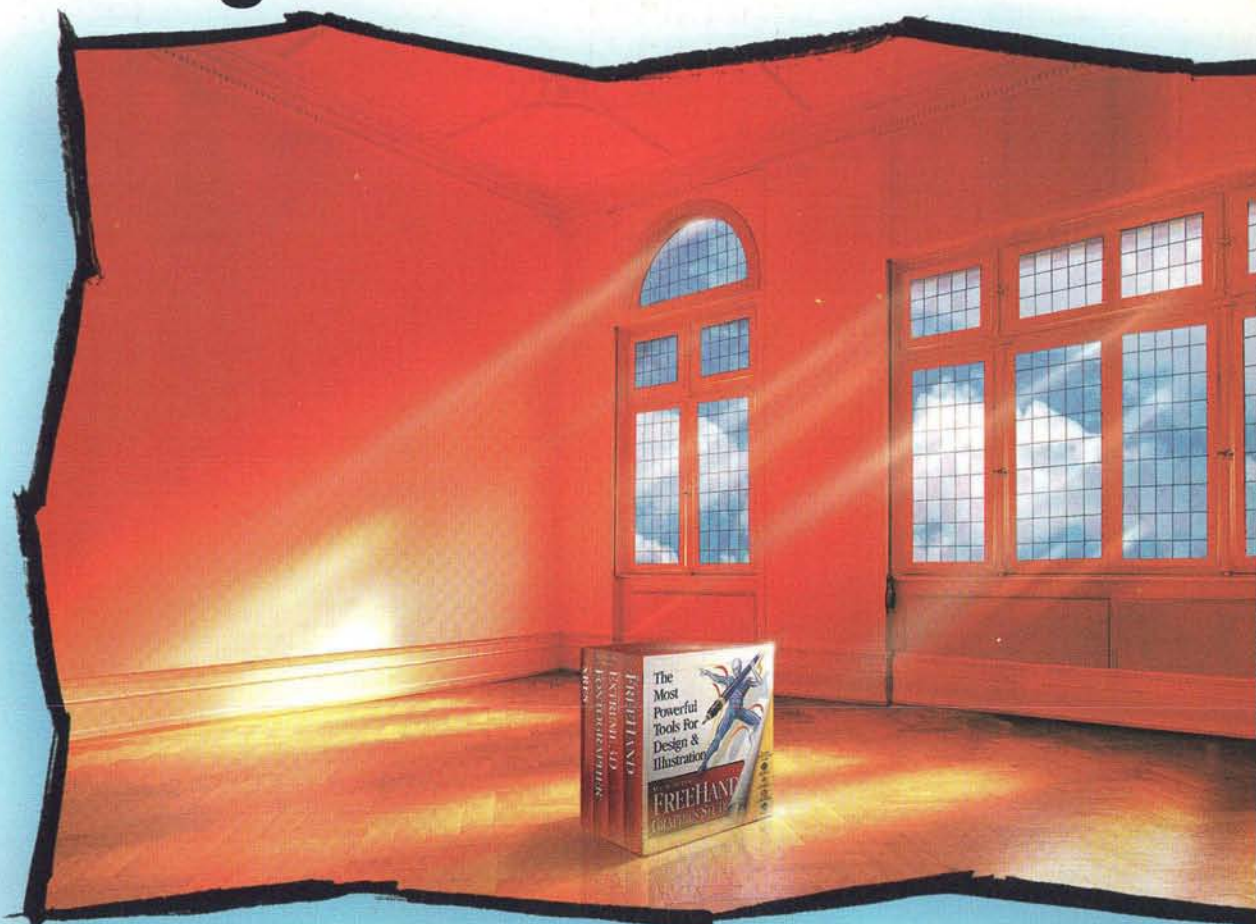

EXTREME 3D


FONTGRAPHER


AUTHORWARE


DIRECTOR


SOUNDEDIT 16



Introducing the FreeHand Graphics Studio.™

This is the place. Everything you need to create virtually anything you can imagine. The most powerful set of tools for graphic arts and design. All working together brilliantly to make creation easier.

Four amazing 2D and 3D products for one low price. FreeHand™, the fastest and easiest illustration tool on the market. Extreme 3D™, the complete 3D animation and rendering application. Fontographer®,

the easiest way to create and modify fonts. And featuring the all-new Macromedia xRes™ 2.0, the fastest editing, compositing and painting tool for hi-res images. At \$699** for the entire package, it's a price you can live with.

Imagine. A killer font you just designed, an incredible new 3D image, and a hi-res bitmap you created—all ready to be brought into FreeHand and incorporated into illustrations and page layouts.

It's time to take your designs to a higher level. So make the move to the FreeHand Graphics Studio. Just call Macromedia for the name of a reseller near you, or tour any Studio on our Web site.

Some people search a lifetime for a Studio like this. You can move in today.



<http://www.macromedia.com/>

MACROMEDIA®

Tools To Power Your Ideas™

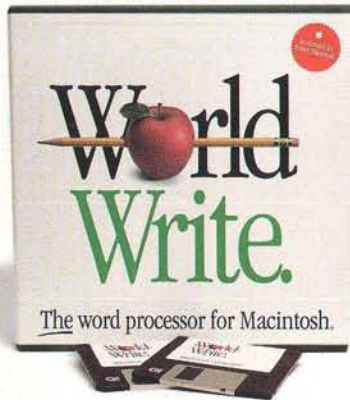
Circle 244 on reader service card

This ad and all artwork was created with FreeHand and the FreeHand Graphics Studio.

*Offers valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Outside the U.S., Canada, and Europe, call 1-415-252-2000 or FAX us at 1-415-626-0554. In Europe, call 4-44-1344-761111. **Estimated street price. Reseller prices may vary. Macromedia reserves the right to substitute products in the Studios at any time. Macromedia, Fontographer, and the Macromedia logo are registered trademarks and FreeHand, Extreme 3D, Macromedia After, Tools To Power Your Ideas, and FreeHand Graphics Studio are trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. All other brand or product names are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Macromedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

New Word Processing Powerhouse!

(No hardware upgrade required)



Power Mac
Full Install: 3.5MB
RAM requirements: 2MB

WorldWrite 3.0

Finally, there is a powerful word processor written exclusively for the Macintosh that won't require a hardware upgrade. While the big companies are pushing bigger and bigger applications requiring a heavy price in hardware and patience, WorldSoft has designed a small and elegant Macintosh word processor that still gives you the powerful features you want.

- Power Mac native
- Intelligent Tables
- text-to-speech
- stylesheets
- file management
- copy append clipboard
- irregular text wrap
- footnotes & endnotes
- 100% WYSIWYG editing
- master pages
- voice annotation
- System 7.5 savvy
- color separation
- page layout
- Thunder 7 spell checker
- search unopened text

The WorldScript-savvy version also offers complete multilingual capabilities including right-to-left languages and vertical input of Asian two-byte languages.

90-day money-back guarantee

\$99 Introductory Offer

Order from



1-800-222-2808
Priority Code MWJ59

WORLDSoft

14234 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
Suite #1
Saratoga, CA 95070
1-800-225-9299

Circle 145 on reader service card

QUICK TIPS

one letter next to each label color. Also, sometimes the Finder's Page Setup and Print Desktop commands are dimmed. What's going on?

DAVID KATZ

Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

A The Labels menu change is an Easter egg that appears when you delete all the text in the Labels control panel. To get rid of it, enter some text for each label and restart (the original labels are Essential, Hot, In Progress, Cool, Personal, Project 1, and Project 2). You can get instructions for uncovering lots of Easter eggs in "Apple Easter Eggs," compiled by Daniel Fanton and available through Macworld Online on the Internet (<http://www.macworld.com>) and on AOL (keyword *macworld*).

The Finder's Page Setup and Print Desktop commands are disabled when certain windows, such as About this Macintosh, the Clipboard, the Launcher, (or another control panel) are active. Click any icon or the desktop to enable those commands.

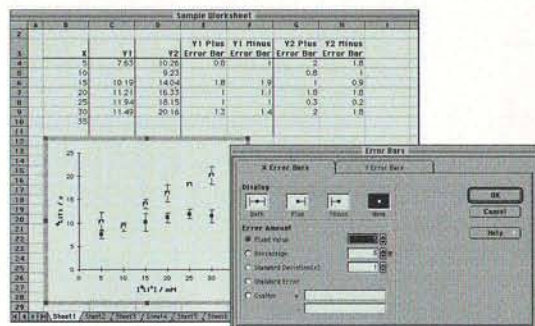
Server Log-in Shortcuts

TIP When logging on to an AppleShare server or a System 7 file-sharing server through the Chooser, you can press ⌘-R for Registered User or ⌘-G for Guest. Eliminating an extra trip to the mouse, this shortcut is especially nice for keyboard-oriented folks.

MARK ALTENBERG
Kensington, California

Instant Reprints (Well, Almost)

TIP Some documents take quite a while to spool for background printing, and that's on top of the time it takes to open the application and the document before you can begin printing. For example, I have Photoshop files that take several minutes to spool for printing on my Color StyleWriter. I like to share prints of those pictures with my friends, but to conserve ink I rarely print more than one or two copies at a time. I devised this procedure—using Apple's desktop printing software—for eliminating spooling delays.



Adding Error Bars In Excel 5.0's Error Bars dialog box you can add custom error bars to the data series currently selected in a chart. Near the top of that dialog box you select the direction in which you want error bars displayed—Plus, Minus, or Both. At the bottom of the dialog box you specify the amounts to use for each direction you selected (Plus, Minus, or Both). You can specify the error amounts for each direction as an array formula or as a range of cells; you can define a cell-range reference by typing it in or by dragging across the cells.

Before printing a file for the first time, select the desktop printer icon and choose Stop Print Queue from the Finder's Printing menu. Then print the file, causing a spool file (which the Finder calls a Desktop PrintMonitor document) to be created for the desktop printer. If you forget to stop the print queue before printing, immediately go to the Finder and stop the print queue or open the desktop printer icon and put the print request on hold. Next open the desktop printer icon and drag the spool file to any folder. When you're ready to make a print, hold down the option key and drag the spool file from that folder to the desktop printer icon. This makes a copy of the spool file for the desktop printer and leaves the original spool file untouched for future reprints. If necessary, use the Finder's Start Print Queue command to start up background printing. *Et voilà!* Reprints without spooling or opening a document and its application!

KOMRA MORIKO
Prescott Valley, Arizona

You can get the desktop printing software from Apple's online sites (listed above in "LocalTalk Joins Ethernet") as part of the LaserWriter 8.3 package or the Color StyleWriter 2400 package. The desktop printing software works with most Apple printer drivers, such as the StyleWriter II, StyleWriter 1200, LaserWriter 300, LaserWriter Select 310, and earlier versions of LaserWriter.—L.P.

The Truth about Suffix Removal

By itself Aladdin's free StuffIt Expander software can decompress or decode only four types of files—those whose names end with .sit, .cpt., .hqx, or .bin—not the long list of file types listed in January's *Quick Tips*. Doug Reider, of Roaring Spring, Pennsylvania, and other readers correctly state that you need to add Aladdin's \$30 shareware DropStuff with Expander Enhancer to handle the rest of the listed file types—those whose names end with .zip, .zrc, .pkg, .gz, .z, or .uu. Both DropStuff and StuffIt Expander are included with StuffIt Deluxe, but neither one comes with StuffIt Lite.

Easy Error Bars

It turns out there's an easier method than the one presented in January's *Quick Tips* for adding different error bars to individual data points in an Excel 5.0 chart. According to Sally Swedine of Seattle, and other readers, you should lay out the data to be graphed in the usual manner, with the x -axis data in one worksheet column and the y -axis data in the adjoining columns. Use additional columns for the amounts that specify the lengths of the custom error bars. Create the chart, and then select one data series by clicking a data point on the chart (if the chart is not already selected for editing, click it and then click the data point). Choose Error Bars from the Insert menu to bring up the Error Bars dialog box and in it enter the cell range that specifies the custom error-bar amounts for the selected data series, as shown in "Adding Error Bars." Close the dialog box and then use the Error Bars command again on each remaining data series. ■

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is the author of *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

New MasterJuggler 1.91

Take Control of Your Fonts!

Throwing every font into the System folder slows down you and your Mac. You have to put up with long font menus, slow application launching, and a bloated System folder. Your Mac can only handle 128 font suitcases so if you have a large font library, you're also forced to quit all your open applications and drag fonts in and out of the System folder. Get a grip on your fonts. Restore speed, convenience and control with MasterJuggler!

MasterJuggler gives you access to your entire font library and you can store your fonts anywhere. You can even share fonts over a network. Font sets allow you to group fonts by client, job, project, or any other category. You can open and close fonts or sets of fonts as you need them without quitting all your open applications. Using just the fonts you need makes your font menus shorter and your applications start noticeably faster.

Font Experts Choose MasterJuggler

"[Since] the Mac doesn't provide such font management luxuries... I recommend MasterJuggler [over Symantec's Suitcase]; it's easier to use and has a much more up-to-date manual."

Jim Heid, Macworld Magazine 5/95

"You should definitely consider MasterJuggler (unless, of course, your little secret is that you *like* juggling all those fonts yourself)."

Tamis Nordling, Adobe Magazine 3/95

"We recommend MasterJuggler, which matches the venerable Suitcase feature for feature (and beyond) and is *much* easier to use."

Aileen Abernathy, MacUser 8/95

Reliability & Compatibility That's Unmatched

MasterJuggler is fully compatible with all major desktop publishing and graphics software. And MasterJuggler is the only font manager compatible with System 7.5, QuickDraw GX and all Power Macs including the new PCI Macs.

Grab a copy today and take control of your fonts!

©1996
Alsoft, Inc.
PO Box 927,
Spring, Texas
77383-0927 USA.
713-353-4090 or
fax 713-353-9868.
MasterJuggler is a
registered trademark
of Alsoft, Inc. Other
product names are trademarks
of their respective companies.



THE UTILITY COMPANY
ALSOFT



800-257-6381

Circle 140 on reader service card

Nothing comes closer to reality.



**"SuperScan took top honors
in every important performance category"**

Macworld



In February, Macworld editors voted the SuperScan MC 21 their "runaway favorite for focus, brightness, contrast, and color." They also praised its "sensible, intuitive controls" and "reasonable price" — hallmarks of every SuperScan MC monitor.

Check them out today. Each is designed specifically for Power Macintosh. So you get the best performance you can buy. For details, call NSA at 800 441-4832. Or use our faxback system at 800 555-8552.

RASTEROPS®

	NEW SuperScan MC 21HR	SuperScan MC 21	SuperScan MC 20	SuperScan MC 17	NEW SuperScan MC 17s
Viewable Image Size	20"	20"	18.7"	15.9"	15.7"
Maximum Resolution	1600 x 1200		1600 x 1200	1360 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Scan Frequency	31-95 KHz 50-160 Hz	31-85 KHz 50-160 Hz	30-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	24.8-82 KHz 50-120 Hz	30-64 KHz 47-104 Hz



MPR II

3-year
warranty

Macintosh
plug & play

Colorific

SuperScan®
An advantage you can clearly see.

100 Lowder Brook Drive
Westwood, MA 02090 **NSA**

HITACHI

Circle 74 on reader service card

Parcel Post—Internet-Style

by Cameron Crotty

The season to be jolly may be long past, but few bad memories linger like holiday postal memories. Finding just the right gift for Aunt Gladys was

nothing compared with the hours spent wrapping it in bubble-pack, nesting it in multiple boxes, and dumping in cups of packing popcorn, all so that the glass tchotchke you bought would arrive whole and not in shards.

Sending files by E-mail is faster than relying on snail mail, but your electronic messages can receive treatment every bit as rough as the caresses of the mail-delivery services. And if you don't package your files properly, they might arrive in tiny, mangled pieces.

So what happens to files sent via Internet E-mail, and how can you protect yours?

Why Encode?

To send Aunt Gladys's memento, you need enough padding to survive the crushing blows delivered by conveyor belts and other parcels. On the Internet, the crushing blows come from Internet mail servers, all of which process only text messages, and some of which deal harshly with overlong messages.

This isn't a problem if you're sending unformatted text files, but those mail serv-

ers make a quick hash of any other type of file. Known collectively as *binary* files, these include image files, sound files, applications, QuickTime movies, and formatted text documents. In order for binary files to survive, they must be *encoded* as ASCII text.

Feeding a binary file through an encoding program produces a text file that looks like a monkey has been slapping your keyboard, but contains all the information in the original file. You can attach the text file to an E-mail message, or you can copy the encoded

recommend purchasing StuffIt Deluxe from Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200, info@aladdinsys.com; \$129.95). Not only is the StuffIt compression protocol one of the most popular in the Mac community, but it handles just about any compression and encoding protocol you will find on the Net, including most of the weird Unix and PC-compatible stuff.

How to Encode and Send

There are three main ways to encode binary files for the Internet: BinHex, UUCode,

files such as sounds or images. But uuencoding completely ignores a file's resource fork.

Enter BinHex, an encoding scheme that preserves the Mac's dual-fork file structure. BinHex is the most popular encoding method used on Internet Macintosh archives—you can generally recognize a BinHex file by its suffix, .hqx. Most Internet archives are Unix-based, and an encoded file can be simply stored as a text file, regardless of the operating system it originated on.

While StuffIt Deluxe is my commercial recommendation, for shareware stalwarts who need to decode BinHex files I recommend StuffIt Expander; Compact Pro from Cyclos and HQXer are also solid utilities for encoding and decoding BinHex files. Note: Do not use BinHex 5.0—it is not simply an upgrade of BinHex but uses a different encoding algorithm, making your files unreadable by other BinHex-decoding software, and it is unreliable.

UUCode UUCode was originally developed for Unix users to trade binary files using ASCII transport mechanisms. It's still in use in Usenet newsgroups, where you can download uuencoded image and sound files. You'll recognize such files from their suffix, .uu. Jeff Strobel's shareware UULite is a top-flight utility.

For a protocol, UUCode is pretty rude—it generally ig-



text and paste it directly into your E-mail. Since the file is now unformatted ASCII text, you can send it through any mail server, and once the file arrives, the recipient can use software to *decode* the text, reconstructing the original file.

There are a number of quality shareware tools for encoding and decoding binary files, and I'll talk about them as I describe specific protocols. But if you spend a lot of time sending and receiving files over the Internet, I highly

and MIME. Of these, UUCode is the oldest and MIME has the most future promise, but BinHex is a protocol that every Mac Net surfer should know.

BinHex If the Macintosh hadn't come along, we'd probably all still be sending each other UUCode (uuencoded) files. But the Mac OS has a two-pronged file structure—that is, every Mac file has a data fork and a resource fork. Generally, uuencoding isn't a problem when transferring data

Real World...



Real Solutions...



Real Rewards...

Magazines have heralded our security, ease-of-use, speed and compatibility. Users, the most sophisticated and demanding reviewers of all, have just voted us the #1, "Best Macintosh Security Product," *Infosecurity News* competition winner.

Similarly we vote you, the Macintosh user, #1 and thank you for helping us continuously refine and expand our products.

For those who haven't yet joined our team, we welcome you and your input to our family of improving products.

Try us and see for yourself why thousands of people around the world continue to vote usrEZ #1. Demand usrEZ products at your local or national reseller. Or call your security partners at:

800-482-4622 or 714-756-5140



The Continuing Excellence Corporation.

© 1995 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEZ and ultraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NETSMART

nores file types and headers—but it has widespread acceptance on the Net (mostly by the Unix crowd). Just remember: UUCode does not recognize the Mac's dual-fork file structure.

MIME MIME stands for Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, and it's a different approach. MIME is an attempt to build a standard to encode and transmit, then identify and decode, non-ASCII data. MIME messages are encoded text, but they also contain detailed information so that, ideally, your recipient's E-mail program can read the message, identify and decode the encoded parts, and display the entire thing. For example, you could use multiple font sizes, bold, italics, some in-line graphics, and a sound clip.

Unfortunately, not many E-mail programs specifically support MIME; three that do are Eudora Pro from Qualcomm (619/587-1121, *quest-rep@qualcomm.com*; \$89), the E-mail client in InterCon's TCP/Connect II (703/709-5500, *sales@intercon.com*; dial-up-only version \$195), and Claris EMailer (408/727-8227; \$89). If you want to try manually sending MIME messages, Mpack (Macintosh version by Chris Newman) encodes and decodes MIME parts for you, and can also decode

BinHex and uuencoded files.

Online Services If both you and Aunt Gladys subscribe to the same online service, then you're in luck. America Online, CompuServe, and Prodigy all support sending binary enclosures to other service members. You will still want to compress your attachments to reduce transfer times, but don't bother encoding anything.

America Online lets you send attached files over the Internet, and if you receive a file attachment that's been uuencoded, BinHexed, or compressed with StuffIt or Compact Pro, AOL's software automatically unpacks it. CompuServe and Prodigy do not allow members to send or receive attached files from the Internet. If you want to send a file, you have to encode it, and then paste the encoded text into the body of an E-mail message.

Why Compress?

It's generally a good idea to compress files before you encode them, for the simple reason that transferring smaller files saves time and dollars. Compression is especially important when sending files over the Internet, as encoding a file usually increases its size. Also, compressing a file gives you the

Web Worthy

Access the MIME FAQ at <http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/text/faq/usenet/mail/mime-faq/top.html> for more information.

Likewise, the FAQ for <http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/hypertext/faq/usenet/macintosh/comm-faq/top.html> is loaded with lots of useful telecommunications information.

The WWW Viewer Test Page site, <http://www-dsdl.lnl.gov/documents/WWWtest.html>, offers several document types so you can confirm that your file viewers are properly installed. One test lets you send an E-mail message with MIME attachments.

And for more info on BinHex, visit <http://www.natural-innovations.com/boo/binhex.html>.

Circle 36 on reader service card

Shareware PICKS

This month's crop of Mac shareware tools will help you encode, compress, and send files via E-mail across the Internet.

Standing head and shoulders above other decoding and decompression utilities, Aladdin Systems' **Stuffit Expander** is fast, free, and can handle nearly anything except for MIME-encoded messages.

Those interested in more-focused utilities should try **HQXer**, a BinHex file encoder/decoder; **UULite**, a shareware UUCode utility; or **Mpack**, a tool for encoding and decoding MIME messages.

Encoding a file may protect it from the E-mail gorillas, but compressing it will protect you from excessive connect charges. **Compact Pro**, from Cyclos, can compress and expand files, encode and decode using BinHex, and create self-extracting archives.

Once your file is packaged up, you can send it with **Eudora Light**, a freeware version of Qualcomm's Eudora Pro E-mail client.

You can find these applications in the Macworld Online Software Library on America Online or on our Web site (<http://www.macworld.com>). They are in the Mentioned in Macworld section.

opportunity to protect it with a password, providing you with some level of security. Keep in mind that adding a password to a compressed archive is like locking your car doors in a parking lot: it will keep out frivolous malefactors, but a determined thief will figure out how to bust a window and grab your stereo.

If you choose to compress a file, either make sure that your recipient has the appropriate decompression software or create a self-extracting archive. A self-extracting archive (often identified by the suffix .sea) builds the decompression software into the compressed archive, so the file will automatically uncompress.

If the file is larger than 64K, an Internet mail server may *segment* your message and deliver it in two or more bite-size chunks. If you receive an encoded message in two chunks, simply use a text editor to paste the sections back together, and send the file through a decoder. If the file is corrupted in the

sending, you might want to ask whoever sent you the file to use an encoder to presegment the file and send it as multiple messages.

Getting your files from here to there over the Internet can be tricky, but with the proper tools and some experimentation, the JPEG file you E-mailed to Aunt Gladys might get there in better shape than that glass knickknack. **m**

Associate editor CAMERON CROTTY (cameron@www.macworld.com) covers telecommunications issues and the Internet, and never gets tired of watching his E-mail in-box light up.

REACHING MACWORLD ONLINE

America Online: Keyword *Macworld*

World Wide Web:
<http://www.macworld.com>

Mailing list for Macworld Live's events calendar: Send an E-mail message with **subscribe** in the subject line to:
mwlive@macworld.com

MacAcademy[®]

Windows[™] Academy

2 Hour,
Award Winning
Training Videos
only \$49

It

Takes
Serious
Training

To Get
To The Top

Computer Training Videos

It takes more than motivation to get to the top. You need the proper tools and someone to guide you along the way. Right now, hundreds of thousands of people all over the world are using MacAcademy as their personal computer guide. Our promise to you is that you will learn these programs in half the time over conventional training methods. It's time to get serious.

Please see our ad in the mail order section
for a list of our videos

Full Money Back Guaranteed

Dept MW-0496 100 E Granada Blvd Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712
<http://www.macacademy.com>

800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card

MACWORLD April 1996 123



Image by Marcolina Design

Drive a High-Res, Full Page Photoshop Image. Real-Time, Anytime with Genesis MP.

You know the tracks are there even if they're covered under seven feet of snow. You know how to get the job done. You just need more time... or more power. **Power counts.**

Especially when you have to produce an image in time to make the last courier. **The less time spent waiting on Photoshop, the more time you have to be creative and still make it under the wire.**

The revolutionary Genesis MP is a powerful new Mac OS system using four of the fastest PowerPC 604 processors available. Now you can drive huge files in real-time rather than just pushing pixels.

Genesis MP runs Photoshop seven times faster than a PowerMac 8100. It's four times faster than

Apple's new PowerMac 9500. Even an SGI workstation costing three times as much runs at a fraction of the speed. **Nobody does it faster than Genesis MP.**



In addition to Adobe's Photoshop, After Effects and Premiere, and Strata's Studio Pro, **over 200 Mac software titles for publishing are being boosted to multiprocessing performance.** So, it's time to make tracks. Get a Genesis MP.

Look us up on the Web at <http://www.daystar.com> or call us at 800.895.2132 for some hard data on the new line of Genesis MP computers.



Genesis MP: A new beginning in Mac workstation performance.



© DayStar Digital, Inc. 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • Phone: 770-967-2077 • Fax: 770-967-3018

Circle 7 on reader service card

Media

Sounding Good

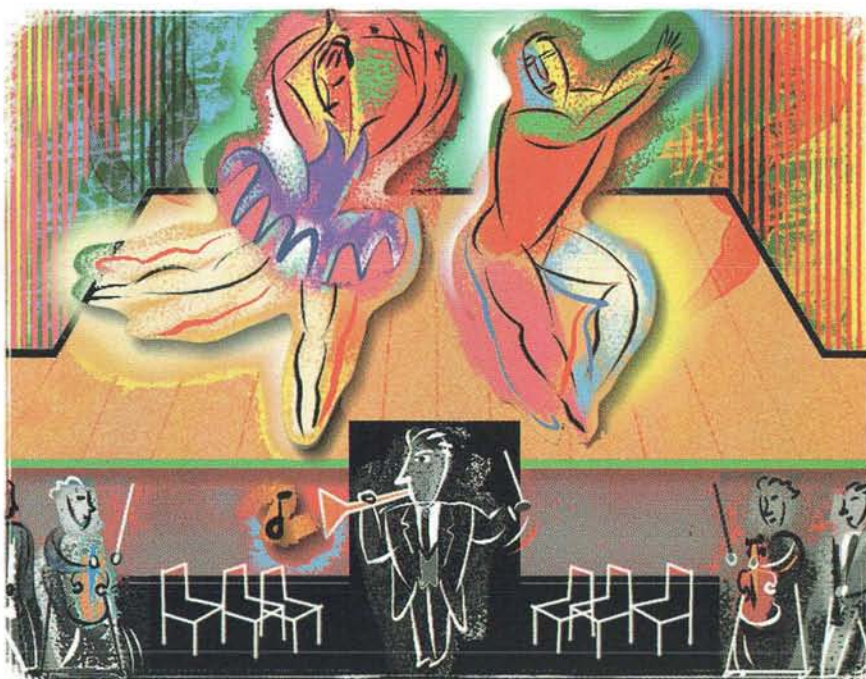
HOW TO MAKE SOUNDTRACKS SPARKLE

by Jim Heid

Which TV viewing experience would you prefer: a crystalline picture and staticky sound, or a snowy picture and high fidelity? Concertgoers—would you rather have an unobstructed view and muddy sound, or a tall hat in front of you and plenty of volume? As priceless as both senses are, we choose sound over sight when the sound conveys information.

So why is so much multimedia audio so lousy? One reason: QuickTime movie producers rarely have the luxury of delivering sound at CD-quality specs—a 44kHz sampling rate with 16 bits of resolution. Audio that rich has fairly high data-rate requirements, and accommodating it in a CD-ROM-based movie would reduce image quality. (See last month's *Media* column for an introduction to data-rate issues.) Also, some Macs and many Windows machines can't play back 44kHz, 16-bit sound. Disk space is another issue: CD-quality stereo sound uses 10MB per minute.

The World Wide Web is even more limiting. You can post 44kHz, 16-bit sounds on a Web site, but your listeners will need ISDN lines or better, lest downloads take forever. Audio-streaming technologies, like Progressive Networks' RealAudio, eliminate lengthy downloads, but compress and downsample audio to low-fidelity levels.



Let's look at what you can do during recording, editing, processing, and down-sampling to minimize this quality loss. (To hear examples, visit <http://www.mcn.org/beidsite/>.)

Record: Strive for the Highest Quality

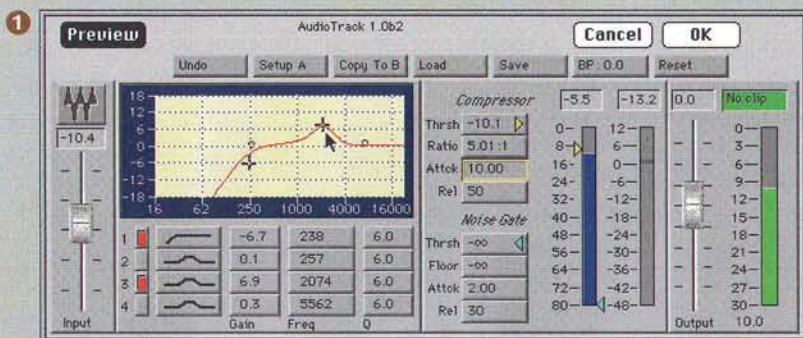
- Use the best microphone you can afford. Shure Brothers, Audio Technica, and AKG have excellent offerings for less than \$150 (sold through audio and music dealers). Even a \$39 public-address mike

from Radio Shack is better than the mike that comes with your Mac. A tie-clip mike works well for voice recording.

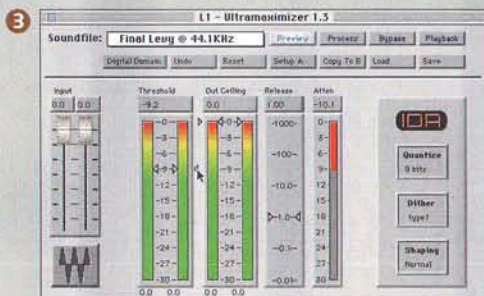
- For video work, use an external mike instead of the camcorder's built-in mike, which will pick up room noise.

- Use multiple mikes for multiple subjects. When videotaping a roundtable or a music group, dedicate a mike to each participant. Use a mixer (the \$429 Mackie Designs [206/487-4333] Microseries 1202-VLZ is hard to beat) to adjust volume levels and combine the signals into

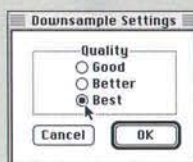
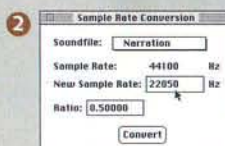
Steps to Better Soundtracks



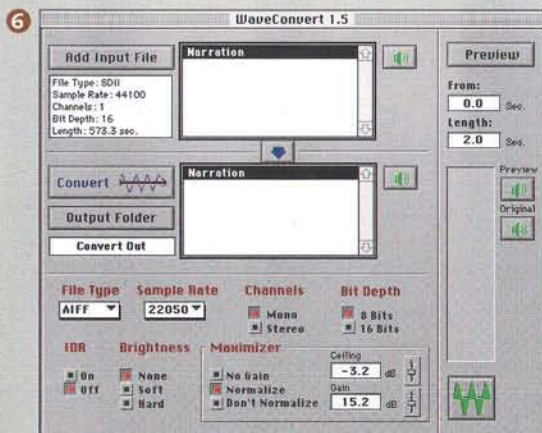
To optimize 44kHz, 16-bit audio for low-bandwidth delivery, begin by applying equalization, as shown here in Waves' AudioTrack. Cutting low frequencies removes undesirable background rumble, while boosting midrange frequencies adds some punch on low-end speakers.



optionally reduces its bit depth from 16 to 8. Always apply L1 as the final step in an audio processing job. (4) Before L1 processing, note the overall increase in loudness. Waves' L1-Ultramaximizer, a plug-in for Digidesign audio hardware, boosts a soundtrack's volume, shapes its waveform for optimal quality, and



After equalization, downsample the 44kHz file to the desired sampling rate (see the sidebar "A Field Guide to Formats") as shown here in Digidesign's Sound Designer II (top) and Adobe Premiere 4.2 (bottom).



Waves' WaveConvert utility packs downsampling, format conversion, and level optimization features into one dialog box. It's an ideal alternative to costlier utilities such as L1.

one track (for mono recording) or two (for stereo).

- Position mikes properly. If you're recording to the Mac's hard drive (rather than to a video recorder, for example), move the mike away from the hard drive and fan, which are noisy. Record in an acoustically *dry* room (one without echoes). To test a room's dryness, clap once and listen; if that clap reverberates, spread carpets and hang drapes on the walls to deaden echoes.

- Set the levels of recording software properly. Adjust the levels so that the on-screen volume meter reaches the upper end of its range during loud passages. To avoid distortion, however, make sure the meter's clipping indicator doesn't illuminate during loud peaks.

- Record at 44kHz, 16-bit, with no compression, using a Power Mac or 680X0 AV Mac. See "The Mac Recording Studio," *Macworld*, December 1995, and "Multimedia Secrets," August 1995, for details on audio settings and products.

Edit: Refine Your Material

- Delete awkward pauses and flubbed words in recorded narration or interviews. Do a cutaway to a different subject at edit points. Or do a brief cross-dissolve at the edit point; this prevents a jarring cut in which the speaker jumps from one position to another.

- To edit using Adobe Premiere or Avid VideoShop, use a sound-editing program—these mainstream video-editing packages don't have waveform-editing features. Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 works well; Digidesign's Sound Designer II is better still but requires a dedicated NuBus card. Macromedia's (formerly OSC's) Deck II works, too, but it's better suited to multitrack recording than to waveform editing. Regardless of the audio editor, you must go through an export/import routine to edit the soundtrack (see the screen shots "Editing Sound").

Process and Downsample: Finishing Up

- Perform edits at the 44kHz, 16-bit level. Unless the final product is for videotape or broadcast, you will eventually downsample the audio to a lower sampling rate and perhaps to 8-bit resolution. (If you do this with a video-editing package or a program such as SoundEdit 16, you'll get soundtracks containing an annoying hiss.)

Optimizing sound quality while downsampling and converting bit depths

requires you to perform a variety of steps in a specific order (see the sidebar "Steps to Better Soundtracks"). It also requires additional software, the best of which comes from Waves (423/588-9307, www.waves.com; note that Waves' products require a \$100 hardware dongle). The L1-Ultramaximizer (\$600 or \$800) boosts a soundtrack's volume and shapes its waveform to provide the best sound quality with the least amount of noise—the results are amazing.

The full bundle of Waves utilities sells for \$1650 to \$2300. The utilities work best as plug-ins for Digidesign Audiomedia II cards or Pro Tools III systems, but they also run on Power Macs with no additional hardware. Still, they may be overkill or at least overbudget for most multimedia producers. Great news: Waves has released two products that provide the most essential processing functions and don't require a dedicated audio card when used on a Power Mac. AudioTrack (\$300) provides equalization, compression, noise gating, and more; it works with Digidesign hardware as well as Adobe Premiere and programs that use the Premiere plug-in format.

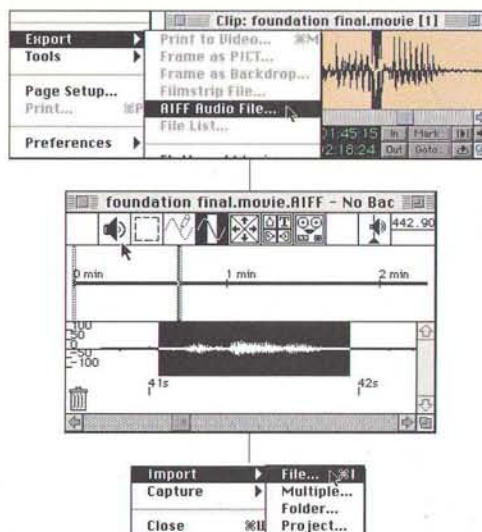
For downsampling, bit-depth conversion, and the level-maximizing marvels of Waves' L1-Ultramaximizer, get WaveConvert (\$300), which also lets you batch-convert audio files. Because it is a stand-alone program (not a plug-in), you must endure the export/import routine

Editing a QuickTime movie soundtrack in an audio program requires an export/import routine, like the one shown here in Adobe Premiere 4.2.

Top: In the Construction window, double-click on the movie clip's soundtrack to display its waveform (behind the menu). Then, choose AIFF Audio File from the File menu's Export submenu.

Middle: Import the AIFF file into an audio program and edit.

Bottom: Import the file back into Premiere and synchronize it with the video track.



described in "Editing Sound" to apply WaveConvert's talents to movie soundtracks. The results are worth the effort. (Version 2.0 of Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 provides improved downsampling features as well as a plug-in architecture that Waves has announced it will support.)

Sound Advice

Indeed, all the effort you put into optimizing audio pays off. CD-ROM consumers or Web surfers may forgive slow movie frame rates or low-resolution

graphics, but they'll remember the headache that bad sound gave them. You'd probably rather be remembered for something else. **m**

Next month: Optimizing graphics for CD-ROMs and the Web.

Contributing editor JIM HEID's interactive CD-ROM accompanies his *Macworld New Complete Mac Handbook*, fourth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1995). He also produces audio segments for Radio Macworld (<http://www.macworld.com/tccafe>).

A Field Guide to Formats

Here are some of the formats you'll need to know when producing audio files for CD-ROMs or Web sites.

CD-ROM

Sampling Rate For music, 22.05kHz (exactly half the CD-quality 44.1kHz rate) delivers reasonable fidelity. For voice, 11.025kHz may be acceptable. **Bit Depth** You get cleaner sound with 16-bit audio but 8-bit takes only half the space. Also, you should license Apple's Sound Manager 3.1, which is Power Mac native, for your title—versions before 3.0 don't support 16-bit sound.

Compression Sound Manager 3.1 and QuickTime 2.1 (not QuickTime for Windows, yet) support the Interactive Multimedia Association's IMA 4:1 compression scheme. IMA audio sounds good, but it may play poorly on slower Macs.

THE WEB

File Format By using QuickTime 2.1 with Apple's Movie Player 2.1 or Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 2.0, you can create the popular AU, or Sun audio, format files. Many sites encode AU audio as 8kHz, 16-bit files using the μ Law compression scheme. Movie Player

2.1 can export μ Law-format audio, although you must manually enter sampling rates lower than 11.025kHz in the Sound Export Options dialog box's Rate text box.

Audio utilities and QuickTime movie editors can also export and import Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF) files.

To play AU or AIFF files immediately after downloading them, a Web browser needs to launch an audio-helper application such as Norman Franke's freeware SoundApp.

Hearing audio while a file downloads requires a streaming technology such as Pro-

gressive Networks' RealAudio (<http://www.realaudio.com>). RealAudio 2.0 uses a higher sampling rate and provides significantly better quality than the previous version, but you need a 28.8-Kbps or faster connection.

New streaming technologies that rely on MPEG compression include StreamWorks from Xing Technology (<http://www.xingtech.com>) and MPEG/CDE from Kauai Media (<http://www.electriciti.com/kauai>).

Tip: Provide audio files in a compact, low-fidelity form and in a larger, high-fidelity form, and let Web site visitors choose.

Publishing Workshop

Cropping and Clipping

by David Blatner

Maybe you want to get rid of your ex-spouse. Or perhaps it's the background behind a gift that has to go. No, I'm not using *get rid of* in the mobster

sense—I mean “remove from a photograph.” In the real world, if you don't like something in a picture, you take out a pair of scissors and trim it off. In the electronic world, cropping and clipping is a little more complex. In this article I focus on cropping bit-mapped images.

Printing a cropped image can take 20 minutes or 2 minutes depending on what file format you use to save the file. In real life, each photograph or negative takes about the same amount of space. But in the electronic ether, every image bit takes up space on your hard drive, in RAM, and—when you print—in traffic over the network.

Cropping the Image Data

If you crop an image in Adobe Photoshop (or in a similar image-editing program) and then save the file with exactly the same name, the program throws away the cropped pixels—you can't go back and retrieve that image data (see “Cropping in Photoshop”). Because the new image contains fewer pixels, it takes up less space on your hard drive

and in RAM, and makes less traffic on the network.

Cropping and Page Layout

If you crop an image in a page-layout application, like Adobe PageMaker or QuarkXPress, the full image remains available to the application; it's simply not all visible on the page (this is also true for Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand). That is, the application doesn't modify the original file on your disk, so you can always go back and change your mind (see “Page Layout and Cropping”).

However, the entire image (or a low-resolution preview of it) also remains inside your

page-layout file, taking up space. Let's say your design calls for three head shots, but all you have is a group photo.

Don't import the picture into your page, crop to select the first head, then import the photo again and crop for the



Resize the cropping rectangle by dragging a corner.



Selecting Crop from the Edit menu discards everything outside the selection.

To rotate and crop at the same time, hold down the option key when you drag. Move the cropping rectangle by holding down the ⌘ key and dragging a corner.

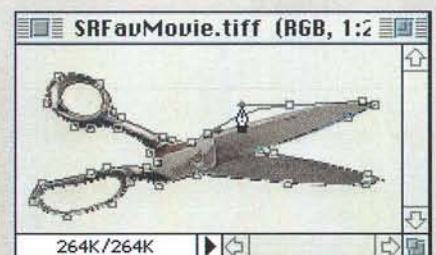
When you're ready to make the crop, click inside the rectangle. To cancel the crop, click outside the rectangle.

CROPPING IN PHOTOSHOP

To crop a scanned image in Photoshop, either use the crop tool, or make a rectangular selection with the marquee tool and select Crop from the Edit menu. In either case, Photoshop discards pixels; after you save the image, you can't get them back.

Photoshop Clipping Paths

PostScript clipping paths can be any shape, but the file can take a long time to print or, if the paths are very complex, may not print at all.



1. Use the pen tool to draw Bézier paths in Photoshop. One path can contain multiple, unconnected paths.

second, and so on. Instead, use Photoshop's cropping to isolate each head and import the three small files individually.

When you print your document, the page-layout program uses either of two methods to crop the image, depending on the image's file format. Either the program sends just the image data it needs to output the cropped image to your PostScript printer, or it sends the entire image to the printer along with instructions on how you want to crop it (called a *clipping path*).

TIFF versus EPS

When you crop a TIFF image in QuarkXPress or PageMaker, the program sends only the image data necessary to print the job. On the other hand, if you have a 10MB EPS (encapsulated PostScript) file and you crop it down to a small square, the program sends all 10MB to the printer when you print your page. That means using TIFFs can offer an incredible time savings *every time you print*.

Sometimes, however, you have to use an EPS—for duotones or clipping paths with XPress, for instance. In that case, first crop the image in Photoshop to get the smallest file possible. (By the way, you already know you shouldn't

use PICTs, right? They're not suitable for professional print publishing work.)

Time-Consuming Calculations

When the printer receives a clipping path, it performs the time-consuming task of carefully clipping out the unneeded parts of the image. Note that a clipping path is always a set of lines or curves, just like those from FreeHand or Illustrator—you can't have a clipping path with soft edges.

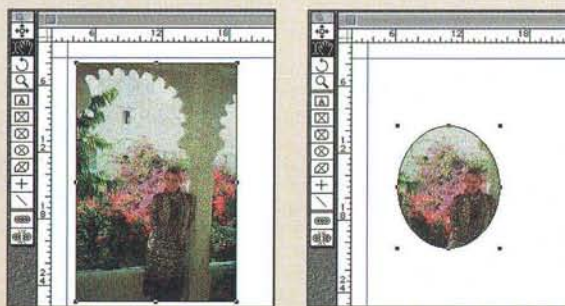
Let's say in real life you want to crop a photograph to a smaller rectangle with a pair of scissors. That's fast, right? Four snips and you're done. But if you want to pare it down to an oval, that might take you a little longer. PostScript printers have the same problem. The more curves or lines make up the clipping path, the longer the printer takes to perform the task.

Clipping Paths

You can make a nonrectangular crop in Photoshop, Illustrator, or FreeHand by drawing your own clipping path. In Illustrator you use the Mask feature; in FreeHand you use Paste Inside. In Photoshop you use the path tools, save the path with a name, then set it to be a clipping path (see "Photoshop Clipping Paths").

PAGE LAYOUT AND CROPPING

When you crop an image in a page-layout program, you can always recrop for a different effect. In PageMaker you can use the cropping tool or the Mask feature; in QuarkXPress you make the picture box smaller or change it to a different shape (like a polygon or an oval).



You now save the image as a TIFF or an EPS. However, at the time of this writing, only PageMaker recognizes TIFF images that have embedded clipping paths.

Clip or Crop

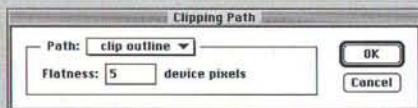
While many operations are easier on a computer than in the real world, it's clear that cropping and clipping are not among them. Seemingly minor differences in how you crop can be costly in minutes (which translate to dollars) spent on a project. I like using

TIFFs whenever possible, especially when I might be cropping in my page-layout application. My first choice is always to crop the image even before I get to PageMaker or QuarkXPress. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the co-author of several books, including *Real World Photoshop*, *The QuarkXPress Book*, *Real World Scanning and Halftones*, and *QuarkXPress Tips & Tricks* (all Peachpit Press). He presents at seminars and conferences around the country and in Japan. You can E-mail him at david@moo.com.



2. Save the path in the Paths palette by double-clicking on the path.

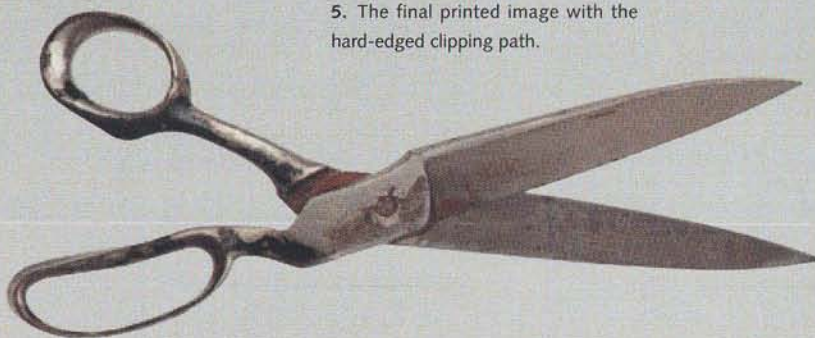


3. If you use PageMaker 6, you can save the image as a TIFF file. Choose Clipping Path in the Paths palette to turn the path into a clipping path.



4. If you save the image as EPS, set the path as a clipping path. Don't forget to set Flatness to 4 or 5.

5. The final printed image with the hard-edged clipping path.



Graphics Workshop

Creating and Using Customized Brushes in Painter

by Cathy Abes

ARTIST: At his studio, Portrayals, in Palo Alto, California, Jeremy Sutton uses Fractal Design Painter to create a wide variety of portraits, from celebrities to ordinary people. His clients have included

Apple, DreamWorks, and Virgin Atlantic Airlines. Armed with his PowerBook, Sutton frequently paints on-the-spot portraits—such as this one.

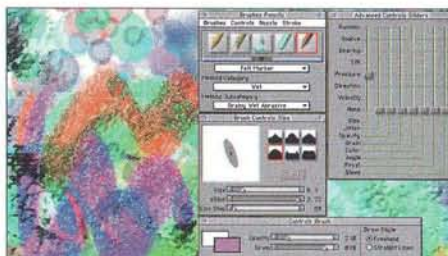
HOW IT WAS DONE: Sutton likes to push Painter's natural-media capabilities to the limit by customizing brushes to create particular effects. Here's a sampling of the ones he used in this portrait.

With a brush he called Viscous Mix, used mostly in the background areas, Sutton created a bubbly look, as if an oily base were rejecting a watery paint. Sutton saved each customized brush as a Brush Look (by choosing Brush Look Designer in the Brushes palette), which stores it in the Brush Looks library for future use.

Sutton used a brush he called Mountain Crumple, based on a paper texture called Mountains, to create the red and yellow spongy texture at the top of the hair. The brush used for the yellow-orange glowing highlight at the lower right he called Colored Distorto.

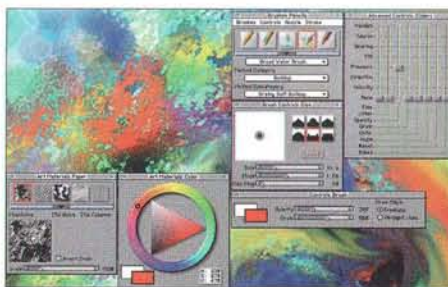
He created the hair texture with a standard large chalk and a paper texture, Rapunzel, from a library called Textures 2; he used Invert Grain to get just the wavy lines instead of the color between the lines. Moving the grain slider down to 12 applied the color only to the raised areas of the paper texture, accentuating the grain. Lowering the opacity to 50 percent gave him more control over the buildup of color. **m**

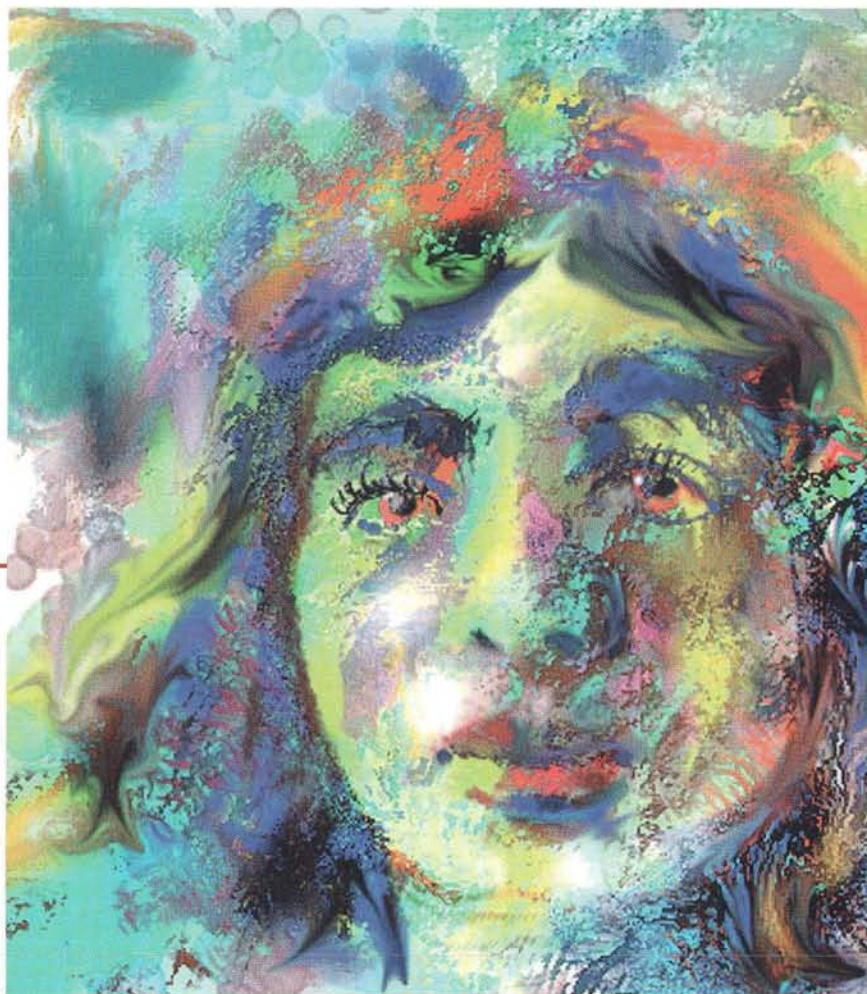
1 To create the Viscous Mix brush, Sutton set Brush Type to Felt Pens; he set Brush Variant to Felt Marker, Method Category to Wet (simulating a watercolor brush in the Wet layer); and he changed Method Subcategory from its default, Soft Variable Buildup, to Grainy Wet Abrasive.



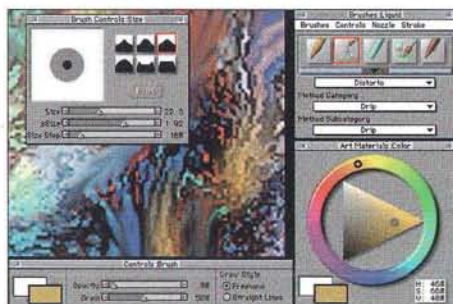
2 In the Size palette, he moved the Size slider to 6.1 and the \pm Size slider to the maximum; he entered 5 percent as the Size Step to set a minimum and maximum brush diameter that he could adjust interactively by changing parameters in the Advanced Controls: Sliders palette. There he set Pressure to modify Size; this let him vary the brush size as he painted—the more pressure he used, the larger the brushstroke.

3 For the brush called Mountain Crumple (used to create the red and yellow spongy texture visible in the top of the hair), he chose the Mountains paper texture (from the Texture Sampler library). He set Brush Type to Watercolor, with Broad Water Brush as the variant; he set Method Category to Buildup, and changed Method Subcategory from the default, Soft Buildup, to Grainy Soft Buildup.



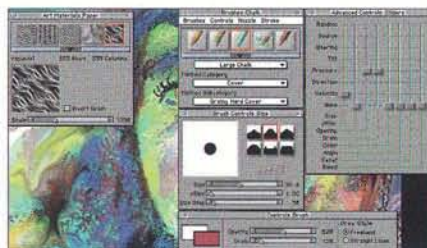


4 These changes applied brushstrokes to the background canvas, rather than the Wet layer, which brought out the grain of the underlying paper texture by applying color to the upraised areas and darkening that color.



5 To create the Colored Distorto brush, Sutton used Liquid as the Brush Type, with the Distorto variant; he chose Drip as both the Method Category and the sub-category. After setting Opacity to 8 percent, he changed the color to a yellow-orange and painted over a blue area.

6 For the hair, he used a standard large chalk with a paper texture, Rapunzel, from a library called Textures 2. Using Invert Grain and moving the grain slider down to 12 enabled him to apply color only to the raised areas of the paper texture, the wavy lines that make up the hair.



THE TOOLS

Hardware: PowerBook 280c with 24MB of RAM and 325MB internal hard drive; Wacom ArtZ II 6-by-9-inch graphics tablet.

Software: Fractal Design Painter 4.0.

Conflict Catcher³ WINNER!

1995 MacUser Eddy Award for Best New Utility!

"Pros: Superb conflict-testing features..."

Cons: None."

Macworld 9/95



"No matter what you do with your Mac, odds are you need this utility."

MacWEEK 5/8/95



"Don't start up without It."

MacUser 8/95



WATCH
FOR OUR NEXT TWO
STAR-STUDED
COMING ATTRACTIONS

- **Spell CatcherTM**, formerly Thunder 7TM — the interactive, go-everywhere spell checker
- **Keep It Simple SolutionsTM** — "makes calculations as simple as dragging & dropping"
MacWEEK

Conflict Catcher 3 sets the industry standard for startup file management and conflict identification.

As the only Mac utility to ever receive a 5 Star rating from Macworld, a 5 Diamond rating from MacWEEK and the MacUser Eddy Award for Best New Utility, the editors say you need Conflict Catcher 3 — we know it will save you time and money!

The
Douglas
Stewart
Co.

INGRAM
MICRO



1-800-359-4920 Sales, 408-484-9228 Tech Support, 408-484-9218 Fax
22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908-1119 URL: <http://www.casadyg.com>

MERISEL

Circle 58 on reader service card

Buyers' Tools

Affordable Color Printers

INK-JET DEVICES MAKE COLOR ATTRACTIVE, DESPITE SLOW OUTPUT

by Peter M. Stoller

Only a few years ago, "affordable, quality color printing" was an oxymoron. Today, it's a standard term in the SOHO (small office/home office) lexicon—printed in four-color liquid ink. Low-cost color ink-jet printers are used daily for everything from colorful correspondence to eye-catching presentations. The available print stock—from plain paper to transparency film—helps make an ink-jet printer surprisingly versatile.

With this growing variety of applications has come a growing variety of printers. To help you pick the right one for your needs, we compared six current mainstream models. All work on the same principle: spraying dots of cyan, magenta, yellow, and (with one exception) black ink to reproduce a rainbow of colors. (The Canon BJC-210 combines the three primary colors to produce black.) That doesn't make the printers the same, though; indeed, we discovered just how different they can be.

Macworld Lab subjected the printers to a battery of speed tests, pumping out reams of text and complex graphics and photographs. Then we laid output samples before our panel of experts, who judged image quality. We found several good options—but the right choice depends on your needs.

Expect to Be Impressed

The strength of ink-jet printers is their ability to produce high-quality output at a reasonable cost. These machines print at resolutions as high as 720 dpi—higher



KEVIN CANDLAND

than many laser printers. That doesn't mean better output, though. Ink soaks into paper, blurring details. But using special coated papers can reduce ink spread.

Our panel compared the printers' plain- and glossy-paper output of an Adobe Illustrator EPS graphic, an Adobe Photoshop color photo, and a multifont Microsoft Word document.

The Canon BJC-4100 was the favorite in all the plain-paper tests, with the richest colors and clearest details. Apple's StyleWriters are based on Canon print engines, yet the StyleWriters' output was inferior to the 4100's; we credit the driver, from GDT Softworks' PowerPrint driver/cable package (604/

291-9121; \$149), for the BJC-4100's superior output. (We used GDT's software because it is the only Macintosh driver available—Canon does not provide a driver.)

That result surprised us. With its own driver, the StyleWriter 2400 prints at 720 by 360 dpi in black-and-white mode, while the BJC-4100 with GDT's driver supports only 360 by 360 dpi, yet the BJC-4100's output quality was superior (GDT says its 720 by 360 upgrade should be available by the time you read this).

The Epson Stylus Pro has the highest resolution, 720 by 720 dpi. However, that resolution requires special paper; on plain paper the Stylus Pro is restricted to 360 by

360. The Stylus Pro washed out on graphics at 360 dpi, but it did fine on text—which is what you'll care most about when printing on plain paper.

The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660C was a distant last on the text test; its output was so oversaturated that the entire document appeared to be in bold type, even in Best mode at 600 by 600 dpi—the highest plain-paper resolution of any printer we tested.

When we switched to glossy paper, the Stylus Pro shone. At 720 dpi, it easily took the gold for the Photoshop and text tests. Unfortunately, it exhibited severe banding in otherwise excellent Illustrator output, giving the BJC-4100 with PowerPrint the edge.

But in our Illustrator test, Apple's 2400 gained an even bigger edge when we installed GDT's \$149 StyleScript, an Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter just for StyleWriters. In fact, the 2400 jumped from the bottom of the heap to first place. The StyleScript output earned a nearly perfect score from the judges.

Holding down the low end were the HP DeskWriter 660C and Color StyleWriter 2200. The former had poor color accuracy and blocky text; the latter, a miniature printer geared toward travelers, produced slightly washed-out colors and lost some image detail.

Color Ink-Jet Printers: Quick Facts on Slow Printing

Company	Printer	Star Rating ^A	List Price	Telephone
Apple Computer	Color StyleWriter 2200	★★★★/7.0	\$419	408/996-1010
	Color StyleWriter 2400	★★★★/7.2	\$429	408/996-1010
Canon Computer Systems	BJC-210	★★★/6.2	\$299 ^B	714/438-3000
	BJC-4100	★★★★/7.1	\$399 ^B	714/438-3000
Epson America	Epson Stylus Pro	★★★★/7.2	\$999	310/782-0770
Hewlett-Packard	HP DeskWriter 660C	★★★/6.3	\$499	208/323-2551

^A Based on features, implementation, innovation, performance, reliability, ease of use, and value. (See Star Ratings section for full explanation.) ^B Requires Epson's special coated paper; restricted to 360 × 360 on plain paper.

Expect to Wait for Output

If quality output and cost-effectiveness are an ink-jet printer's strengths, speed is its weak spot, due to slow print mechanisms, serial-port bottlenecks, and dependence on the Mac for image processing. This last point means print speeds vary with different Mac models; note that only the Apple and GDT drivers are Power Mac-native.

Even with Power Mac-native drivers, print speed for a full-page graphic was about 10 minutes in our tests. The DeskWriter 660C took two to three times as long. The Stylus Pro took a mere 5 to 6 minutes per page at 360 dpi, but switching

to 720 dpi quadrupled print time—not surprising, since a 720-dpi image contains four times as many pixels as a 360-dpi one. (See the benchmark “Performance: Color Ink-Jet's Achilles Heel.”)

For printing black-only documents, Apple has an ace up its sleeve: the High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge, which is included, increased speed more than three times. (Canon projects similar performance gains with its black-only cartridges, available as an option.)

Driver settings also impact printing speed. In the most extreme case, the Stylus Pro printed text more than six times as fast when set to 360-dpi, high-speed

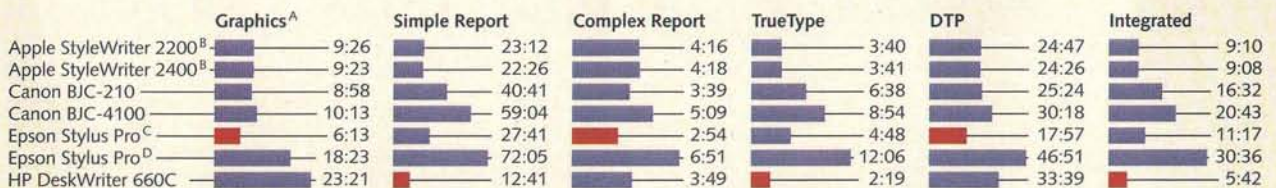


Performance: Color Ink-Jet's Achilles Heel

The ideal color printer would, of course, print instantly, produce perfect output, and cost nothing. But when you shop for a printer in the real world, you have to stake a claim somewhere within the three axes of the ideal. Color ink-jet technology gets you

pretty close to cost-free; it also gets you within sight of perfect output. Unfortunately, where color ink-jet lets you down is in printing speed—some of the printers we benchmarked took several minutes *per page*, even on relatively simple documents.

■ Best result in test. Products are in alphabetical order. All times are in minutes:seconds. Shorter bars are better.



^A Averaged scores of three tests (printer ranks and score spreads are similar in all three). ^B Performed some text-intensive tests about three times as fast when equipped with all-black cartridge than when equipped with standard four-color cartridge. ^C Set for 360 dpi. ^D Set for 720 dpi.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested the printers with a series of real-world files. The Graphics score is an average of print times for an Illustrator file, a Photoshop file, and a PowerPoint file; because none of the printers have built-in PostScript, print times for PostScript and non-PostScript graphics were quite similar, and other graphics applications should show similar performance. The text-intensive tests, in particular the Simple Report test with a single font in three styles, require little processing and are therefore good tests of each printer's print engine. The DTP and Integrated tests mix

PICT, TIFF, and EPS images and colored text in a variety of fonts to see how each printer copes with complex files.

We tested all printers on a Power Mac 7100/80 running System 7.5.1 with 24MB of RAM and an internal 700MB hard drive. All printers were connected to the serial (modem) port. Both Canon printers required GDT Softworks' PowerPrint. Drivers were configured for best quality.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Jeff Sacilotto

Maximum Resolution	Ports (included/optional)	Options	Warranty (in years)
720 x 360 black; 360 x 360 color	serial/none	GDT StyleScript \$149; battery attachment \$129; rechargeable battery \$79	1
720 x 360 black; 360 x 360 color	serial/LocalTalk \$105	GDT StyleScript \$149	1
360 x 360	parallel/ ^c	BC-02 black-only cartridge \$25	2
360 x 360	parallel/ ^c	BC-20 black-only cartridge \$29	2
720 x 720 ^d	parallel, serial-LocalTalk \$149; Ethernet \$499	Epson PostScript interpreter with Pantone color calibration \$250	2
600 x 600 black; 600 x 300 color	serial, LocalTalk/none	none	3

nation.) ^a Requires PowerPrint (\$149; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121). ^c GDT Softworks' PowerPrint/LT (\$299 for 25 users) provides

mode, and black and white, than with standard settings. At 2 pages per minute, it performed fastest. At 720 dpi, however, text printing was so slow that we'd reserve it for applications where high-quality text is critical.

Fill 'Er Up

Refills are a substantial hidden cost of operating an ink-jet printer—up to \$35 for color ink alone. The Canon and Apple ink tanks ran out midtest. The Epson and HP cartridges didn't, thanks to their larger capacities. Epson's and HP's consumables are less expensive than the other vendors', but how much less is hard to gauge. Estimates for consumables' life spans vary widely from vendor to vendor, being based on different—and dubious—criteria. We didn't come close to Apple and Canon's estimated 100 pages per ink tank, for example, because we printed full-page graphics, while they base their estimates on far less ink per page. Even using Apple's generous estimates, the Color StyleWriter 2200 costs a sobering \$1.10 per color page for ink alone about three times as much as any other printer.

You'll be refilling more than just ink wells, of course. All these printers come standard with a 100-sheet plain-paper tray, save the Color StyleWriter 2200, which takes only 30 sheets. They all handle a wide variety of media types and sizes. At \$25 for 200 letter-size sheets, Epson's special 720-dpi paper isn't cheap, but some other premium coated papers cost as much.

Talking to the Printer

Users can share Apple's StyleWriters via the bundled ColorShare software, but

ColorShare ties up the host machine whenever anyone on the network prints. A \$105 option adds LocalTalk networking to the Color StyleWriter 2400, but that option is not available for the Color StyleWriter 2200.

Epson offers both LocalTalk and Ethernet options for the Stylus Pro, at \$149 and \$499, respectively. Ethernet, though pricey, would really speed up those 720-dpi data transfers. For the Canon printers, GDT offers PowerPrint/LT (\$299 for 25 users) for LocalTalk networking—not exactly economical compared with Apple's and Epson's hardware options. Only HP's DeskWriter 660C comes with LocalTalk as standard equipment.

Getting Set Up

The Color StyleWriter 2400 comes ready for the desktop, but batteries aren't included with the portable Color StyleWriter 2200. For true portability, you need the \$129 battery attachment. Both the DeskWriter 660C and the Stylus Pro lack a serial cable; the cable is less than \$10 extra, but think how you'd feel if you got your new printer home and then discovered you couldn't use it.

Aside from this, setup couldn't be easier. Installing the ink cartridges is literally a snap. Then you just plug in a cable, run an installer, and restart. It shouldn't take more than ten minutes to get any of these printers up and running.

The Last Word

We weren't wowed by the DeskWriter 660C's poor output and speed, nor by Canon's also-ran BJC-210, but all the other printers are fine choices for the right user.

The Stylus Pro costs twice as much as the other printers, but you get what you pay for in print quality and flexibility. For the best graphics in this bunch, get the PostScript option and the special paper—and a deck of cards for playing solitaire. If you print only business letters and bar graphs, the Stylus is overkill.

The BJC-4100 and Color StyleWriter 2400 are nearly identical. With PowerPrint, the BJC-4100 prints slightly better and costs slightly more. Apple's printer comes with ColorShare, works with StyleScript, and has a relatively inexpensive LocalTalk option. The BJC-4100, however, has a longer warranty and works with PCs; the StyleWriter is Mac only. Either one will nicely complement the average desktop.

Finally, the Color StyleWriter 2200 is the only choice for color printing on the go, and it's close to the equal of the Color StyleWriter 2400 in output quality. However, the high cost of consumables and the lack of a LocalTalk option make it appropriate only for road warriors. **m**

PETER M STOLLER (afepeters@aol.com) is a Los Angeles-based Macintosh consultant. He delights in solving arcane Mac problems in America Online's Mac OS forum.

COLOR INK-JETS



Macworld Lab tested six color ink-jet printers to compare for speed, color accuracy, and image clarity.

High End

★★★★/7.2 **Epson Stylus Pro** This printer is in a class by itself when it comes to output quality and features. For an ink-jet it's expensive, but graphics professionals should consider it as a low-cost alternative to a dye-sublimation printer. **Company:** Epson America. **List price:** \$999.

Midrange

★★★★/7.2 **Color StyleWriter 2400** It produces exceptional PostScript graphics with GDT StyleScript. **Company:** Apple Computer. **List price:** \$429.

★★★★/7.1 **BJC-4100** This printer noses past Apple's StyleWriter 240 in most output-quality categories. **Company:** Canon Computer Systems. **List price:** \$399 (requires PowerPrint, \$149).

REAL BIG COLOR®

starting at **\$12,995***



The solution for all your digital printing needs—from color laser copier originals to 54-inch Big Color.

Real Big Color® comes only from LaserMaster. And it's now available at a price that will make your spirits soar!

Now every business can afford the consistent, accurate color and photo-realistic quality that have made DisplayMaker™ Pro *The Professional's Choice* for large-format digital color printing.

The new ColorMark Software/RIP provides outstanding color, fast file processing, and other productivity features that make Big Color printing simple and efficient.

Get affordable, gorgeous, real Big Color. Call for details today!



ColorMark™ Color Management System
Prints Right—First Time, Every Time™

(800) 428-5936 DEPT. L74

LM® LASERMASTER®
The Professional's Choice®



* Requires a dedicated Windows™ NT-compliant system.

©1996 LaserMaster Corporation. (612) 944-9330; In Europe call: (31) 2356-22000. These products incorporate the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. Prices in U.S. dollars and valid in the U.S. only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. This ad was produced using PressMate®-FS chemical-free film. Contact us on the Internet at <http://www.lasermaster.com>

Circle 103 on reader service card

NEWTON

WORLD



CONNECTIVITY
Communicating
With Newton



REAL PEOPLE
Newton 2.0 Goes
to Work



NEW APPLICATIONS
Mobileware for
Business and
Pleasure

Edited by
Bronwyn Fryer

.....

When did I talk to this person...!

Where did I jot that down...!

Was it Jones & Jones or Smith and Smith...!

How much more do I need to make my quota...!

When was that bid due...!

Who is the decision maker...!

..*%#@ +#!?.%..^&#.@.\$+...##\$@!...*&.%\$.#*&\$.

This is your brain.

ahhhh...

...EVENTS...OPPORTUNITIES...COMPANIES...CONTACTS...NOTES...CHECKLISTS...

This is your brain, with Locomotion™

Link-Optimized Contact & Opportunity Management for Professionals in Motion!

Suffering from information overload?

Introducing **Locomotion™** from PenUltimate, Inc.*—the first *truly mobile* contact and opportunity manager that helps you eliminate mental clutter and focus energy on fulfilling your professional and personal *opportunities*.

It runs on the ultra-portable Apple® MessagePad™ (and other PDAs equipped with the Newton™ 2.0 Operating System) so it fits in your hand, pocket, purse or briefcase. Desktop computers are invaluable tools for organizing and managing impossibly large volumes of data... that is, as long as these tools are readily accessible *and* convenient.



The Apple® MessagePad™

With its very powerful linking and searching capabilities, **Locomotion™** on the Apple® MessagePad™ can be used *anywhere* to record, manage, organize and access information quickly and easily.



Powerful Link-Optimized Core Modules

And, when remote access to a central server is required, multiple **Locomotion™** users can easily exchange, synchronize and consolidate any or all of their information with **Locomotion™** for Windows™, a complementary, PC-based utility. **Locomotion™** for Windows™ provides selective backup into an MS-ACCESS™ format as well as data review and edit capabilities for all **Locomotion™** data. The **Locomotion™** for Windows™ utility also allows you to exchange and synchronize **Locomotion™** data with a wide variety of popular PC database programs, including GoldMine™ from ELAN Software™.

Take this opportunity to give your brain a break...

Call PenUltimate™ at 714-442-6700 or FAX a request to 714-476-8411 or send us an email to locosale@deltanet.com to receive information about **Locomotion™** on the Apple® MessagePad™ — a *truly mobile* business information management solution.

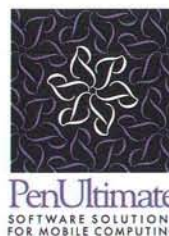
Locomotion™

Link-Optimized Contact and Opportunity Management
for Professionals in Motion!

SEE US IN MOTION ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB IN FEBRUARY!
(Our email address is locosale@deltanet.com)

Circle 32 on reader service card

*The developers of Salesforce™



Communicating With Newton



If you thought you had to be plugged in and sitting down to send e-mail, receive a fax, check out a CompuServe forum, or surf the Web, it's time to think again.

BY NICK WINGFIELD

A computer without communications features is like a cat without its meow. Like it or not, we're knee-deep in modems, e-mail, Web surfing, and network computing, thanks in part to the radical growth of e-mail and the Internet.

With mobility as their *raison d'être*, the newest generation of personal digital assistants are really two-part computing devices: part personal information manager, part intelligent communicator. For these purposes, PDAs like Newton are far superior to laptops for on-the-go users (see sidebar, page 4). Instead of lugging a \$2,000 laptop along on business trips just so you can check e-mail and your schedule, you can get a PDA with the same capabilities for a third of the price and an eighth of the weight.

"E-mail and scheduling are exactly the kinds of applications I expect my Newton to replace," says Sandy Smallens, senior director of multimedia at Atlantic Records, based in New York. "Laptops are a pain in the ass to check in at airports."

To this end, Apple built its radically improved Newton 2.0 operating system from the ground up with mobile communications in mind, and its resident e-mail, fax, and desktop connectivity facilities show several marked improvements. Yet many of the most useful of Newton's communications-centered applications aren't coming from



REAL PEOPLE

Michael Dorf: Timing the Music

"In the music business, you gotta be cool," says Michael Dorf. As **president of the Knitting Factory, Manhattan's avant-garde jazz club and record company**, Dorf found that carrying a laptop backstage—where he does most of his concert and festival scheduling—was not only awkward, but decidedly uncool. "I'm on the business side of things, but I still have to look hip."

Dorf, who has used a PowerBook since day one, says that his recent conversion to an Apple Newton 2.0 MessagePad 120 from a laptop has not only upped his hipness factor, it's given him greater flexibility. "When I'm at a club, I don't want to be carrying around a PowerBook or, for that matter, a briefcase. Now, because of my PDA, I don't need either. I'm hands free."

Dorf relies primarily on the calendar program *Now up to Date!* (Now Software, 800/275-1669) which runs on his PDA as well as the networked Macs in the main office. "To have the Knitting Factory's complete calendar right at my fingertips is a big advantage," says Dorf. "Now, no time is wasted. If I've had a conversation with someone backstage—whether it's in Tokyo, Zurich, or uptown New York—I'm able to relay that information immediately back to the company and synchronize calendars."—**Leslie Crawford**

Cupertino, Apple's home town, at all. Independent software and hardware developers are driving much of the innovation behind Newton communications, from two-way wireless PC cards to LAN e-mail clients to World Wide Web browsers.

On the E-Mail Trail

With Newton 2.0, Apple succeeded in making all of the PDA's resident applications a kinder, gentler experience. (The new operating system even won the Fall Comdex '95 Best of Show award.) For example, handwriting recognition, which so limited the original Newton's usefulness, is radically improved. But nowhere is the benefit more obvious than when you compose e-mail.

Out of the box, Newton 2.0 does include some basic networking capabilities in the form of AppleTalk, Apple's LAN protocol software. Through the serial port, you can plug into a networked printer or synchronize your

Newton data with Newton Connection Utilities (see sidebar, page 10) running on a server. But if you want to send or receive e-mail or faxes, you'll need a modem. For some mysterious reason, Apple refuses to put an internal modem in the MessagePad (Apple's Newton hardware, of which there are a few versions). This forces Newton users who want e-mail or fax capability to purchase a separate modem, which is about the size of a KitKat candy bar, or a more sleek PC card fax modem.

Once you've got the modem, however, Newton's resident fax and e-mail communications capabilities get you moving right along. For example, its built-in e-mail client for Apple's eWorld online information service allows you to exchange text messages with other eWorld members on Macs, Windows PCs, and Newtons. With eWorld's Internet gateway, subscribers can also send e-mail to Internet users, as well as to

Newton Versus the Laptop: Which Is Better?

Like other PDA devices, Newton is clearly a cousin to another kind of mobile computer: the laptop. The two devices support the same basic communications applications: fax, e-mail, and information access through software such as Web browsers or database clients. As with Newton, laptop users rely on synchronization software to keep their mobile applications in touch with desktop computer applications. With Apple's recent release of a mid-sized keyboard that plugs into Newton's serial port, it's even tempting to call Newton a pint-sized lap-

top of sorts. And if you're ready to put down around \$90, you get an input device that never has handwriting-recognition problems.

But, when choosing a communications platform, it helps to align expectations with reality. Newton isn't designed to deliver

the kind of horsepower, graphics capabilities, and overall flexibility that laptops can. Nor can PDA users plug into a network like the Internet as full and equal peers to desktop and computer users. While your cohorts with PowerBooks and ThinkPads are opening e-mail with attached

Microsoft Word documents, you and your PDA-using sisters and brothers are limited to ASCII text e-mail.

Also, contrary to what you were taught as a teenager, size does matter. Newton's smallness is its chief asset, but smallness also means sacrifices in screen quality. Some experts say Newton's tiny screen seriously limits its appeal as a platform for e-mail and other communications applications.

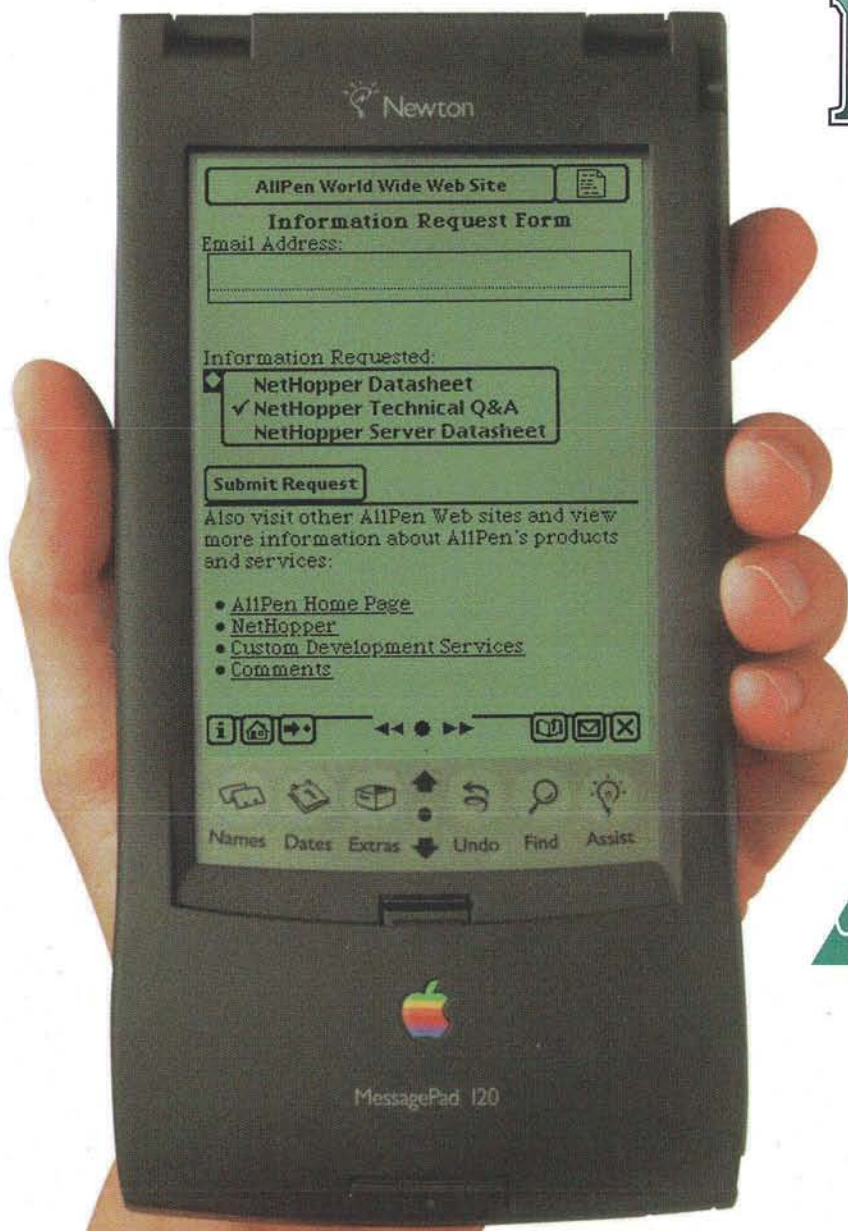
Still, if all you really need is a personal information manager that can let you talk to the outside world—and it with you—you may find Newton an intelligent investment. And it sure relieves the pressure on that sore lower back.—**N.W.**





NETHOPPER

The World Wide Web Browser for the Newton



Now you can tap the vast resources of the internet from any location at any time. Use NetHopper™ to check stock quotes, find sports scores, or even order airline tickets! NetHopper puts the World in the Palm of Your Hand!™



51 University Ave., Suite J
Los Gatos, CA 95030
Phone: (408) 399-8800
Fax: (408) 399-4395
Email: NetHopper@allpen.com
WWW: <http://www.allpen.com>

Circle 21 on reader service card



REAL PEOPLE

Victor Zauderer: Breaking Out of Books

Victor Zauderer's life may be wrapped up in the paperbound world of book design and publishing, but he spends most of his working hours reading and writing with a Newton. A director for *The Understanding Business*, a publishing and book design firm located in San Francisco, California, Zauderer is virtually bound to his Newton 2.0 MessagePad, using it to send and receive faxes, send and receive e-mail, take notes, make call logs, track his time, and schedule appointments. "It's never out of my hands," he says. "I can write up an entire contact in less than a second."

The *Understanding Business* publishes graphical, easy-to-understand books such as the *Access Travel Guides* (recently sold to HarperCollins). In addition to using the Newton all day long to manage their business, Zauderer and his colleagues test-drive their publications through other people's PDAs. From an address on the World Wide Web (<http://www.info.apple.com/newton>), Newton users can download general information about a book's contents, a sample of writing, and information about and how to purchase it. The company also plans to ship its publications in both print and electronic MessagePad form via Newton online interest groups and Web sites and *Understanding's* own Web site.

Zauderer thinks the MessagePad is a logical way to market and publish sophisticated information. "People who buy Newtons are already a very specific group who are interested in complicated topics," he says. "It's a perfect communications vehicle." —Marie D'Amico

subscribers to commercial online services, such as America Online, CompuServe, and Prodigy. The resident e-mail software also allows you to exchange any Newton object—for example, a business card from Names, a calendar appointment from Dates, or a NotePad drawing—with other Newton users. (Unfortunately, Mac and Windows PCs can't receive Newton objects, just plain text.)

In addition, Newton 2.0 lets you send a fax or e-mail to multiple recipients through a batch transmission feature. (Beaming, which allows Newton to wirelessly exchange objects with other nearby Newtons, also supports batch transmissions, as well as the exchange of software packages.)

Newton 2.0's built-in communications capabilities aren't perfect: though Newton's In Box makes it easier to receive faxes, Newton's resident e-mail client still lacks some basic filtering capabilities, for example, that would allow you to reject incoming messages over a certain size before they're downloaded or to file messages automatically from a particular sender into a designated folder.

Fortunately, independent software vendors (ISVs) aren't waiting around for Apple to take care of these issues. A host of third-party developers now provide add-on applications that fit a range of communications needs. (Indeed, the breadth of third-party products available really demonstrates how far Newton has come as a platform.) Here's a roundup of the chief offerings.

ONLINE SERVICE APPLICATIONS If you're not an eWorld fan, there's no reason you can't use your favorite online service. America Online aficionados can use Catamount Software's (802/863-5256) Aloha, a simple \$50 program that allows you to send and receive e-mail from your AOL account via modem. Another

firm, Black Labs (303/938-8580), has created a Newton client for the CompuServe Information Service (CIS) called CIS Retriever (\$99), which allows users to access CIS discussion forums, news, and stock quotes, in addition to e-mail. The company offers a similar software program for First Class bulletin board systems, called FirstClass Retriever+ (\$99). There's also a more generic, less graphical communications program from Ex Machina (212/843-0000), PocketCall (\$119), which lets users access CIS e-mail and forums, as well as text-only BBSs and Internet UNIX-shell accounts provided by companies such as Netcom.



LAN E-MAIL Newton's success as a personal communicator for mobile professionals depends, at least partly, on how well it integrates with office information systems. For users of QuickMail, a LAN-based e-mail software package for Macintosh and Windows PCs, CE Software (515/221-1801) offers En-

Route, a \$129 Newton client for remotely accessing e-mail on QuickMail systems via modem. EnRoute allows you to view your QuickMail in box online so, for instance, you can avoid downloading e-mail with bulky attachments. It also integrates nicely with Newton's resident NotePad and Names applications, with a cool feature for simplifying addressing of QuickMail messages. CE Software also offers a wireless e-mail client, called MobileVision (\$875 for five users). Designed for use with Motorola's Marco wireless communicator, the software forwards mail from QuickMail, Microsoft Mail, and cc:Mail systems to Marco, employing user-defined criteria to filter messages.

Users on Microsoft Mail and Lotus cc:Mail LANs have a wired option to chose from as well: River Run Software

The New, Enhanced Apple MessagePad 120.

The new Apple® MessagePad® 120 is powered by the just-released Newton® 2.0 operating system, recent winner of "Best of COMDEX" in its category at COMDEX '95.



You're organized while you're mobilized.

Weighing only 1 lb., the MessagePad 120 has the functions of an electronic organizer, and more. It stores hundreds of names, phone and fax numbers, street and e-mail addresses. It keeps track of your schedule. You can write to-do lists, notes, memos, or even make sketches. Its handwriting recognition has been greatly improved.



It not only organizes, it communicates.

The MessagePad 120 works with the way you communicate today. It can send and receive faxes. It also allows you to receive wireless paging messages and news bulletins. You can exchange e-mail via the Internet. It even has an optional keyboard so you don't have to carry a laptop.



An easy connection to your PC.

The new MessagePad 120 connects to both Windows and Mac® OS-based computers. So you'll be able to create backup files, take your PC files with you, or access your PC from the road. That's because, with new connection software, you can easily download and upload data from your personal computer to your MessagePad 120.

Check out the new Apple MessagePad 120. You'll soon discover how it can make you more efficient and productive when you're on the go.

Info to go.

For the reseller nearest you, or to receive information via fax, call

1 800 909-0260°

Visit us on the Web at:
<http://www.info.apple.com/newton>



The New Apple MessagePad 120



REAL PEOPLE

Dr Steve Labhoff: Walking the Wards

Two years ago, when Dr. Steve Labhoff took charge of implementing computer technology to make physicians' jobs easier, he went straight for the Newton. "The doctors I work with need drug dosage, medical records, and other information quickly," says Labhoff, a research associate of internal medicine at the Decisions Systems Group of Harvard Medical School's Brigham Women's Hospital. "But this information is stored usually somewhere else—in a library, say, or in the medical records department."

Believing that PDAs have great potential for accessing this data, Labhoff launched the Constellation Project, a study conducted at Brigham Women's Hospital and Massachusetts General Hospital. Labhoff approached K2 Consultants (603/551-5544), a New Hampshire-based software design company, to design a custom medical reference package.

The K2 software includes a drug information handbook from the Texas electronic publishers, Education Research Laboratories, and the Medical Knowledge Self-Assessment Program from the American College of Physicians. It also includes a manual the residents wrote for interns, a medical calculator designed by Labhoff, and a phone book of residents in five local hospitals. "K2 created an indexing scheme that allowed the software to function quickly," explains Labhoff. That way, a doctor can look up a drug in ten seconds or less. —L.C.

Group's (203/861-0090) Mail on the Run! (\$129). Instead of connecting directly to an e-mail server, Mail on the Run! provides remote access to LAN e-mail by connecting to a user's Windows 3.1 or Windows NT workstation back in the office. That means you need to have a modem attached to your office workstation and to have your computer turned on at all times. Businesses with multiple Mail on the Run! users will probably want to dedicate a Windows NT. Qualcomm's (800/238-3672, ext. 6087) Eudora Light for Newton (free with the desktop version of Eudora, which costs \$89) connects via modem or serial connection to a Mac workstation (a Windows version is on the way) running the desktop version of Eudora. This enables users to transfer messages between PC and Newton. While useful, the product isn't really a full-fledged e-mail client, but rather an offline e-mail browser.

THE WEB E-mail may be the killer application of the Internet, but the Web is definitely the sexiest one. Enter AllPen Software (408/399-8800) with its NetHopper Web browser for the Newton (\$50). The company has wisely chosen to create a text-only browser so that Newton doesn't get clogged by Web page graphics, though users will still have an interface and features similar to the Mosaic and Netscape Web browsers, including the ability to follow hyperlinks. The software comes in two configurations: a client-server package that enables up to 20 Newtons to surf the Web through a Macintosh Internet server and a more consumer-oriented version that connects directly to the Internet through what's called a SLIP/PPP account. This last version is contingent on Apple's February release of a Newton version of TCP/IP.

Newton TCP/IP software will definitely benefit more applications than NetHopper and allow a greater degree of access to the Internet. In fact, some people think this could be Newton's calling. "An application that taps into the Web would sell more Newtons than anything else," says Steven Erde, director of the Office of Academic Computing at Cornell University Medical College in New York. "One of the things that's imperative is the ability to do a direct connect to the Internet, and Apple already has this fantastic appliance in the Newton."

Newton Unplugged

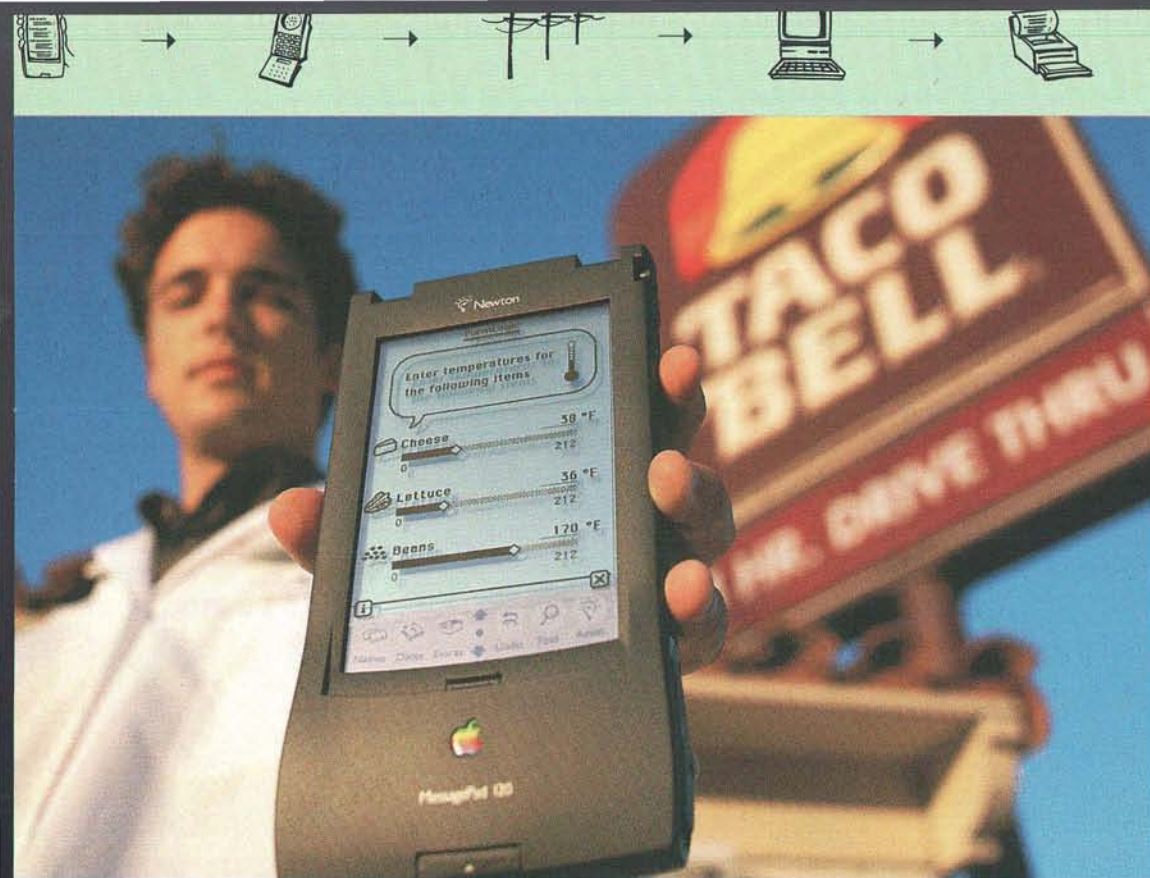
Given their druthers, most users would like access to e-mail or the capability of sending a fax whenever they please, wherever they are—in an elevator, in a car, walking down the street. For Newton users who prefer to have no strings attached, here are some options.

TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS For those who want two-way wireless communications from their Newton in a tightly integrated package, the obvious choice is Motorola's Marco (800/894-7353). In addition to all of the standard features of Apple's MessagePad products, including PC card slot and serial port, Motorola's Newton comes with a built-in radio modem for connecting to Ardis, a nationwide wireless data network. (Unfortunately, Motorola has no plans to see a Newton 2.0 version of Marco—the device currently runs on



Newton 1.5—nor does it have any plans to offer a Newton 2.0 upgrade for existing Marco users.)

For users willing to stick with the older Newton operating system, Marco offers writers two e-mail options to choose from. The first, Radio Mail (free with Marco; 800/597-6245) gives users



**WRIGHT
STRATEGIES**

<http://www.wrightstrat.com>

Now that TACO BELL'S® auditors use FormLogic™, they can compile inspection results in the time it takes to make a bean burrito. (Hold the onions).

When Taco Bell Corp. ("Taco Bell")—an industry leader in fast food preparation, and Audits International were looking for a way to streamline the restaurant chain's quality inspection process, they turned to Wright Strategies' FormLogic. The powerful form-generating, data-reporting software allowed Taco Bell to move from paper-based inspections to much speedier electronic inspections, using the Apple MessagePad.

Now using a preprogrammed form that's extremely easy to navigate, auditors can evaluate more than 150 items, like food temperature and holding time. Using the MessagePad's stylus, they simply select the appropriate responses on the

form and the report is completed in minutes.

The result is reduced paperwork, decreased response time, lower inspection costs, and vastly improved consistency. And instead of waiting weeks for inspection results, now each restaurant receives a report at the conclusion of the audit. Information is uploaded from the MessagePad to the company's database in minutes making report generation a snap.

To find out how easily FormLogic's efficient form distribution and data retrieval solution can integrate with your existing system, contact Wright Strategies at 1.800.666.1228. Maybe we'll even spring for some take-out.



REAL PEOPLE

Jacquelyn Baas: Art History in Your Hand

In most art museums, human tour guides—some more interesting than others—explain the history and technique behind the paintings and sculptures to tour groups and school kids. But you can get a personalized guided tour on your hand-held Newton at the **University Art Museum at the University of California, Berkeley**, where museum director **Jacquelyn Baas** says that the technology “represents our commitment to making art accessible.”

The University Art Museum’s “pocket curator,” developed by Visible Interactive (415/433-7781) of San Francisco, lives in a Newton 2.0 MessagePad 120 with specially added backlighting, a fingertip user interface, headphones, heaps of memory, and a handy pouch. Turn it on, and you get a personal, interactive audio guide of the museum as you walk through it. The pocket curator discusses the exhibits in which you’re interested, when you want, for as long as you want.

The MessagePad’s IR port detects your location, and the unit can display choices based on the specific room into which you’ve wandered. The device describes a museum space, a room, or a painting, while you are touring; it can also schedule a tour for available time and print out the tour later.

“Now the tour can follow you instead of you following the tour,” says Richard Rinehart, information systems manager for the University Art Museum.—**Marie D’Amico**

an e-mail account connected to the Internet. Targeting mainly Marco workgroups, Ardis Personal Messaging (free with Marco), on the other hand, provides an e-mail address that is accessible only to other subscribers to Ardis Personal Messaging. Besides e-mail, both Radio Mail and Ardis Personal Messaging offer fax and selected information services, including stock and news updates, though there are extra charges for both. Motorola has also kick-started development of other Ardis-based services aimed at vertical markets (see the sidebar on desktop to Newton connectivity, below), and some mail packages, such as Mail on the Run!, also support Ardis connections.

Apple MessagePad owners also have two-way options to choose from. Motorola offers an add-on wireless modem for the Ardis network, called the Personal Messenger 100D (\$750). This device is a type II PC card that slides snugly

into the MessagePad’s card slot. With it, users can access Radio Mail and vertical applications developed for Ardis. Just to complicate things, there’s another nationwide wireless data network, RAM Mobile Data, that is virtually identical to Ardis. To tap into the RAM network, you’ll need Megahertz’s (800/527-8677) AllPoints Wireless PC Card (\$499). Once you’re riding the airwaves, you can choose from Radio Mail or Wynd Communications’ (800/549-6000) Wynd-Mail, which includes e-mail, fax, and a feature for converting e-mail messages into synthesized voice phone calls.

THE VERTICAL CLIMB Hardware vendors are also setting their sights on vertical markets with Newton-compatible devices for creating wireless local area and wide area networks. With Dayna Communications’ (800/443-2962) Roamer PC card and serial devices, Newton users can wander wire-free within 150 feet of a LAN access



Desktop to Newton Connectivity

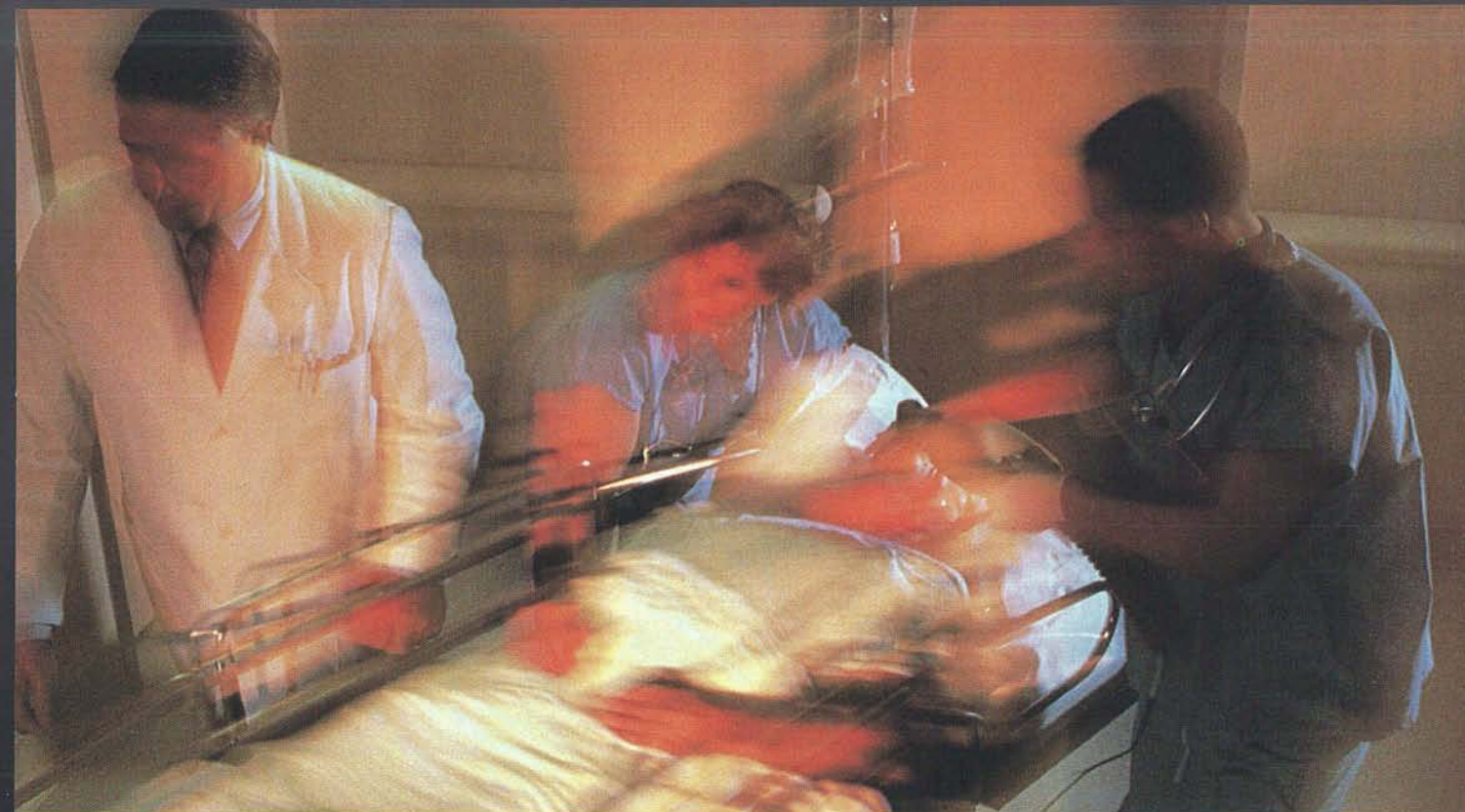
There are two “Cs” crucial to Newton as a platform: communications and connectivity. The latter enables Newton’s resident applications to stay in touch with desktop PC applications such as personal information managers and databases. Without desktop connectivity, many Newton users’ lives would effectively become schizophrenic, with data in parallel PC and PDA applications growing gradually more dissimilar.

Apple’s answer to this problem is Newton Connection Utilities, a set of

software programs for Macintosh and Windows PCs that provides file synchronization capabilities between Newton and popular Mac and Windows PIM applications, such as Claris Organizer, TouchBase Pro, and NetManage’s Ecco. Newton Connection Utilities also provides data backup capabilities so you have a copy of Newton’s data on your computer hard disk. With Newton 2.0, users can perform synchronization and backup one of three ways: serial cable, LocalTalk, or modem.

Ultimately, Newton Connection Utilities may be eclipsed entirely by di-

rect synchronization features between desktop applications and Newton. Seeing NCU as an extra step to linking both platforms, Apple is encouraging developers with software tools to embed “Synchronize With Newton” capabilities in their desktop applications. Already some have started, including Team Coordination (514/481-4647) with its TeamAgenda Mac scheduling software (\$549 for five users) and Now Software (800/275-1669) with Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date, two Mac PIM applications (\$150 plus \$30 for a synchronization module).—**N.W.**



Ready reference at the point of care.

The ERLI Professional Medical Reference Series for Newton® PDA's.

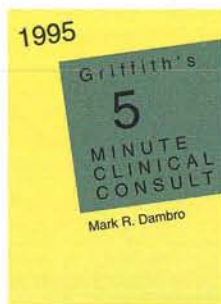
Reference information is rarely available where it's most valuable—at the point of care. With the ERLI electronic medical references, a Newton PDA becomes a mobile medical library, keeping key reference sources readily available at home or hospital, examining room or OR. Our Professional Medical Reference Series includes many of the most frequently used texts—Drug Information Handbook, 5 Minute Clinical Consultant and DSM-IV—and most are updated annually.

For information on how to put ERLI electronic medical references to work in your practice, call NewtonSource at 1-800-NEWTON-1 or visit the NewtonSource nearest you for a demonstration.

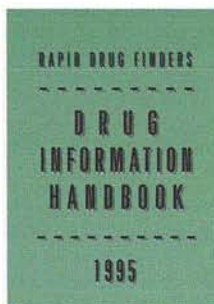


EDUCATION
RESEARCH
LABORATORIES
INC.

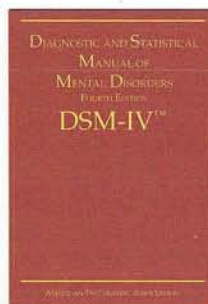
Putting electronic medical information into practice.



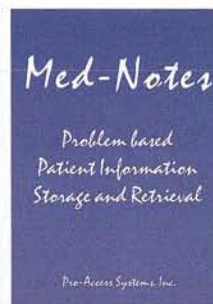
5 Minute Clinical Consultant
\$59.95 at
NewtonSource



Drug Information Handbook
\$99.95 at
NewtonSource



The Diagnostic and Statistic Manual, Fourth Edition (DSM-IV)
\$45.95 at
NewtonSource



MedNotes
Patient Information System
Includes lists of findings for 40 common and important chief complaints
Regularly \$149.95
NewtonSource Special \$119.95

Experience ERLI at NewtonSource.

When it comes to specialized applications, NewtonSource is the business solutions source. In healthcare, ERLI is the clear leader in Newton medical information applications—and with our intimate knowledge of Newton technology, we can work with you one-on-one to combine ERLI reference sources and patient information systems with off-the-shelf software, accessories and services to make your MessagePad an invaluable tool at the point of care. To see ERLI at work, come to NewtonSource in New York, San Francisco, Los Angeles and Chicago for a personal demonstration. Or call us for information.



NewtonSource
Personal Power Outlet

800.Newton.1

Apple, the light bulb logo, MessagePad and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 27 on reader service card

Friends in Need: Where to Get Support

With Best of Comdex kudos and glowing press reviews to back them up, Apple's MessagePad 120 loaded with the Newton 2.0 operating system "has been selling itself," according to George Giakoumnakis, a sales representative for J and R Computerworld, a large retail outlet in New York City. "A lot of people come in and say, 'Give it to me,' without asking any questions. With the older one you had to do a lot more explanation."

While the new Newton is unquestionably easier to use, the hardware and software can

take some getting used to. In most cases, purchasers can receive rudimentary support and training from the dealer to get over the learning hump. But chances are that if you purchase a Newton from a store that also sells stereos and vacuum cleaners, you might not be getting the technical expertise that you need to answer tough questions.

Apple already provides a one-year warranty on the hard-

ware along with telephone support (800/767-2775) for the \$699 product. Though get-

ting through on Apple's 800 line may make you wish you had taken up a time-passing hobby like knitting, the support comes straight from the horse's mouth.

Another excellent alternative is to purchase a Newton from one of the four Newton

Source stores (in San Francisco, Los Angeles, New York, and Chicago; call 800/639-8661 for information). These stores specialize in Newton and nothing but Newton, and their staffs know everything about both hardware and application software. Newton Source will preload the software you want and provide training; you can also sign up for lifetime on-site and telephone support. If something goes wrong, you can send your PDA in and receive a replacement within 48 hours while your unit is under repair.—Bronwyn Fryer



point indoors, 700 feet outdoors. The device uses the unlicensed radio spectrum, so businesses don't have to pay a monthly service fee. Digital Ocean (913/888-3380) has taken the integration between Newton and wireless communications a step further, introducing in January of this year a product called Seahorse. This is a ruggedized device based on the Newton 2.0 operating system with the option of wireless LAN, cellular digital packet data, global positioning satellite, or other wireless modules. A similar program, KPMG Peat-Marwick's (610/995-4400) SaleMate, enables wireless access to SAP R/3 Systems, a corporate sales automation system.

CELLULAR For a more versatile two-way wireless option, you may want to consider a cellular phone instead of a specialized data modem and service. With a cellular phone, Newton users can dial into the same services accessible via ordinary telephones, including online services, with the added bonus of being able to make voice calls. Connecting to AOL via cellular isn't as dependable as a regular phone connection, though; prepare yourself for fluctuations in transmis-

sion speed. You will need a cellular phone, a PC card cellular modem, and a cable for connecting the two devices. There are a number of PC card cellular modems for Newton, including Toshiba's (800/959-4100) NoteWorthy card and Motorola's (800/472-6242) Cellect card, which cost around \$230. The cellular modem may come with a connector cable, but be sure it fits your cellular phone before you buy it.

PAGERS Finally, if you don't have to respond to that e-mail anytime, anywhere, a great alternative to two-way communications is paging. Newton works with several receive-only PC card pagers, including Socket Communication's (800/552-3300) PageCard, priced at around \$399. The PageCard will store messages received when outside of Newton, but it also has some added smarts for assembling longer messages that have been split into multiple pages. It even has its own tiny LCD screen for reading messages, though viewing pages on Newton's screen is infinitely easier. Apple's Newton Systems Group is working on a Motorola NewsCard paging solution for 2.0, which should be available before summer.

Needless to say, you'll want to familiarize yourself with service charges before forking over for a wireless solution. Although pricing varies, you can expect to pay anywhere from \$40 to \$60 a month for average usage on the Ardis and RAM networks. Users on both networks are charged by the data packet sent and received. If you're not careful, those packets can add up to a big Alka Seltzer Moment at the end of the month when you get your bill. Cellular phone users are charged by the duration of their calls, so data calls cost the same as voice calls; as an example, expect a two-page fax to take a couple of minutes to send over cellular.

With Newton 2.0 riding in tandem with some encouraging third-party development, the platform is picking up its pace as an intelligent communicator. Who knows? Within a few years, we may see commuters checking e-mail on their PDAs instead of talking into cell phones. Let's hope their cars are equipped with automatic guidance systems. ■

Nick Wingfield (nick_wingfield@infoworld.com) is an editor at Infoworld who covers wireless communications.

Keep a checklist
of things to do.

Use Notes to take notes in ink text.



Look up
the phone number
of an airline
in your Names file.



Keep a record
of the phone
calls you need
to return.

Create a
checklist
of things
to take on
your trip.



Send e-mail
to colleagues—
even over
the Internet.

Synchronize
your PDA and
PC calendars.

Work smart.

See what's new with Newton 2.0:
Catch us at <http://www.info.apple.com/newton>

Import the names
file from your
Macintosh into your
Newton PDA.

Get paged. Then reply to that urgent
message—wirelessly.

Jot down comments
on a fax your boss sent you.



Back up all your Newton
data on your Windows PC.

Use Newton Press
to create a
book about your next
destination.

Use Intuit Inc.'s Pocket Quicken to track your
expenses from your business trip to Maine.

Check your e-mail
using a Newton PDA
and a mobile phone.



Circle 23 on reader service card

© 1996 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, the light bulb logo, and Newton are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the U.S.A. and other countries.

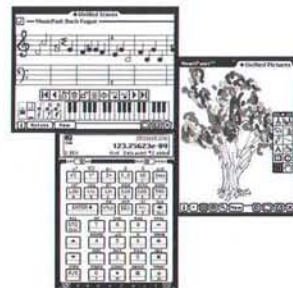
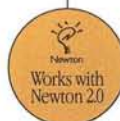


a Ph.D. for Your Newton



- **proCALC Ex™**
Count on this program to give you all your calculations.
- **FreeStyle™ ***
Learns the way you write so you will write no wrong.
- **Quicknames Pro™**
The last word in phone books—greatest functionality, easiest to use.
- **Sync+**
A timely solution to synchronize your Newton with Microsoft® Schedule+.
- **MusicPad**
A notable solution for portable composition.
- **NewtPaint**
Now your Newton can truly paint with a pen— and erase, too.
- **KwikMenu**
An integrated "short cuts" package to help you get around, fast.

LandWare™
Software for Terra Firma



Questions? Answers: <http://www.landware.com>
Ken Landau (t) 201. 347. 0031 (f) 201. 347. 0340
info@landware.com **Orders:** 1. 800. 526. 3977

*Developed by: **PARAGRAPH** the leader in handwriting recognition.

Also available from:

NewtonSource
Personal Power Outlet®
800.Newton.1

Circle 30 on reader service card

Mobileware Takes Off



Whether you're on the ski slopes or on the treadmill, here's a selection of Newton 2.0-based software that will let you take your business—and pleasure—with you.

BY BRONWYN FRYER



For the mobility-minded computer user, there are lots of applications out there for Newton 2.0 that can help make working on the go a bit easier—and even a little more fun. Here are just a few.

A SUITE DEAL On the desktop, all-in-one packages like Microsoft Works are an answer to word processing, spreadsheets, and graphics. But when you're in an airport working on a PDA, it's generally pretty tough to cut and paste together a reasonably nice-looking document. Enter AvailWorks, a \$79 software package that lets you create a WYSIWYG document complete with text, graphs, and spreadsheet elements, then shoot it off to a recipient through an included fax modem utility.

Cut and paste text, graphics, and spreadsheet elements together using AvailWorks.

AvailWorks: Avail Technology, 408/730-6855

ILLUSTRATIONS / ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

2.0
Compatible

PowerForms™

FORMS AND DATA FROM YOUR COMPUTER TO YOUR NEWTON

FROM YOUR NEWTON TO YOUR COMPUTER

Eliminate paperwork and expedite data collection. PowerForms gives you the ability to create custom data-entry forms on either a desktop computer or directly on a Newton Personal Digital Assistant (PDA). Forms and information collected in the field may then be exchanged between the PDA and your desktop.

Fields Supported

- Text
- Check Boxes
- Radio Buttons
- Pop Lists
- Time & Date
- Formulas
- Table
- Currency
- Graphics
 - Pictures
 - Polygons/Ovals
 - Rectangles
 - Digital Ink/Lines

Macintosh and Windows compatible. Recommended 1MB or greater PCMCIA storage card.

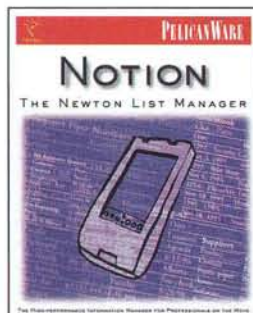
Macintosh and Newton are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerForms is a trademark of HealthCare Communications, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

210 Gateway
Suite 200
Lincoln, NE 68505
800-888-4344



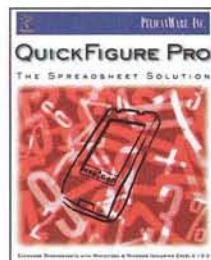
Circle 29 on reader service card

Portable Productivity



Notion
The High-Performance List Manager

- New Newton 2.0 Version
- Organize, Integrate and Communicate Vital Info
- Includes Notion List Designer



Quick Figure Pro
The Spreadsheet Solution

- New Newton 2.0 Version
- Landscape Mode
- Import/Export to Mac & Windows, including Excel

NewtonCase
'Best-of-Breed Archiving'*

- New Newton 2.0 Version
- Manage your packages and maximize system resources



*Dave MacNeill, Pen Computing Nov/Dec 1995 review of v2.2

PELICANWARE

Contact your Newton software dealer or call 1-800-655-NEWT. PelicanWare, Inc. Vox (503) 221-1148 Fax (503) 221-8709 email:DonV@teleport.com. All major credit cards accepted.

Circle 28 on reader service card

ACT UP Symantec's best-selling contact manager turns your Newton into a great traveling companion. Besides managing contact names, addresses, and to-dos, you can use the \$100 package to sync up with your desktop ACT! package to

establish round-the-clock contact.

ACT! for Newton: Symantec, 800/441-7234

A DATABASE IN A BOX Databases aren't just the bailiwick of the wired-in world. Leverage is a simple, multifile database

program upgraded for the Newton 2.0 platform. You can create your own customized databases, link up with large database applications on the desktop, or link databases together. While the \$139 package supports only nine field types, it's great for simple selection, sorting and reporting.

Leverage: Balcones Software, 512/353-7259

F a s t e n y o u r s e a t b e l t ,



Newton is flying Informed®

Informed Filler™ for Newton means that your data always gets off the ground. The information you collect is sent straight to your Windows® or Macintosh® form. You can change it, sign it, print it, mail it, or...

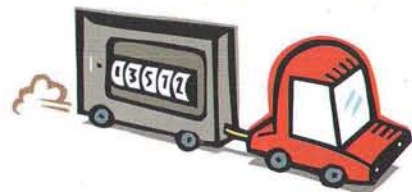
Using Informed, your Newton data seamlessly fills in electronic forms, right on your desktop computer. From expense, order or survey forms to those specialty forms unique to your business — whether it's insurance, health care...or flying lessons!

Call us at 1-800-386-7244, and get Informed working for you. Or visit our Web Site at <http://www.shana.com> to learn more about Informed. Or you contact us directly by email (info@shana.com) or by fax at (403) 437 4381



Taking forms from the desk to the desktop... and beyond.

Circle 37 on reader service card



MILEAGE TRACKER If you use your car for business, you probably hate scribbling mileage and other travel-related costs onto scraps of paper. MPG, a \$30 package from Catamount software makes the task a one-stop shop that you can keep on your dashboard, on the seat, or in your glove box. You can use the software to track vehicle costs, fuel, maintenance schedules, and business trip mileage for one or many vehicles.

MPG: Catamount Software, 802/863-5256

DETAILS, DETAILS Filling out reports to bill clients for your time and expenses is unquestionably un-fun. With Time-Reporter 3.0, Iambic Software's \$100

Keep track of your expenses and time yourself to the minute with TimeReporter 3.0.

integrated time and expense tracking, reporting, and billing application, you can keep track of your time and business expenses on the go. With links to Newton's Names, To-do, Calendar, and call entries, the package even includes a stopwatch so you can bill down to the minute.

TimeReporter 3.0: Iambic Software, 800/730-5370

Just for Fun

Ready for a break? Try these seriously fun applications for your portable pal: Gold Tee at Bighorn (around \$35), a golf game that you can play with up to four people (Apple Computer, 800/708-7827); MusicPad, a \$40 music-composition app that plays back your songs from the PDA speaker (Landware, 800/526-3977); and Pocket Chef, a \$100 mobile meal-planning tool that lets you create a grocery-shopping list by aisle (Forest Software, 970/923-3572).

Easter Egg Hunt



Tap your way to the mysterious and funny surprises hidden in Newton 2.0.

BY MARIE D'AMICO

Editor's note: *All work and no play makes anyone dull. Apple's Newton team had fun working on the new operating system, even plugging in a few hidden surprises. Freelance writer Marie D'Amico prevailed on her husband, Apple Fellow and Chief Programmer Steve Capps, to show her where all the so-called Easter Eggs lie in Newton 2.0. An Easter Egg is a hidden sound or picture placed in code by a programmer with a wacky sense of humor. Here's D'Amico's list for some of the tastiest Eggs in Newton 2.0. Enjoy.*



EGG FRECKLES Around the time that comic-strip artist Garry Trudeau made fun of the original Newton in Doonesbury, reporters often asked me, "how does your husband feel about his invention being ridiculed in Doonesbury?" To show what good sports we were, I wrote to Trudeau asking for an autographed

"Pocket Doc provides a comprehensive solution for physicians who would like to experience the advantage of an electronic medical record."

- Dr. Mark Ebell, *The Journal of Family Practice*



EASY

- No computer experience required
- Intuitive interface designed by a physician
- Designed for Outpatients, Inpatients and Multi-site use
- Portable and light, fits in a sports coat pocket

SAVES TIME

- Enter the History and Physical details during the encounter with a "tap" of the pen
- Code using the "Smart Browser," all it takes is 4 pen "taps" to reach the most specific billing code
- Transfer clinical notes to a desktop PC or Macintosh
- Fax or print notes/scripts directly from the Newton

SAVE MONEY

- Reduce/Eliminate dictation
- Speed encounter flow
- Reduce improper and non specific billing

IMPROVED PATIENT CARE

- Improve continuity of care with on-the-spot past medical data
- Care plans and health maintenance guidelines are listed and included in the note by simply tapping

PHYSIX

1-800-749-2585
pocketdoc@physix.com
1720 Dryden, Suite 205
4611 Montrose, Suite 230
Houston, TX 77030
FREE DEMO ON WWW PAGE

Circle 34 on reader service card

Build Your Own Newton Application In 10 Minutes

App Gen

Runs FAST on all Newtons

1.n & 2.0

Think of any data collection application you need, such as time & expense tracking. Use AppGen to build it with ease, just like filling out a multiple choice form. Exchange data with your favorite database or PIM application, or do it all on the Newton.

Sold At:
MacMall
The Newton Store (Toronto)
PDA Direct

\$49⁹⁵

Pinetree Software Inc.
Phone: 508-548-4470 / 800-858-7956 Fax: 508-548-8731
email: pinetree@aol.com

Circle 35 on reader service card

print of the complete strip for Capps's birthday. Trudeau sent me not only the signed strip but also an explanation of its creation. "I know a lot of people took my Newton strips to be a full-blown consumer review pan, but I was just writing about guys and their toys." He added, "The only thing I don't own is a Newton. I've never even laid eyes on one." To show what a good sport *he* was, Trudeau even drew a special Easter Egg for new 2.0. You can find Trudeau's Egg in 2.0 by writing "egg freckles" and tapping the "Assist" button.



GEOGRAPHY LESSON

Feel like going on a wild world tour? Fun cities on the Newton 2.0 world map (tap Extras, tap Time Zones) include "Titanic," "Newton-

more," and "Newton, Iowa," the home of Maytag.



THE X-FILES If you believe in UFOs, the Bermuda Triangle, and the X-Files, you'll love this one. Area 51, AKA Groom Lake, is a top-secret military installation that

lies about 90 miles north of Las Vegas, Nevada. Area 51 is where the government tests spy planes like the U-2 and the Stealth bomber (legend has it that Area 51 is also home to captured aliens from distant planets). Newton programmers placed their own Top Secret Area 51 Easter Egg in 2.0, to the displeasure of the CIA. And though Apple disavows any knowledge, you can find the Area 51 Easter Egg in Newton 2.0 by following these steps: Tap Extras, tap Unfiled Icons folder tab, choose

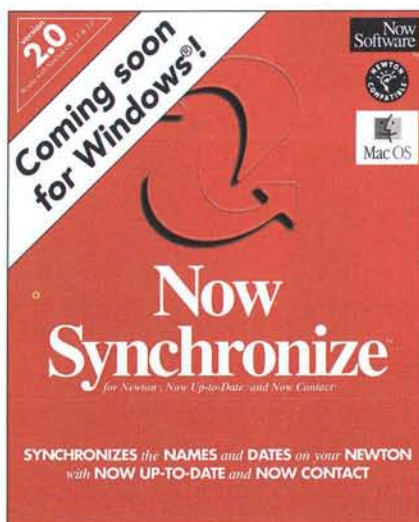
Storage, tap Time Zones, tap Delete, tap OK, tap Storage folder tab, choose Unfiled Icons, tap Time Zones, tap on map near Nevada, and Area 51, NV will appear in the list of cities. ET and UFO icons appear in the Calendar. (For more mysteries, check out the following Web site: http://www.cris.com/~psyspy/area51/desert_rat.)

CUCKOO NAMES If you want to go cuckoo, tap Dates, tap i, tap Prefs, tap in any corner without the X.

KNOCK THREE TIMES Write any of the following three times and you'll get a surprise: larryy, Brandyn, lesv, stafford, lyon.

SHADE YOUR EYES Power up Newton 2.0 on the day of a solar or lunar eclipse. Instead of the Newton light bulb icon, you'll see an eclipse you can view without sunglasses.

Want to share your calendar and contacts with your Newton®? Now Synchronize™ makes it happen!



Now Synchronize provides true two-way synchronization between Now Up-to-Date & Contact and a Newton device, making it the best portable solution for Macintosh® and Newton users!

Works with the new 2.0 Newton OS, as well as version 1.3.

Call 1-800-237-2078 and get synchronized today for only \$29.95!



Circle 31 on reader service card

Consumer Advocate

by Howard Baldwin

Divining the Difference between Performas and Power Macs

SUBTLE CHOICES MEAN CAREFUL DECISION-MAKING

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED ABOUT the difference between a Performa and a Power Macintosh—and the letters we receive indicate that you are—simply think of them as the descendants of the Apple II and the Lisa, respectively. Apple Computer has always believed that its home machines (Performas) don't go into offices, and its office machines (Power Macintoshes) don't go into homes. In fact, according to Apple, 97 percent of Performas go straight home from the store.

But which one should you buy? They both run System 7.5 operating system software. Both come with RISC processors, and soon both will offer PCI slots. Except for the Performa 5000 series, which is an integrated one-piece box, you can upgrade the monitors of both. You can also upgrade the motherboards of both to take advantage of processor improvement.

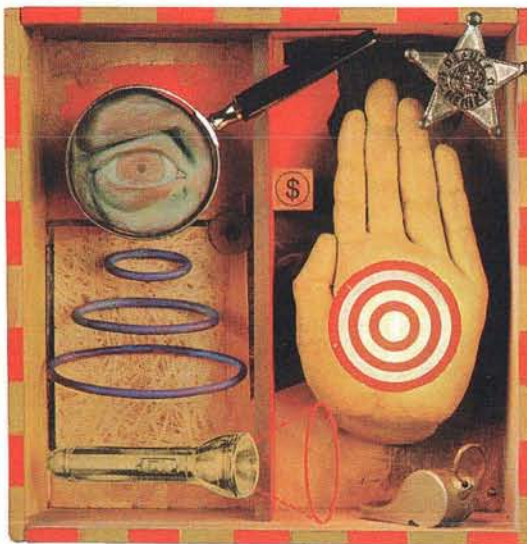
Wait, now we're confused too. Let's go through the pros and cons of each and get this straightened out.

Performa Pros and Cons

The man who's in charge of Apple's entry Macintosh product line, Bruce Gee, calls the Performa the "Club Med of computers." Just like the vacation destinations where food and fun are included, on a Performa the software applications you need to get started are already installed. You'll find Claris's ClarisWorks integrated-office package, Apple's At Ease security software, Intuit's Quicken check-writing software, Datawatch's Virex antivirus software, and ten other applications, along with nine CDs. The modem's built in, so you can plug in the phone jack and start your online surfing. It's the cheapest desktop RISC processor you'll find.

Sound great? Sure it does. You've saved the cost of the monitor (about \$500) and the software (about \$1500). There are just a couple of problems. If you ever want a

bigger monitor, you can go ahead and buy one—but unless you donate your old one to a local charity or school, that monitor is probably going to gather dust because you won't find much use or market for it. The software you get? Well, the \$1500 figure refers to the suggested retail price of the software, but as we all know, nobody buys anything at the SRP. What's more, you may not even get the latest versions. The fact is, the computer you buy today may have been manufactured before an included software application was upgraded—you'll have to shell out more money if you want the latest version.



And once you've upgraded to the new version, since newer software is generally bigger, not smaller, you may soon find the computer choking on the 8MB or 16MB of RAM that ships with the Performa. System 7.5 takes 5MB of RAM. ClarisWorks may take only 3MB of RAM to run, but if you upgrade to Microsoft Word 6.0 (6MB of RAM) and Microsoft Excel 5.0 (10MB), you'll have to upgrade your RAM as well to run two similarly memory-heavy programs. You can expand the Performas to 64MB of RAM, but to do so requires two 32MB

SIMMs, and the Performas have only two SIMM slots. That means jettisoning the 8MB or 16MB SIMM (although some stores will buy them back). Gee's recommendation either when you buy your Performa or when you upgrade: buy one 32MB SIMM and go with 40MB of RAM total. Unfortunately, this costs about \$1600 (almost as much as the Performa itself), excluding installation, which is another \$50 to \$75.

On other upgradability fronts, there's mixed news. Performa hard drives range from 500MB to 1GB in the standard IDE format common in PCs, so you can increase disk capacity easily. But over the next year, IDE will be superseded by a standard called Enhanced IDE. It's unclear what you will need to upgrade today's Performas to accommodate an internal E-IDE drive (PCs need an upgraded BIOS), but you can always add external SCSI storage. You can buy your Performa with either a 14.4-Kbps or 28.8-Kbps internal modem, and for Web browsing you really need the latter. It isn't yet possible to swap the modem for a faster version—you'll have to use an external modem. You can add video and communications cards, but these are Performa-specific and cost between \$100 and \$200.

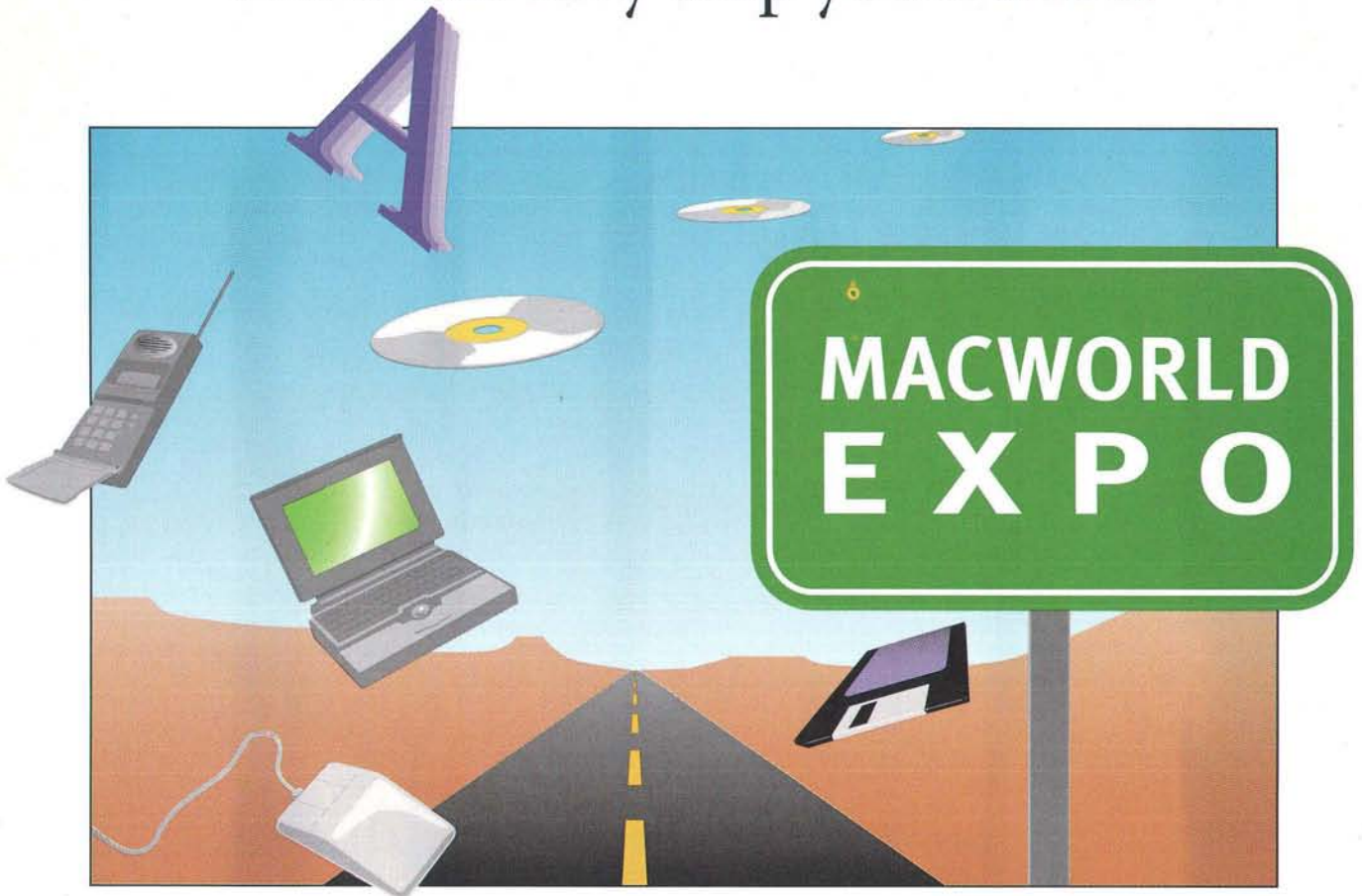
Power Mac Positives and Negatives

This brings us to the Power Macs. The first thing you'll notice is the price tag—Apple's suggested price for Performas starts at around \$1400, while Power Macs start at around \$1500 for a 7200/75 (the two lines overlap in the \$1549 to \$2800 price range). Extending Apple's travel analogy, the Power Mac is for people who like to plan their own itinerary—like

continues

Forget Gas, Food & Lodging

On the Information Superhighway
this is the only stop you'll need.



Don't want to be bypassed on the Information Superhighway? Then plan a detour to MACWORLD Expo. Here you'll test drive the products and services that enable you to maximize the potential of the Macintosh now and down the road.

MACWORLD Expo is your chance to see hundreds of companies presenting the latest in turbo-charged Macintosh technology. Make side by side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh products. Learn from the experts how to fine-tune your system and what products will keep your engine running smooth. Attend a variety of information-packed conference programs that provide the skills and knowledge to put you in the driver's seat. So pull on in and take that new Mac for a spin.

Add a stop at any of our upcoming MACWORLD Expo events to your information roadmap. With shows in **San Francisco** and **Boston**, we're just around the next bend.

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.

I am interested in: ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Attending

☐ **San Francisco** ☐ **Boston**

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone Fax

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1400 Providence Highway,
Norwood, MA 02062 Or Fax to: 617-440-0300

MW

backpackers headed to Nepal with a stopover in Vietnam. Power Macintoshes come in 17 versions, and you can mix and match hard drives, monitors, and RAM to configure whatever you want. With the 9500 towers, you can even add new internal disk drives, rather than adding to the chain of SCSI storage devices. Want to network? Ethernet ports are built into Power Macs—not so with the Performas.

But without software built in, you're looking at an additional cost for applications (unless you go to a retailer who will throw in some application disks). At \$425 for Microsoft Office, \$90 for Claris FileMaker Pro, a couple of utilities at \$80 each, and \$40 each for some CDs, you've paid half again as much as the Power Mac for software. And Power Mac buyers aren't immune to RAM choking either. Power Macs may come with 16MB, but you'll need to add at least 8MB, and maybe even 16MB, for a basic office computer. Anybody using Adobe Photoshop needs at least 40MB. There's another \$1200.

The Last Word

The answer to the Performa versus Power Mac question isn't clear-cut. To the question, "What should I buy?" we in technology usually respond, "What are you going to use it for?" But there's another important angle—what are you going to use it for in three years? In most technology purchases, whether corporate or personal, there's a tendency to ponder the neat stuff you can do that you hadn't thought of before.

As a result, no matter what computer you buy, in three years it may not have the

THE AMCoEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine (RAM/Hard Drive)	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 140 (4MB/40MB)	\$625	+\$25
PowerBook 165 (4MB/80MB)	\$900	\$0
PowerBook 180 (4MB/80MB)	\$1250	\$0
PowerBook Duo 230 (4MB/80MB)	\$750	-\$50
Mac IIsi (5MB/40MB)	\$225	\$0
Mac IIci (4MB/80MB)	\$400	+\$50
Mac IIfx (4MB/80MB)	\$375	\$25
Centris 650 (8MB/230MB)	\$875	-\$75
Quadra 800 (8MB/230MB)	\$1125	\$0
Quadra 900 (8MB/160MB)	\$975	-\$125
Power Mac 7100/66 (8MB/350MB)	\$1475	+\$25
Power Mac 8100AV (8MB/500MB)	\$2175	-\$75

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during the week of January 5, 1996. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

processor power, the CD-ROM speed, or the hard drive capacity to run the latest and greatest applications. And even if you can upgrade it, the cost may set you back as much as a new computer would—whether Performa or Power Mac.

So are you willing to bite the bullet and buy a new computer in three years (or sooner)? Is there someone in the family or the company to whom you can pass the old one? If so, great. But if you're one of those rare and lucky souls who are confident that their computing needs will remain constant long past the turn of the century, then open up the all-in-one Performa box. Until technology stabilizes, the rest of us should stick with the power and flexibility that the Power Mac promises.

Whatever Happened to . . . ?

Missing in Action In November 1995, I had trouble with my Spirit Technologies hard drive. After getting a return-merchandise authorization number from the company's tech-support department, I sent the drive to Spirit via Federal Express. Yesterday, my hard drive was returned unopened with a form letter that states, "Spirit Technologies will no longer be in a position to assist you in repair of hardware products."

Since then, I've E-mailed, faxed, and left bunches of voice messages, but I've gotten no response of any kind. Do you know if the company is going out of business?

DAVID M. PECK, SR.

Rosemount, Minnesota

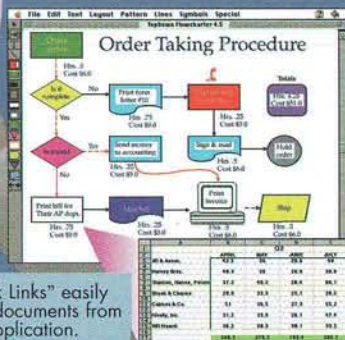
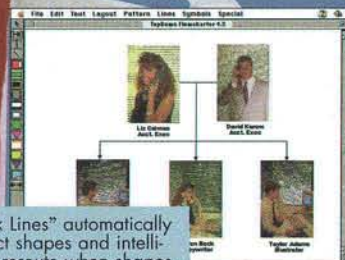
continues

Performa versus Power Mac

	Performa	Power Mac
Starting price	\$1400	\$1549
RISC processors	yes	yes
Bundled software	System 7.5, ClarisWorks, 13 other applications	System 7.5
Add-in cards	currently Performa-specific	PCI
Ethernet	optional	built-in

NEW VERSION

The ALL IN 1 Charting Tool



TopDown[®] 4.5

"The Smarter Charter"[™]



"TopDown will take you places other flowcharters can't go."
-Infoworld

WINDOWS VERSION AVAILABLE

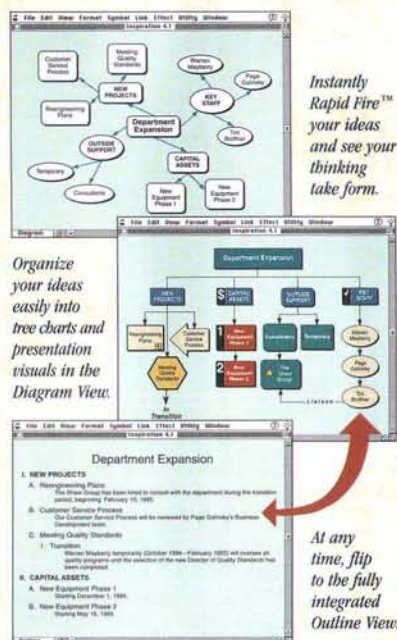
CALL (800) 938-8900
FOR YOUR FREE INFO KIT

KAETRON
Software Corp.

Circle 67 on reader service card

Instantly Visualize Concepts

Getting clear and focused right at the start of a project is often the most difficult part. The next time you begin to develop an idea or plan, use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for quickly clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Instantly Rapid Fire™ your ideas and see your thinking take form.

Organize your ideas easily into tree charts and presentation visuals in the Diagram View.

At any time, flip to the fully integrated Outline View.

Call (800)877-4292
to request your

FREE IDEA BOOKLETS

Instant Idea Clarification · Quality Diagrams & Process Flows
Effective Idea Meetings · Quick Presentation Visuals

Inspiration®
The Real-Time Idea Development Tool

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.297.3004 Tel. • 503.297.4676 Fax
Web Site <http://www.inspiration.com>

©1995 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

Bugs and Turkeys



Softkey's (800/227-5609) American Heritage Dictionary 3.0 crashes if installed on a Mac with more than 16MB of RAM. To fix, upgrade to 3.6.1—ask for the special "memory issue" price of \$12.95; otherwise, it's \$29.95.



Unlike the PC version of Netscape Navigator 2.0, the Mac version does not support Java, and won't until version 2.1. Netscape Communications (415/528-2555, info@netscape.com) says it has had a hard time finding experienced Mac programmers.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report or Turkey Shoot T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a turkey or a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.

When I called Spirit Technologies in late December, I couldn't reach anyone—this was not an entirely surprising outcome, considering that it was the holiday week.

However, according to the recording on Spirit's main number in a post-New Year's follow-up call, Spirit Technologies is no longer in business. Callers with customer-service-related issues are referred to LB Technologies (510/656-3791); all other business-related questions should be directed to Lisa Donabue of The Recovery Group (617/482-4242, fax 617/482-9804). Spirit Technologies' direct-sales division, Spin Peripherals, is now part of MacMall, according to a Spin Peripherals phone recording. Users with Spin drives or with questions regarding Spin products should call MacMall at 800/222-2808.

Leo Berengual, president of LB Technologies, says the company will repair Spirit products as Spirit's taped message states, but that it "charges a fee for processing"—anywhere from \$19 to \$79 for in-warranty repairs. For out-of-warranty repairs, the company charges a flat \$69 diagnostic fee, plus repair costs. Berengual also warns that if the warranty on a defective part is rejected by the manufacturer, LB Technologies charges for the repair as it would an out-of-warranty product. Prices are subject to change, so users should call for a quote before sending in equipment for repair.

Macworld's Conspicuous Consumer col-

umn of September 1994 offered suggestions for dealing with companies that are no longer in business. If you use a credit card to pay for merchandise you never received, dispute the charges with the credit card company. And stay abreast of the latest news—if a company actually files for bankruptcy, file a claim as soon as possible with the bankruptcy court in the area in which the company is located (the court clerk's office can send the form). Filing a claim doesn't guarantee you will be reimbursed any money the company owes you, but at least you will be in line with the other creditors.

When Macworld went to press, the Massachusetts Bankruptcy Court (617/565-8950) had no listing for Spirit Technologies.

—SUZANNE COURTEAU

When Macworld senior editor HOWARD BALDWIN asked his niece, a Performa owner, what she wanted for her birthday, she replied, "More RAM."

Not getting the treatment you deserve? Or have you received heroic service? Write to the Consumer Advocate department at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send us a fax at 415/442-0766. **m**

Service HERO

Contributing editor David Pogue's lousy Friday got worse when his PowerBook Duo fell off the table and struck the floor. Parts and components sprayed everywhere: a battery here, a trackball there, a back-panel flap over by the sink.

In a panic, he put the parts into a sandwich bag and took them, with the dismembered laptop, to Tekserve (212/929-3645), a New York City Mac-service and -repair shop. The technician, barely concealing his amusement at the sight of the sandwich bag, reseated each component, wiggled the case back into alignment, tightened the screw, and handed the whole thing back to Pogue.

"There you go. No charge," he said.

"Wow," said David, "don't I owe you something?"

"Look, if I brought you a broken radio, and all it needed was for you to bend the antenna back into alignment, would you charge me?"

"I guess not," Pogue said.

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT A GLANCE

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products based on the authoritative assessments in our reviews and features. The number of stars indicates the product's level of quality; each product also gets a numeric score that provides a more exact assessment of the product's quality within that level. We evaluate seven factors to derive the Star Rating: feature set, design implementation, performance, reliability, ease of use, innovation, and value. We take these evaluations, weight their importance for each class of product, and calculate the final score. The higher the score, the better a product is, even among products with the same number of stars. The following list shows how the ratings and scores relate.

★★★★★	9.0 to 10.0	Outstanding
★★★★	7.0 to 8.9	Very Good
★★★	5.0 to 6.9	Good
★★	3.0 to 4.9	Flawed
★	0.0 to 2.9	Unacceptable

This section also lists products that have been awarded an **Editors' Choice** designation in a *Macworld* product comparison.

If a product has been upgraded since our last assessment, the most recent version number appears in parentheses after the main reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue indicated at the end of the listing or search for the product via *Macworld Online* (keyword *Macworld* on America Online; URL <http://www.macworld.com> on the World Wide Web).

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

software

BUSINESS TOOLS

- ★★★★/8.8 **4th Dimension 3.5**, ACI US, 408/252-4444, \$895. Leading Mac database gets important improvements. *Mar 96, p. 60*
- ★★ **Adobe Acrobat 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven. *Mar 95, p. 59*
- ★★★ **Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0 (2.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$1595. Portable-document software for workgroups is inexpensive but resource-intensive. *Mar 95, p. 59*
- ★★★★ **ArcView 2.1**, Environmental Systems Research Institute, 909/793-2853, ext. 2050, \$995. Sophisticated GIS program is easy to customize.

Jan 96, p. 55

- ★★★★ **BizPlan Builder 5.0**, Jian, 415/254-5600, \$129. Easy-to-use spreadsheet/word processor template creates business plans. *Jun 95, p. 61*
- ★★★ **Business Plan Writer 6.0**, Graphite Software, 301/984-1100, \$99. Proposal-writing template helps you create a detailed business plan. *Jun 95, p. 61*
- ★★★★/9.7 **Data Desk 5.0**, Data Description, 607/257-1000, \$625. Classic statistics program adds dazzling new features. *Mar 96, p. 79*
- ★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3.5**, DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, \$195. Easy-to-use graphing software stands out from the pack. *Jan 96, p. 57*
- ★★ **Equate 1.0**, Holosoft, 408/748-9648, \$99. Newton spreadsheet is compatible with Excel. *Oct 95, p. 85*
- ★★★★ **Helix Express 3.03**, Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, \$589. Latest release of visually oriented database adds speed and features. *Sep 95, p. 65*
- ★★★★ **MapInfo 3.0**, MapInfo, 518/285-6000, \$1295. Mapping software includes advanced geographic-analysis and geocoding tools. *Oct 95, p. 66*
- ★★★ **Meeting Maker XP 3.1**, On Technology, 617/374-1400, \$249; \$890 for 10 users. Group scheduling program is useful for small and midsize businesses. *Jan 96, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. A wealth of powerful features but huge hardware requirements. *Jan 95, p. 54*
- ★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6)**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$495. The relational database offers fast searching but an uneven interface for users. *Apr 94, p. 56*
- ★★★ **PhoneDisc 95 PowerFinder**, Digital Directory Assistance, 617/639-2900, \$249. CD-ROM-based phone directory is convenient, but must be updated periodically. *Oct 95, p. 91*
- ★★★ **Phyla 1.0.3**, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, \$495. While nonprogrammers can learn to use this object-oriented database, a little SmallTalk or C++ programming background wouldn't hurt. *Aug 95*
- ★★★ **QuickFigure Pro 2.1**, PelicanWare, 503/221-1148, \$49.95. Newton spreadsheet includes charting and linear equation solving. *Oct 95, p. 85*

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

- ★★★★ **Apple Mobile Message System**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$549; \$19.95 per month. Multifaceted remote-messaging service helps you keep in touch. *Sep 95, p. 74*

- ★★★★ **ASAP 1.5**, MicroBeam, 813/546-2727, \$695; \$795 with Windows client program. Convenient utility makes file-transfer operations quick and easy. *Sep 95, p. 72*
- ★★★ **Claris EMailer 1.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$89. E-mail-management program offers impressive features at a good price. *Dec 95, p. 62*
- ★★/4.6 **COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f**, CoOperative Printing Solutions, 770/840-0810, \$179 per user. Windows 95-compatible software gives PCs AppleTalk capability. *Mar 96, p. 67*
- ★★★ **CreativePartner**, emotion Inc., 415/812-9000, \$1500. Collaboration tool distributes video, sound, text, and graphics over a network. *Jul 95, p. 69*
- ★★/4.9 **CyberFinder 2.0**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$30. Software uses the Finder to track Internet URLs. *Mar 95, p. 82*
- ★★★★ **FileWave 2.1.2**, Wave Research, 510/704-3900, \$895. Update LAN users with this easy-to-use software-distribution tool. *Jul 95, p. 63*
- ★★★ **GrabNet 1.0**, ForeFront Group, 713/961-1101, \$19.95. Simple, affordable utility captures Web pages. *Nov 95, p. 85*
- ★★ **HoloGate 1.0**, Information Access Technologies, 510/704-0160, \$500. E-mail gateway is price-rich and feature-poor. *Apr 95, p. 71*
- ★★★★ **MacAdministrator**, HI Resolution, 508/463-6956, \$395 (10-user pack). Group administration tool is a great helper for network administrators. *Dec 95, p. 75*
- ★★★★ **Netscape Navigator**, Netscape Communications, 415/528-2555, \$39. Web browser is ahead of the pack in terms of features and ease of use. *May 95, p. 69*. **Editors' Choice** for best Internet browser. *Oct 95, p. 110*
- ★★★★ **NetWorks 3.0.4**, Caravelle Networks, 613/225-1172, \$1395 to \$2495. Network-monitoring utility is an indispensable tool. *Apr 95, p. 85*
- ★★/6.9 **PageMill 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$149. Drag-and-drop Web publishing software masks HTML complexities. *Mar 96, p. 56*
- ★★★★/8.8 **PageNow 1.5**, Mark/Space Softworks, 408/293-7299, \$119. Alphanumeric paging software gets the message across. *Mar 96, p. 70*
- ★★★/5.8 **Personal MacLAN Connect 5.51**, Miramar Systems, 805/966-2432, \$199 per user. Windows 95-compatible software lets PC and Mac users communicate via AppleTalk. *Mar 96, p. 67*
- ★★★★ **ProTerm Mac 1.0**, InTrec Software, 602/992-5515, \$129.95. Communications program is fast, reliable, and stable. *Jul 95, p. 71*
- ★★★ **QuickMail 3.0 (3.5)**, CE Software, 515/221-continues

Star Ratings

1801, \$199 to \$3799. Good choice for most people, although rule-based features are incomplete. Jan 95, p. 59

★★★ **Saber LAN Workstation**, Saber Software, 214/361-8086, \$199 plus \$49 per node. LAN-management package is a useful tool for the price. Aug 95, p. 73

★★★★ **Skyline/Satellite**, AG Group, 510/937-7900, 1-station pack \$795; 5-station pack \$1195; 10-station pack \$1995. Remote monitoring engines keep an eye on LAN traffic. Sep 95, p. 74

★★★★ **SnapMail 2**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$250 (5 users); \$420 (10 users); \$1940 (50 users). E-mail software is easy to install, but its gateway interface is kludgy. Dec 95, p. 75

★★★★ **Snatcher 1.0**, Software Ventures, 510/644-3232, \$49.95. Simple, efficient FTP tool lets you connect to multiple sites simultaneously. Aug 95, p. 81

★★ **TurboTalk 1.0**, Information Presentation Technologies, 805/541-3000, \$160 to \$495. Network utility's performance is unimpressive on some network configurations. Oct 95, p. 83

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★★★ **Adobe PageMaker 6.0**, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$895. Page-layout program's upgrade includes practical and powerful improvements. Nov 95, p. 60

★★★ **ColorDrive 1.0**, Pantone, 201/935-5500, \$199. Color-management software supports a broad range of color models. Nov 95, p. 70

★★★★ **FrameMaker 5.0**, Adobe Systems, 408/975-6000, \$895. Page-layout program is a good choice for technical-document creation. Nov 95, p. 63

★ **HoTMetal Pro 2.0**, SoftQuad, 416/239-4801, \$195. Web authoring software is hampered by a poorly designed interface. Jan 96, p. 65

★★★★ **Icfields 2.3**, The Color Partnership, 619/259-8688, \$895. Professional printers will appreciate this stochastic-screening software. Nov 95, p. 75

★★★★ **QuarkXPress 3.2 (3.31)**, Quark, 303/894-8888, \$895 (\$995 for Power Macintosh). A must-have layout tool for color publishers. Nov 93, p. 51

★★★★ **theTypeBook 4.0**, Rascal Software, 805/255-6823, \$59.95. Customizable type-specimen generator is a worthwhile purchase. Jun 95, p. 73

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **3D Atlas 1.1**, EA World, 415/571-7171, \$79.95. Well-designed atlas enriches map data with narration, photos, and movies. May 95, p. 73

★★★ **AmoebArena 1.0**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$49.95. Engaging strategy game pits amoeboid against amoeboid. Jan 96, p. 75

★★★ **CyberBoogie**, Times Mirror Multimedia, 314/531-2503, \$49.95. Cute animation software is a good choice for very young kids. Apr 95, p. 89

★★★★ **The Daedalus Encounter**, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710, \$59.95. Escape from a doomed spacecraft in this interactive adventure. Sep 95, p. 73

★★★★ **Digital Chisel 1.2**, Pierian Spring Software, 503/222-2044, \$199.95, site license \$995. Authoring tool creates good interactive quizzes but suffers

from a nonstandard interface. Jun 95, p. 71

★★★ **FrenchNow 3.0**, Transparent Language, 603/465-2230, \$99 to \$129. While it doesn't replace a class, software can help you learn French. Dec 95, p. 83

★★★★ **Full Throttle**, LucasArts, 415/472-3400, \$49.95. Biker adventure game is witty and action-packed. Jan 96, p. 73

★★ **Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties**, Compton's NewMedia, 619/939-2500, \$49.95. If you can remember the sixties, you probably don't need this CD-ROM. Dec 95, p. 84

★★★ **King's Quest VII: The Princeless Bride**, Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, \$59.95. Adventure game is entertaining, but adults might find its plot silly. Jan 96, p. 75

★★★ **The Legend of Kyrandia, Book 3**, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-1999, \$34.95. Enjoyable adventure game features good graphics and sound. Jan 96, p. 77

★★★★ **Links Pro CD**, Access Software, 801/359-2900, \$69.95. An excellent simulation of golf's many challenges. Jan 96, p. 73

★★★★ **The Lost Mind of Dr. Brain**, Sierra Online, 206/649-9800, \$44.95. Hilarious brainteasers are presented in an imaginative, arcade style. Oct 95, p. 93

★★★★/8.5 **Marathon 2: Durandal**, Bungie Software Products, 312/563-6200, \$79. A well-crafted action-adventure game, but it's not for the squeamish or those disturbed by violence. Mar 96, p. 85

★★★★ **Material World**, StarPress Multimedia, 415/274-8383, \$59.95. Multimedia CD-ROM provides a fascinating look at diverse cultures. Jun 95, p. 83

★★★★ **Math Workshop**, Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4700, \$40. Youngsters can have some fun while learning math. Aug 95, p. 89

★★ **Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary on CD-ROM**, Merriam-Webster, 413/734-3134, \$69.95. Powerful search capabilities don't make up for this dictionary's interface flaws. Nov 95, p. 79

★★★★ **Nile: Passage to Egypt**, Discovery Channel Multimedia, 301/986-1999, \$49.95. Armchair adventurers will enjoy this multimedia journey on CD-ROM. Oct 95, p. 93

★★★ **Out of the Sun**, Domark software, 415/513-8929, \$44.95. Flight-simulation game presents historic or custom battle scenarios. Jan 96, p. 77

★★★★ **Passage to Vietnam**, Against All Odds Productions/Interval, 800/558-3388, dept. 100, \$39.95 to \$59.95. Stunning photojournalism CD-ROM sets a new standard for multimedia projects. Dec 95, p. 83

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 2.0 (2.0.1)**, Now What? Software, 415/885-1689, \$59.95. The satellite photos of this atlas are truly dazzling, although the interface is less than world class. May 95, p. 73

★★★★ **Storybook Weaver Deluxe 1.0**, MECC, 612/569-1500, \$69.95. Well-designed program lets kids create their own storybooks. May 95, p. 83

★★★★ **Theorist 2.0**, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, \$299. Symbolic-math program is a great learning aid for students. Jun 95, p. 79

★★★★ **Widget Workshop**, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, \$44.95. Clever mad scientist's laboratory encourages imagination and exploration. Apr 95, p. 89

★★★★/8.9 **You Don't Know Jack**, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$30. "Jeopardy!" with a bad attitude. Mar 96, p. 85

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Managing Your Money 7.0**, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, \$79.95. Personal financial software includes advanced investment features. Oct 95, p. 81

★★★★ **M.Y.O.B. 5.0**, BestWare, 201/586-2200, \$139 (\$239 with payroll). Well-designed interface makes double-entry accounting easy. May 95, p. 63

★★★ **QuickBooks 3.0**, Intuit, 415/322-0573, \$119. Double-entry accounting program is easy to use but not entirely Mac-like. Jun 95, p. 58

★★★★/8.3 **Quicken Deluxe 6**, Intuit, 520/295-3220, \$59.99. The best-selling package gets bigger and mostly better. Feb 96, p. 65

GRAPHICS

★★★ **AddDepth 2.0**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$99. Three-dimensional effects software provides a simple way to give depth to illustrations. Nov 95, p. 81

★★★★/8.4 **Adobe After Effects 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$995 base version; \$1995 Production Bundle. Must-have video-design package enhances motion control and adds effects. Mar 96, p. 54

★★★★ **Adobe Dimensions 2.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. 3-D effects software has added color support plus drawing and text tools. Apr 95, p. 71

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (3.0.4)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$895. Broader capabilities combine with simplified work environment. Jan 95, p. 52. **Editors' Choice** for best image editor. Feb 95, p. 112

★★★★/7.4 **Adobe Premiere 4.2**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795. Video editor offers significant enhancements, including CD-ROM Movie Maker plug-in. Mar 96, p. 90

★★★ **Adobe TextureMaker 1.0 (2.0)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. Texture generator creates backgrounds for multimedia or printed projects. Oct 95, p. 89

★★★ **Alien Skin Textureshop 1.0**, Virtus, 919/467-9700, \$99. Apply random mutations to master textures to create custom patterns. Jul 95, p. 81

★★★ **Black Box 2.0**, Alien Skin Software, 919/832-4124, \$119. Photoshop image filters are useful and worth their modest price. Nov 95, p. 87

★★★★/6.9 **Boris Effects 1.01**, Artel Software, 617/566-0870, Premiere version \$350; Media 100 version \$695. Plug-in for Premiere and Media 100 adds video-effects control. Feb 96, p. 85

★★★ **Canvas 3.5 (3.5.2)**, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, \$399. Lots of features but confusing interface. Jan 94, p. 49

★★★ **CD-Q 2.0**, Human Software Company, 408/741-5101, \$145. Photoshop plug-in facilitates color corrections and separations on Photo CDs. Jul 95, p. 65

★/1.5 **Chagall 2.0.2**, Technosystems USA, 502/351-0108, \$299. Image-editing application flunks test. Feb 96, p. 78

★★★★/8.0 **Claris Impact 2.0**, Claris, 408/987-7000, \$99. Easy and affordable business-graphics software. Feb 96, p. 66

★★★★ **Color It 3.0**, MicroFrontier, 515/270-8109, \$149.95. Venerable paint program has been updated with powerful new features. Aug 95, p. 75

★★★ **Colorize 2.0**, DS Design, 919/319-1770, \$495. Colorizing software is effective, but expensive for

a one-trick pony. *Dec 95, p. 81*

★★★★★/7.5 **Dabbler 2**, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, \$69. Drawing package offers an easy, affordable natural-painting option. *Mar 96, p. 63*

★★★★★/7.3 **DrawTools 1.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$149. Extensions add color, shape, and object tools to FreeHand and Illustrator. *Feb 96, p. 71*

★★★/4.5 **Envelopes 1.0**, Letraset USA, 800/343-8973, \$99. Distorts objects but inserts extraneous anchor points as well. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★★ **FloorPlan Plus 1.1**, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$49.95. Affordable 2-D CAD program is intended for rudimentary design tasks. *Sep 95, p. 85*

★★★ **FullPixelSearch 1.5**, Avian Systems, 201/224-2025, \$1295. Analyze scientific images with a variety of pixel-selection functions. *Jul 95, p. 79*

★★★ **Gryphon Batch It 1.0**, Gryphon Software, 619/536-8815, \$199. Although it lacks conditional statements, batch processor is a time-saver. *Jun 95, p. 67*

★★★★ **Infini-D 3.0**, Specular International, 413/253-3100, \$899. 3-D software does professional-quality rendering and animation. *Jan 96, p. 54*

★★★/3.3 **Infinite FX 1.0**, Belinfinit, 404/552-6624, \$149. Many automated reshaping effects, mired by poor organization. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★★ **IntelliHance 1.0**, DPA Software, 214/517-6876, \$129 to \$299. Photoshop plug-in automates the process of improving scanned graphics. *Sep 95, p. 71*

★★★★★/8.3 **Kai's Power Tools 3.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. More-powerful plug-ins, more-baffling interface. *Feb 96, p. 57*

★★★★ **KPT Convolver 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Imaginative and absorbing plug-in module creates Photoshop filters. *Aug 95, p. 71*

★★★★★/8.5 **KPT Vector Effects 1.0**, MetaTools, 805/566-6200, \$199. Combines excellent experimentation functions with thoughtful interface design. *Mar 96, p. 106* **Editors' Choice** for best natural-draw program.

★★★★★/6.2 **LightningDraw GX 1.0**, Lari Software, 919/968-0701, \$299. Lets you combine colors and shapes and experiment with QuickDraw GX fonts. *Mar 96, p. 106*

★★★★ **Live Picture 2.0**, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, \$995. Latest version of this innovative image editor boasts many improvements. *Sep 95, p. 62*

★★★★ **MacPhase 2.0**, The Otter Solution, 315/768-3956, \$279. Feature-rich program offers scientific and graphics image processing tools. *Aug 95, p. 85*

★★★★★/8.1 **Macromedia FreeHand 5.5**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$595. Draw program outperforms competitor, for now. *Feb 96, p. 74*

★★★★★/8.1 **MiniCad 6**, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, \$795. Nothing's small about this modular package. *Mar 96, p. 65*

★★★ **MovieFlo' 1.1**, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$899. Tug, twist, and pinch images with this special-effects program. *Jun 95, p. 60*

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 2.0**, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, \$199. Flexible image editor is an appealing add-on for digital artists. *Sep 95, p. 70*

★★★★★/9.4 **Painter 4**, Fractal Design, 408/688-5300, \$549. Near-perfect painting program just got even better. *Mar 96, p. 58*

★★★★ **PhotoEnhancer 1.0**, PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, \$129. Nifty utility improves the quality of QuickTake photos. *Apr 95, p. 65*

★★★★ **PhotoFix 2.8.8**, Microspot USA, 408/253-2000, \$249. Image-editing/photo-enhancement program is a useful tool. *Sep 95, p. 81*

★★★ **PhotoFlash 2.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129. Image-editing utility provides basic image-retouching tools at a reasonable price. *Jul 95, p. 67*

★★★ **PhotoFusion 2.0.3**, Ultimate, 818/993-8007, \$695. Photoshop compositing plug-in is hampered by a poor interface. *Oct 95, p. 83*

★★★ **PixelPutty Solo (1.5)**, The Valis Group, 415/435-5404, \$399. Affordable modeler lets you manipulate 3-D objects as if they were clay. *Jun 95, p. 77*

★★★★ **Poser 1.0**, Fractal Design, 408/668-5300, \$199. 3-D illustration tool generates posable human figures. *Oct 95, p. 63*

★★★★ **PowerCADD 2.0**, Engineered Software, 910/299-4843, \$795. CAD program features exceptional speed and an extensive array of tools. *Oct 95, p. 77*

★★★★★/7.2 **QX-Tools 1.0**, Extensis, 503/274-2020, \$149. Ten XTensions that make QuarkXPress more powerful. *Feb 96, p. 73*

★★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1**, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, \$349. 3-D graphics program provides competent modeling tools and excellent rendering. *Mar 95, p. 61*

★★ **Select 1.6**, Human Software, 408/741-5101, \$245. CMYK color-correction plug-in duplicates many Photoshop functions. *Jul 95, p. 81*

★★★★★/8.7 **SmartSketch 1.0**, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190, \$69.95. Makes drawing and editing paths as easy as painting. *Mar 96, p. 106* **Editors' Choice** for best natural-draw programs.

★★★★★/5.0 **Tracer 1.0**, ScanVec, 508/694-9488, \$795. Excellent but expensive autotracing. *Feb 96, p. 85*

★★★★ **Transverter Pro 3.0**, TechPool Studios, 216/382-1234, \$395. Graphics-conversion tool deserves a place in every desktop publisher's toolbox. *Nov 95, p. 77*

★★★★★/8.7 **upFront 2.0.1**, SketchTech, 612/379-1435, \$299. A new vendor—SketchTech—improves Alias's venerable entry-level 3-D modeling package. *Mar 96, p. 86*

★★★ **Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0**, Virtus, 919/467-9700, \$495. Aside from occasional stumbles, this 3-D design tool is an exceptional program. *Apr 95, p. 59*

★★★★ **Vision 3d 4.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695. 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation package offers excellent tools. *Jul 95, p. 56*

★★★ **Working Model**, Visual Basic, 415/574-7777, \$2495. Motion-simulation system is a fine product, but a Power Mac version is needed. *Dec 95, p. 79*

★★ **xRes 1.11**, Fauve Software, 415/543-7178, \$799. Image editor applies a variety of effects to selected areas of a large composition. *Jul 95, p. 60*

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **The Fuzzy Logic Toolbox 1.0**, MathWorks, 508/653-1415, \$895. Math-simulation aid incorporates fuzzy logic into models. *Sep 95, p. 89*

★★★★★/7.5 **Igor Pro 2.0.4**, WaveMetrics, 503/620-3001, \$495. Top-notch scientific graphing package. *Feb 96, p. 90*

★★★★ **LabView 3.1**, National Instruments, 512/794-0100, \$1995. Instrumentation software can emulate most scientific and electronic test-bench

instruments. *Nov 95, p. 62*

★★★★ **MLab**, Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, \$1495. Mathematical-modeling software does fast computations on real-world problems. *Apr 95, p. 83*

★★★★★/7.1 **SPSS 6.1**, SPSS, 312/329-2400, \$695; modules \$395 to \$495. Mainframe statistics giant has new Mac interface. *Feb 96, p. 82*

★★★★★/8.3 **StatView 4.5**, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, \$595. Statistics and graphing package. *Feb 96, p. 81*

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 4.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$129. Integrated program's word processor and database are superb. *Oct 95, p. 62* **Editors' Choice** for best integrated software. *Nov 95, p. 124*

★★ **ClientTrac 2.0**, Whiskey Hill Software, 415/851-8702, \$99. PIM is easy to use but slim on speed, features, and flexibility. *May 95, p. 75*

★★★/3.7 **Day-Timer Organizer 2.0**, Day-Timer Technologies, 415/572-6260, \$59.95. PIM has some rough edges. *Mar 96, p. 92*

★★★ **Expresso 1.0**, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, \$69.99. Calendar program is attractive and easy to use but its address book is weak. *Apr 95, p. 73*

★★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 3.0**, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, \$299. Updated version of this project planner includes customizable features. *Aug 95, p. 79*

★★★★ **In Control for Workgroups 3.5**, Attain, 617/776-1110, \$149.95; 10-pack \$949.95. Flexible project planner/scheduler combines an outliner and a calendar. *Sep 95, p. 93*

★★★ **InfoGenie 1.0.5**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$79.95. Free-form data manager is appealing but lacks some of the competition's features. *Nov 95, p. 87*

★★★ **InTouch 2.5**, Prairie Group, 515/225-3720, \$69.95. Free-form contact manager offers speedy access to information. *Sep 95, p. 69*

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$99.95. Good word processing and drawing tools; poor spreadsheet and database modules. *Jan 95, p. 63*

★★★★ **Now Up-to-Date and Contact 3.5**, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$99. Calendar/address book combo features several enhancements. *Nov 95, p. 68*

★★ **Peanuts Family Organizer 1.0**, Individual Software, 510/734-6767, \$19.95. Organizer's endearing interface doesn't make up for missing features. *Jun 95, p. 81*

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0 (4.0.1)**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$795. Advances far and above its competitors with professional-level features. *Dec 94, p. 54*

★★★★★/7.1 **Astound 2.0**, Gold Disk, 408/982-0200, \$249. Presentation graphics with a multimedia twist. *Mar 96, p. 73*

★★★★ **Authorware Professional 3.0**, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, \$4995. Multimedia authoring program is feature-packed but costly. *Dec 95, p. 66*

★★★ **CyberSound FX 1.0**, InVision Interactive, 415/812-7380, \$129. Plug-ins for Premiere make audio more polished, but access is cumbersome. *continues*

Star Ratings

Nov 95, p. 91

- ★★★ **Electronic Marker 1.0.2**, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, \$34.95. Annotation tool can enhance demonstrations but needs better layer tools. *May 95, p. 71*
- ★★★ **HyperCard 2.3**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129. Authoring tool is an inexpensive solution for multimedia developers. *Nov 95, p. 66*
- ★★ **Living Album 2.5**, QuickMedia Labs, 408/749-9200, \$129.95. Multimedia album is hampered by a crowded interface. *May 95, p. 81*
- ★ **MediaFactory 1.0**, Nuts Technologies, 408/980-7800, \$199. Entry-level QuickTime movie editor has an awkward interface. *Nov 95, p. 89*
- ★★★★ **MediaPaint 1.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$695. QuickTime paint program lets multimedia developers edit ranges of frames. *Sep 95, p. 56*
- ★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. Presentation-graphics program is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel. *Feb 95, p. 67*
- ★★ **mPower 2.0**, Multimedia Design, 704/523-9493, \$295. Multimedia authoring tool is too limited to be compelling. *Apr 95, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0**, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, \$495. Extensive charting options and hypertext options are key additions. *Sep 94, p. 65*
- ★★★★ **Presenter Professional 3.0**, VIDL, 818/358-3936, \$1995. 3-D modeling/animation package is an excellent choice for multimedia producers. *May 95, p. 59*
- ★★ **Special Delivery 2.0**, Interactive Media, 415/948-0745, \$399. Multimedia authoring tool isn't the best choice for complex projects. *Apr 95, p. 79*
- ★★★★ **TransJammer**, Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, \$99. Plug-in for Premiere and VideoShop offers 100 video-transition effects. *Aug 95, p. 83*

PROGRAMMING

- ★★★★ **AppWare 1.2**, Novell, 801/429-7000, \$495. Development system features an easy-to-use graphical programming method. *Oct 95, p. 68*
- ★★★★/8.4 **CodeWarrior Gold 7**, Metrowerks, 512/305-0400, \$399. Key Power Mac compiler gets yet another face-lift. *Mar 96, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **FaceSpan 2.0**, Software Designs Unlimited, 214/578-6700, \$199. AppleScript interface builder lets developers create sophisticated applications. *Nov 95, p. 64*
- ★★★★ **JAM 6**, JYACC, 212/267-7722, \$2000. Development tools enable creation of large-scale corporate client-server databases. *Oct 95, p. 70*
- ★★★★/8.0 **LS FORTRAN 1.1**, Fortner Research, 703/478-0181, \$695. FORTRAN rides again, running science programs on the Power Mac desktop. *Feb 96, p. 95*
- ★★★ **Script Debugger 1.0**, Late Night Software, 604/929-5578, \$129. Script-development software improves on AppleScript, except in the debugging department. *Nov 95, p. 85*
- ★★★★/8.4 **Scripter 1.0.1**, Main Event Software, 202/298-9595, \$199. AppleScript development system offers serious debugging power. *Mar 96, p. 88*
- ★★★ **Symantec C++ 8.0**, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$499. Compiler has been improved and expanded

but demands lots of resources. *Jul 95, p. 62*

- ★★★★/7.0 **Tools Plus 2.6**, Water's Edge Software, 416/219-5628, For Symantec's C/C++ and Pascal \$149 each; for both \$199; for CodeWarrior Bronze \$199; for CodeWarrior Gold \$249. Programmers' tool kit saves time. *Feb 96, p. 92*

UTILITIES

- ★★ **Adobe ScreenReady 1.0**, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, \$199. PostScript image rasterizer can aid multimedia developers but has some flaws. *Dec 95, p. 71*
- ★★★ **Aladdin Desktop Tools 1.0**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$89.95. Utilities collection is uneven but a worthwhile buy. *Aug 95, p. 69*
- ★★★ **Arcserve for Macintosh 1.5**, Cheyenne Software, 516/484-5110, \$245 (5 users); \$495 (20 users). A good backup program for mixed-platform networks. *Jan 96, p. 63*
- ★★★/6.2 **At Ease 3.0**, Claris, 408/727-8227, \$46. This desktop alternative lets you share your Mac and worry less. *Feb 96, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **At Ease 3.0 for Workgroups**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$295. Desktop alternative is a handy tool for network administrators. *Nov 95, p. 83*
- ★★★★ **BeyondPress 1.0**, Astrobyte LC, 303/534-6344, \$595. QuarkXPress XTension is a great way to convert documents to Web pages. *Dec 95, p. 73*
- ★★★ **CanOpener 3.0**, Abbott Systems, 914/747-4171, \$125. Utility opens many types of files but falls short in file-search department. *May 95, p. 67*
- ★★★★ **CD Directory 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. Utility stores catalogs of CD directories on a hard drive. *Jul 95, p. 73*
- ★★★ **Color Compass 1.0**, Praxisoft, 703/729-3391, \$129. Speedy, specialized tools blend, match, and tweak colors. *Aug 95, p. 77*
- ★★★★ **Conflict Catcher 3**, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, \$99.95. Extension-management utility offers a friendly, flexible approach to conflict resolution. *Sep 95, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **Disc-To-Disk**, Optical Media International, 408/376-3511, \$199. Audio-capture utility is a useful tool for multimedia authors. *Jun 95, p. 69*
- ★★★/6.8 **DOS Mounter 95 1.0**, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, \$100. Windows-to-Mac file-transfer utility gets Win 95-savvy. *Mar 96, p. 74*
- ★★★ **DragStrip 1.0**, Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, \$39.95. Icon-based file and folder organizer brings order to cluttered desktops. *May 95, p. 79*
- ★★★ **File Genie Pro 1.1**, Duet Development, 408/559-3838, \$89. Disk- and file-management utility is fast but has limited search and sort criteria. *Oct 95, p. 87*
- ★★★★ **FolderBolt Pro 1.0.3**, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, \$129.95. Top-notch encryption schemes secure your Mac's contents. *Jul 95, p. 77*
- ★★★ **Gear 2.5**, Elektroson, 610/617-0850, \$799. CD-recordable mastering software is a mixed bag. *Sep 95, p. 91*
- ★★★★ **Graffiti 1.01**, Palm Computing, 415/949-9560, \$79. Teach yourself a new writing system that Newton can handle. *May 95, p. 77*
- ★★★ **Here & Now 1.0**, Software Architects, 206/487-0122, \$89.95. File-transfer utility facilitates putting a Mac disk in a PC. *Nov 95, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **InstantReplay 1.0**, Strata, 801/628-5218, \$149. Utility records on-screen activity and saves it

as a QuickTime movie. *Sep 95, p. 89*

- ★★/4.5 **MacOpener 1.0**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, \$75. Unintuitive Mac-to-Windows file-transfer utility. *Mar 96, p. 75*
- ★★★ **MacTools Pro 4.0**, Symantec, 503/690-8090, \$149.95. This utility does a good job of diagnosing and fixing disk problems, but suffers from large RAM requirements and expensive tech support. *May 95, p. 73*
- ★★★ **Menu Master Mac**, Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, \$99; 15-site license \$299. Security software is useful but could use some additional features. *Sep 95, p. 95*
- ★★★★ **MultiClip Pro 3.1**, Olduvai, 305/670-1112, \$59. Utility is what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been. *Apr 95, p. 67*
- ★★★ **Multimedia Utilities 1.1**, Motion Tool Works, 415/541-9333, \$99.95. Six appealing utilities address QuickTime moviemaking but you should remember to save often. *Jul 95, p. 71*
- ★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1**, Symantec, 503/334-6054, \$149.95. Utilities suite features strong disk repair and data recovery but weak backup. *Feb 95, p. 63*
- ★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0**, Now Software, 503/274-2800, \$89. Well-integrated collection of utilities. *Jan 95, p. 65*
- ★★★ **On Cue II Utilities 3.0**, ComputerEasy International, 602/829-9614, \$99.95. Eight utilities add functionality to the Mac Operating System. *Sep 95, p. 93*
- ★★★★ **OptiMem RAM Charger 2.0.1**, Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, \$129. Use RAM more efficiently with this memory-management utility. *Jul 95, p. 75*
- ★★★ **PaperPower 1.0**, Piptel, 513/294-6656, \$149. Graphics-tablet utility is useful for macros, but its overlays can be tricky. *Apr 95, p. 87*
- ★★★★ **Power Secretary Power Edition 2.0**, Articulate Systems, 617/935-5656, \$2495. Speech-recognition program learns your voice patterns as you use it. *Sep 95, p. 60*
- ★★★★ **QuickKeys 3.0**, CE Software, 515/221-1801, \$139. Easy-to-use shortcut manager. *Mar 94, p. 61*
- ★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5)**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. Inexpensive system extension really does double your RAM. *May 94, Editors' Choice* for best memory booster. *Jun 94, p. 118*
- ★★★ **RapidCD 1.04**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, \$69.95. Utility provides speedy access to frequently used data on CD-ROM. *Jul 95, p. 73*
- ★★★ **RescueTxt 1.0**, Abbott Systems, 914/747-3116, \$79. Text-retrieval utility works well but doesn't tell you the source file's name. *Apr 95, p. 83*
- ★★★★ **S/Link 2.0**, Synclavier, 603/448-8887, \$249. Utility is a valuable aid for anyone who does audio file conversion. *Nov 95, p. 91*
- ★★★★/8.4 **SCSI Director Pro 4.0**, Transoft, 805/897-3350, \$99.95. Hard disk formatting and testing utility. *Feb 96, p. 86*
- ★★★★/8.9 **Speed Doubler 1.0.2**, Connectix, 415/571-5100, \$99. Connectix makes a Power Mac's 680X0 emulation feel native. *Feb 96, p. 56*
- ★★★★ **Stuffit Deluxe 3.5**, Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, \$129.95. If you're looking for a compression solution, this is it. *Mar 95, p. 69*
- ★★★★ **TypeTamer 1.0.4**, Impossible Software, 714/470-4800, \$59.95. Versatile font utility provides information on installed fonts and simplifies tasks such as typing special characters and reselecting fonts from the menu. *May 95, p. 77*

- ★★★ **ultraSecure 3.524**, usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140, \$239. Security program offers a comprehensive set of protection tools. *Sep 95, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **Virex 5.5.1**, Datawatch, 508/988-9700, \$99.95. Comprehensive, reliable, and speedy virus-detection utility helps protect files. *May 95, p. 65*
- ★★★ **Zonkers 1.0**, Nova Development, 818/591-9600, \$19.95. Redecorate your Mac with a collection of silly desktop enhancements. *Aug 95, p. 89*

VERTICAL MARKETS

- ★★★ **ConcertWare 1.5.7**, Jump Software, 415/917-7460, \$159. Music-notation program is affordable and easy to use, but lacks features. *Jun 95, p. 75*
- ★★★★ **FreeStyle 1.01**, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, \$200. Music sequencer with notation is a good choice for beginners. *Nov 95, p. 70*
- ★★★ **Insta Software**, Chang Labs, 408/727-8096, \$29 per module. No-frills relational databases handle forms and record-keeping for businesses. *Aug 95, p. 77*
- ★★★★ **Nightingale 2.0**, TAP Music Systems, 206/462-1007, \$495. Music-notation software is fast, feature-laden, and easy to learn. *Oct 95, p. 81*
- ★★★★ **Overture 1.02**, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, \$495. Easy-to-learn music-notation software has a friendly interface. *Apr 95, p. 75*
- ★★★/6.9 **Quicken Family Lawyer 6.0b**, Parsons Technology, 319/395-9626, \$49. Helps you prepare 61 legal documents. *Feb 96, p. 88*
- ★★★ **Route 66 1.5**, Route 66 Geographic Information Systems B.V., 415/957-0666, \$79.95. Route planner is fast but omits some cities. *May 95, p. 65*
- ★★★ **Storyboard Artist 1.5**, PowerProduction Software, 310/937-4411, \$499. Storyboard-creation software is useful but expensive. *Oct 95, p. 91*
- ★★ **Visual Arranger 1.0**, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, \$59.95. Song-building software is innovative, but replacing notation with icons doesn't work. *Nov 95, p. 89*

WRITING TOOLS

- ★★★★ **EndNote Plus 2.0**, Niles & Associates, 510/649-8176, \$299. Indispensable bibliography and citation manager is easy to learn and use. *Apr 95, p. 77*
- ★★★ **FullWrite 2.01**, Akimbo Systems, 617/776-5500, \$395. Although its modular architecture is complex, this word processor is worth considering. *Apr 95, p. 69*
- ★★★ **Inspiration 4.1**, Inspiration Software, 503/245-9011, \$195. Writing tool shows the relationships between ideas. *Apr 95, p. 75*
- ★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0 (6.0.1)**, Microsoft, 206/882-8080, \$339. Word processor's many new features may benefit users with fast Macs. *Feb 95, p. 53*. **Editors' Choice** for best high-end word processor. *Mar 95, p. 106*
- ★★★ **Nisus Writer 4.0**, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, \$495. Word processor excels in specialized areas but has flawed table editor. *Mar 95, p. 53*
- ★★ **Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0**, Olduvai, 305/670-1112, \$395. OCR software has nice features but its recognition engine isn't up to par. *Apr 95, p. 79*
- ★★★★/7.1 **Spelling Coach Professional 4.1**, Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, \$69.95. Adds dictionary and thesaurus to almost any application. *Mar 96, p. 80*

- ★★★ **Three by Five 2.0**, MacToolkit, 310/395-4242, \$99. Idea organizer uses the metaphor of index cards on a corkboard. *Aug 95, p. 87*
- ★★★/6.7 **WordPerfect 3.5**, Novell Business Applications, 801/225-5000, \$189. Popular word processor adds HTML editor. *Feb 96, p. 61*

h a r d w a r e

INPUT DEVICES

- ★★★★ **ArtPad**, Wacom Technology, 360/750-8882, \$199. Pressure-sensitive tablet is sheer convenience. *Apr 95, p. 67*
- ★★★★ **ArtZ II**, Wacom Technology, 360/750-8882, \$389.99. Graphics tablet has unique stylus that erases as well as draws. *Dec 95, p. 79*
- ★★★ **ChoiceStick 1.0.2**, Kernel Productions, 302/456-3026, \$69.95. Port lets you attach a pair of joysticks to a Mac. *Sep 95, p. 85*
- ★★★/6.0 **Desktop GlidePoint**, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, \$99.95. New input device offers adjustable base and cursor-release delay. *Feb 96, p. 68*
- ★★★★ **DrawingSlate II**, CalComp, 602/948-6540, \$395. Responsive digitizing tablet is an excellent choice for artists and illustrators. *Jun 95, p. 83*
- ★★★ **GlidePoint**, Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, \$99. Alternative pointing device lets you position the cursor by moving your finger. *Jul 95, p. 77*
- ★★ **Jetstick**, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$74.95. Joystick's hardware is fine, but its manual and software are inadequate. *Sep 95, p. 95*
- ★★★ **MacAlly**, The Mace Group, 213/780-6110, \$49. ADB mouse doesn't stand out from the crowd, but is durable and affordable. *Jul 95, p. 75*
- ★★★ **Mouse-Trak**, Itac Systems, 214/494-3073, \$179. Input device is sturdy, but buttons can be hard to reach. *Nov 95, p. 83*
- ★★★★/9.6 **PaperPort Vx**, Visioneer, 415/493-9599, \$369. Desktop document scanner just gets better. *Mar 96, p. 82*
- ★★ **Point Pad**, Hagiwara Sys-Com, 619/546-9989, \$99. Pointing device is compact but can be awkward to use. *Oct 95, p. 87*
- ★★★★/7.0 **QuePoint II**, MicroQue, 801/263-1883, \$79.95. Despite the drawbacks of a touchpad, the QuePoint's excellent software makes it a clear winner. *Feb 96, p. 68*
- ★★★ **Remote Point**, InterLink Electronics, 805/484-1331, \$199. Cordless pointing device is handy, but controlling objects onscreen can be hard. *Apr 95, p. 85*
- ★★★★ **Thinking Mouse Macintosh ADB**, Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, \$139.95. Mouse has 4 programmable buttons that can automate tasks. *May 95, p. 83*
- ★★/4.3 **TouchPad**, Touché Technologies, 612/830-1414, \$59.95. The TouchPad matches the PowerBook's dark case. *Feb 96, p. 68*
- ★★★ **Trackball Pro ADB**, CH Products, 619/598-2518, \$119.95. Inexpensive trackball falls short in programmability and overall functionality. *Sep 95, p. 91*

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

- ★★★★/6.4 **Chinon ES-3000**, Chinon America, 310/533-0274, \$1095. Digital camera zooms in but with the high price doesn't measure up to Kodak Digital *continues*

Macworld DIRECTORY

Hot new directory

Don't miss
**Macworld
Directory**,
the **hottest**
new section
to hit *Macworld*.

Macworld
Directory
is your one-stop
buying resource,
putting you in
touch with the
products and
services you're
looking for.

You'll find
Macworld
Directory
after the Macworld
Shopper section.

Star Ratings

Camera 40. Mar 96, p. 77

- ★★★★ **Colortron**, Light Source Computer Images, 415/925-4200, \$1195. Hand-held spectrophotometer helps match on-screen and printed colors. Jan 95, p. 56
- ★★★★ **DayStar PowerPro 601/DayStar Turbo 601**, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, PowerPro 601 \$1599; Turbo 601 \$1499. Impressive 601-based accelerator cards squeeze more performance out of Macs. Sep 95, p. 67
- ★★★ **Kodak Digital Camera 40**, Eastman Kodak, 716/726-7260, \$995. Digital camera can use 37mm lens but has some flaws. Jan 96, p. 59
- ★★★ **QuickTake 150**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$739. Digital camera is easy to use and includes close-up lens. Jan 96, p. 59
- ★★★★ **Reno Portable CD-ROM Player**, Media-Vision, 510/770-8600, \$349. Portable CD-ROM player is lightweight, versatile, and easy to set up. Jan 95, p. 65
- ★★ **Smart Label Printer EZ30**, Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-5800, \$199. Label printer's print quality and speed are disappointing. Nov 95, p. 72
- ★★★ **SoftBoard Model 205**, Microfield Graphics, 503/626-9393, \$2795. Electronic whiteboard is expensive but does the job. Jan 96, p. 71

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

- ★★★ **GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$129.95. Adapter unlocks the capabilities of Apple's GeoPort modem. Oct 95, p. 75
- ★★★ **Internet Server Solution for WWW**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2909. Web server is ideally suited for small-business sites. Oct 95, p. 65
- ★★ **Manta 500EN; Starfish Ethernet Access Point**, Digital Ocean, 913/888-3380, Manta \$799; Starfish \$1850. Wireless-communications package is capable but much too expensive. Dec 95, p. 77
- ★★★★ **OneWorld Combo**, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1499 without modems; \$2099 with modems. Server is the very model of a multiuser modem pool. Sep 95, p. 78
- ★★★★ **OneWorld Internet 1.0, 700 Series**, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$1699 plus monthly fee. Internet gateway offers E-mail and Internet access in an approachable format. Jan 95, p. 63
- ★★★ **Power Class 28.8 Data/Fax Modem**, Motorola, 205/430-8000, \$395. Fax modem's hardware is superb, but it's hampered by mediocre software. Oct 95, p. 89
- ★★★★ **TelePort Platinum**, Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000, \$279. Reliable fax modem includes call recognition and an answering machine. Aug 95, p. 81

PRINTERS

- ★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2200**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$419. Portable ink-jet printer is ideal for color output when you're on the road. Nov 95, p. 66
- ★★★★ **Apple Color StyleWriter 2400**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$525. Economical color ink-

jet printer offers gorgeous output. Apr 95, p. 63

- ★★★★ **Fargo FotoFun**, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$399.95. Dye-sublimation printer produces good output at a reasonable price. Jan 96, p. 61
- ★★★/5.4 **HP CopyJet M**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$3649. Color copier and ink-jet printer in a single unit. Feb 96, p. 77
- ★★★★ **HP LaserJet 5MP**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, \$1299. Laser printer meets the high demands of small businesses and home offices. Jul 95, p. 58
- ★★★★ **LaserWriter 4/600 PS**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$929. Compact printer produces great-looking 600-dpi output. Dec 95, p. 60
- ★★ **Nikon Coolprint**, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4355, \$2350. Color dye-sublimation printer is fast, but print quality is flawed. Sep 95, p. 83
- ★★★ **Phaser 140**, Tektronix, 503/627-7111, \$1695. Ink-jet is a capable color printer for a small workgroup. Apr 95, p. 63
- ★★★ **Pictura 310**, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, \$4995; optional Adobe Level 2 PostScript package \$795. Printer produces acceptable print quality, but its color-matching capabilities are substandard. Jul 95, p. 61. **Editors' Choice** for best low-end dye-sublimation printer. Jan 96, p. 94
- ★★★★ **StyleWriter 1200**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$269. Newest model of Apple's ink-jet printer offers improved print quality. Sep 95, p. 65
- ★★★★ **Stylus Color**, Epson America, 310/782-0770, \$699. Color ink-jet's print quality is superb and its price is reasonable. May 95, p. 58
- ★★★ **Typhoon 8**, Dataproducts, 818/887-8000, \$3100 (600 dpi, 4MB of RAM); \$5199 (1200 dpi, 36MB of RAM). Workgroup printer offers top-notch 1200-dpi output but is a bit pricey. Dec 95, p. 64
- ★★ **Xerox 4510ps**, Xerox, 800/349-3769, \$1745. Printer has neither the performance nor the quality to justify its price. Dec 95, p. 68

SCANNERS

- ★★/3.3 **ArtiScan Z1-600**, Tamarack, 714/744-3979, \$649. The ArtiScan Z1-600's poor software, manual, and scanning performance make it hard for us to recommend it, even at its low price. So we won't. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★/3.3 **Color OneScanner**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$859. The Color OneScanner's anemic software bundle and lackluster performance would make it an unexceptional offer even if reasonably priced. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★/3.1 **CS-300**, Ricoh, 408/954-5326, \$599. The CS-300 scanner has one thing going for it: it's dirt cheap. Unfortunately, with performance, software, and documentation this weak, it's still overpriced. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★ **Digital Fotovix IIS-D**, Tamron Industries, 516/484-8880, \$2299. Video slide scanner's image quality doesn't measure up to the competition. Jan 96, p. 67
- ★★★★/7.2 **ES-1200C**, Epson, 310/782-0770, \$1299. The ES-1200C scanner has great image quality, respectable speed, and good software, all at a reasonable price. Mar 96, p. 118. **Editors' Choice** for best midrange scanner.
- ★★★ **Fujitsu ScanPartner Jr.**, Fujitsu Computer Products of America, 408/432-6333, \$499. Compact scanner with good OCR software is an economical scanning solution. Jul 95, p. 63
- ★★★★/7.1 **Gemini D-16**, Umax, 510/651-4000, \$1895-\$1995. The Gemini D-16 is unique in being

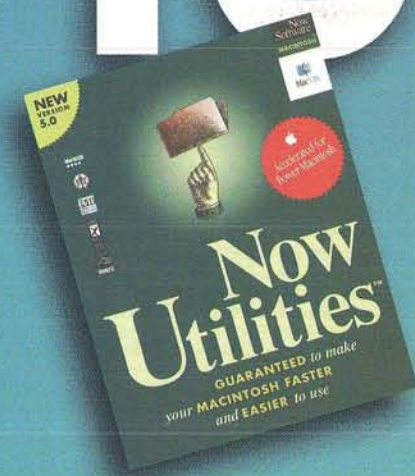
both a 400-dpi and 800-dpi scanner, depending on the scanning area. But for several hundred dollars above its competitors, you'd better need that extra resolution. Mar 96, p. 118

- ★★★★ **HP ScanJet 3c**, Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551, \$1179. Economical scanner offers a broad tonal range and accurate colors. Oct 95, p. 79
- ★★★/6.1 **HP ScanJet 4c**, Hewlett-Packard, 208/396-2551, \$1175. The HP ScanJet 4c is a respectable performer in all categories, though not exceptional. Limited software is its greatest weakness. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★/3.8 **IX-4015**, Canon, 714/438-3000, \$799. Boasts desk-space economy and an exceptional warranty, but its performance and software bundle are mediocre. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★/4.0 **Paragon 1200SP**, Mustek, 714/250-8855, \$899-\$1000. The Paragon 1200SP is a disappointment, from its performance to its bare-bones manual. Proof that a 600-dpi, 30-bit scanner for \$799 isn't a bargain. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★ **Pro Imager 4000**, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$2995. Scanner delivers excellent highlight detail but produces noise in shadow areas. Jun 95, p. 59
- ★★★★ **Pro Imager 8000**, PixelCraft, 510/562-2480, \$12,995. Demanding prepress users will like this scanner. Jun 95, p. 59
- ★★★ **Reli 4830T**, Relisys, 408/945-9000, \$1699. If you can live with slow performance, this scanner is a bargain. Jun 95, p. 71
- ★★★/5.0 **ScanMaker IIs**, Microtek, 310/297-5000, \$499-\$699 (street). The ScanMaker IIs is a shaky performer at best, especially when it comes to capturing highlight detail (it doesn't), but it's an option for the bargain hunter. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★★/5.8 **ScanTouch AX-1200**, Nikon, 516/547-4355, \$1720. The ScanTouch AX-1200 is a solid performer, but at this price it should be closer to stunning. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★★/5.6 **Silverscanner III**, La Cie, 503/520-9000, \$1499-\$1699. The Silverscanner III is a good performer in many respects, but its poor color accuracy and high price place it behind the Epson ES-1200C on which it's based. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★★★ **SprintScan 35**, Polaroid, 617/386-2000, \$2495. Compact, efficient, cost-effective scanner transfers slides or negatives to a Mac. Jun 95, p. 79
- ★★★/5.9 **StudioScan IIs**, Agfa, 508/658-5600, \$900 (street). The StudioScan IIs gets good performance from its 30-bit, 400-dpi engine. Agfa's software is powerful and flexible but could be easier to use. Mar 96, p. 118
- ★★★ **Vista-58**, Umax Technologies, 510/651-8883, \$995 (LE+); \$1095 (Pro+). 24-bit color flatbed scanner has a lot of useful features for its low price. Jul 95, p. 67

SPEAKERS

- ★★★★/8.8 **Acoustimass**, Bose, 508/879-7330, \$699. Full, rich, natural sound; treble slightly rolled off but clean. Mar 96, p. 157. **Editors' Choice** for best high-end three-piece speakers.
- ★★★★/7.1 **ACS 52**, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, \$128. Clean, reasonably solid presentation; crisp highs; powerful bass for such a small design. Mar 96, p. 157
- ★★★★/7.1 **AMX-16**, Radio Shack, 817/390-3300, \$120 (street). Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright, decent bass, somewhat lacking in low-end heft. Mar 96, p. 157
- ★★★/6.8 **AppleDesign Powered Speakers**, Apple

How to make 7.5 a 10



"Now Utilities is the best overall collection of utilities you can buy for your Mac."

— MacUser, August 1995

To find out how to make System 7.5 even faster and easier to use, call:

1-800-237-2078
Circle 38 on reader service card

Now Software

It's about time.

Computer, 408/996-1010, \$179. Clean, reasonably solid presentation. Bass is good but doesn't shake the foundation. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/4.9 **AV270 Powered Speakers**, Advent, 708/317-3700, \$179. Clean and smooth. Somewhat tinny quality to midrange and highs. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/6.2 **AV622 Powered Speakers**, Advent, 708/317-3700, \$299. Clean and smooth, with somewhat lightweight character. Slight treble emphasis. Bass has reasonable weight and impact. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★ **EAB401P Speakers**, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$99. Small, inexpensive speakers provide less-than-state-of-the-art performance. *Apr 95, p. 58*

★★ **EAB701P Speakers**, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 800/742-8086, \$249. The sound of these speakers is thin and slightly harsh. *Apr 95, p. 58*

★★★/5.2 **J-688AV**, Jazz, 818/336-2689, \$149. Reasonably smooth sound, noticeably rolled-off high end, slightly harsh midrange becomes a bit fatiguing over a long listening session. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/4.7 **J-902**, Jazz, 818/336-2689, \$150. Clear reproduction, with moderate bass emphasis and overemphasized treble. Generally thin sonic character because of the high-frequency emphasis. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/5.8 **JPS 45**, Jensen, 708/317-3700, \$149. Clean, reasonably crisp, slightly bright; an almost sandpaper effect on cymbals; adequate bass, but somewhat lacking in low-end heft. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/3.5 **LCS-3210**, Labtec, 360/896-2000, \$119 (street). Decent, slightly boomy bass, harsh midrange, rolled-off treble. Sound gets harsher when played at loud volumes. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/6.2 **MA-12CP**, Roland, 213/685-5141, \$319. Relatively warm, well-balanced sound; slightly lightweight bass. Tends to sound harsh when played at normal volume levels. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.8 **MediaMate**, Bose, 508/879-7330, \$339. Full, warm, rich, natural sound. Cymbals had considerable clarity and detail and sounded realistic. Amazingly robust for such a small speaker. *Mar 96, p. 157. Editors' Choice* for best desktop speakers.

★★★/6.6 **MLI-95**, Midi Land, 909/592-1168, \$120. Surprisingly good sound for the money. Clean, reasonably clear; fine musical details are a wee bit indistinct; has good voice reproduction, adequate bass. Smooth highs, accurate presentation. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★★/7.5 **MMS 557**, Audio-Technica, 216/686-2600, \$150. Relatively clean, slightly bright, crisp sound. Surprisingly robust bass for a small box. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★ **NEC AudioTower**, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, \$99. Speaker system's sound quality is nothing to shout about. *May 95, p. 81*

★★★★/7.9 **SoundWorks**, Cambridge SoundWorks, 617/332-5936, \$220. Clean, well-balanced sound, slight upper midrange emphasis, good bass. *Mar 96, p. 157. Editors' Choice* for best low-end three-piece speakers.

★★★/5.7 **SurroundSound ACS 500**, Altec Lansing, 717/296-2818, \$450. Robust sound, slightly smeared highs, and slight harshness when played at loud volume. Bass is powerful, but a bit boomy. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★/3.7 **SW150**, Koss, 414/964-5000, \$180. Weak

bass, harsh midrange, rolled-off treble. No saving graces. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★/6.4 **TC1490-7SUB**, Multimedia Labs, 410/429-4300, \$249. Clean sound and thin balance; adjusting subwoofer output just makes bass boom, but bass is always lightweight. *Mar 96, p. 157*

★★★ **Vivid 3D Pro**, NuReality, 714/442-1080, \$149.95. Sound-enhancement system produces 3-D sound from a pair of speakers. *Aug 95, p. 87*

★★★/6.4 **YST-SS1010**, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, \$350. Relatively warm, well-balanced sound, slightly rolled-off treble with slight smearing effect on cymbals, average bass impact with subwoofer. Tends to sound harsh when played at loud volume levels. *Mar 96, p. 157*

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★ **Envoy Wireless Communicator**, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$1000 to \$1500. Magic Cap-based PDA was our reviewers' first choice for E-mail. *Aug 95, p. 62*

★★★★ **EZ135**, SyQuest Technology, 510/226-4000, \$249. Removable drive is fast and comes with a fine selection of bundled software. *Dec 95, p. 58*

★★★ **Marco Wireless Communicator**, Motorola, 800/894-7353, \$900 to \$1400. Newton OS-based PDA includes a radio modem. *Aug 95, p. 62*

★★★ **Master CD Pro**, MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000, \$4995. Recordable CD-ROM drive is a good tool for professional CD production. *Aug 95, p. 83*

★★★★/7.5 **MessagePad 120 with Newton OS 2.0**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$699. If the first Newton had been this good, you'd already have one. *Mar 96, p. 57*

★★★/5.6 **Performa 5125CD**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2300. The all-in-one design is appealing, but the performance is just so-so. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/7.1 **Power 100**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$1699. Powerful and inexpensive, the Power 100 comes bundled with all the extras you'd want. *Feb 96, p. 96. Editors' Choice* for best home-and-small-office Mac.

★★★★/7.4 **Power 120**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$1999. Like its Power 100 sibling, this system offers strong performance at a good price. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/5.8 **PowerBook 5300**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2300. A gray-scale screen and middling performance make this just an acceptable notebook. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/5.9 **PowerBook 5300c**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4500. A great color screen and strong expandability balance with so-so performance. *Feb 96, p. 58. Editors' Choice* for best portable Mac. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/5.9 **PowerBook 5300cs**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3600. Good expansion, so-so speed, and a decent color screen make this fine for short-term use. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★/6.5 **Power Macintosh 7200/75**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$1600. A dumbed-down version of the 7500, this system offers just the basics. *Feb 96, p. 96*

★★★★/7.8 **Power Macintosh 7500/100**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$3100. Powerful and relatively inexpensive, the Power Mac 7500/100 shines in its easy-to-upgrade design. *Feb 96, p. 96. Editors' Choice* for best business-and-professional Macintosh.

continues

PowerCADD™

Power Macintosh version of PowerDraw

300% faster than ever



File Size	PowerCADD 2.0	PowerDraw 6.0	PowerDraw 5.0
1.5 MB	2.27	8.5	28.85
6.4 MB	5.49	18.12	38.25
1.0 MB	1.68	3.87	7.87

(SCREEN REDRAW TIMES - SECONDS)*

*Test conducted on a Power Macintosh 8100/100AV for PowerCADD 2.0 and a Macintosh Quadra 630 for PowerDraw versions.

MACWORLD



Macworld October 1995

"...PowerCADD's greatest benefit is speed..."

"PowerCADD does the best job of harnessing the Power Mac's capabilities I've seen."



MacUser October 1995

"...PowerCADD's programmability and extensibility may make PowerCADD a better choice than high-end CAD programs."

score card

MacWEEK



MacWEEK July 10, 1995

"...a 1.4 MB (PowerCADD) file on the Power Mac updated more than two times faster on the Power Macintosh (redraw speed of five seconds)."

InfoWorld July 24, 1995

"PowerCADD 2.0 boasts faster redraw times, faster editing and processing speeds, improved layer controls, enhanced editing commands, and a redesigned interface."

ENGINEERED
SOFTWARE™

Call 910-299-4843

Fax 910-852-2067

In Canada 204-453-8111

buyers' tools

Star Ratings

- ★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/110**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$6379. Power Mac offers increased speed and improved NuBus circuitry. *Mar 95, p. 50*
- ★★★/7.7 **Power Macintosh 8500/120**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$4200. The 8500's 604 CPU and bundled cache give it good performance. *Feb 96, p. 96*. **Editors' Choice** for best publishing and graphics Mac and best media-authoring Mac.
- ★★★ **Power Macintosh 9500/132**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$5799. Power Macintosh offers speed, expansion, and lots of memory. *Oct 95, p. 60*
- ★★★★/7.6 **PowerWave 604/120**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$3199. Power Computing has made the 604 CPU available at 601-based systems' prices. *Feb 96, p. 54*. **Editors' Choice** for best business-and-professional Mac. *Feb 96, p. 96*
- ★★★★/7.6 **PowerWave 604/132**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$3699 (256K cache card included). This fast, sensibly priced system, which comes bundled with bonus software, is a great value. *Feb 96, p. 54*
- ★★★★/7.7 **PowerWave 604/150**, Power Computing, 512/258-1350, \$4499 (512K cache card included). The fastest Mac currently available, the price is not quite as attractive as for other PowerWave models. *Feb 96, p. 54*
- ★★ **RCD-1000**, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, \$1695. CD-Recordable drive is easy to use but too unreliable for day-to-day backup. *Jun 95, p. 81*
- ★★★/5.1 **SCSI PowerPlug II**, Hot Wire Technology, 203/761-0651, \$119.99. A fast way to swap SCSI devices. *Feb 96, p. 86*
- ★★★ **SledgeHammer8000FT**, FWB, 415/325-4392, \$23,599. Level 5 RAID array provides constant access to your stored information. *Sep 95, p. 59*
- ★★★ **Sony Magic Link**, Sony, 800/571-7669, \$699.95. Using this PDA is a breeze, but it lacks applications. *Aug 95, p. 62*
- ★★★/5.8 **System 100**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$10,500. Radius bundles its mediocre digital-video cards on a relabeled Power Mac 8100—that's no wise investment. *Feb 96, p. 96*
- ★★★★ **Zip Drive**, Iomega, 801/778-1000, \$199.95; 100MB cartridge \$19.95. External drive combines speedy performance, convenience, and economy. *Jul 95, p. 59*

VIDEO/DISPLAY

- ★★/4.2 **AlphaScan GLX**, Sampo Technology, 770/449-6220, \$1495. Low price fails to outweigh poor image quality. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/5.5 **Diamond Pro 21TX**, Mitsubishi Electronics America, 714/220-2500, \$2199. Washed-out colors hold back an otherwise strong contender. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★ **EAsycolor 24/1360**, EA Research, 510/867-0967, \$1699. Video board offers Photoshop CMYK acceleration and multisync monitor support. *Aug 95, p. 64*
- ★★★ **Encoder Pro**, P2 Systems, 206/525-2081, \$259. Inexpensive Mac-to-TV adapter is a good value. *Jan 96, p. 69*
- ★★/4.4 **FlexScan F2 21**, Nanao, 310/325-5202, \$2299. Blurry, dim image and too high a price. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/4.8 **Multigraph 445X**, Nokia Display Products, 415/943-4071, \$2775. Adequate image quality, but at too high a price. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/6.2 **Multiple Scan 20 Display**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, \$2149. Not as vibrant as it could be, but good value. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/5.9 **MultiscanTC**, Sony, 408/432-0190, \$3950. Special color-adjustment tools don't overcome mediocre performance. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★★/7.3 **MultiSync XE21**, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, \$1899. Rich, bright images complemented by excellent controls. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/5.8 **MultiView 21**, Radius, 408/541-5700, \$2149. Seductively rich colors, but too soft a focus. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★ **PaintBoard Prism GT**, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, \$999. Video board offers good QuickDraw acceleration but no Photoshop acceleration. *Aug 95, p. 64*
- ★★★/5.0 **PanaSync/Pro C2192P**, Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, \$1999. Reasonable price fails to overcome weak image quality. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/6.6 **Pivot 1700**, Portrait Display Labs, 510/227-2700, \$1099. Good image quality but doesn't automatically switch views when rotated. *Mar 96, p. 70*
- ★★★★ **Presenter TView**, TView, 503/643-1662, \$449. Reliable Mac-to-TV adapter produces an excellent picture. *Jan 96, p. 69*
- ★★★/8.6 **PressView 21 SR**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$3,999. The best professional-quality display gets better. *Feb 96, p. 62*
- ★★★ **QA-1500**, Sharp Electronics, 201/529-8731, \$5795. LCD panel's display is crisp, but placing a presentation on its PC Card is cumbersome. *May 95, p. 69*
- ★★ **Radius Telecast**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$9995. QuickTime-based video editor has potential, but software is not yet mature. *Jan 96, p. 65*
- ★★★★/7.3 **RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21**, NSA/Hitachi, 617/461-8300, \$2299. Top performance plus sensible, intuitive controls create a winning combination. *Feb 96, p. 165*. **Editors' Choice** for best two-page monitor.
- ★★★★ **SpigotPower AV**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$999. Make full-screen movies with this first-rate video-compression board. *Jun 95, p. 67*. **Editors' Choice** for best digital-video card. *Aug 95, p. 112*
- ★★/4.1 **SyncMaster 20GLs**, Samsung Electronics America, 201/691-6200, \$1599. Glare-catching, image-distorting tube and weak controls. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★★ **Targa 2000 1.2**, Truevision, 408/562-4200, \$5495. Video board offers good picture quality and fully synced 16-bit audio. *Dec 95, p. 71*
- ★★★★ **Thunder IV GX 1360**, Radius, 408/541-6100, \$2999. Video board provides impressive QuickDraw and Photoshop acceleration. *Aug 95, p. 64*
- ★★★ **VideoDirector 1.5**, Gold Disk, 408/782-0200, \$199.95. Low-end video-editing system logs, edits, and organizes videotape footage. *Jun 95, p. 75*
- ★★★/5.8 **ViewSonic 21PS**, ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, \$2095. Bright, vibrant, though not particularly sharp image. *Feb 96, p. 165*
- ★★★/5.3 **VisionMaster Pro 21**, Iiyama North America, 215/957-6543, \$1995. Good image quality, but confusing controls. *Feb 96, p. 165* **m**

Pogue & Schorr **And Better Than Ever!** ARE BACK

**INTERNATIONAL
BESTSELLER**
Over 300,000
Copies in Print!

The 3rd time is the charm

for this dynamic and bestselling expert author duo as they combine their Macintosh expertise and know-how to bring you the latest undocumented tricks, productivity shortcuts, and secrets that Macintosh users of all levels need to know.

- All new coverage on the Internet and the Web, PCI Power Macs, Zip disks, System 7.5.3, OpenDoc, DIMMs, and more!
- Special sneak preview of Copland!
- Insider tips on all Macs, Performas, Power Macs, and PowerBooks!
- Check out your model's expansion potential!
- Troubleshoot almost anything!

Also, check out the hilarious, incisive debates between the authors that tackle the eternal questions:

- Leave the Mac on at night?...
- Upgrade to Word 6?...
- Performa or not?...
- And more...

"The best Mac book of the year."
—Boston Computer Society

"...this book kept me up nights, looking for more great secrets."
—The Washington Post

"Pogue & Schorr's casual, atypical, yet efficient writing style typifies the whole Mac mentality. Others, who write about Macs in the dry, manual-like monotone, just miss the point."

—Randy Fippinger, New York, NY



A Winning Combination!

David Pogue co-authored the bestselling previous editions of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac SECRETS*, and writes the Desktop Critic column for *Macworld* magazine. He also wrote *Macs for Dummies*, 3rd Edition, *MORE Macs for Dummies*, and *Hard Drive*, a thriller about the Macintosh.

Joseph Schorr co-authored the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd editions of *Macworld Mac and Power Mac SECRETS*. He is a contributing editor and has recently launched the new SECRETS column in *Macworld* magazine—check it out each month.

ISBN: 1-56884-791-2
\$39.99 USA/
\$54.99 Canada

**AWARD-WINNING
SOFTWARE INSIDE!**
Over 45MB and 90+ programs
of the Hottest Commercial
Software and
Shareware!

For more information on other Mac bestsellers from IDG Books Worldwide, or to order a free catalog, call:

1(800) 762-2974 USA
1(800) 667-1115 Canada

**Macworld
PRESS**



IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
919 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste. 400
Foster City, CA 94404
Tel (415) 655-3000
Fax (415) 655-3299
<http://www.idgbooks.com/>
MW4/96

Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and Power Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer. Macworld is a registered trademark of International Data Group, Inc. — SECRETS is a registered trademark, and the IDG Books Worldwide logos are trademarks under exclusive license to IDG Books Worldwide, Inc. from International Data Group, Inc.

**RUN, don't walk, to
your local book or
computer store!**



Macworld

Web Watch

YOUR MARKET RESOURCE TO THE WORLD WIDE WEB

Adobe Systems

IMAGINE

If you can dream it, you can do it.



Read Me First
About Adobe
Adobe Products
Support & Training
Customer Spotlights

What's New
Adobe Acrobat
Tips & Techniques
Free Adobe Software
Blowaway on the Web

Adobe™ hardware and software products and technologies enable users to create, view, communicate and print electronic documents across platforms. The company licenses industry-standard Adobe PostScript™ software to over 40 leading computer and printer manufacturers worldwide. Retail products include Adobe Acrobat™, Adobe Illustrator™, Adobe Photoshop™, Adobe PageMaker™ and the Adobe Type Library.

<http://www.adobe.com/>

Agfa



The Agfa Web site features debates on topical issues, interviews with industry experts, and user forums. Designers, desktop publishers, and other graphics professionals will find the latest information on Agfa scanners, digital cameras, color management software, type, proofing systems, RIPs, servers, screening technologies, imagesetters, digital printing systems and more.

<http://www.agfahome.com/>

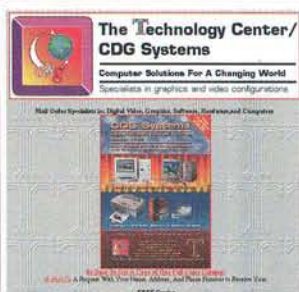
Apple Computer, Inc.



If you want to learn more about the most innovative computer products in the world, start here: the Apple Computer Home Page. See what the future of computing might look like. See what you can get your hands on today. Topics, perspectives and stories change frequently, so visit today, visit often.

<http://www.apple.com>

CDG Systems/The Technology Center



CDG Systems supplies computer solutions to graphic artists, publishers, multimedia producers and MIS managers all over the world. Our Sales Consultants are not just glorified order-takers; they truly know their fields, and can guide you to the best solutions. Browse our web site for a small sampling of our more than 28,000 Macintosh and PC products. Then order our catalog by E-mail at cdgsys@peganet.com, or by phone at (800) 741-6227. Let us find a solution for you.

<http://www.peganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html>

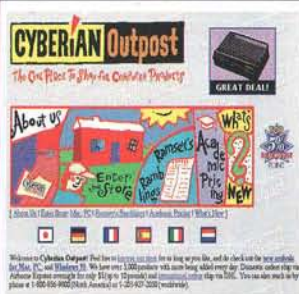
CD-Now



CD-Now is the Web's most popular music retailer and information source. We offer more than 165,000 domestic and imported CDs, cassettes, T-shirts, videos, and laserdiscs. No other music store comes close to our selection, customer service, and information resources. Point your Web browser to CDnow and experience the biggest and best record store in the world.

<http://cdnow.com/macworld>

Cyberian Outpost



Cyberian Outpost is the definitive Web computer store, offering software, CPUs, accessories and peripherals at great prices with overnight delivery. We have information on thousands of Mac products - including reviews, screenshots and product demos. Our What's New page gets updated daily. International orders are welcomed.

<http://www.cybout.com/mw.html>

DirectWare



DirectWare is your source for the computer industry's best computer hardware and software products at everyday low prices. DirectWare's web page allow users to browse the catalog, view weekly specials and contests, leave email messages, order a personal copy of the current catalog and download free Windows and Mac software. The key word search feature allows users to find the product they're looking for. 1-800-490-WARE. The #1 source for electronic commerce.

<http://www.directware.com>

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.



- "Free & Downloadable" section
- Helpful "Tip of the Day"
- An online bookshelf worth checking out!

IDG Books Worldwide publishes high-quality computer and business books that bring extra value and skill-building instruction to readers of all levels. IDG Books has a higher ratio of bestsellers to books published than any other technology publisher. Some of our popular series include ...For Dummies® books and Macworld® Press titles.

<http://www.idgbooks.com>

Your ability to perform wonders just got a boost. Now the leading illustration and page design program for Macintosh® offers the highest quality TIFF and other file format support of any illustration program.

And boy! Look at these killer features. You can drag and drop



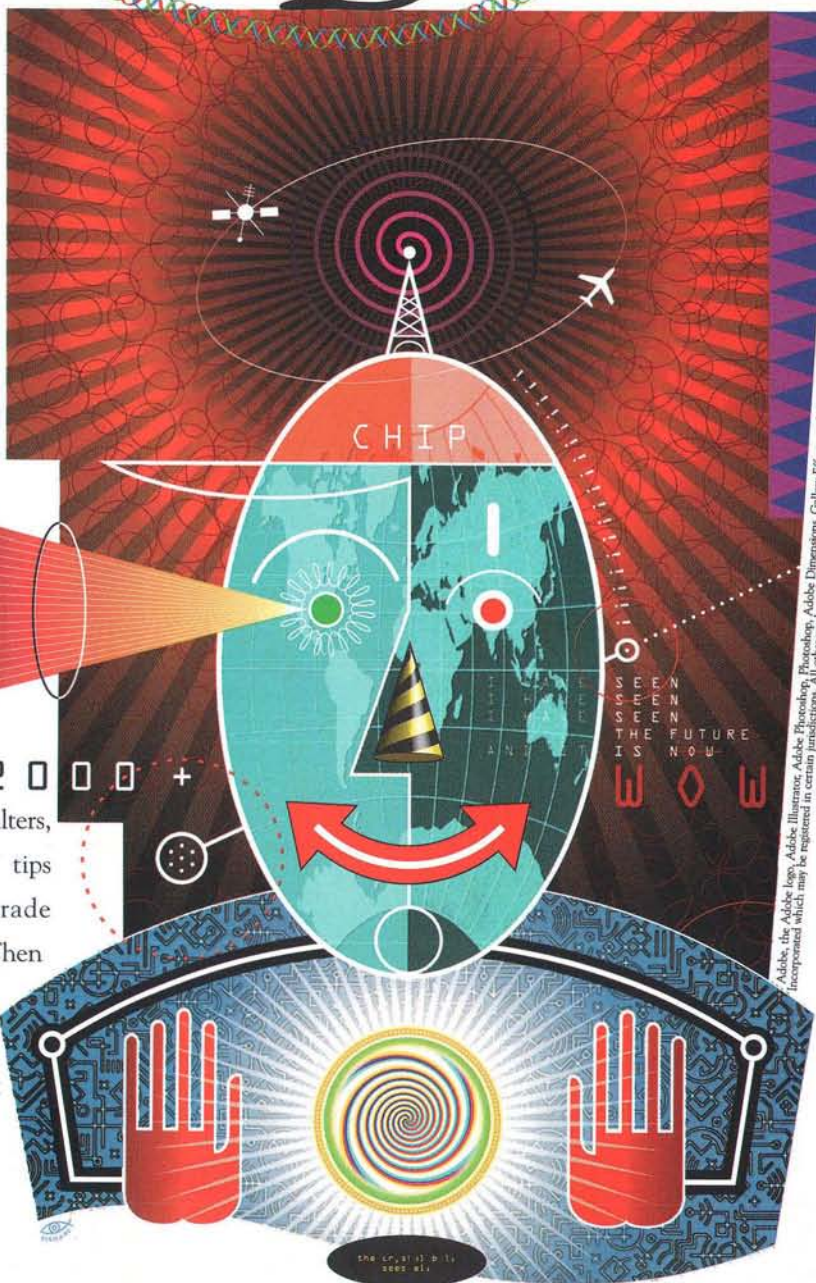
images from Adobe™ Photoshop™ right into the application; turn your Adobe Illustrator™ artwork into raster images and apply Photoshop™ filters; and edit and colorize 1 bit TIFF images. And you can run a full array of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Now you can even drag and drop the logo you've created into Adobe PageMill™ to start building your web site today.

You also get a CD-ROM with 300 Type 1 fonts, Adobe 2000+ Dimensions™ 2.0, 48 Gallery Effects™ filters, Adobe Screen Ready™, QuickTime™ tips and techniques, and more. Upgrade to the new Adobe Illustrator 6.0. Then turn your own genius loose. Call us at 1-800-521-1976, Ext. L1271 for more information or visit our web site at <http://www.adobe.com/>.



If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™

WONDER BOY



Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Dimensions, Gallery Effects, and the tagline, "If you can dream, you can do it," are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. ©1996 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
79	Adaptec	—	800/804-8896	110	InfoSeek	47	—	184	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
68	Agfa	158	800/685-4271	158	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292				
14	Agio	—	800/688-2446	15	Intuit - Quick Books	—	800/781-6999	99	QMS	288	800/392-7559
176,177	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428	175	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	14	Reply Corporation	—	800/801-6898
119	Alsoft	140	800/257-6381					81	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
100,101	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208	157	Kaetron Software	67	800/938-8900	49	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
8	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	800/535-4242	35	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
30,31	Apple Computer—Internet Web Servers	—	—	83	Kingston Technology	201	800/435-0677	65	Supra/Diamond Multiledia	83	800/967-8772
				209	L.A.Trade	—	800/433-3726				
199	BottomLine Distribution/DGR Technologies	63	800/990-5792	185-187	LaCie	52	800/999-1353	71	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
				136	LaserMaster	103	800/477-7714	122	usrEZ Software	36	800/482-4MAC
11	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN	84	Lind/Pilot Technologies	10	800/897-8996				
132	Casady and Greene	58	800/359-4920	74	Lotus Development Co	14	—	6	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
85	Claris	—	—	9	Luckman Interactive	65	800/711-2676	13	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
178,179	ClubMac	96	800/CLUBMAC					10	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
193-195	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW	204,205	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091				
78	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	800/839-3629	211	Mac Preferred	76	—	50	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	—
80	Connectix - Speed Doubler	193	800/839-3629	188,189	Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606	190	Westwood Computers	101	800/761-1999
82	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	800/839-3629	123	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	118	World Software	145	800/225-9299
34	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729	210	MacAcademy	107	800/527-1914				
202,203	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000	180,181	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	113	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
				196,197	MacMall	131	800/222-2808	10	Xaos Tools	13	800/BUY-XAOS
37	Dantz Development	26	800/225-4880	212	MacMarket	258	800/223-4622	53	Xerox Corporation	100	800/ASK-XEROX
124	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853	116,117	Macromedia - FreeHand	244	800/326-2128				
22	Deneba Software	—	800/733-6322	44	MacTemps	60	800/MACTEMPS				
23	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322	200,201	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227				
198	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622	114	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—	—				
206,207	DirectWare	88	800/490-WARE	156	Macworld Expo	—	617/361-8000				
				208	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184				
73	Eastman Kodak	45	800/344-0006	20	MetaTools, Inc.	4	805/566-6200				
251	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	29	MetaTools, Inc.	5	805/566-6200				
166	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843	28	Microfield Graphics	48	800/334-4922				
24,25	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON	IFC,1	Microsoft - Office	—	800/531-6748				
182,183	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020	16,17	Microsoft - Word	—	800/531-6748				
18	Fractal Design	—	800/647-7443	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO				
				165	Now Software	38	800/274-2899				
26	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114								
76	GT Interactive Software	184	212/726-6500	12	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772				
43	Hewlett Packard—DesignJet line	11	800/354-7622	21	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070				
120	Hitachi NSA	74	800/441-4832	32	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611				
167	IDG Books Worldwide	—	800/762-2974	36	Portrait Display Lab	89	800/858-7744				
				2,3	Power Computing Corporation	161	800/410-7693				

SUPPLEMENTAL NEWTON SECTION

N5	AllPen Software, Inc.	21	—
N7	Apple Computer, Inc.	—	—
N13	Apple Computer, Inc.	23	—
N11	Education Research Labs, Inc.	27	—
N15	HealthCare Communications, Inc.	29	—
N14	LandWare, Inc.	30	—
N18	Now Software	31	—
N15	PelicanWare, Inc.	28	—
N2	Pen Ultimate	32	—
N17	Physix, Inc.	34	—
N17	Pinehill Softworks	35	—
N16	Shana Corporation	37	—
N9	Wright Strategies	39	—

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE			ONLINE			199 BottomLine Distribution/ DGR Technologies			ACCESSORIES		
BUSINESS			110 InfoSeek			63			FURNITURE		
158	Inspiration Software	—	9	Luckman Interactive	65	178,179	ClubMac	96	8	Anthro	—
15	Intuit - Quick Books	—	PERSONAL			83	Kingston Technology	201	MISCELLANEOUS		
157	Kaetron Software	67	15	Intuit - Quick Books	—	208	MegaHaus	245	28 Microfield Graphics		48
IFC,1	Microsoft - Office	—	SECURITY			21	Pinnacle Micro	115			
16,17	Microsoft - Word	—	122	usrEZ Software	36	184	ProDirect	135			
165	Now Software	38	STATISTICAL			INPUT DEVICES			MAIL ORDER		
CAD/CAM			35	SPSS INC.	85	73	Eastman Kodak	45	176,177	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
166	Engineered Software	12	UTILITIES			BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	1	199	BottomLine Distribution/ DGR Technologies	63
26	Graphsoft	46	132	Casady and Greene	58	28	Microfield Graphics	48	178,179	ClubMac	96
CD ROM			78	Connectix - RAM Doubler	192	13	Visioneer	18	193-195	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
34	Corel Corporation	78	80	Connectix - Speed Doubler	193	MICRO PROCESSOR			198	DigiCore	269
251	Educorp	157	37	Dantz Development	26	2,3	Power Computing Corporation	161	206,207	DirectWare	88
COMMUNICATION			WORD PROCESSING			MISCELLANEOUS			182,183	Express Direct	81
74	Lotus Development Co	14	118	World Software	145	100,101	American Power Conversion	72	175	J&R Computerworld	282
DATA MANAGEMENT			HARDWARE			50	Wacom Technology Corporation	146	209	L.A.Trade	—
85	Claris	—	BOARDS			MODEMS			185-187	LaCie	52
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			79	Adaptec	—	65	Supra/Diamond Multimedia	83	204,205	Mac Bargains	70
68	Agfa	158	124	DayStar Digital	7	POWERBOOK			188,189	Mac Zone	71
ENTERTAINMENT			12	Orange Micro	33	84	Lind/Pilot Technologies	10	180,181	MacConnection	—
34	Corel Corporation	78	14	Reply Corporation	—	10	VST Power Systems	73	196,197	MacMall	131
76	GT Interactive Software	184	CD ROM			PRINTERS			212	MacMarket	258
Fonts			251	Educorp	157	24,25	Epson America	—	200,201	MacWareHouse	150
119	Alsoft	140	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			43	Hewlett Packard— DesignJet line	11	208	MegaHaus	245
GRAPHICS/DTP			202,203	CRA Systems Inc.	20	136	LaserMaster	103	184	ProDirect	135
119	Alsoft	140	182,183	Express Direct	81	99	QMS	288	190	Westwood Computers	101
22	Deneba Software	—	2,3	Power Computing Corporation	161	81	Seiko Instruments	93	NEWTON		
23	Deneba Software	57	190	Westwood Computers	101	71	Tektronix	143	HARDWARE		
18	Fractal Design	—	DISPLAY			113	Xante Corporation	112	N13	Apple Computer, Inc.	23
157	Kaetron Software	67	202,203	CRA Systems Inc.	20	SECURITY			N7	Apple Computer, Inc.	—
116,117	Macromedia - FreeHand	244	120	Hitachi NSA	74	100,101	American Power Conversion	72	N18	Now Software	31
20	MetaTools, Inc.	4	IBC	NEC Technologies	16	VIDEO			SOFTWARE		
29	MetaTools, Inc.	5	32	Polaroid	295	82	Connectix - QuickCAM	191	N5	AllPen Software, Inc.	21
49	Specular International	41	36	Portrait Display Lab	89	SERVICES			N11	Education Research Labs, Inc.	27
10	Xaos Tools	13	6	ViewSonic	59	MISCELLANEOUS			N15	HealthCare Communications, Inc.	29
MISCELLANEOUS			EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			44	MacTemps	60	N14	LandWare, Inc.	30
158	Inspiration Software	—	209	L.A.Trade	—	TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES			N15	PelicanWare, Inc.	28
53	Xerox Corporation	100	124	DayStar Digital	7	156	Macworld Expo	—	N2	Pen Ultimate	32
MULTIMEDIA			FURNITURE			TRAINING			N17	Physix, Inc.	34
116,117	Macromedia - FreeHand	244	14	Agio	—	123	MacAcademy	106	N17	Pinehill Softworks	35
OCR			HARD DISKS/STORAGE			210	MacAcademy	107	N16	Shana Corporation	37
11	Caere Corporation	69	176,177	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62				N9	Wright Strategies	39

One Of America's Largest Authorized Apple Dealers

J&R COMPUTER WORLD



Fargo FotoFUN! Digital Color Photo Printer

- Print real color photos from your computer with color and clarity as good as that of traditional snapshots
- Make your own photo postcards, up to 4" x 6"
- Create personalized photo mugs

\$399.99 (FAA 53002)

Fargo FotoFUN! Print Film Kit

- Includes ribbon & film for 36 prints
- (FAA 53050) **\$34.99**

iomega Zip™ Drive

- Unlimited storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Portability and easy plug-and-play set-up
- Comes with a SCSI cable and one 100MB removable disk

\$199.99 (BER ZIP100SCSI)

Extra 100MB Cartridge (BER MAC100MBDSK) **\$19.99**

iomega Jaz™ Drive

- Provides 1GB of disk space on each compact cartridge
- Portable-goes where you go
- Auto-termination makes setup simple
- Includes one cartridge

\$599.99 (BER JAZEXTSCSI)

Extra 1GB Cartridge (BER MAC1GIGCART) **\$124.99**

Panasonic PowerDrive2 External Optical Disk/CD-ROM Drive

- Backup storage reads & writes like a hard drive
- 650MB capacity
- 4x-speed CD-ROM drive
- For PC & Macintosh
- Includes 1 optical disk, SCSI cable & driver

\$649.99 (PAN LF1000AB)

Extra 650MB Cartridge (PAN LMR650A) **\$59.99**

Software

BUSINESS	
Connectix	
RamDoubler-Mac/PowerMac (CNM RAMDOUBL-MP)	\$54.95
Symantec	
Norton Utilities 3.2-Mac/PowerMac (SMM NORTON3.2)	\$89.95
Intuit	
Quicken 6.0 (IUM QUICKEN6)	\$49.95
Microsoft	
Office 4.2-Mac/PowerMac (MSM OFFICE4.21)	\$449.95
Nisus	
Writer 4.1 with Language Key (NSM WRITER-LK)	\$199.95
Caere	
OmniPage Direct 2.0 (COM OMNIDIRECT2)	\$59.95
Ventanna	
Internet Membership Kit 2.0 (VNM INTERNET2)	\$44.95
Apple	
System 7.5-Mac/PowerMac (APP M2920LL)-Floppy (APP M2925LL)-CD	\$89.95
HSC	
KPT Vector Effects-Mac/PowerMac (HSM KPTVECTOR)	\$119.95
Quark	
Xpress 3.3-PowerMac Only (QUM QUARKPM-C)-CD	\$649.95
Edutainment	
Spectrum	
Tetris Gold (SHI TETRISGLD-C)-CD	\$24.95
Mindscape	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (MDM MAVISTYPING)	\$29.95
Corel	
All Movie Guide (CRB ALLMOVIE-C)-CD	\$19.95
Voyager	
Amnesty Interactive (VOI AMNESTY-C)-CD	\$12.95
Comptons	
Interactive Encyclopedia 1995 (BTM CIE-C)-CD	\$44.95
Lucas Film	
Dark Forces (LFM DARKFORCE-C)-CD	\$49.95
Discovery	
Nile Passage to Egypt (DCA NILE-C)-CD	\$29.95
GT Interactive	
Doom 2 (GTA DOOM2)-Floppy (GTA DOOM2-C)-CD	\$44.95
Maxis	
SIMCity 2000 (MM SIMCITY2K)	\$39.95

Visiонер PaperPort Vx

- The easiest way to file, fax, edit or copy a document
- Direct links to hundreds of today's most popular software
- 256 grayscale imaging
- Includes OmniPage LITE OCR, CardScan SE business card reader and PictureWorks Copier software, cable and power supply

\$299.99 (VIR PAPERVXMAC)

Global Village PowerPort Platinum™ Pro Fax/Modem & Ethernet Adapter PC Card

- 28,800 bps data/14,400 bps fax speed
- GlobalFax, GlobalFax OCR & PC Card Enhanced software
- For PowerBook 190/5300 series

\$499.99 (GLV POWRPLTPRO)

Without Ethernet Adapter (GLV PCMCIAPLTNM) **\$339.99**

Global Village TelePort Platinum™ 28,800 BPS External Data/Fax Modem

- Send & receive data up to 28,800 bps
- V.34 standard
- Includes GlobalFax™, GlobalFax™ OCR & Data communications software
- For Macintosh desktops

\$199.99 (GLV TELEPTPLN)

TDK DF2814 V.34 Data Fax PCMCIA Modem For Apple PowerBook

- Full-features, ultra high speed PCMCIA data/fax modem with internal DAA phone line interface
- 28.8 Kbps data, 14.4 fax
- Cellular ready
- MNP 10
- Advanced Parallel Technology
- 5-year warranty

\$249.99 (TDK DF2814APB)

Kodak Digital Camera 40

- Produces high-quality, low-cost pictures
- 24-bit color and 756 x 504-pixel resolution
- Optional exposure control for tricky lighting
- 4MB internal memory
- PhotoEnhancer software from Picture Works
- TWAIN acquire software

\$699.99 (KOD DC40)

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 600

- Inkjet printer has new ink formulation which provides clearer and crisper blacks and brighter colors (with optional color kit)
- 600 dpi resolution
- Resolution Enhancement Technology
- Prints on 4 x 6" up to 8.5 x 14" paper
- Up to 4-ppm B/W, 1-ppm color

\$249.99 (HP C2185A)

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 340CM

- 600 x 300 dpi black printing
- 3ppm
- Includes color kit and HP ColorSmart technology gives you vibrant color at the touch of a button
- Includes Macintosh adapter and 30-page sheet feeder
- Lightweight, fits in briefcase

\$349.99 (HP C2663A)

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 4c Color/Grayscale Scanner

- 600 dpi optical resolution, 2400dpi enhanced
- Easy-to-use
- Ideal for word processing, desktop publishing, OCR, E-mail, E-fax & copying
- Interface & Caere OmniPage LE OCR

\$979.99 (HP C2529B)

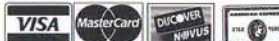
To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week, Anywhere In The USA

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World Dept. MW0496
 • 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378
 CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.
 FAX us at: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise brand new, factory fresh and 100% guaranteed!



J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Apple® PowerBook® 5300 100MHz • 8MB RAM • 500MB Hard Drive **\$2199.99**

Apple® Power Macintosh® 8500 • 120MHz • 2 GIG Hard Drive • 16MB RAM • Quad Speed CD-ROM **\$4499.99**

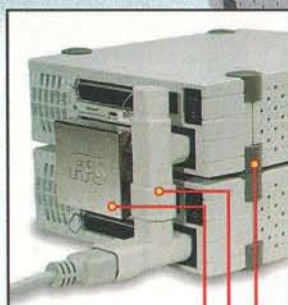
Call Now and Order 1-800-221-8180

APS STORE A LOT!

2GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

\$499⁹⁵

Internal configuration



SCSI Conduit®

SCSI "C" Connector

2-PowerT Connectors

4-stacking feet

\$29⁹⁵

only

Mini SCSI Link (12" cable) \$19⁹⁵



IBM

APS I 2160

- ✓ Your best value for enhanced performance and capacity
- ✓ Average seek time of 8ms
- ✓ Over 2060MB Formatted capacity
- ✓ Media transfer rate 47.4 – 71.6 Mbits/sec

With high-performance, superior reliability, and exceptional value, the new APS I 2160 is an attractive choice as your next workstation or server drive. Its 2063MB formatted capacity, IBM drive technology and 800,000 hour MTBF fit the rigorous demands of many applications ranging from database and spreadsheet use to desktop publishing and imaging.

APS DESKTOP DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 840	811MB		\$199 ⁹⁵	\$299 ⁹⁵
Quantum 840 Trailblazer				
APS I 1080	1034MB		239 ⁹⁵	339 ⁹⁵
IBM DPES 31080				
APS Q 1080	1042MB	MacWEEK	269 ⁹⁵	349 ⁹⁵
Quantum 1080 Fireball				
APS Q 1280	1222MB		299 ⁹⁵	399 ⁹⁵
Quantum Fireball II 1280				
APS I 2160	2063MB		499 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
IBM Ultrastar ES				
APS MS 2000	2000MB		549 ⁹⁵	649 ⁹⁵
Micropolis 4421				
APS Q 2210	2100MB		629 ⁹⁵	729 ⁹⁵
Quantum Capella VP32210				
APS ST 4200	4094MB		899 ⁹⁵	999 ⁹⁵
Seagate ST 15230N				

APS I 1080

- ✓ Over 1GB capacity with Fast SCSI-2 interface
- ✓ IBM Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology
- ✓ Enhanced power management
- ✓ 3-year warranty

\$239⁹⁵

Internal configuration

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS MS 2.0	1955MB		\$599 ⁹⁵	\$699 ⁹⁵
Micropolis 4221				
Fast/Wide or AV versions are available for an additional \$100.00				
APS Q 2.0	2050MB		799 ⁹⁵	899 ⁹⁵
Quantum Atlas XP32150				
Fast/Wide version is available for an additional \$100.00				
APS ST 2.0	2047MB		799 ⁹⁵	899 ⁹⁵
Seagate ST 32550N Barracuda				
APS MS 4.0	4064MB		999 ⁹⁵	1099 ⁹⁵
Micropolis 3243				
Fast/Wide or AV versions are available for an additional \$100.00				
APS ST 4.0	4094MB		1199 ⁹⁵	1299 ⁹⁵
Seagate ST 15150N				
APS Q 4.0	4101MB	MacWEEK	1199 ⁹⁵	1299 ⁹⁵
Quantum Atlas XP34300				
Fast/Wide version is available for an additional \$100.00				

- 30-day money-back guarantee on all APS brand products. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty. The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Copyright © 1996 APS Technologies

SCSI POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Features	Drive Type	Internal
APS I 810	810MB		\$499 ⁹⁵
IBM Travelstar XP	4900 rpm	Fast SCSI-2	
APS I 1.2	1215MB		699 ⁹⁵
IBM Travelstar XP	4900 rpm	Fast SCSI-2	

IDE POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity/Features	Drive Type	Internal
APS Q 810	810MB		\$399 ⁹⁵
Quantum Europa	3800 rpm	Fast ATA2	
APS PB 170	170MB		399 ⁹⁵
Avatar mechanism	Each cart 49" Removable cartridge		
APS Q 1.08	1037MB		499 ⁹⁵
Quantum Europa	3800 rpm	Fast ATA2	

CALL FOR YOUR FREE

Early Spring 1996 CATALOG

Featuring Our Complete line of APS Drives, Supplies & Accessories



MacWEEK



APS TECHNOLOGIES

BACKUP FAST! STAY OUT OF TROUBLE!

Call Us
24 HOURS A DAY,
7 DAYS A WEEK

APS HyperDAT

- ✓ The performance leader in DAT backup
- ✓ High-capacity DDS-2 backups — up to 8GB on a single 120m tape with hardware compression
- ✓ High-speed backup — up to 28MB per minute
- ✓ Includes the latest Retrospect backup software — Free

Delivering backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 backup system can pack up to an incredible 8GB on a single 120m DAT tape! Setting the standard for high-capacity, high-speed backup, the APS HyperDAT can also use 60 and 90m tapes, either new or as written by other DDS-1 or DDS-2 compatible drives. Perfect for office and network backup and archive!



APS DAT

- ✓ The value leader in DAT backup
- ✓ Twice the speed of standard DAT — up to 19MB per minute
- ✓ Includes the latest 3.0 Retrospect backup software — Free
- ✓ 2GB native capacity on 90m DAT tapes — more with software data compression

\$699⁹⁵
External configuration

Your best value in DAT technology is the new APS DAT. It can pack up to 2GB of uncompressed data on a 90m DAT tape at a fast 19MB per minute — that's twice as fast as a standard DAT drive. It is especially well-suited to digital video and multimedia backups that don't require hardware data compression, as well as any situation where backup speed and capacity are a must.

\$899⁹⁵
External configuration

New Low Price!

APS TAPE DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS HyperQIC QIC 3080 Mechanism	2GB	LABS ***** MacWEEK	N/A	\$499 ⁹⁵
APS DAT DDS-1 Non-Compression Mechanism	2GB			\$649 ⁹⁵ 699 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT DDS-2 Compression Mechanism	8GB			849 ⁹⁵ 899 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT Pro DDS-2 High Speed Mechanism	8GB			1049 ⁹⁵ 1099 ⁹⁵
APS DAT Loader600 Ideal for unattended large network backups	48GB		N/A	2499 ⁹⁵
APS DLT30 Digital Linear Tape Mechanism	30GB	MacWEEK ***** USA FINALIST	N/A	4499 ⁹⁵
APS DLT40 Digital Linear Tape Mechanism	40GB		N/A	5999 ⁹⁵
APS DLT4500 Loader Digital Linear Tape Mechanism	200GB		N/A	9999 ⁹⁵
APS DLT4700 Loader Digital Linear Tape Mechanism	280GB		N/A	11499 ⁹⁵

APS MO DRIVES

Model	Awards	SR2000
APS 230MB MO	LABS *****	\$399 ⁹⁵
APS 1.3GB MO 4MB Cache		1699 ⁹⁵
OPTICAL JUKEBOX Up to 26GB of reliable MO storage		9999 ⁹⁵

APS SYQUEST DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Awards	Internal	SR2000
EZ135	135MB		N/A	\$229 ⁹⁵
APS SQ 5200	194MB	LABS ***** MacWEEK		\$339 389 ⁹⁵
APS SQ 3270	255MB	LABS ***** MacWEEK	N/A	349 ⁹⁵

APS CD-ROM DRIVES

Model	Awards	Internal	SR2000
APS T 3701 6.7X-speed CD-ROM		\$399 ⁹⁵	\$449 ⁹⁵
APS PD4 Optical storage with 4X CD-ROM in one device	N/A		599 ⁹⁵
APS CD-R Recordable CD-ROM		N/A	999 ⁹⁵

ZIP?, EZ? WHO CARES!
**GET 270MB OF FAST
SYQUEST STORAGE FOR**

ONLY \$329⁹⁵
Internal configuration



SyQuest®

APS SQ 3270

- ✓ Uses 105MB & 270MB cartridges
- ✓ Perfect for desktop or laptop computers
- ✓ Delivers fixed platter drive performance
- ✓ 2-year warranty

* Only with the purchase of a SQ270MB Preformatted cartridge



SAVE TIME, SAVE \$\$\$
ON PREFORMATTED MACINTOSH
SYQUEST CARTRIDGES FROM APS

Our preformatted SyQuest cartridges have been formatted using the current version of APS PowerTools. They are also loaded with System 7.0.1 and a free copy of APS PowerTools.

SQ-400 (44MB)	42 ⁰⁰
SQ-800 (88MB)	47 ⁰⁰
SQ-310 (105MB)	54 ⁰⁰
SQ-327 (270MB)	60 ⁰⁰
SQ-2000 (200MB)	76 ⁰⁰



Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge
Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Circle 62 on reader service card

Visit our Web Page at <http://www.apstech.com/> International Sales: (816) 920-4109

800-874-1428

APS
Technologies

REF. CODE:
286004



**CALL
TODAY!**

\$259

Internal Fireball
C109 1202

Quantum
LIGHTNING
730MB

11ms Access Time
Internal Lightning C109 1154

FIREBALL
1GB
12ms Access Time

BEST BUY

\$185

\$999

BEST BUY

Quantum
GRANDPRIX
4.3GB
7200 RPM

Internal Grand Prix
C109 1159

Mac User
October 1995

30 DAY

\$359

ClubMac 200MB Removable

200MB

C109 1222

Cartridge sold separately.

\$199⁹⁹

1044 1010

IN STOCK

100MB

Features:
29ms Access Time
One Free Cartridge
ONE Year Warranty

1044 1010

\$339

NEC

MultiSpin 4xc
7 Disc Changer
Load 7 Discs at a time!

N024 1070

\$1299

OLYMPUS
OLYMPUS IMAGE SYSTEMS, INC.

0066 1003

DELTA
CD-R2

2X CD Recordable

Features:
1MB Buffer
Gear Software
ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac

Source Code 69046

1-800-258-2622

CLUBMAC HARD DRIVES

Quantum

	Internal/External	Internal/External
730MB Lightning	C109 1154/C109 1102	\$185/\$245
850MB TrailBlazer	C109 1206/C109 1207	\$199/\$259
1080MB Fireball	C109 1202/C109 1203	\$259/\$319
2200MB Capella	C109 1213/C109 1212	\$669/\$729
4300MB Grand Prix	C109 1159/C109 1108	\$999/\$1059
4300MB Atlas	C109 1122/C109 1121	\$1139/\$1199

Seagate

	Internal/External	Internal/External
2.4GB Hawk 2 LP ST32430N	C109 2211/C109 2112	\$739/\$799
4.3GB Hawk 4 ST15230N	C109 2212/C109 2113	\$999/\$1059
2.5GB Barracuda 2 LP ST32550N	C109 2203/C109 2109	\$889/\$949
4.3GB Barracuda 4 ST15150N	C109 2207/C109 2106	\$1259/\$1319
5.25" Full Height		
9.1GB Elite-9 ST410800N	S020 1014/C109 2110	\$2199/\$2299

CLUBMAC 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum

	Internal/External	Internal/External
341MB Daytona	Q030 1041/C109 1119	\$179/\$299
514MB Daytona	Q030 1002/C109 1109	\$219/\$339
810MB Europa IDE	C109 1022	\$429 Internal
1080MB Europa IDE	C109 1023	\$475 Internal

CLUBMAC FAST AND WIDE DRIVES

Seagate

	Internal/External	Internal/External
2.1GB Barracuda 2LP ST32150W	C109 2214/C109 2215	\$959/\$1059
4.3GB Barracuda 4 ST15150W	C109 2206/C109 2208	\$1319/\$1419
9.1GB Elite 9 ST410800W	C109 2220/C109 2222	\$2379/\$2499

Quantum

	Internal/External	Internal/External
2.2GB Capella VP322105W	C109 2219/C109 2217	\$699/\$799
4.3GB Grand Prix XP343015W	C109 2216/C109 221	\$1029/\$1129

FAST AND WIDE SCSI CONTROLLERS

Adaptec

A024 1006	PowerDomain AHA 2940W SCSI Accelerator	\$299
A029 1001	Adaptec Remus 1.3 (Raid Levels 1, 4, 5)	\$439

FWB
incorporated

F094 1033	SCSI JackHammer PCI	\$389
F094 1002	SCSI JackHammer NuBus	\$459

QLogic

Q010 1008	FastSCSI MAC PCI-N Fast SCSI-2 (10 MB/sec) connectivity	\$229
Q010 1009	FastSCSI MAC PCI-W Fast/Wide SCSI (20 MB/sec) connectivity	\$295
Q010 1010	FastSCSI MAC PCI-D Fast/Wide SCSI requiring longer I/O cables	\$449

CD-ROM READERS

NEC

	Access Time	Trans Rate
N024 1062	MultiSpin 6Xc CD-ROM Reader	150ms 900k/sec \$479
N024 1070	MultiSpin 4Xc 7 Disc Changer	350ms 600k/sec \$339
N024 1011	MultiSpin 3Xp plus CD-ROM Reader	240ms 500k/sec \$379

ClubMac

	Access Time	Trans Rate
C109 9700	ClubMac 2X 7 Disc CD-ROM Changer	350ms 300k/sec \$149
C109 9555	ClubMac Six-Speed CD-ROM Drive	145ms 900k/sec \$369
C109 9546	ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Drive	140ms 600k/sec \$199
C109 9550	ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Drive	350ms 300k/sec \$88 ⁸⁸

7 Hammond, Irvine CA 92718

NO SURCHARGE!

• ClubMac hard drives include all cables, cords, belts, and brackets necessary for use with the Macintosh you specify. ClubMac formats all hard drives and installs Apple System 7.1 software, Chessmate, Amiga Drive, and PowerLink (i.e. External drives include a Double Shrinked, twisted pair 25-50 SCSI cable).

• ClubMac honors all original equipment manufacturer's warranties. ClubMac will repair or replace drives at its discretion. Drives returned within first 30 days of purchase are replaced with a new unit.

• All ClubMac hard drives include a 30 day money back guarantee. Your risk is the cost of shipping.

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Most ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Call Toll Free
1-800-258-2622
for a FREE Subscription to the ClubMac Catalog

REMOVABLE DRIVES

ClubMac

C109 1222	ClubMac 200MB 5.25" Removable*	\$359
C109 1221	ClubMac 88MB 5.25" Removable*	\$199
C109 1224	ClubMac 270MB 3.5" Removable*	\$375
C109 1223	ClubMac 105MB 3.5" Removable	\$149
S198 2001	SyQuest EZ135 135MB 3.5" Removable	\$234 ⁹⁵

*Cartridge not included

SyQuest Media

	Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
S198 1010	44MB	\$42ea	\$41ea	\$40ea
S198 1011	88MB	\$47ea	\$46ea	\$45ea
S198 1012	200MB	\$75ea	\$73ea	\$71ea
S198 1013	105MB	\$35ea	\$34 ⁵⁰ ea	\$34ea
S198 1014	270MB	\$60ea	\$59ea	\$58ea
S198 2010	EZ135MB	\$23ea	\$22 ⁵⁰ ea	\$22ea

iomega.

1044 1010	Zip drive with One 100MB cartridge	\$199 ⁹⁹
1040 1006	Zip Cartridge (100MB)	\$19 ⁹⁹
1040 1011	Zip Cartridge (3 pack)	\$49 ⁹⁵
1040 1010	Zip Cartridge (10 pack)	\$149 ⁹⁵

TAPE BACKUP

ClubMac

C109 2042	ClubMac 2-4GB SCSI MiniCartridge Drive	\$499
C109 5039	ClubMac 2.0GB ThunderDAT Drive	\$749
C109 5000	ClubMac 4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive	\$899
C109 4301	ClubMac 4-8GB DDS-2 SuperDAT Drive	\$1199
C109 1236	ClubMac 40GB DLT Subsystem DLT 4000	\$5799
S100 1043	Sony QW3080XLF QIC/WIDE 2-4GB Cartridge	\$29
V010 1025	4mm 60 meter DAT Cartridge	\$9
V010 1018	4mm 90 meter DAT Cartridge	\$11
V010 1043	4mm 120 meter DAT Cartridge	\$24
Q034 1022	1/2 inch media for DLT 4000	\$99

OPTICAL DRIVES

ClubMac

C109 5022	ClubMac 5.25" Olympus 1.3GB Optical	\$1399
C109 5020	ClubMac 3.5" Olympus 230MB Optical	\$459
V010 1012	3.5" 230MB 512 Bytes/Sector Optical Cartridge	\$26
V010 1020	5.25" 1.2GB 512 Bytes/Sector Optical Cartridge	\$59
V010 1021	5.25" 1.2GB 1024 Bytes/Sector Optical Cartridge	\$59

TORAY
Optical Storage Solutions

T140 1001	TORAY PhaseWriter DUAL™ PD	\$649
T140 2001	TORAY PDM-650 Media (ZCAV 650MB)	\$59

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

P074 1005	Apex 4.6GB Optical 4X CD/650MB Optical	\$1589
P074 1006	Apex 4.6GB 1024K Media	\$189

CD RECORDABLE DRIVES

YAMAHA

Y010 1002	Yamaha 4X CD Recorder w/Toast CD Mastering software	\$2799
-----------	---	--------

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

P074 1008	RCD-5020 Recordable CD System w/ Pinnacle software	\$1249
P074 1001	RCD-1000 Recordable CD System w/Toast CD	\$1429

OLYMPUS
OLYMPUS IMAGE SYSTEMS, INC.

0066 1003	DELTA CD-R2 2X CD Recordable w/ GEAR software	\$1299
-----------	---	--------

ClubMac

Offers the full line of
Apple Products



Authorized
Catalog Reseller



MONITORS

radius

R016 1031	Radius PressView 17"SR Display System	\$1999
R016 1009	Radius Intellicolor Display/20e	\$1995
R016 1032	Radius PrecisionView 21 Display	\$2299
R016 1034	Radius PressView 21"SR Display System	\$3149

NEC

N026 1031	NEC 15" MultiSync XV15+	\$469
N026 1032	NEC 17" MultiSync XV17+	\$799
N026 1009	NEC 17" MultiSync XP17	\$1049
N026 1010	NEC 21" MultiSync XE21	\$1779
N026 1011	NEC 21" MultiSync XP21	\$2159

SONY

S106 1021	Sony Multiscan Trinitron 15SX-1	\$460
S106 1017	Sony Multiscan Trinitron 15SF-2	\$519
S106 1018	Sony Multiscan Trinitron 17SF-2	\$915
S106 1019	Sony Multiscan Trinitron 17SF-2T	\$1099
S106 1020	Sony Multiscan Trinitron 20SF-2	\$1855

Portrait

P026 1003	Portrait/Pivot 1700 .26 Dot Pitch	\$1049
P026 1004	Portrait/Pivot 1700 .26 Dot Pitch	\$989

MAG

M156 1004	Mag 15" Technitron DX15T Trinitron	\$459
M156 1005	Mag 17" Technitron DX17T Trinitron	\$799

PRINTERS

hp

H047 1030	HP LaserJet 5MP Laser Printer	\$1045
H047 1039	HP DeskWriter 600 InkJet Printer	\$299
H047 1033	HP DeskWriter 660C Inkjet Printer	\$399
H047 1041	HP DeskJet 850C InkJet Printer	\$515
H047 1042	HP DeskJet 1600CM/PS PostScript Printer	\$1985
H047 1047	HP DeskJet 340 InkJet Printer	\$299
H047 1048	HP Mac Adapter for DeskJet 340 InkJet Printer	\$29.95

EPSON

E047 1018	Epson Stylus Color II	\$449
E047 1019	Epson Stylus Color Pro	\$599
E047 1022	Epson Stylus Pro XL	\$1799

NEC

N027 1001	NEC SilentWriter Model 640	\$399
N027 1006	NEC SuperScript 3000M Color Dye-Sub	\$399

SCANNERS

EPSON

E045 1003	Epson ES-1200C Pro-MAC Color Scanner	\$1179
E045 1013	Epson ES-1000C MAC Scanner	\$735

AGFA

A055 1011	Agfa StudioScan IISI	\$939
A055 1001	Agfa Arcus II	\$2195

hp

H045 1013	HP ScanJet 4s Personal Scanner	\$299
H045 1009	HP ScanJet 4c Color/GS Scanner	\$949

MICROTEK

M150 1006	Microtek Scanmaker III	\$1989
M150 1026	Microtek Scanmaker E3	\$399

UMAX

U010 1052	Umax PowerLook II w/ Transparency Adapter	\$3395
U010 1053	Umax Vista-S8 LE w/ Transparency Adapter	\$799
U010 1038	Umax Vista-S8 Pro	\$769
U010 1010	Umax Vista-S6 LE	\$559

General Sales.....24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (800) 258-2622
Inquiries and Int'l Sales.....Monday - Friday 9am - 9pm PST (714) 768-8130
Corporate/Educ Sales.....Monday - Friday 9am - 9pm PST (800) 258-2621

GRAPHIC CARDS

radius

R013 1059	Radius Thunder IV GX 1600	\$1989
R013 1061	Radius Thunder IV GX 1152	\$1589
R013 1069	Radius PrecisionColor8/1600 PCI Card	\$479
R013 1070	Radius Thunder30/1152 PCI Card	\$799
R013 1071	Radius Thunder30/1600 PCI Card	\$1189
R013 1072	Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI Card	\$1569
R013 1073	Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI Card	\$1999
R013 1026	Radius Spigot Power AV	\$599
R013 1018	Radius VideoVision Studio 2.5.1	\$2399
R013 1077	Radius Telecast Upgrade for VideoVision	\$3429

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

A143 1010	ATI XCLAIMGA 2MB PCI Graphics Card	\$359
A143 1009	ATI XCLAIMGA 4MB PCI Graphics Card	\$469

TRUEVISION

T043 1001	Targa 2000 (PCI Mac)	\$4295
-----------	----------------------	--------

INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

I143 1001	IMS Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI	\$579
-----------	-----------------------------	-------

NUMBER NINE

N080 1003	Imagine 128 True 128Bit 4MB PCI	\$869
-----------	---------------------------------	-------

GRAPHICS TABLETS

WACOM

W010 1026	ArtPad II 4x5 w/Erasing Pen	\$139
W010 1028	ArtZ II 6x8 w/Erasing Pen	\$298
W010 1029	ArtZ II 12x12 w/Erasing Pen	\$425
W010 1030	ArtZ II 12x18 w/Erasing Pen	\$695

With
Painter 4.0

W010 1033		\$369
W010 1034		\$528
W010 1035		\$655
W010 1036		\$925

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

D040 1018	DayStar Turbo 040	\$599
D040 1057	DayStar 100MHZ PowerCard 601	\$969
D040 1043	DayStar 100MHZ PowerPro 601	\$1199
D040 1039	DayStar 66MHZ Turbo 601 for Ili	\$839
D040 1048	DayStar 100MHZ Turbo 601 for Ili	\$1139
D040 1050	DayStar 100MHZ Turbo 601 for Ili	\$1139
D040 1052	DayStar 100MHZ Turbo 601 for Performa, IliX, IliV	\$1139

MODEMS

FAST MAC

B030 1007	Fast Mac V.34 28.8 Fax/Data Modem	\$139
-----------	-----------------------------------	-------

BEST DATA

B020 1001	Best Data 2834FLXMAC 28.8 V34 External Mac	\$158
B020 1003	Best Data 2834VLXMAC 28.8 V34 External Mac w/Voice Mail	\$188

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

G050 1006	TelePort Gold II	\$109
G050 1016	TelePort Platinum	\$199
G050 1002	PowerPort Mercury for PB 5xx	\$325
G050 1019	PCMCIA 28.8Kbps Fax/Data/10BaseT Ethernet	\$499
G050 1020	PowerPort Platinum PCMCIA Card 28.8Kbps Fax/Data	\$339

Megahertz

M070 1021	28.8Kbps PC Card modem w/XJACK	\$295
M070 1022	14.4Kbps PC Card modem w/XJACK	\$185

TDK

T210 1001	28.8Kbps V.34 Data/Fax PCMCIA modem Card	\$239
-----------	--	-------

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

A120 1010	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter FN10TA	\$39.95
A120 1023	Thick/10BaseT MC8B-10T	\$109
A120 1003	10BaseT Hub (8 RJ45 ports, 1 AUI & 1 BNC10THUB/8)	\$149
A120 1062	10BaseT Hub (12 RJ45 ports, 1 AUI & 1 BNC10THUB/12)	\$149
A120 1032	ASANTÉ Micro ASANTEPRINT 10BT	\$285
A120 1054	ASANTÉ Ethernet card for Nubus 10BT	\$49
A120 1059	ASANTÉ LC-TN for LC & LCIII w/FPU	\$59

radius 81/110

\$1489*



Monitor not included. *Price after \$200 Mail-In Rebate. Offer ends 2/29/96 R012 1005

WACOM

\$298

ARTZ II 6"X8" GRAPHICS TABLET



Edit images, paint, draw and develop your technique to create stunning art with a new Wacom Graphics tablet!

EPSON

\$1179



ES-1200C Scanner

High detailed 4800dpi, 30-bit color scanning.

NEC

\$799



MultiSync XV17+ 17" Color Display

VISIONEER

\$299



The Easiest way to get paper into your Mac.

FastMac v.34

\$139

28,800 bps Modem



Source Code 69046

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

MacCo

Call the experts on our
NEW 800-Hotlines:
for Apple Systems &
Memory Upgrades!

FREE TECH SUPPORT • NEXT DAY DELIVERY • AWESOME SERVICE

EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE!

ONLY \$54.90*

SAVE \$25!
26833

Quicken 6.0

The award-winning electronic checkbook for your personal or small business financial management.

MacInTax

Prepares your personal income tax returns and forecasts for the following year's taxes.

*Reg. \$79.90; price includes \$20 offer plus \$5 mfr.'s rebate (coupon in box).



Power Bundle!

FREE RAM Doubler

- Twice the RAM without upgrading
- Have more open applications
- Larger range for video, multimedia and graphics

FREE RAM DOUBLER



SoftWindows 3.5

- Runs all Windows and DOS applications
- Puts PC environment into a scalable window on Mac desktop
- 486 processor emulation included

26530	SoftWindows Power Mac/	
26529	RAM Doubler 3.5" Disk.....	\$294.95
	SoftWindows Power Mac/	
	RAM Doubler CD.....	294.95

Full line of Apple® Systems
800-800-MACS

GLOBAL VILLAGE CONNECTS YOU TO THE WORLD!

28.8 V.34 Faxmodem

- The **ONLY** Macintosh faxmodem with Speed Enhancers
- Flash ROM upgradable
- Voice/fax call handling
- Award-winning **GlobalFax 2.5** and **GlobalFax OCR** software
- Fax scheduling and broadcasting
- High-quality output for detailed graphics

ONLY \$199.95
20544



23483	PowerPort Platinum PC Card 28.8.....	\$349.95
23486	PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card 28.8/10T.....	519.95



ONLY \$449
25226

15" Multiscan® 15sx Trinitron Display

- 13.9" viewable image size
- Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 @ 60Hz
- Plug and play ready
- 0.25mm Aperture Grille Pitch
- 3 yr. warranty

COMMUNICATIONS

6115	Freesoft White Knight 12.0	\$85.
11419	Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX144	99.95
16949	MDS FaxModem 28.8	149.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	89.95
23031	Prometheus CyberPhone 28.8	259.95
22159	QualComm Eudora Pro	59.95
18792	Radish Comm InsideLine	109.95
22236	Software Ventures Internet Valet	39.95
23286	SupraExpress Plus 28.8	164.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	219.95
24238	Ventana Netscape Navigator/PE	44.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	169.95

MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

19485	Altec ACS500 Speakers	\$299.95
25826	IMS Twin Turbo 128M-4M PCI	599.
17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	299.95
25623	Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI	529.
25700	MagInnvision DX1795 17" Monitor	799.
25895	Number Nine Imagine 128-4M	799.
21797	Viewsonic 15ES 15" Monitor	569.

BUSINESS

13510	AEC FastTrack Schedule	\$169.95
23995	Automatic Software Big Business	379.95
24055	BestWare Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
25478	Clarif FileMaker Pro 3.0 Upg w/fonts	99.95
23160	ClarifWorks Upgrade after rebate	49.
16551	Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2 Upgd	279.95
16552	Microsoft Word 6.0 Upgrade	119.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.5 Upgrade	49.95

UTILITIES

6740	Aladdin StuffIt Deluxe	\$73.
20403	C & G Conflict Catcher 3 Upgrade	39.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	99.95
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.
23130	Insignia SoftWindows PMac Upg	124.95
6925	Now Utilities	79.95
16860	Symantec Disk Doubler Pro 1.1 Upg	39.95
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities Upgrade	39.95
10312	Symantec SAM Upgrade	29.95
14918	Symantec Suitcase Upgrade	24.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

21197	Adesso TruForm Keyboard	\$89.95
19814	Agfa Arcus II w/10 FREE film rolls	2195.
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+	239.95
23075	Epson Color Stylus II	399.
2499	GDT PowerPrint	99.95
24020	HP LaserJet 5L FS	499.
17589	Kensington Thinking Mouse	89.95
25697	Kensington Turbo 5.0	109.95
26232	Microtek ScanMaker E3	389.
16212	Mouse Systems MacPoint	24.95
23538	Okidata OL610E/PS Printer	799.
20770	UMAX BizCard Reader	239.
17779	Visioneer Mac PaperPort	269.
22422	Wacom ArtPad 2 + Dabblar	159.95

Full line of PowerBook® Notebooks
800-800-MACS

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Please call 603-446-3333 or fax 603-446-7791. Additional charges & restrictions may apply.

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge. • All of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty. • We are not responsible for typographical errors. • Pricing and promotions subject to change without notice.

Continental U.S.: Shipping Charges: \$5 per order up to 10 pounds. On orders weighing 10 pounds or more, shipping is \$1 per pound. Please call for weight/shipping charge information. Barring events beyond our

control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery. **APD/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands:** Shipping may require additional time and charges. All other areas: Call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET

©1996 PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacConnection & the racoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

MacConnection®



Boston Computer Society
declares MacConnection
"Best All Around Company"
2 years in a row!

Berkeley Mac Users Group
awards MacConnection
"Best Mac Mail-Order
Company!"



BEST PRICING • BEST SELECTION • CUSTOM SYSTEMS OVERNIGHT!

Adobe Become a Photographer, Web Master & Illustrator!



PhotoDeluxe

- Features built-in templates to add in design
- Create amazing special effects: remove red eye
- 500 FREE photos, clip-art images and templates
- Versatile software guides you through every project

ONLY \$89⁹⁵
25860

PageMill

- All-in-one page development for the World Wide Web
- Create high-quality, error free Web pages in no time
- WYSIWYG authoring/editing in a normal word processor

ONLY \$99⁹⁵
24559



PageMill to SiteMill Upgrade

\$299⁹⁵
26417



SiteMill

- Advanced Web site management software
- Easy navigation, drag & drop link creation
- Powerful PageMill authoring/editing features

Illustrator 6.0

- Work with TIFF and other raster file formats
- Run Photoshop plug-ins within Illustrator
- Rasterized artwork in place
- Built-in color separations



Upgrade CD ONLY \$98⁹⁵
26838



HP DeskWriter 660C

- Crisp, clear text at up to 600 dpi; color at up to 600 x 300 dpi
- Exclusive HP Resolution Enhancement technology
- 16.7 million colors; HP ColorSmart
- Resident black and color ink cartridges
- 3-year HP warranty

ONLY \$379⁹⁵
21112



ZIP DRIVE

Affordable & portable storage drive offers high capacity storage on inexpensive 100MB disks. Compact design weighs approximately 1 lb.

ONLY \$199⁹⁵
19171



GRAPHICS

24561	Adobe After Effects 3.0	\$649.95
21257	Adobe FrameMaker 5.0 CD	629.95
24672	Adobe Illustrator 6.0	389.95
22197	Adobe PageMaker 6.0	549.95
24471	Adobe Photoshop 3.04	569.95
4562	Adobe Premiere 4.2	499.95
24617	Auto F/X Photo Edges Vol.3	179.95
3011	Avid VideoShop 3.0	249.95
22788	Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac	79.95
24535	Fractal Design Painter 4.0	379.95
20749	Fractal Design Poser	124.95
20046	Macromedia Design Studio	649.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	819.95
24014	Macromedia FreeHand 5.5	399.95
24509	MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0	129.95
11423	MetaTools KPT Bryce	79.95
19613	MetaTools KPT Convolver	129.95
17342	Pantone Color Drive	145.95
24580	Ray Dream Design Studio	299.95
23296	T/Maker Inc. ImagePak 25,000	49.95

NETWORKING

2583	Asanté FriendlyNet 10-T	\$29.95
2775	Asanté Hub 8	145.
6701	Asanté MacCon-I 10-T	89.
24593	Dayna Communicard 10-T PC Card	159.
21362	DaynaPORT Enet LCCommSlot	79.
23492	Farallon AirDock IR Adapter	69.
11499	Farallon EtherWave AAUI Trans	109.
1723	Farallon PN303 DIN-8 3 pack.	49.95
15490	Sonic 10Base-T Transceiver	33.95
16854	Sonic Micro Print/12	319.
22503	Sonic Quickstream/3	829.
14545	Timbuktu Pro-Mac	135.

EDUTAINMENT

18246	A.D.A.M. CD	\$39.95
13509	Broderbund MYST CD	44.95
1720	Delorme Street Atlas USA CD	74.95
13714	Delta Tao Eric's Ult. Solitaire	34.95
21449	Lucas Dark Forces CD	49.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Caliburn	29.95
4764	Voudette FLOWERScape	49.95

STORAGE

22886	Apple External 850MB Drive	\$399.95
9054	MDS Internal 1GB Drive	299.95
15950	MDS SyQuest 200MB Drive	399.95
26948	Pinnacle RCD 5040 Recordable CD	1295.
7070	SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	57.95

MEMORY AT THE LOWEST PRICES!

Ask about FREE installation!

800-800-6227



CALL TODAY! FREE Catalog Subscription



800-800-3333

OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791

496MW

We specialize in
Power Mac
Systems for Graphic
Professionals

Great Price,



PowerPC



Power Macintosh 7200/75
8MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive,
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 14" Color Monitor
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$1,939
Lease for only \$69/ month*



Power Macintosh 7500/100
16MB RAM, 500MB HD, CD-ROM drive
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 15" Hitachi SuperScan Display
 - Extended Keyboard
- Complete system price \$3,119
Lease for only \$114/ month*



Power Macintosh Systems, Software



Interactive Training CD's from Quay 2
17 different titles including
QuarkXpress, Photoshop
and Illustrator

\$99 each

EPSON

\$1799

Epson Stylus Pro XL
Prints up to 12.5" x 18" full
bleed in photo quality color



**RASTEROPS[®]
HITACHI**



\$1999

Hitachi SuperScan MC21
21" flat square CRT .28 dot pitch Black Matrix
invar. Supports resolutions up to 1600 x 1200
at 85Hz

15" SuperScan MC15	\$459
17" SuperScan MC17	\$999
20" SuperScan MC20	\$1499
New 21" SuperScan MC21HR	\$2199



FWB[®]
incorporated



NEW PCI JackHammer \$399
NEW Hammer CD-R 2X \$1,549
We carry the full line of FWB products including
Fast & Wide Disk Arrays, DATs and more. Call!

radius

PressView 21 SR, PressView 17 SR,
ThunderColor PCI cards and more call!



TRUEVISION[®]

TARGA 2000 PCI
Professional digital video authoring
and editing system.

Let us help you configure the ideal
Digital Video System

The Express Advantage:



Expert Advice

We know our products & understand
your applications. No order-takers here.



Business Leases

Flexible leasing options for
qualifying businesses.



Free Tech Support

Call toll-free for as long as you
own your Mac.



Fast Delivery

With FedEx & UPS, we ship promptly,
based on availability.



Top Products

We carry only the best products
available that we've evaluated for
quality.



4-Year On-site Extended
Warranties.

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. Mac pricing based on purchase of CPU with monitor. "Stand Alone" CPUs may be more. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. *Lease prices based on 36 month term with 10% purchase option. Call for complete details.

Expert Advice.

New PCI Macs!



Power Macintosh 8500/120

16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive.
Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 17" Techmedia Display
- Extended Keyboard

Complete system price \$4,839
Lease for only \$179 / month*



Power Macintosh 9500/132

16MB RAM, 1GB HD, CD-ROM drive
and 2MB video card.

Monitor & keyboard sold separately.

- Add 20" Hitachi SuperScan Display
- EA Research EASY Color 16/1600 accelerated PCI graphics card
- Extended Keyboard

Complete system price \$6,779
Lease for only \$249/month*



and Peripherals

UMAX
\$749

New
1200 dpi



UMAX Vista S12

High-quality, 24-bit color, 600 x 1200 dpi, one pass scanning

Vista S6	\$529
Vista S8	\$649
New PowerLook II with Pro Bundle	\$3395
New Mirage with Pro Bundle	\$6895

Choose your software bundle—

Pro Bundle: Full Photoshop KPTse	\$189
LE Bundle: Photoshop LE & OCR	\$69

ARTEC
\$359



ViewStation A6000C-M

2400 dpi resolution (600 x 300 optical).
Includes Photoshop LE and WordLinux OCR.

Dataproducts



Includes FREE
Fax Modem

\$4829

Typphoon 8 • 1200 DPI

1200 x 1200 dpi, 11" x 17" edge-to-edge printing.
36MB of RAM. Includes Free Fax modem
(until 3/31/96).

**Call to receive a
FREE catalog!**
1-800-765-0020



We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Order Toll Free M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri til 6pm, Sat 10am-2pm (CST) • 24 Hour Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059



International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.244.3081

Phone: 312.244.3000

**express
direct**

2720 North Paulina Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60614

ProDirect 800-555-1256

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805

Professional Service.....Manufacturer Direct Prices!

NEW LOWER PRICES

Service•Performance•Price... ALWAYS™

ASK ABOUT OUR 90 DAY
PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE AND
RECEIVE FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

Seagate

1.2 GB Medalist (1080 MB Formatted)	\$295	\$355
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 128 KBuffer 5 Year Warranty		
2.4 GB Hawk	625	695
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
2.5 GB Barracuda 2	655	725
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB Barracuda 4	1155	1225
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
2.5 GB Fast & Wide Barracuda	825	925
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024 KBuffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB Fast & Wide Barracuda	1175	1275
8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
9.0 GB Elite	1925	2025
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024 Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
9.0 GB Elite Fast & Wide	2050	2150
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024 Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call

FUJITSU

530 MB	\$175	\$235
9 ms Seek 4500 RPM 256K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
1.2 GB (1080MB Formatted)	255	315
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
2.1 GB	\$565	635
8.5ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.2 GB	\$855	925
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call

IBM

540 MB DeskStar	\$175	\$235
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
1.2 GB (MR HEADS... FAST!) DeskStar	255	329
8.5 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
2.2 GB Ultrastar	755	815
8.5ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB Ultrastar	1325	1385
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
5.3 GB Ultrastar	1345	1405
8ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

MAC Formatted capacities vary... Call our experts today!

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call

Digital Tape Backup

HEWLETT PACKARD

2.0 GB	\$835	\$895
SCSI 15MB/min., 4mm media,		
3-5 GB	940	995
SCSI 45MB/min., 4mm media,		
4-10 GB	1129	1189
SCSI 60MB/min., 4mm media,		
24-48GB SCSI Auto Tape Loader	3195	3295
HP1652, 60MB/min., 4mm media		

Quantum DLT SCSI

Model	Capacity	Trans.Rate	Media	Price(Ext)
DLT2000X30GB	2.5MB/sec	DLT20		4225
DLT4000	40GB	3MB/sec	DLT40	5899

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Ave. South Eden Prairie, MN

8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

10:00 am- 3:00 pm Saturday



• PowerStor™ active termination with the flip of a switch. Constantly adjusts termination levels to your systems requirements.

• Optional Fixed Daisy Chain Connector... Puts an end to your system nightmares

• Exclusive On/Off switch Conveniently located on the FRONT of our cabinet.

*Power and drive activity light.

HOT! SPECIALS

Quantum 127 MB Powerbook Drive	\$99	\$135
Q Daytona, 4500RPM, 17 ms seek, 128K cache, 1 year warranty		
Quantum 341 MB Powerbook Drive	\$175	\$235
Q Daytona, 4500RPM, 17 ms seek, 128K cache, 1 year warranty		
IBM 540 MB Powerbook Drive	\$255	\$315
IBM TravelStar 12ms Seek/4900 RPM/128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty		
IBM 1.2 GB DeskStar	\$255	\$315
IBM 1.2 GB, 5400RPM, 8.5 ms seek, 5 year warranty		
Fujitsu 2.1GB	\$595	\$655
F2915S, 7200RPM, 9ms seek, 5 year warranty		
Quantum Atlas 4 GB	\$1199	\$1259
Q34301, 7200, 8.6ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty		
Seagate 9.0GB	\$1925	\$2025
ST410800, 5400RPM, 11ms seek, 1024K cache, 5 year warranty.		

PCI/NUBUS FAST & WIDE ACCELERATORS

Atto Express PCI \$345

Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Ideal solution for your audio, video, prepress, and real time applications. Transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Formatting software included. 5 year warranty. Call for Disk Array Solutions! Also available in Dual Channel.

Atto Silicon Express 2 \$425

SCSI 1 & 2 support transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec., supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability. Ideal for graphic design, multimedia applications and More!

Atto Silicon Express 4 \$829

Fast/Wide 16Bit SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays. Fully compatible with all existing SCSI 1 drives. Formatting software is included. 5 Year Warranty.

New! FWB JackHammer \$465

Fast/Wide 16Bit SCSI 2 accelerator card for Apple's Nubus based computers. Supports fast/wide SCSI 2 (16 Bit) transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. and fast SCSI 2 (8 Bit) transfer rates up to 10 MB/sec. Full 16 Bit wide support for the latest drives and disk arrays.

New! FWB PCI JackHammer \$385

Single channel RISC based PCI to Fast/Wide SCSI 3 accelerator card for Apple's PCI based computers. Ideal solution for your audio, video, prepress, and real time applications. Transfer rates up to 20MB/sec. Formatting software included. 5 year warranty. Call for Disk Array Solutions! Also available in Dual Channel.

REMUS Disk Array RaidLevel 0 & 1 \$255

CD ROM & CD WRITERS

4x Pioneer CD ROM	\$199
110 MS Seek 256 K Cache/Tray Design	
4 x 6 Disk Pioneer CD ROM Changer	\$455
4x Toshiba CD ROM	\$235
150 MS Seek	
6x Toshiba CD ROM	\$435
102 MS seek/256 K Cache	
2x Yamaha CDE 1020	\$1175
2x CD Writer+ 4x CD ROM	
4 x Yamaha CDR 100	\$2675
4 x CD writer+Multisession+Selectable Speed	

Prices are external and include all cables and software for a PLUG & PLAY Solution.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Returned orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. Customers are responsible for shipping charges to return product.

• **NEVER A SURCHARGE!**
• ***NO SALES TAX!**
• **SAME DAY SHIPPING!**
• **EXCLUSIVE! 90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE!**

CD ROM Special
Pioneer 4x 110 MS
ONLY \$199 External

Quantum

365 MB	\$125	\$185
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 2 Year Warranty		
535 MB Performance!	175	235
9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
730 MB Value!	169	229
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 2 Year Warranty		
850 MB Value!	195	255
11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 2 Year Warranty		
1080 MB Fireball	235	295
10ms Seek 5400 RPM 128K Buffer 3 Year Warranty		
2.2 GB Capella	595	655
8.5ms Seek 5400 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
2.0 GB Atlas	685	755
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4200 MB Grand Prix	985	1085
8.6 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB Atlas	1040	1110
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
Fast & Wide SCSI AV Drives		
2.0 GB Atlas	745	815
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB GRAND PRIX	1055	1155
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call

MICROPOLIS

2.1 GB	\$599	\$669
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB	935	1005
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
9.0 GB	1895	1995
10ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
AV Tuned Drives Best for Direct to Disk Recording Performance		
2.1 GB	649	719
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
4.3 GB	1005	1075
8.5 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		
9.0 GB	1985	2085
11 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty		

90 Day Performance Guarantee on all Hard Drives... Call

SCSI HARD DRIVE CABINETS

PowerStor™ .52" or 3.5" half height open/closed base HD enclosure	\$75
Minicab™ .52" open/closed base HD enclosure	\$69
Full Height Cab 5.25" full height cab	\$139
Multi Bay Cabinets 3.25" and 3.5" cabinets available	\$CALL
Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.	
Multi Bay Rack Mount 3.25" and 3.5" cabinets available	\$CALL
Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.	



Pinnacle Micro

Pinnacle RCD 5020 2 x CD Writer	\$1235
Combination 2x CD Writer, CD ROM 1MB Cache	
Pinnacle RCD 5020M 2 x CD Writer w/Toast SW	\$1415
Combination 2x CD Writer, CD ROM 1MB Cache	
Pinnacle Apex 4.6GB Optical Hard Disk	\$1579
17 MS Seek, 1024K Cache, ISO/ANSI Standard	
Pinnacle 4.6 GB Media	\$185
1024 K Sector	

All drive complete with 1 piece of media and driver software



LACIE LIMITED

offers a **World** of **storage** **solutions**

Ready to
Plug And
Play

La Cie
Storage Utilities
FREE!*

Featuring **TSUNAMI** HARD DRIVES



● Ready to plug and play with switchable active termination, cables, and La Cie Storage Utilities.

● High-speed drive and disk-controller technology.

● Up to 4.3Gb capacity in a 6.5"x8.5"x2.2" compact case.

\$269

Tsunami 850 MB

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$269
1080MB IBM Pegasus	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$319
1280MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$369
2160MB Ultrastar ES	5400 rpm	5 yr. warr.	\$669
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	5 yr. warr.	\$1199

NEW!
NEW!



I.D.
Magazine
10TH ANNUAL
DESIGN REVIEW
WINNER 1994



Macworld
Design Excellence
Awardee
1994

MW
EDITORS'
CHOICE

Call 1-800-999-1383



**Best
Value!**

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES



**Special
LOW
Price**

- ▲ High-performance drive and controller technology.
- ▲ Built-in SCSI interface.
- ▲ Formatted, tested and backed by Quantum warranties.

\$599

IBM 2 GB

3.5" Hard Drives

850MB Quantum Trailblazer	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$199
1080MB IBM Pegasus	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$259
1280MB Quantum Fireball	5400 rpm	3 yr. warr.	\$309
2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES	5400 rpm	5 yr. warr.	\$599
4.3GB Quantum Atlas	7200 rpm	5 yr. warr.	\$1149

Brackets available for \$10 with internal hard drive purchase.

JOULE HARD DRIVES

**MACUSER
AWARD
1995
FINALIST**

- ▲ Share hard disk-sized files with diskette convenience.
- ▲ Docking provides new security and backup solutions.

\$369

Joule 1 GB

3.5" Portable Hard Drives - Quantum

850MB Trailblazer	3 yr. warr.	\$329
1080MB Fireball	3 yr. warr.	\$369
2210MB Capella	5 yr. warr.	\$799

Joule Bases - Supports Stacks Up To 6 Drives High

850MB Quantum Hard Drive	3 yr. warr.	\$389
1080MB Quantum Hard Drive	3 yr. warr.	\$429
230MB Optical	1 yr. warr.	\$529
270MB SyQuest	1 yr. warr.	\$479

Joule RAID

Quantum drives bundled with Trillium Research Software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.		RAID Drives only	NEW! RAID with SCSI CARD
4.2GB	5 yr. warr.	\$1999	\$2299
8.4GB	5 yr. warr.	\$3499	\$3799
16.8GB	5 yr. warr.	\$6999	\$7299
25.8GB	5 yr. warr.	\$9999	\$10299

* La Cie Storage Utilities FREE with the purchase of a La Cie Drive. Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and more offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Tsunami, Joule, Portable, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

LACIE LIMITED

now versatile storage solutions...



EZ135 MB
Cartridges
\$19.95

**INCLUDES FREE
CARTRIDGE!**

**A \$99 VALUE
FREE**

**WITH ALL
LA CIE DRIVES!**



**LACIE storage
utilities**

*Includes acclaimed
Silverlining disk
management software
plus four other vital
performance
enhancements!*

**ALL NEW FROM SYQUEST
EZ135
DRIVES**

- ▲ EZ offers the lowest per-megabyte media cost on the market.
- ▲ 13.5msec access time doubles ZIP's speed.
- ▲ The removable media value leader.
- ▲ Full 2 year warranty.

\$229
Syquest EZ135

Syquest

200MB Internal	1 year warranty	\$319
200MB External	1 year warranty	\$369
200MB Cartridge		\$79
270MB Internal	1 year warranty	\$329
270MB External	1 year warranty	\$399
270MB Cartridge		\$59

OPTICAL and DAT

- ▲ Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
- ▲ DAT - The ideal medium for data backup.

\$1999
2.6GB Optical

Other Optical

NEW! 230MB PowerBook Internal	1 year warranty	\$399
230MB Internal	1 year warranty	\$399
230MB External	1 year warranty	\$469
230MB Optical Cartridge		\$19.95
NEW! 2.6GB External	1 year warranty	\$1999
2.6GB Optical Cartridge		CALL

DAT Drives Inc. Retrospect		
	Internal	External
8.0GB Internal DAT DDS-2	\$799	\$899
8.0GB Turbo DAT DDS-2	\$1099	\$1149

CD- RECORDABLE DRIVES

**NEW
Product**

- ▲ CD-Rs ship with Gear Multimedia software.
- ▲ Create your own CD with fast write capability.
- ▲ Low cost media for backup.

**2X
Read/Write**
\$1099

CD-Recordables

2X Read/Write	\$1099
2X Read/Write Yamaha	\$1199
4X Read/Write Yamaha	\$2399

The Original!

APPLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

FROM

**LACIE
LIMITED**

Sold exclusively by these
and other fine Authorized
Apple Resellers:

COMP USA.

**COMPUTER
City**

MacConnection

**CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMail**

**The Mac
Zone**

MacWAREHOUSE

MICRO CENTER



*The only hard drive
backed with Apple
engineering. For a
local reseller or
catalog resource call
1-800-999-0499.*

**LACIE
LIMITED**

Call Today: 1-800-999-1383

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Jovle, Jovle Portable, La Cie Term, DataSafe, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1995 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

30 BIT SCAN CLARITY FOR LESS SILVERSCANNERS

LACIE
LIMITED

SilverScanner III



SilverScanner DTP



Compare these features:

- The industry's leading software.
- Operates in true 30-bit pixel depth.
- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- Captures over 1 billion colors.

SilverScanner DTP Complete

Desktop color, 400x800dpi interpolated to 3200 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop LE
- ▲ Read-It Pro OCR
- ▲ SilverScan

\$899

SilverScanner III Package 1

Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Color It!
- ▲ Read-It Pro OCR
- ▲ SilverScan

\$1499

SilverScanner III Package 2

Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.

- ▲ Photoshop (full)
- ▲ Read-It Pro OCR
- ▲ SilverScan

\$1799

Transparency Adapter

\$799



Sheet Feeder

\$499



DRUM SCAN

30 BIT SILVERSCAN

Compare our drum beating color scans.

INSTANTLY SCAN BUSINESS CARDS INTO YOUR MAC.

VIP SCAN \$199



Scan names, addresses, phone numbers and logos for quick access, then export to your favorite contact management software.

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee

1 Year
Scanner
Warranty

...more customer support

Friendly! Fast!

Toll-free tech line:
1-800-288-9919

Mon.- Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
<http://www.lacie.com/~lacie>

Circle 52 on reader service card





your **Macintosh®** catalog SuperStore

Serving Mac users since 1986



**FreeHand
5.0 to 5.5
Upgrade**

Only
\$78⁹⁸
#87150

With **FREE** Paint Alchemy 2 & Terrazo
from XAOS Tools - A \$197 Value!

**EXCLUSIVE!
BLOWOUT!**



Only
\$299⁹⁸
#04322

**DAYSTAR
DIGITAL**
**Universal
PowerCache
50MHz
FPU**

Give your 030 Mac
Quadra speed!



Only
\$2750^{*}
#86846

*With trade-in
upgrade

**Truevision®
TARGA
2000N**
The full-screen,
full-motion digital
video and audio
solution!



Only
\$48^{98*}
#91349

**Extensis
DrawTools**
A powerful collection of
plug-ins for Illustrator
and FreeHand!

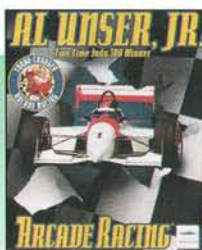
*With purchase
of FreeHand or Illustrator.
Must be on the same
invoice. Low Mac Zone
Price: \$98.98



**Tenon
InterSystems
PowerMach Ten
for Power Mac**

Turn your Power Mac into an Internet server!

Only
\$574⁹⁸
#88415



**Al Unser, Jr.
with Advanced
Gravis GamePad**
Strap yourself in for the
ride of your life!

Only
\$49⁹⁸
#88358

FREE Mac Pack III!



**Microsoft
Encarta 96**
The fun family
encyclopedia!

Only
\$48⁹⁸
#95750



**66MHz Turbo 601
for Macintosh IIci**

**NEW
LOW
PRICE!**

Only
\$699⁹⁸
#92169



**8MB SIMMs
Only \$239⁹⁸**
Call for details #06755

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

NEW!

Only
\$399⁹⁸
#06673



ScanMaker E3

The affordable color scanner

NEW!

KENSINGTON



Only
\$108⁹⁸
#87483

Turbo Mouse 5.0
The award-winning mouse!

SoftWindows 2.0



Only
\$198^{98*}
#89315

*With purchase
of any Power Mac.
Low Mac Zone Price: \$298.98

**INSIGNIA
SOLUTIONS**

**hp HEWLETT®
PACKARD**
Authorized Value-Added Reseller

**NEW
LOW
PRICE!**

Only
\$238⁹⁸
#88902



**DeskWriter 600
600 dpi Printer**
Affordable inkjet printing at home!



ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

Only
\$698⁹⁸
#87259

**ViewSonic17EA
Multimedia Monitor**

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than
Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882 GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663 EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9663 INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2570 eWorld @MACZONE

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.

Full Line of Apple Macintosh® Computers



✓ Over 5000 Products
✓ Overnight Delivery only \$3*
*Up to 10 lbs.

✓ The Hottest Bundles!
✓ Low Prices Everyday



Authorized Catalog Reseller

ORDER ANYTIME
24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK

PowerWave 604 Mac Compatibles!

PowerPC™ performance for less!

- 120MHz PowerPC™ 604 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
- 4x CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Extended keyboard and mouse

NEW!

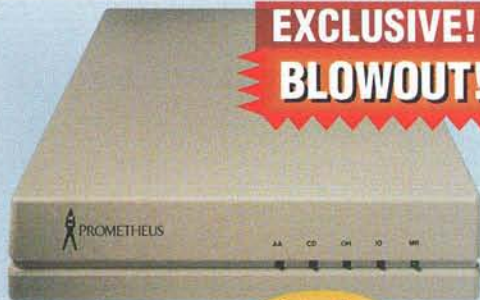
Monitor
sold separately.



**Only
\$2869**

#86603

**EXCLUSIVE!
BLOWOUT!**



**CyberPort
14.4 Fax/
Modem**

Send data and receive faxes on your Mac!

**Only
\$49⁹⁸**

#90234

**Shop The Mac Zone
ONLINE!**

Online Shopping
Internet Address:
<http://www.maczone.com/maczone>
or to visit our store on
marketplaceMCI:
<http://www.internetMCI.com/marketplace/mzone>

eWorld type: **MACZONE**
(under shortcut)
CompuServe type: **GO MZ**

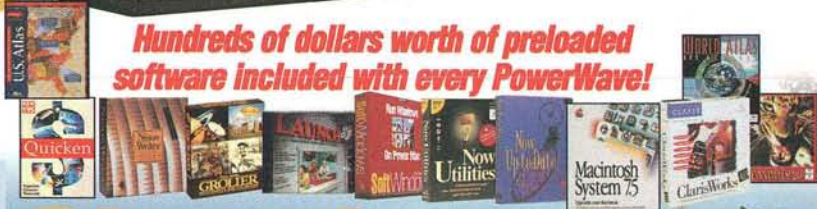
Your Source Code
MW604

Circle 71 on the reader service card

✓ **The Mac Zone Trusted
Internationally**

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • France - 33 14 688 4040 | • Mexico - 525 611 4646 |
| • United Kingdom - 44 1483 211 456 | • Colombia - 571 619 4000 |
| • Scandinavia - 45 86 11 8183 | • Venezuela - 582 952 7808 |
| • Benelux - 31 20 626 2299 | • Central America - 506 224 4444 |
| • Portugal - 351 1 387 4558 | • Hong Kong - 852 2851 1754 |
| • Spain - 341 532 9942 | • Japan - 813 5454 7226 |
| • Middle East - 971 435 9800 | • Singapore/Malaysia - 65 745 5558 |
| • Israel - 972 279 6160 | • Indonesia - 62 21 530 4567 |
| • Italy - 39 383 49879 | • New Zealand - 647 571 0980 |

**Hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded
software included with every PowerWave!**



Sleepless in Seattle...

**You bet! We're
here 24 hours
a day, 7 days a
week to serve
you when you
need us.**



1-800-436-0606
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

☒ **MAC ZONE** ☐ **PC ZONE** ☐ **the Home Computer CATALOG**

Name _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

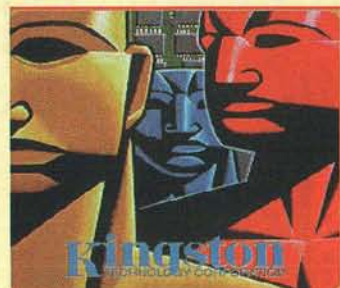
I buy primarily for:
☐ Home Use
☐ Business Use
☐ Work-from-Home Use

Your Source Code
MW604

For current up to date pricing and custom configuration
see our web-site at <http://www.wcn.com>

Tel: (800) 761-1999

BIGMAC a division of WCN



Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Prices as of January 25th 1996 Please call for Current pricing. Quantity discount available.

168 Pin DIMM Modules

For Power Mac 9500 to 7200
8/16MB Call for
32/64MB Best Pricing
256/512K Cache 109/159
1MB V-RAM 69

72 Pin SIMMS Modules

6100-8100, Quadra, Centris & Performas
8/16MB Call For
32/64MB Best Pricing
Power Book 500/5300/190
8/16MB CALL FOR
32/64MB Best Pricing

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

DAYSTAR Genesis MP \$14295

16MB RAM, 1GB H.D., 4xCD

Genesis MP runs Photo Shop 4 times faster than Apple
Power MAC 9500. Using 4 PowerPC 604 Processor

PERFORMA

6300	16/1GB/CD	2495
6200	8/1GB/CD	1699
6220	16/1GB/CD	1825
5215	8/1GB/CD	1899
640CD-DOS	12/500/CD	1525
631	8/500/CD	1399
630	8/350/CD	1275

POWERBOOK

150	4/240	750
190	8/500	1620
190CS	8/500	1889
5300CS	8/500	2090
5300CS	16/750	2750
5300C	8/500	3050
5300C	16/750	3295
5300CE	32/1GB	4995
5300	8/500	1299
520/520C	8/240//4/160	1350/1750

MONITORS

APPLE 14"/15" Hi-Res	345/369
APPLE 17"/20" Hi-Res	899/1899
APPLE 1705	695
APPLE 1710/1710AV	885/1035

DEMO MAC'S

8500/120	0/0/0	2250
8500/132	0/0/0	2795
9500/120	0/0/0	2595

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 3% higher. International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International. Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity

BIG MAC
SPECIAL

5300	8/500	1299
5300C	16/750	3250
5300CE	32/1GB	4995
5300CS	8/500	2090
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3495
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/ATI	3595
7200/75	8/500	1025

WordPerfect for MAC & Power MAC \$399

**ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATION FOR
AUDIO/VIDEO & DESK-TOP PUBLISHING..**

POWER MAC'S

7200/75	8/500 w/o CD	1025
7200/75	16/1GB/CD	1699
7200/90	8/500/CD	1399
7200/90	16/1GB/CD	1599
7200/90	0/0/0	1290
7500/100	0/0/0	1950
7500/100	16/500/CD	2475
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2595
7500/100	32/2GB/CD	3375
7500/120	16/2GB/CD	3695
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3495
8500/120	32/2GB/CD	4395
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	3995
8500/120	80/2GB/CD	5850
8500/120	0/0/0	2695
8500/132	16/1GB/CD	4295
9500/120	80/1GB/CD	4595
9500/120	16/1GB/CD	3295
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3595
9500/132	0/0/0	2795
9500/150	COMING UP IN MAR	CALL
6100/66	8/500/CD	1350
7100/80	8/500/CD	1595
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	1899
8100/100	8/700	CALL
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	CALL
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	2850

WORKGROUP SERVER

6150/60	8/500/CD/AS	1695
8150/110	16/2GB/CD/DAT	4395
8150/110	16/1GB/CD(www)	4195
9150/120	16/2GB/CD/ DAT(www)	7295
Apple Share 4.0.2		4995

PRINTERS

APPLE LASER 4/600	795
APPLE LASER 16/600	2195
APPLE LASER 12/600	5895
APPLE LASER 360	1095
APPLE COLOR Style Writer 2400	2995

FACTORY REFURBISHED

QUADRA 800/840AV	8/230	1395
QUADRA 650	8/230	1595
PERFORMA 466	4/160	395

APPLE PARTS

8500 LOGIC BOARD	795
9500 LOGIC BOARD	1295
650/800/950 Logic Board	750/595/695
8100/80 LOGIC BOARD	1095
120/130Mhz PROCESSOR	799/1195
SUPER FLOPPY	165
POWER SUPPLY/CASES FOR ALL MAC	
ATI XCLAIM PCI VIDEO CARD	2595

**Trade Your Old
MAC 4 The New
POWERMACH**

TEL: (800) 761-1999 • FAX: (310) 235-1790

TEL: (310) 235-1780 • <http://www.wcn.com>

1831 PONTIUS AVE., LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

& SOFTWARE PRICES

If you
find a better
price, call
CDW®
before you
buy!



SOFTWARE FOR EVERY NEED!

NEW!



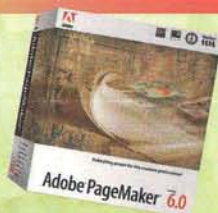
Adobe Illustrator V6.0

Feel the ultimate power of
the premier image-editing tool!
Upgrade V5.X to V6.0 (3.5" + CD)

\$115.09 CDW 64085

Full version (3.5" + CD)
\$363.56 CDW 64089

NEW!



Adobe PageMaker V6.0

The world's leading
professional page layout
software

Version upgrade

\$144.99 CDW 57782

Full version (3.5" + CD)
\$546.32 CDW 57017



Adobe PageMill™ V1.0

\$95.22 CDW 61992

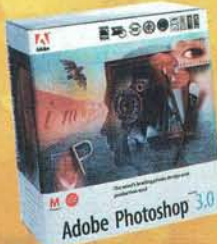
NEW!

Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5

Version upgrade

\$159.71 CDW 57786

Full version (3.5" + CD) **\$546.32** CDW 47958



Adobe Type Manager™ V3.8

\$39.16 CDW 44012

Adobe After Effects V3.0

\$631.99 CDW 61991



CLARIS®

FileMaker Pro V3.0

Relational database
power!

Version upgrade

\$94.47 CDW 63951



NEW!

**INSIGNIA
SOFTWARE**

Full version **\$179.99** CDW 63817

SoftWindows V2.0

for PowerMacintosh

Run Windows applications
on your PowerMac!

Full version, with CPU purchase

\$183.65 CDW 64066

Full version
\$282.01 CDW 64062

Version upgrades also available.

NEW!



Intuit®

MacInTax 1995 Federal Final Edition

Get ready for tax time!



NEW!

caere

\$42.00 CDW 64736

Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0

The essential Macintosh
scanner companion
Version upgrade



NEW!

\$2.99
shipping
on all
orders
\$200 or less!

(800) 509-4CDW (4239)

MW1608

©1996 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Turn the
page for
more
savings!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MacWorld 4/96



TOP SELLING MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Apple® Internet Connection Kit

All-in-one solution for Internet connection

- ◆ Apple® Internet Dialer
- ◆ Netscape Navigator for surfing the Web
- ◆ Email software
- ◆ Fetch and Anarchie FTP software
- ◆ Aladdin Stuffit Expander
- ◆ NewsWatcher for newsgroup discussions
- ◆ NCSA Telnet terminal emulation software
- ◆ SLIP/PPP for modem connection
- ◆ QuickTime VR Movie Player
- ◆ Adobe Acrobat Reader
- ◆ Apple Guide on-line help



\$43.93
CDW 58671

Apple Internet Connection Kit

Quick and easy Internet access.

Conflict Catcher 3

Conflict Catcher 3, the upgrade to multiple-award-winning Conflict Catcher II, offers an intelligent, complete solution to dealing with startup file conflicts and management. Conflict Catcher offers a quick, walk-through startup file conflict test with the ability to test existing software. Other features include the creation of sets, linked startup files and a detailed System Report.

Version Upgrade	\$31.34	CDW 53648
Competitive Upgrade	\$31.32	CDW 53649
Conflict Catcher 3	\$59.46	CDW 53335



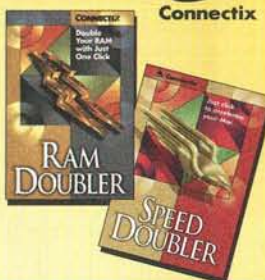
PowerMac™ PowerPack

RAM Doubler V1.6/Speed Doubler V1.1

Get two incredible utilities at one nifty price with Connectix's PowerMac PowerPack. RAM Doubler is a system extension that gives you extra memory to run all of your favorite software. Speed Doubler accelerates your Mac without the expense or hassle of upgrading your hardware*.

\$75.16 CDW 64073

*System requirements apply, call CDW today for more information.



Emailer

The complete email solution for Macintosh

Clarix Emailer™ is the fast, flexible, easy way to manage all your email. Whether you are using the Internet, America Online, CompuServe, eWorld or RadioMail, Clarix Emailer lets you send, receive, reply, forward and store all your email messages and files quickly and easily.

\$55.99 CDW 57391



Adobe Photoshop V3.0.4 LE upgrade	221.51
After Effects V3.0	631.98
Dimensions V2.0	124.56
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	97.63
Illustrator V8.0 (3.5" + CD)	363.56
Illustrator V6.0 upg 3.X to 6.X (3.5" + CD)	122.99

SYMANTEC

Act! V2.5 **\$148.32**
CDW 60116

new!

Illustrator V8.0 upg 5.X to 6.X (3.5" + CD)	115.09
PageMaker V6.0 (3.5" + CD)	585.79
PageMaker V6.0.5 user pack	2166.06
PageMaker V6.0 upgrade	144.99
PageMill V1.0	55.22
Persuasion V3.0.2	241.58
Photoshop V3.0.5	546.32
Photoshop V3.0.5 vers upg	159.71
Premiere V4.0	485.28
Streamline V3.0	123.45
Type Basics	119.72
Type Manager V3.8	39.16

Apple® Fun and Learning CD pack	45.30
Apple® Home Office Collection	89.07
Apple® Internet Connection Kit	43.93
Apple® Small Business Collection	134.50
Apple® System 7.5 upgrade	96.40
Apple® System 7.5 upgrade CD	96.40
Ares Font Hopper	39.53
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.30

Broderbund	
Carmen Sandiego World Deluxe	39.72
Carmen Sandiego World Deluxe CD	45.08
In the First Degree CD	47.47
Learn the Art of Magic CD	35.08
MYST CD-ROM	48.81
The Amazing Writing Machine	36.38
The Printshop Deluxe CD Ensemble	72.51
Typesetter V2.0	125.64
Welcome To The Future CD	42.59

Caere	
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	58.51
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0	436.98
Caere OmniPage Pro V6.0 upgrade	135.72
Caere OmniPage V5.0	295.68
Caere OmniScan	295.79

Casady & Greene	
Conflict Catcher 3	59.46
Conflict Catcher 3 comp upgrade	31.22
Conflict Catcher 3 vers upgrade	31.34

Clarix	
Clarix Emailer	55.99
Clarix FileMaker Pro V3.0	179.99
Clarix FileMaker Pro V3.0 upgrade	94.47
Clarix Impact V1.0	138.40
ClarixDraw V1.0	245.64
ClarixOrganizer V1.0v2	46.34
ClarixWorks V4.0	118.22
ClarixWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	64.60
ClarixWorks V4.0 vers/comp upgrade	65.28

Connectix	
PowerMac PowerPack/RAM & Speed Doubler	75.16
RAM Doubler V1.5	53.98
Speed Doubler V1.1	55.30
VideoPhone (software only)	55.59

MetaTools

Kai's Power Tools 3 **\$111.52**
CDW 60875

new!

Corel	
Corel Gallery 1	33.55
Corel Gallery 2	64.53
Corel Stock Photo Library	682.55

CA Cricket Graph III V1.53	87.20
----------------------------	-------

Delrina	
DelrinaFax PRO V1.5.1	52.45
Dataviz MacLink/PC Connection	115.36
Datawatch Virex V5.5	59.47
DCA Crostalk	112.48
Dormba Canvas V3.5 + CD	252.09
DiskIt Direct V1.0	29.42

Entertainment	
A.D.A.M. Nine Month Miracle CD	32.42
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story CD	32.71
Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.45
Berkeley Disney Screen Saver	27.62
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Saver	28.03
Bungle Marathon	26.02
Bungle Marathon 2: Durandal	42.49
Bungle Marathon CD	37.07
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	39.90
Maxis SimAnt	18.01
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.72
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.91
Paramount Jump Raven CD	25.09
Star Trek: TNG Interactive Tech Manual CD	38.49
Virgin 7th Guest CD	42.17

Fractal Design	
Dabbler V2.0	42.63
Painter V4.0	332.28
Painter V4.0 upgrade	119.71
Poser V1.0	89.76
Sketcher V1.0	48.10

FWB	
CD-ROM Toolkit™ V2.0	49.28
Hard Disk Toolkit™ V1.8	117.39
RAID Toolkit™	293.81

Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	126.96
Framemaker V4.0	557.48

Insignia	
SoftWindows for Performa	165.06
SoftWindows V2.0/PowerMac	114.09
SoftWindows V2.0/PowerMac CD	289.23
SoftWindows V2.0/PowerMac upg	282.01
SoftWindows V2.0/PowerMac upg CD	112.90

Intuit	
Intuit MacTax 1995 Federal Final Edition	42.00
Intuit Quicken Deluxe V6.0 CD	58.86
Intuit Quicken V6.0	44.32

MacPlay	
Alone in the Dark	34.61
BattleChess	18.13
Caesars Palace	19.63
Frankenstein CD	46.94
Mac 4 Pak CD	25.14
Mac Gift Pack	36.49
Mario Teaches Typing CD	29.53
Peter Gabriel XPLORE 1 CD	31.70
Wolfenstein 3D	36.78

MetaTools (HSC)	
KPT Bryce V1.0	72.28
KPT Converter V1.0	113.76
KPT Vector Effects V1.0	115.09
Live Picture V2.0	478.89
Power Photos	111.52
Power Photos II	111.52
Karl's Power Tools 3	111.52

WordPerfect

V3.5 Upgrade **\$79.31**
CDW 57383

Microsoft	
Arcade V1.0	26.57
Bookshelf	46.69
Cinemania 1995 CD	49.10
Encarta 1994 CD	85.26
Excel V5.0	291.35
Excel V5.0 upgrade	112.22
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.18
FoxPro V2.6	89.97
Microsoft Office V4.2.1 CD	438.68
Microsoft Office V4.2.1 vers upg CD	259.09
Office V4.2.1	438.68
Office V4.2.1 vers upgrade	263.94
PowerPoint V4.0	291.35
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	112.86
Project V4.0	413.94
Project V4.0 upgrade	132.83
Word V6.0.1	289.82
Word V6.0.1 vers upgrade	113.76
Works V4.0	46.94

Macromedia	
Director V4.0	815.04
Fontographer V4.1	308.25
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V4.0 or earlier	136.46
FreeHand V5.5 vers upg V5.0 to V5.5	75.72
FreeHand V5.5 vers upgrade	375.29
Graphic Design Studio bundle	619.57
MacroModel V1.5	174.48
SoundEdit 16 V1.0	264.89

Novell	
WordPerfect V3.5	117.10
WordPerfect V3.5, CD	119.56
WordPerfect V3.5, vers upgrade	79.31
WordPerfect V3.5, vers upgrade, CD	82.16

NOW Software	
Now Contact/Up to Date V3.5 bundle	85.64
Now Up to Date V3.5	59.58
Now Utilities V5.0	66.54

PRO CD	
Direct Phone	69.87
Home Phone	33.01
Select Phone 1996 WIN/MAC CD	84.59

Quark	
Quark XPress V3.32 CD	639.75

Strata	
Instant Replay V1.0	89.96
Media Paint V1.0	406.37
Studio Pro BLITZ V1.75	809.39
Vision 3D V4.0	139.87

Symantec	
ACT! V2.5	148.32
MacTools Pro V4.0	89.99
Norton Utilities V3.2	95.22
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	64.93
Sulcase V2.1	59.60

Virtual Reality	
Virtual Reality Vistapro V3.0	49.93
Virtual Reality Vistapro V3.0 CD	59.53

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy (800) 509-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A
NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

No surcharge for credit cards

VISA M/C DISC

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packing material. The cost of shipping is \$0.00 per \$100.00 of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$4.00 per 1 package order or \$6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-delivery returns subject to reshipping fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW®

TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales 7:00-6:00 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-6:00 CST Sat
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 CST Sat

Call for your **FREE** CDW® catalog today!



GET CONNECTED WITH A MODEM FROM CDW®



Teleport Platinum 28.8K bps V.34 faxmodem



Loaded with features and backed up by a 5-year warranty, Global Village's Teleport Platinum is the premier choice for Internet and business connectivity.

◆ Data: V.34 (28.8K bps) ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive ◆ Features Flash ROM for easy feature upgrades! ◆ Included software: Power Macintosh native GlobalFax™ V2.5, GlobalFax OCR, ZTerm and America Online

CDW 52875 **\$194.73**

Sportster 28.8 Faxmodem

Sportster reliability and economy, now with V.34 performance!

Easy, reliable fax and data communications made Sportster the world's best-selling brand of modems. Special Mac cabling and software written specifically for the Macintosh make this Sportster the smart choice for everything you do online.

\$197.89 CDW 61506

Robotics™

FREE!
Internet
Valet Kit CD!



SupraExpress™ 288

The SupraExpress™ 288 offers fast, dependable 28,800 bps data, 115,200 throughput, and 14,400 bps fax—all for a terrific low price! Complete Macintosh solution includes everything you need for high-speed communications: FAXciliate™ fax software, Microphone™ data software, and CompuServe Information Manager software and user manuals.

\$154.74 CDW 56815



Global Village PowerPort PC Cards

Gold 14.4K bps data/fax

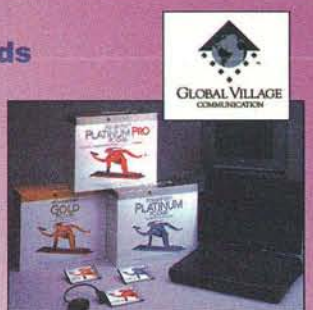
\$174.87 CDW 60090

Platinum 28.8K bps data/
14.4K bps fax

\$334.82 CDW 60095

Platinum Pro 10BT Ethernet
28.8K bps data/14.4K bps fax

\$497.63 CDW 60010



Monitors

NEC

XV15 Plus 15" flat square	494.64
XV17 17" flat square	744.26
XE15 15" flat square	574.79
XE17 17" flat square	999.50
XE21 21" flat square	1769.26
XP17 17" flat square	1024.64
XP21 21" flat square	2148.74

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	254.31
CM4015 15" .28mm	375.84
CM4018 17" .28mm	669.25
20CM64 20" .31mm	1087.09

Samsung

15GLI 15"	469.00
17GLI 17"	749.00
17GLSi 17"	949.00

SONY

15el II 15" Trinitron	499.94
17el II 17" Trinitron	877.30
20el II 20" Trinitron	1797.50
Multiscan TC 20" Trinitron	3258.63

Radius

PrecisionView 17 17"	923.78
SuperMatch 17 XL 17"	869.04
PressView 17 SR 17"	1949.34
PressView 21SR 21"	3146.75
PrecisionView 21 21"	2189.33

Graphics Video Boards

ATI

Xclaim GA 2MB PCI	349.91
Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	458.17
Xclaim GA 2MB VRAM upgrade	237.97

Diamond Technologies

Javelin 3240XL 2MB PCI	333.97
Javelin 3400XL 4MB PCI	476.71
Javelin 2MB VRAM upgrade	176.74

Radius

Thunder 30/1600	1147.55
Thunder 30/1152	779.00
ThunderColor 30/1600	1899.64
ThunderColor 30/1152	1535.19
PrecisionColor 6/1600	458.97

Networking

Allied Telesyn

Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO 10BT	36.37
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO 10B2	36.37
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO fiber ST	159.93
Microcom Transceiver AAUI TO fiber SMA	168.97

Dayna

Bluestreak NuBus adapter	309.05
Bluestreak PCI adapter	199.98
Bluestreak 100BTX Hub	1589.32

Farallon

Air Dock infrared connector	64.84
FastEther TX 10/100 NuBus	319.63
FastEther TX 10/100 PCI	294.71
Ether10-T Starlet/4 hub	116.96
Ether10-T Starlet/8 hub	139.61
Ether10-T Starlet/16 hub	418.89

Communications Modems

FastMac™

FastMac™ 28.8 V.34	137.98
--------------------	--------

Global Village

Mercury 19.2K/PowerBook 5XX	319.89
Platinum V.34	325.96

PowerPort PC Cards

PowerPort Gold PC Card	174.87
PowerPort Platinum PC Card	334.82
PowerPort Platinum Pro PC Card	497.63

Teleport fax/modems

TelePort Gold II 14.4K	104.71
TelePort Platinum V.34	194.73

Mogheritz

14.4K CruiseCard with XJACK	139.78
28.8K CruiseCard with XJACK	289.69

MOTOROLA

Lifestyle 28.8 external	199.99
Power 28.8 external	254.78

Supra

Express 14.4 Plus	94.89
Express 288	154.74
288 V.34	209.80
144PB PowerBook	156.93

Robotics

MacFax Sportster 14.4	111.41
MacFax Sportster 28.8 V.34	197.89
Sportster 28.8 V.34 PCMCIA	284.73

Storage Systems

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC MultiSpin EXE	515.86
Sony quad-speed external	312.72

FWB

HammerCD 2X CD-ROM recorder	1429.84
HammerCD 4X CD-ROM recorder	2912.43
PocketHammer 2000FMF	1045.64
PocketHammer 2050FMF	1311.53
PocketHammer 4100FMF	1769.54
PocketHammer H2000PE	1019.26

iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external	199.00
100MB Zip disk	19.95
100MB Zip disks, 3 pack	49.95
100MB Zip disks, 10 pack	149.95

SyQuest

EZ135 external SCSI	229.90
135MB EZ135 cartridge	21.49

Magnetic media

88MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	49.98
200MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	75.32
270MB SyQuest cartridge, 5yr	84.38
150MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	92.60
230MB Iomega Bernoulli cartridge	99.91

Need more disk space? CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Microplus and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

ALPS

Portable GlidePoint	57.14
Desktop GlidePoint	71.88
GlidePoint Keypad	107.84
GlidePoint Keyboard	114.97

ADESSO

PowerMouse	18.79
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard	46.99
Tru-Form extended keyboard	89.77
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer	99.98

Connectix

QuickCam digital video camera	93.95
VideoPhone w/Quick Cam	147.31

EPSON

Action Scanning System II	479.78
ES-1200C color flatbed scanner	737.77
ES-1200C color flatbed scanner	854.67
ES-1200C ProMac color flatbed scanner	1122.02

Microtek

ScanMaker E3	379.77
ScanMaker IISPX	639.38
ScanMaker IIRH w/Photoshop	724.72
ScanMaker IIRH w/Color II	573.78
ScanMaker III	1979.27

Nikon

Super CoolScan film scanner	1979.79
Coolscan film scanner	1289.73

Polaroid

SprintScan film scanner	1529.87
-------------------------	---------

RELISYS

Scorpio Infinity	406.53
Taurus Infinity	679.59

UMAX

Vista-S6 MACLE2	563.33
Vista-S6 MACPPRO2	658.64
Vista-S8 MACLE2	664.58
Vista-S8 MACPPRO2	774.61
PowerLook MACPPRO2	1899.73

Visioneer

Visioneer Paper Port VX	356.89
-------------------------	--------

Printers

EPSON

Stylus Color II	399.00
Stylus Color Pro	599.00
Stylus Pro XL	1799.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 600	232.93
DeskWriter 660C	399.87

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	855.71
microLaser Pro/8	1144.87
microLaser PowerPro/12	1399.91

Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades

Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 8MB	CALLI
Power Mac 9500 8500 7500 16MB	CALLI
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 8MB	CALLI
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 16MB	CALLI
Power Mac 8100 7100 6100 32MB	CALLI
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 4MB	CALLI
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 8MB	CALLI
Quadra/Centris 610 Performa 630/631 16MB	CALLI
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 4MB	CALLI
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 8MB	CALLI
Powerbook 520 520c 540 540c 16MB	CALLI
LaserJet 4M Plus 4MB	CALLI
LaserJet 4M Plus 8MB	CALLI
LaserJet 4M Plus 16MB	CALLI

If you don't see it, call!
CDW carries the complete Simple line-up

Why pay
retail?
CDW® sells
for less!

(800)509-4CDW (4239)

MW1608

©1996 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Most orders
ship the
same day!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MacWorld 4/96



"The Only Catalog Every Mac" Owner Should Have"

The Catalog (s) with

PowerComputing

POWER 120 8MB

- \$900 worth of FREE Software
- 100% guaranteed Mac™ compatibility and lifetime toll-free technical support

Power 120 8MB (no hard-drive)-desktop unit	\$1399	#77656
Power 120 8MB (no hard-drive)-tower unit	\$1399	#77657
Power 120 8MB/365MB -desktop unit	\$1699	#77660
Power 120 8MB/365MB -tower unit	\$1699	#77661

MW ★★★★★

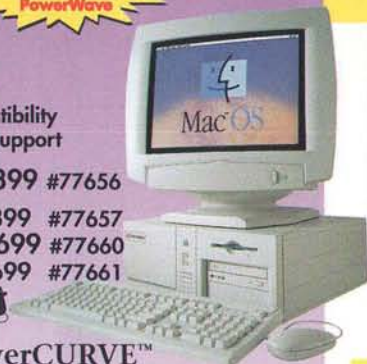
212 LABS

★★★★★

PowerCURVE™

- 120MHz PowerPC™ 601 processor
- Includes Macintosh system 7.5.2 and a 100% guarantee of Mac OS compatibility
- Bundled software package including SoftWindows (trial version); Quicken; Now Up-To-Date and much more

PowerCurve™ 8/850/4xCD-low profile	\$2149	#78553
PowerCurve™ 8/850/4xCD-desktop unit	\$2149	#78554
PowerCurve™ 16/1 GB/4xCD-low profile	\$2499	#78555
PowerCurve™ 16/1 GB/4xCD-desktop unit	\$2499	#78556



NEWER

Add the Blazing Performance of a PowerPC™ Processor to Your PowerBook® 500!

\$80 Factory-Direct Trade-In Rebate on your old 040 processor until 6/30/96



NUpower 117Mhz-4MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series	\$849 ⁹⁹	#78524
NUpower 117Mhz-0MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series	\$629 ⁹⁹	#78523
NUpower 117Mhz-8MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series	\$1024 ⁹⁹	#78525

Portrait Display Labs The Pivot 1700™



The Most Versatile Pivoting Color Display In The World!

Pivot 1700™ Display for Windows & Macintosh

- Up to 16 million colors, maximum 1280 x 1024 resolution at 76 Hz
- Flat square CRT design with built-in anti-glare screen and tilt and swivel base
- Includes MacPortrait™ & WinPortrait™ video driver software and necessary cables
- Three Year Factory Warranty

Windows™ and Apple® Power Macintosh™ compatible!	Pivot 1700™ .26dp	\$1049 ⁹⁹	#72477
	Pivot 1700™ .28dp	\$999 ⁹⁹	#75000

275 MHz OF POWER!

AFTERBURNER MVP

The first Parallel Processor card to break the 100MHz barrier for all 60MHz, 66MHz & 80MHz Power Mac™!

- High-Performance PowerPC™ 601plus™ processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available
- Out performs the Power Macintosh™ 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 275MHz of power!
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

AfterBurner MVP	\$1,299 ⁹⁹	#78002
Pro	\$1,379 ⁹⁹	#78003

WARP FACTOR 175

175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500 Fastest Available!

\$199⁹⁹ #78001



6100..... to 90MHz • 7100..... to 90MHz
8100/80.. to 90MHz • 8100/100.. to 128MHz
8100/110.. up to 135MHz

Arctic **\$79⁹⁹** #78005
Active Cooling System (-70) degree F.

HYPERSPEED **\$179⁹⁹** #78004
7200 & 7500-128MHz

WARP FACTOR 135 **\$79⁹⁹** #78089



UMAX The Magic of Color™

36-Bit PowerLook II Pro
w/Transparency Adapter, Adobe® Photoshop™ 3.0, KPT SE, KPT Power Photo CD, Pixar 128 CD



\$3395⁹⁹ #78154

TENON

Power Mach Ten
The Native and Fully-Integrated UNIX Software!



\$579⁹⁹ #75953

SONNET

Best Buys To Run Your Mac™ Faster



25 MHz Math co-processor for Q605, C650, C/Q 610, LC475, P47x

\$159⁹⁹ #64003

256 Cache SIMM for Power Mac™ 7200, 7500, 8500
Plugs into dedicated slot

\$239⁹⁹ #75702

IOMEGA®

Zip™ Drive

Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge

\$199⁹⁹ #69404

Zip Cartridge-single **\$19⁹⁹** #69405

Syquest® EZ-135

135MB Removable Drive
• 135MB capacity • SCSI Interfaces
• Avg. Seek Time: 13.5/ms
• Cartridge Included

\$239⁹⁹ #73549

Syquest® EZ-135 **\$19⁹⁹** #73626

the Great Deals



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

The New 3.5" 540 MB Diskette



Interface	SCSI2
Seek Time	
Track to Track	2 msec
Average	10 msec
Cache size	512k bytes
Interface Transfer Rate	
Burst	10 MB/sec
Sustained	
Maximum	5.3 MB/sec
Minimum	2.5 MB/sec
Disk Data Transfer Rate	
Maximum	8.8 MB/sec
Minimum	4.1 MB/sec

Fixed Disk Performance with All the Removability Advantages

The 540 MB MCD Diskettes have been conceived in order to respond to all your storage requirements:

Back-up your hard drive • Mail, move, transfer and share large files • Exchange files with other users • Use one diskette per project, account or client • Travel easily with all your data • Free up space on your hard disk • Store and run all your applications and entire multimedia presentations • Save large scanned or downloaded graphics, sound and video files from networks • Store on one MCD Diskette endless floppy libraries • Transfer everyday files from slower devices • Space and security copies for your kids' games and personal files • CD mastering • Read CD files at lightning speed

MCD: the most reliable, the most practical, the fastest and the most economical storage solution.

540MCD External Sub System
Includes: Power cable, SCSI cable
and Utility Software **\$579⁹⁹**

#77062

540MB Diskettes - 2 pack **\$119⁹⁹** #77290

540MB Diskettes - 5 pack **\$249⁹⁹** #77291



THE MEMORY OF THE FUTURE



We're open to take your order anytime,
24 hours a day, seven days a week.



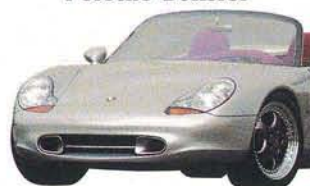
Order toll free: 1-800-222-2808

Circle 131 on reader service card



Enter the Dream Machine Sweepstakes

You could win this
Porsche Boxster



Call 1-800-222-2800

For Our Full Line Catalog
& Get All The Details

No purchase necessary. For complete details including official rules see the MacMall catalog 57 or higher. Sweepstakes open to US residents 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited. Car depicted is a prototype. Actual car to be awarded may vary.

Get your FREE catalog(s) today!

Please Check catalog(s) you wish to receive.

- ☐ MacMall
☐ PC Mall
☐ DC Mall

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

OFFER CODE
MacWorld
MWO631

Mail to:
MacMall, Dept. ADV.,
2645 Maricopa St.,
Torrance, CA 90503





Mac Systems & Peripherals

Sales and Leasing

DigiCore, #1 Independent Mac Reseller
Unsurpassed Savings and Availability

Over 26000 Products
Available - If We don't have it,
Chances are Nobody Does!

Business Leasing
For Established Businesses Only

Same Day Approvals

Lease
\$99
per mo



7500 Work Station
PowerMac 7500/100, 16-1000 CD
15" Display w/Speakers
Apple Extended Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$2985



Lease
\$135
per mo

8500 Design Station
PowerMac 8500/120, 16-1000 CD
17" Display w/Speakers
Extended Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$3995



Lease
\$106
per mo

7500 Complete System
PowerMac 7500/100 16-1000 CD
17" Multimedia Monitor
Star Color Printer
Extended Keyboard
Sale Price.....\$3135

PowerMacs

We will Custom
Configure any System
to your Spec.'s

	Buy	Lease
7200/75, 8-500 CD	1299	44
7200/75, 16-1000 CD	1695	57
7200/90, 8-500 CD	1550	52
7200/90, 16-500 CD	1750	59
7500/100, 16-500 CD	2350	79
7500/100, 16-1GB CD	2575	87
8500/120, 16-1GB CD	3550	120
8500/120, 32-1GB CD	3995	135
8500/120, 16-2GB CD	3999	135
9500/120, 16-1GB CD	3350	113
9500/132, 16-1GB CD	3799	128
9500/132, 16-2GB CD	4099	138

WorkGroup Servers

WGS 6150, 16-700 CD	1985	67
WGS 8150, 16-1G CD*	3895	131
WGS 9150/16-2000 CD	5369	181

Performa

	Buy	Lease
Performa 5215 CD	1695	57
Performa 6200 CD	1699	57
Performa 6205 CD	1799	61
Performa 6220CD/VI/TV	1750	59
Performa 6300 CD	2399	81

Call for UnListed Models

Radius•SuperMac
Sony•NEC•Apple
Phillips•Viewsonic
Nokia•CTX•Sanyo
Nanao•Hitachi...



Monitors

	Buy	Lease
Apple 14" Multiple Scan	329	11
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	379	13
Apple MultiScan 17" 1705	699	23
Mag 17" Trinitron	785	27
AppleVision 1710AV	999	34
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1825	62
Phillips 17B	755	25
Sony 17 SF2 MultiScan	899	30
Radius PrecisionColor 17	915	31
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1925	65
Supermac Pressview 17SR	1899	64
Supermac Pressview 21SR	2895	98
Viewsonic 17GS	765	26
Viewsonic 20G	1449	49

Powerbooks

Targus Carry
CASE only \$39
w/PB Purchase



	Buy	Lease
190/66 8-500	1395	47
190cs/66 8-500	1775	60
520C 4-240	1399	47
5300/100 8-500	1499	51
5300/100 16-500	1725	58
5300cs/100 8-500	2199	74
5300cs/100 16-750	2675	90
5300c/100 8-500	2992	101
5300c/100 16-750	3550	120
5300ce/117 32-1.1 GB	5299	179

Printers

STAR Color Printer \$129
360 DPI - True Type Fonts- Sugg. Retail \$499



	Buy	Lease
StyleWriter 1200	249	8
Color StyleWriter 2200	349	12
Personal LaserWriter 320	745	25
LaserWriter 4/600 PS	815	27
LaserWriter Select 360	1225	41
LaserWriter 16/600	1899	64
Apple LW 12/600 PS w/Kit	6299	212
GCC Elite XL1208	3699	122
GCC Elite XL616	2599	88
HP 850c	535	18
HP 5MP	995	34
HP 4MV	2725	92

Video Boards

IMS Twin TURBO 128M	550	19
Apple 4 Meg. Nu-Bus	525	18
Thunder 30/1600	1189	40
Thunder 30/1152	789	27
Thunder Color 30/1600	1925	65
Thunder IV/GX1360	2125	72
Thunder IV/GX1600	2025	68
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	2999	101

EA Research (Endorsed by Apple)

EasyColor 24/1600	1699	56
EasyColor 24/1360	1299	43
EasyColor 24/1152	995	33
EasyColor 16/1600 PCI	599	20

Scanners

	Buy	Lease
Apple Color One w/Kit	575	18
Microtek IIHR	550	19
UMAX Vista S6	599	20
UMAX Vista S8	699	24
Epson ES 1200C	998	33
Agfa StudioScan IICI	865	29
HP ScanJet 4C	899	30
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	1850	62
UMAX PWRLook w/Trans.	1850	62

Hard Drives

	Buy	Lease
SyQuest 200 w/cart	525	17
SyQuest 270 w/cart	520	16
Apple 160 (for Powerbook)	115	4
700 Meg Apple	195	7
1 GB Conner1080	325	11
1 GB Apple	345	12
2.1 GB Quantum Empire	650	22
2.4 GB Seagate Barracuda	875	29
4.3 GB Micropolis (7200)	1425	48
4.3 GB Seagate Barracuda	1495	50
9 GB Seagate Fast SCSI-2	2699	97
9 GB Micropolis	2599	88
External Hard Drive (w/SCSI Cable)	79	

Arrays from FWB

	Buy	Lease
SledgeHammer 2000	1549	52
SledgeHammer 4100	2675	90
SledgeHammer 8200	3520	119
SledgeHammer 17400	5625	190

DAT from FWB

	Buy	Lease
(Bundled with Retrospect)		
HammerDLT Blank Tape	75	
HammerDAT4000	1189	40
HammerDAT8000	1345	45
HammerDAT48G*	3199	108
HammerDLT15G	4175	141
HammerDLT20G	5515	186
HammerDLT100G*	8750	295

*Autoloader

CD Recordable & MO

Pinnacle Travel-Pak	119	5
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	725	25
FWB HammerCD w/Toast	1350	46
Pinnacle RCD 1000	1525	51
Pinnacle 1.3 GB Sierra	2175	73
Yamaha CDE 100 w/Toast	2399	88
Pinnacle 2.6 GB Sierra	4275	144

FREE 14 CD Bundle
w/system purchase



DigiCore

**All Major Credit Cards • CODs
Wire Transfers • Corporate POs**

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary.
Please Call for Current Pricing • No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA.
All Prices Reflect CASH (COD) DISCOUNT.
All products Listed are New & Carry full MFR. Warranty.
Possible Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns.
All Returns/Repairs require an RMA Number.
*Lease Programs Vary - Details are available via Fax or Phone.

DigiCore Inc. 15500 Erwin St • Van Nuys CA 91411

Order Toll-Free
800-858-4622

International & Dealers
818-785-2800

24 hr FaxLine
818-785-3100

In California
800-858-0311

E-Mail
digicore@primenet.com

Circle 269 on reader service card

Since
1985

IMS Twin Turbo
4MB Video
Upgrade
\$369

Power Mac
8500
16/1GB/CD
\$3799

No
Credit Card
Surcharge



TelePort Platinum
\$192

Speed Doubler
\$48



16 MB Memory
\$439



Global Village



Teleport Platinum192
Teleport Gold II119
Powerport Gold PC182
Powerport Mercury PB500329
Powerport Platinum PC335
Powerport Platinum Pro489

UMAX



Vista S6519
Vista S8629
Vista S12 full Photoshop 869
PowerLook II2750
Business Card Reader219
PageOffice299

PowerClock

Accelerate your Power Mac.
Toll-free tech support. 30 day
mbg. Snap-on installation. No
motherboard changes. Fan.
PowerMac 6100/84MHz...59
PowerMac 7100/84MHz...69
PowerMac 8100/133MHz 79
72/75/8500call



Apple Systems



7200from 1498
7500 /1GB2799
8100/100 8/7002188
8500 /1GBfrom 3799
9500/132 16/1GB/CD.4408
9500/132 16/2GB/CD 4409

Ordering



**BOTTOM LINE
ON-LINE**
Prices ■ Sales

See our extensive
Web catalog at:
<http://www.blol.com/bld/>
Toll Free ■ Fax
International ■ Email
Secured Web Ordering

Video



DISPLAYS

Apple 1705739
Apple 1710call
ArtMedia 17" Sony936
DiamondPro 21TX2115
DiamondScan 201741
NEC 17"795
Philips Monitorscall
Radius Pivot 1700969
Radius PrecisionView 17" 875
Radius Intellicolor 20e1949
Radius PressView 21SR 3199

DIGITAL VIDEO

Spigot II Tape549
Targa 20002715
VideoVisioncall

DISPLAY CARDS

Number Ninecall
IMS 2MB Card369
IMS 4MB Card569
Radius PCIcall
ATI Xclaim369
Focus 16bit w/ethernet...386

Input/Output

MODEMS

Supra Express 288159
Supra v.34 28.8211
U.S. Robotics215
Prometheus Cyberphone.165
Supra 28.8 PowerBook...239
Supra 14.4 PowerBook...161
Cruise Card 28.8297
Netlink PC Cellular269

DRIVES

All Seagate AV Drives.....call
Conner 1GB Wide...269/369
Conner 1GB 10ms...249/349
DeskStar 1GB299/399
Quantum 1GB269/369
Quantum 730MB...199/299
Magic Syquest.....399
SyQuest EZ135225
ZIP 100MB.....199
JAZ 1GB569

MEDIA

230 Optical25
128 Optical14
Syquest 200/27075/57

Input/Output

Syquest 88/44.....47/42
Nomai 88/4439/34
EZ135 Media19
ZIP Media.....15
CD-Recordable.....8

SCANNERS

Agfa Arcus II.....1925
Agfa StudioScan IIsi909
Epson 1200cfrom 999
HP 4C999
Kodak DC40 Camera.....699
Microtekcall
Nikon SuperCoolScan...1999
Visioneer PaperPort.....269

PRINTERS

Apple 360769
Apple 4/600869
Apple 16/6002199
Epson 11x171799
Epson II499
Fargo Dye Sub.....1399
Gcc Elite from2349
Hewlett Packardcall
Kodak DC40.....call

Systems

SYSTEMS

We custom
configure. Call
for latest prices!
6100/66 8/500/CD1329
7100/80 8/7001399
8100/110 8/7002188
PB 53001799
PB 5300CS from2349
PB 5300C from3299
Powerbook 190 8/500 .1870
Powerbook 190cscall

RAID COMPONENTS

Atto PCI SCSI329
FWB Raid Software299
FWB Jackhammer PCI.....359

CD

2x CDR999
Magic 6X 3701 CD439
NEC 6XE CD579
FWB CDR1468
Pinnacle CDR1325

Memory



Call for
current pricing.

DIMMs

8/16MB DIMM.....229/459
32/64MB DIMM .899/1899

30 PIN SIMMS

1/2MB SIMM25/75
4/16MB SIMM129/479

72 PIN SIMMS

4/8MB SIMM117/236
16/32MB SIMM439/939

POWERBOOK

All modelscall

VRAM

256K/512K19/39
PCI VRAM 1MB.....79
PCI Cache 256199

256K/512K Cache.129/299

POWERBOOK 190/5300

8/16/32.....349/649/1199

POWERBOOK 180/1850/180/1800

6/8/10.....225/299/399

POWERBOOK DUO

All memory backed by a lifetime warranty.

Shipping: \$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days Payment: No surcharge on credit cards. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service: 512-892-4090.

BOTTOM LINE ON-LINE
Prices ■ Inventory ■ Sales
email: sales@blol.com
See our catalog at:
<http://www.blol.com/bld/>

Language interpreters available. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745

512-892-4070 ■ Fax: 512-892-4455
Hours: M-F 9-9 | Sat 9-4



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-800-990-5794

US & Canada



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWARE

NEC MONITORS
as low as **\$499!**

NEC XV15 15" Monitor... MON 0102 \$499

NEC XV17 17" Monitor... MON 0104 \$829

NEC XE21 21" Monitor... MON 0106 ... \$2099

We carry over 6,000 products for your Mac!

POWER MAC
DIMMs
AS LOW AS
\$389
EACH



4 Ways to Order:

1. Call 1-800-255-6227

2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279

3. CompuServe: GO MW

NEW! MacWAREHOUSE
is now on the
Internet

Now you can order your favorite
Macintosh products on the 'net!

✓ Hundreds of shareware and demo
titles for you to download!
✓ Latest information on the newest products!
<http://www.warehouse.com>

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is \$3.00. Orders over 10 lbs. are \$1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. We use Airborne Express, unless UPS Ground offers overnight delivery to your area. (Some areas of the U.S. require more than one day delivery.)

30 DAY GUARANTEE
7. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase of any of these items, call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Authorization Number and a full refund of the original purchase price of the item, excluding shipping and handling charges. Ask our operator at the time of ordering if the product is covered by the Money Back Guarantee. You must return the undamaged product at your expense, including all its packaging and documentation and the blank warranty card if applicable. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE

30-DAY GUARANTEE
30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. If your product is defective in any way, all you have to do is call our Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization Number. Defective software will be replaced upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.

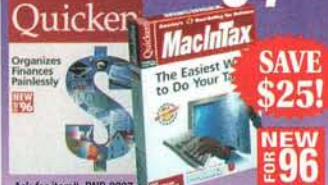
© Copyright 1996 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks and Data Comm Warehouse and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

**Speed Doubler,
RAM Doubler &
Conflict Catcher**
all 3 only **\$99⁹⁵**



Shipped in promotional packaging.

MacInTax and Quicken
together only **\$54⁹⁰***



Ask for item# BND 0987

*Price reflects \$5 manufacturers mail-in-rebate for MacInTax. Price before rebate is \$59.90. \$25 savings based on MacInTax & Quicken prices as of this printing.

Supra FAXModem
288 V.34 only
\$229⁹⁵

A great
time and
money saving
solution for all
your data and fax
communications!



DMD 1377

**Power User 200MB
Removable Drive**

- Reads & writes 44MB, 88MB, & 200MB cartridges!
- Ideal for archiving & transporting!
- Removable for unlimited storage!



Ask for item# DRI 0940

5.25" SyQuest Removable Cartridges				
Item #	Size	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0035	44MB	\$59.95	\$54.95	\$49.95
MED 0071	88MB	\$64.95	\$59.95	\$54.95
MED 0146	200MB	\$89.95	\$84.95	\$79.95

QuarkXPress 3.32

only **\$659⁹⁵**

PLUS 2 FREE BONUS!

QuarkXPress 3.32 for
Mac/Power Mac
DTP 0164 (CD-ROM).
Includes QX-Tools &
PhotoDisc
Sampler
(shipped in
promotional packaging).



4x CD-ROM Drive
as low as **\$199⁹⁵***



Ask for item# BND 0850

*WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY OF
THE FOLLOWING CD TITLES BELOW
Grolier 1996 Multimedia Encyclopedia
BBD 0225 \$29.95†
F/A-18 Hornet & Korean Crisis on CD
BBD 0222 \$49.95†
Art Explosion, 40,000 Images on CD
BBD 0223 \$49.95†
†Products shipped in promotional packaging. *CD-ROM
Drive price without software purchase \$219.95 BND 0678.

Get Voyeur FREE!



Ask for item# BND 0982

While supplies last.

The classic tale of Frankenstein
takes on new meaning when
YOU are the monster!

NEW! FileMaker Pro 3.0



Upgrade for only
\$99⁹⁵

Now relational!

Ask for item#

UPG 0231

NEW! Turbo Mouse 5.0



Ask for item# INP 0626

\$109⁹⁵

New 4-button
design saves
time and effort!



**PowerBook
MEMORY**
AS LOW AS
\$199⁹⁵
EACH

**PowerPort Platinum Pro
PC Card 288 Modem**
only **\$509⁹⁵!**



Ask for item#
DMD 1594

**TelePort Platinum
Modem**

Features simultaneous
28.8 fax/modem and
10BaseT Ethernet only
\$209⁹⁵



Ask for item#
DMD 1452

WAREHOUSE®

Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

EZ 135MB SyQuest Drive

drive only
\$229⁹⁵
Ask for item# DRI 1129

135MB 3.5" Removable Cartridges
as low as **\$24⁹⁵***
*With quantity discounts

Item #	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
MED 0166	\$29.95	\$27.95	\$24.95*

Adobe PageMill & Adobe SiteMill



Adobe PageMill lets you create and maintain great-looking pages on the World Wide Web.
COM 0325 **\$99⁹⁵**

Adobe SiteMill Upgrade from PageMill
UPG 0234 **\$299⁹⁵**

Adobe SiteMill is the MOST comprehensive way to manage your Web site!
COM 0343 **\$399⁹⁵**

Requires: 3MB hard disk space; System 7.0 or later; color monitor.



Upgrade to Adobe Illustrator 8.0

Be more creative with this exciting new version!

6.0 Upgrade from version 5.0 or later UPG 0222 CD-ROM only	.....	\$99.95
6.0 Upgrade from version 5.0 or later UPG 0223 CD-ROM/Disk	.....	\$129.95
6.0 Upgrade from 3.2 or earlier UPG 0220 CD-ROM	.....	\$99.95
UPG 0221 CD-ROM/Disk	.....	\$129.95

HP DeskJet 855c



\$549
Ask for item# INP 0543

- 300dpi color printing
- 600 dpi B&W printing
- Prints 7 B&W pages/min.
- Prints 3 color pages/min.
- Mac & IBM compatible

POWER USER 1GB HARD DRIVE

only **\$399**
Ask for item# BND 0935

POWER USER SyQuest Compatible Cartridges

as low as **\$39⁹⁵***
*With quantity discounts

Size	Item #	Qty. 1-4	Qty. 5-9	Qty. 10+
44MB	MED 0174	\$49.95	\$44.95	\$39.95*
88MB	MED 0175	\$54.95	\$49.95	\$44.95

Adobe PhotoDeluxe

NEW!
Easily modify and personalize your own photos!
\$89⁹⁵
Ask for item# GRA 1258

Now Up-to-Date & Now Contact

Together for only **\$74⁹⁵***
Lowest price ever!
BND 0979

*Price reflects \$25 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Rebate offer expires 4/7/96. Shipped in promotional packaging.

Memory Upgrades

as low as **\$49⁹⁵**

EACH
1MB, 30 pin, 80ns

We'll install your SIMMs for only \$29.95 extra when you purchase your CPU and SIMMs at the same time. Orders must be placed by 8pm (EST) for overnight delivery. Ask for item# INSTL01

MacWAREHOUSE BEST SELLERS

Product & Item#	Price
SoftWindows 2.0 for PowerMac Ask for item# COM 0290 (CD-ROM)	..... \$299.95
RAM Doubler & Norton Utilities with FREE Marathon!	
Ask for item# MSB 0045	..... \$99.95
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Ask for item# GRA 1254	..... \$389.00
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Ask for item# BND 0779	..... \$279.00
RayDream Designer 4.0 Ask for item# GRA 1203	..... \$99.95
Stuffit & Conflict Catcher Ask for item# MSB 0040	..... \$69.95
Hayes Accura 288 V34 Ask for item# DMD 1491	..... \$215.95
Macromedia Director 4.0 Ask for item# GRA 1259	..... \$819.00
FileMaker Pro 3.0 Ask for item# DAT 0164	..... \$199.95
HP LaserJet 5MP Ask for item# INP 0481	..... \$1099.00

Get a Power User's Tool Kit*

FREE!



The Power User's Tool Kit is packed with powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$8-\$25). The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only \$2.00 shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item # AAA 0161. All programs work with System 7.

FREE CATALOG!

To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

1-800-255-6227

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks).

☐ Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for \$2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

☐ MacWAREHOUSE ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE ☐ MacSystems WAREHOUSE

MW0496



Circle 150 on reader service card
MACWORLD April 1996 207

AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS

DISPLAYS

TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS



21 inch DiamondTron Monitor
 from **\$1999***
 • Rated Superior to Trinitron
 • Largest Aperture Grille monitor available
 • Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs
 • Full Digital Control from Keyboard

Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL from **\$1699***
 Radius PrecisionView 21 **\$CALL**
 Radius PressView 21sr from **\$2899***
 SuperMac PressView 21 "Editors Choice" **\$1999***



Radius PrecisionColor Display 21
\$1499*
 • 1600x1200 to 1024x768
 • Razor sharp dot pitch
 • Best for color accuracy
 • Compare at \$2399 • Selectable color temperatures

RasterOps SuperScan MC 21 **\$CALL**
 Radius Multiview 21 **\$CALL**
 Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display **\$799**

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS



TWO PAGES FOR THE COST OF ONE!
 While Supplies Last!—Your Choice of...

SuperMac SuperMatch 20 PLUS
\$999*
 • Up to 1152x870 resolution
 • Advanced Digital Controls
 • Non-glare, Dynamic-Focus CRT

Best Screen Uniformity!

Radius PrecisionColor 20v **\$1099**
 Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024 **\$1399**
 RasterOps 20 Multimode **\$1299**
 Radius PrecisionColor 19 **\$899**



Radius IntelliColor Display 20
 from **\$1499***
 • MacUser, MacWorld,
 MacWeek Editor's Choice
 Retail \$2399 • 1600x1200 to 640x400

Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display **\$CALL**
 Ikegami 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**
 Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display **\$699**

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS



SuperMac/E-Machines T1611mr
 Compare at \$1299 • High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
\$599*
 • 25mm multi-resolution • Editors Choice
 • 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions

SuperMatch 17T **\$799***
 PrecisionColor Display 17 from **\$899**
 PrecisionView 17 **\$CALL**
 Radius PressView 17sr **\$CALL**
 SuperMac SuperMatch 17 from **\$499***

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase

PORTRAIT DISPLAYS



Radius Color Pivot LE
\$399*
 We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi,
 Nubus, and Quadras
 *With purchase of video card.

PrecisionColor Pivot **\$599**
 Grayscale Pivot **\$399**
 Radius Full Page Display **\$CALL**
 Apple Portrait Display **\$399**
 Portrait Display Labs 1700 **\$CALL**
 E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card **\$499**

COLOR MANAGEMENT

SuperMac Display Calibrator **\$299**
 SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO **\$499**
 Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator **\$799**

VIDEO CARDS

1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS

Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600 **\$CALL**
 IMS Twin Turbo 128M (4MB with MPEG) **\$599**
 Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 **\$499**
 EasyColor 1600/16 **\$CALL**
 Radius Thunder II GX 1360 & 1600 from **\$999**
 Radius Thunder IV GX 1360 & 1600 from **\$1599**
 Radius Thunder 24/GT (accepts PhotoEngine) **\$CALL**

21" RESOLUTIONS



Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X **\$699**
 Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever" **\$CALL**
 Thunder 24 (DSP available) **\$CALL**
 Radius LeMans GT **\$799**
 SuperMac Ultima LX* from **\$899**
 RasterOps Horizon 24* from **\$999**
 RasterOps 24XLTV **\$1999**
 RasterOps Prism GT **\$CALL**
 Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ **\$499**
 *DSP Available

20/19" RESOLUTIONS



SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V **\$599**
 Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XX **\$CALL**
 SuperMac Futura MX **\$499**
 RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning **\$CALL**
 SuperMac Spectrum 8 **\$199**
 PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks **\$199/\$299**

17/16" RESOLUTIONS

Radius 24 bit video cards from **\$199**
 Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP **\$CALL**
 SuperMac Futura SX **\$299**
 RasterOps 24 MX **\$399**

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

"If you frequently need to retouch large image files in Adobe Photoshop using such filters as Gaussian Blur, Shapen, and Emboss, then you need either to have the patience of Mother Teresa or a digital signal processor (DSP) board." —Macworld

Radius PhotoEngine from **\$399**

- Four AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 15x acceleration on all Macs
- MacUser Editor's Choice
- Available in Daughtercard or NUBUS versions



Standard video cards do not provide acceleration for many critical Photoshop functions, because they do not have on-board Digital Signal Processors (DSPs). When installed in your system, DSPs are used by Photoshop to process time consuming commands more than 10-times faster than built-in video.

Greatest Improvement Areas:

- Filters such as those in the Sharpen and Blur submenus
- Mode conversions such as RGB to CMYK color separations
- Image transformations such as rotations, effects, and resizes.

Radius PhotoBooster (NUBUS or Rocket/PDS) **\$199**
 SuperMac ThunderStorm DSP Boards **\$299**
 Radius Color Engine for Thunder 30 Cards **\$CALL**
 Radius PhotoEngine Nubus **\$CALL**
 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 Deluxe CD Edition **\$CALL**
 RasterOps Paintboard DSP Upgrades **\$CALL**
 Radius GX (CMYK acceleration) Upgrades from **\$349**

Stop wasting valuable time: Imagine using filters that normally take twenty minutes to process finishing in only two to four minutes! How much additional time would you save in just one week? You can't afford to be without DSPs.

PRINTERS

We have purchased excess printer inventories DIRECT from the manufacturer, so you can save over 50-75% on most of our current printers. DO NOT WAIT, as quantities are extremely limited and supplies will NOT last!

COLOR LASER PRINTERS

Color Laser Printers are the best choice for printing text, graphics and color. They use a similar printing process to monochrome printers and output on standard laser paper, which means your prints will not fade or crease. The cost to add color to your documents is now only a few cents more per page. For a LIMITED TIME ONLY, you can purchase a Color Laser Printer for under \$2,000—call now to order!!

QMS Magicolor **\$2999**

- Internal SCSI drive
- Flexible 300 or 600 dpi
- Blazing 33 MHz RISC processor
- PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PLC-5
- Only Color Laser Choice for envelopes

QMS ColorScript 1000 **\$1999**

Tektronix 540 Plus **\$CALL**
 Apple Color Laserwriter 12/600PS **\$6279**
 Xerox 4900 series Color Laser from **\$5589**

TWO PAGE COLOR PRINTERS

11x17 Tabloid Color Printers from **\$2999**

SuperMac Proof Positive dye sub **\$SPECIAL**
Fargo Pictura 310 Color Printer **\$CALL**

- Up to 12"x18" output
- Dual-function dye sub and wax thermal
- Editors Choice

QMS ColorScript 210/230 **\$CALL**
 • Up to 11x17" full-bleed output

TABLOID LASERS

QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200dpi

- 11 x 17 full bleed
- PostScript Levels 1&2
- 8ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
- Powerful RISC processor

Hewlett-Packard 4mv **\$CALL**

GCC SelectPress 1200x1200dpi **\$4999**

22ppm QMS PS2210/2220 **\$1499/\$1699**

HOME/OFFICE

360 DPI Color Printer **\$199**
 Star SJ-144MC

- Full-Color output at crisp, laser-quality 360dpi Printer
- Heat Fusion process avoids ink-jet smear
- 2-year Manufacturer's Warranty
- ADD box of 3 Color Cartridges (\$57 value) only \$29

Hewlett-Packard 5mp **\$CALL**

Apple Laserwriter Select 360 from **\$1199**

QMS 815/815mr 8ppm, 600dpi **\$699/\$999**

QMS PS 825/825mr 600dpi **\$799/\$1099**

QMS 1060 10ppm, 600dpi **\$CALL**

QMS PS 1500 15ppm **\$1299**

QMS PS 1700 17ppm, duplex optional **\$1999**

Apple OEM Laserwriter 8ppm **\$499**

Seikosha SP-2400AP dot matrix **\$179**

Apple Imagewriter/Stylewriter **\$CALL**

GCC WriteMove/WriteMove II **\$149/\$249**

*New and Reconditioned Models of
Most Items Available*

AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

CPU SPECIALS

POWER MACS

NUBUS POWER MAC SPECIALS*

PowerMac 6100 8/350/CD	from	\$999
PowerMac 7100 8/700/CD	from	\$1499
PowerMac 8100 16/1GB/CD	from	\$2699
Radius 81/110	from	\$CALL

PCI POWER MACS ALL AVAILABLE

*With Qualifying Card And Monitor Purchase
All in stock SCALL for lowest prices



QUADRA BLOWOUT!

Quadra/Centris 610 8/80/CD \$699*

- Powerful '040 processor
- Multi-media ready with internal CD-ROM
- Built-in video supports up to 21" color monitors
- Software bundle with ClarisWorks, CD titles
- Add 486DX/66MHz DOS Card only \$399

Macintosh Quadra 605/LC475 \$599

- NEW CPU, with 4MB RAM and 250MB HD
- Powerful '040 processor
- Radius Full Page Display
- Apple Design Keyboard
- ClarisWorks

Add Radius Card for Display to TV only \$99

Quadra 950 8/500, NEW \$1399*

Quadra 840AV 8/500/CD NEW BUILD \$1699*

Quadra 650 4/250/CD \$CALL

*with purchase of any qualifying monitor or video card



Radius
PhotoEngine
From \$399

DIGITAL VIDEO

Video Vision Studio 2.5.1 \$1999*

- 24bit Full-Screen, Full-Motion Video
- Includes Adobe Premiere and VideoFusion
- Breakout bar supports dual input
- *with purchase of Studio Array

Video Vision Studio Array \$1999

- 4GB RAID Customized for Video Vision
- Includes FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator

TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI/NUBUS

- RasterOps 24XLTV \$CALL
- RasterOps 24STV \$999
- RasterOps 24MXTV \$CALL
- RasterOps MoviePak II JPEG Daughtercard Upgrade \$CALL
- Spigot II Tape Now Bundled with Adobe Premiere \$499
- Apple PowerMac AV Card \$CALL
- VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/Isi from \$99
- Radius Spigot Power AV \$799

*With purchase of Adobe Premiere



DRIVES

1.0GB OPTICAL FOR THE COST OF 230 MB!

Don't bother building a library of tiny 44, 200 or 230 MB optical and Syquest cartridges. After buying only 10 1.0GB cartridges your savings will pay for this drive.



MAXOPTIX 1.0GB MO from \$599

- 1MB Cache, 9x more than 230 MB Optical Drive
- Maximum Reliability with 25 year operating life
- Reads 650MB and WORM cartridges

Pinnacle Micro APEX 4.6GB Optical Drive \$CALL

- Pinnacle Micro CD-Recorders from \$799
- NEC 4x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit \$249
- NEC 3x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit \$199
- Apple or NEC 2x External CD-ROM Multimedia Kit \$179
- Fujitsu 1.2GB HD Wide (Ext) w/system \$349
- Seagate 2.4GB HD fast & Wide Barracuda (Ext) \$899
- Iomega ZIP, JAZ drives from \$199
- Apple 250mb HD internal/external \$125/\$200
- Apple 350mb HD internal/external \$175/\$250
- Dayna 360K/1.2mb-740K/1.44mb \$499
- Exabyte 8mm 5gb tape backup \$999
- NEC D02/72/74 CD drive \$99/\$199/\$299
- Apple FDHD auto insert floppy \$199
- FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator PCI \$399
- FWB Jackhammer SCSI accelerator NUBUS \$499
- Daystar SCSI PowerCard accelerator NUBUS \$299



POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300 series \$CALL

PPC Upgraded Color PowerBooks from \$2299

PowerBook 520c from \$1499

PowerBook 190 series \$CALL

PowerBook 160/180 from \$999

PowerBook Duo 210/230 from \$699

PowerBook Duo 270c/280c \$CALL

Ethernet Dock for Powerbook Duo's \$399*

Apple Duo Docks from \$499*

Add GCC WriteMove II portable printer \$199*

*with purchase of a PowerBook

CPU UPGRADES

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators \$CALL

Radius Rockets 33MHz to 40MHz from \$399

Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/FPU \$699

-includes SCSI II Booster and RocketShare

Rocketshare multiprocessing software \$299

Speed upgrades for all 680X0 and PPCs \$CALL

COOL STUFF

NETWORKING

WGS 6150 16/500CD/AppleShare	\$2499
WGS 8150 16/1GB/CD/DAT/AppleShare	\$3999
Apple Token Ring NUBUS cards	from \$299
DCA Mac Irma 3270	\$499
DCA Irma 3270 for Mac SE	\$499
Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway	\$999
EtherNet boards for SE, SE/30	\$99
Asante & Daystar EtherNet boards for LC's	from \$99
Daystar SCSI/Link External Ethernet Adapter	\$299
E-machines Colorlink DC/T 8-bit graphics, 10BT ethernet	\$199
E-machines Colorlink EX/T 24-bit to 840x480, 10BT ethernet	\$299
E-machines Futura II SX/T 24-bit to 832x624, 10BT ethernet	\$399
E-machines Colorlink SX/T 24-bit to 1024x768, 10BT ethernet	\$499

CARDS & MONITORS

Apple 8*24 GC	\$449
RasterOps 104 24bit card for Two Page Displays	\$299
RasterOps 24XLI (3MB, expandable to 16MB)	\$599
RasterOps 24L with 801	\$699
RasterOps 708+ 8bit for 20" monitors	\$299
Daystar NUBUS RAM Expansion Card	\$199
E-machines T19 Card for SE30/Isi	\$299
E-machines ColorPage 15" monitor & video card	\$499
E-machines Big Picture 17" gs monitor & card	\$499

CRA Systems, Inc.

300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 5PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000 Fax 817.750.9050

Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2120 International Sales 817.754.2120

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for CDD orders to be secured by credit card.

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Since 1986, CRA Systems has been offering a great selection of new and factory clearance technology products. Most of these items have been offered at or below dealer cost due to volume purchases direct from the manufacturers.



800/375-9000



MAC BARGAIN\$

Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAIN\$.

- **NEW!** To place an order, e-mail to mac.bargains@mzi.com
- **NEW!** For detailed product information, e-mail to mac.bargains.info@mzi.com

• Over 2500 products in stock

Great Deals!



PowerComputing is here!
Mac-compatible, PowerPC® performance for less!



HP LaserJet 5MP

- 600x600 dpi resolution
- Individual or shared use
- Flexible paper handling
- Prints up to 6 pages per minute
- Includes 35 Adobe Type 1 fonts, 75 TrueType fonts on disk
- 350 sheets input, 100 sheets output
- For more information, e-mail keyword **HP5MP**

Hewlett-Packard #23786

DayStar Power Cache 50MHZ W/FPU



- Super performance for all software applications
 - High-speed math performance
 - Completely universal/transportable - it's %100 compatible with 20 different Mac platforms
 - For more information, e-mail keyword **POWERCACHE**
- DayStar #04322

ACI US		
89421	4D Software Development Kit.....	\$2,249.98
96355	4D First 1.2.....	\$94.98
88885	4D Server 1.X to 1.5 Version Upgrade.....	\$349.98
88882	4th Dimension 3.5.....	\$679.98
88883	4th Dimension 3.X - 3.5 Vers. Upgrade.....	\$224.98

Adobe Systems		
89675	Acrobat Exchange 2.1.....	\$128.98
89677	Acrobat 2.1 for Workgroups.....	\$999.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0.....	\$121.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single-User.....	\$93.98
06994	FrameMaker V5.0 Upgrade.....	\$198.98
03582	FrameMaker V5.0.....	\$552.98
92217	HomePublisher V2.0 Deluxe CD.....	\$48.98
88205	Illustrator V5.0 to V6.0 Upgrade CD.....	\$98.98
88206	Illustrator V6.0 CD & 3.5".....	\$364.00
91255	PageMaker 6.0 Upgrade.....	\$139.98
91256	PageMaker V6.0 Mac/PowerMac.....	\$545.00
88414	PageMill 1.0.....	\$95.66
91618	Persuasion V3.0 Mac/PowerMac.....	\$239.98
87623	PhotoDeluxe.....	\$72.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0.5.....	\$544.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0.5 Upgrade.....	\$157.00
04670	Premiere V4.2.....	\$484.98
91600	Print Central 4.0.....	\$438.98
03971	Streamline 3.1.....	\$122.98
03950	Type On Call 4.1.....	\$42.98

Aladdin		
98501	StlComm.....	\$61.98
05827	StuffIt Deluxe 3.5.....	\$69.98

Alsoft		
00618	DiskExpress II 2.2.....	\$42.98
04543	Master Juggler 1.9.....	\$31.98

Avid Technology		
98489	Elastic Reality for Power Mac.....	\$228.98
93894	VideoShop 3.0.....	\$239.98

Avery MacLabel Pro		
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro.....	\$45.30

BestWare		
04712	MYOB Accounting V6.0.....	\$78.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V6.0 w/Payroll.....	\$132.98

Coere		
05161	OmniPage Direct V2.0.....	\$58.11
01005	OmniPage Pro V6.0.....	\$448.98
91304	OmniPage Pro V6.0 Upgrade.....	\$148.98

Casady & Greene		
91300	Conflict Catcher 3.....	\$59.00

Claris		
18052	ClarisDraw.....	\$184.98
93424	ClarisWorks V4.0.....	\$117.98
92638	ClarisWorks V4.0 Ver/Comp Upgrade.....	\$64.98
88830	FileMaker Pro V3.0.....	\$188.98
88829	FileMaker Pro V3.0 (Ver/Comp Upgrade).....	\$94.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5.....	\$88.98

Connectix		
05646	PowerBook Utilities.....	\$53.98
96785	RAM Doubler v1.52.....	\$53.98
90375	Speed Doubler.....	\$53.00
90149	RAM/Speed Doubler Bndl.....	\$75.00

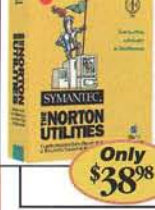
Corel		
95331	Corel GALLERY 1.....	\$31.98
91628	Corel GALLERY 2.....	\$63.98
92234	Corel Stock Photo Library 1.....	\$89.98
91276	Corel Stock Photo Library 2.....	\$89.98

Cricket Graph III		
02023	Cricket Graph III.....	\$84.98

Dantz		
04722	DiskIt Pro V1.1.....	\$68.98
02586	Retrospect V3.0.....	\$134.94
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10-Pack.....	\$259.98

Datawatch		
02077	Virex V5.6.....	\$59.45

Dataviz		
96907	MacLink Plus/PC Connect 8.0.....	\$113.98
96908	MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 8.0.....	\$93.98



Norton Utilities V3.2 Upgrade

Only \$38.98

#93976

DeltaPoint		
04805	DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.....	\$124.98

Entertainment		
94569	11th Hour, The Virgin.....	\$54.98
99236	7th Guest, The Virgin.....	\$41.98
02785	After Dark v3.0-Berkeley Systems.....	\$26.98
99575	BattleChess Enhanced-MacPlay.....	\$44.98

93809	Carmen Sandiego USA Dix CD-Broderbund.....	\$45.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World Dix CD-Broderbund.....	\$49.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest-MacPlay.....	\$35.98
06848	Civilization-Microprose.....	\$42.98
91005	Dark Forces-LucasArts.....	\$49.98
92035	DOOM II-GT Interactive.....	\$44.98
06394	Falcon MC-Spectrum Holobyte.....	\$46.98
96284	Marathon-Bungie Software.....	\$37.98
90082	Millie's Math House CD-Edmark.....	\$39.98
05518	Music Time v2.0-Passport Designs.....	\$94.98
97733	MYST-Broderbund.....	\$49.98
93543	Night Trap-Acclaim.....	\$47.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1-MacPlay.....	\$44.98
00473	PGA Tour Golf II-Electronic Arts.....	\$37.98
95423	Prince of Persia II-Broderbund.....	\$34.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver-Berkeley Systems.....	\$34.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection-Berkeley.....	\$26.98
90042	The Playroom CD-Broderbund.....	\$39.98
97731	The Tortoise and the Hare CD-Broderbund.....	\$34.98
90573	Thinkin' Things II-Edmark.....	\$39.98

Farallon		
96800	Timbuktu Pro Single Pack.....	\$125.98
96802	Timbuktu Pro 10-Pack.....	\$659.98
96801	Timbuktu Pro Twin-Pack.....	\$199.98

Fractal Design		
98082	Fractal Design Dabber 2.....	\$43.98
00665	Fractal Design Painter 4.....	\$339.00
93967	Fractal Design Painter 4 Upgrade.....	\$119.49
91289	Fractal Design Poster.....	\$89.76

GDT Software		
00642	PowerPrint 3.0.....	\$94.98
94262	StyleScript.....	\$94.98
90060	IdeaFisher V6.0.....	\$49.98

Globalink		
95417	French Assistant.....	\$47.98
95416	German Assistant.....	\$47.98
95415	Italian Assistant.....	\$47.98
95418	Spanish Assistant.....	\$47.98

Insignia		
03664	Access PC V3.0.....	\$79.98
06786	RapidCD.....	\$44.98
98475	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac CD-ROM.....	\$287.00
89308	SoftWindows 2.0 for Power Mac upgrade CD.....	\$124.98
94287	SoftWindows for Mac.....	\$275.00

Intuit		
06164	MacIntax 1040 Final '95 w/\$5 rebate.....	\$39.98
93222	QuickBooks 4 for Mac w/\$25 Upgrd rebate.....	\$122.98
89653	QuickBooks Pro for Mac w/\$50 Upgrd rebate.....	\$184.98



PageMill 1.0

#88414



Only \$95.66

89685	Quicken Deluxe CD 6.....	\$59.98
04230	Quicken 6 for Mac.....	\$41.98

JIAN		
04257	BitPlanBuilder 5.0.....	\$78.98
01045	EmployeeManualMaker 3.0.....	\$91.98
04996	LivingTrustBuilder 4.0.....	\$51.98
06827	Publicity Builder 2.0.....	\$84.98

Kent Marsh		
94266	Folderbait Pro.....	\$88.98
89686	Folderbait Pro/NightWatch II Bndl.....	\$119.98
04981	NightWatch II.....	\$69.98

Leader Technologies		
05690	PowerMerge 2.5.....	\$78.98

Light Source		
88809	Colortron Color System.....	\$1,154.00
00657	OFOTO 2.0.....	\$187.98

Lotus		
00507	1-2-3 V1.1.....	\$274.98

Macromedia		
92266	Director Multimedia Studio.....	\$1,379.00
04537	Director V4.1.....	\$307.98
88749	FreeHand 5.5 CD.....	\$375.00
87152	FreeHand 5.5 Competitive Upgrade CD.....	\$148.98
87150	FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Upgrade CD.....	\$78.98
87151	FreeHand 4.0 or Earlier to 5.0 Upgrade CD.....	\$148.98
92290	Graphic Design Studio.....	\$619.00
97754	Macromodel 1.5 w/Renderman.....	\$173.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0.....	\$789.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD.....	\$251.98
01159	Mainstage.....	\$221.98
93218	MacFlow 4.0.....	\$191.98
	Plan and Track.....	

MetaTools Software		
06668	Ka's Power Tools V3.0.....	\$110.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0.....	\$72.00

92243	KPT Convolver 1.0.....	\$112.98
91258	KPT Vector Effects.....	\$114.98

Metrowerks		
92853	CodeWarrior 8.0 Bronze.....	\$144.98
94281	CodeWarrior 8.0 Gold.....	\$359.98



Connectix RAM/Speed Doubler Bundle

#90149

Microsoft		
99702	Cinemania 96 CD.....	\$27.98
96750	Encarta 96 CD.....	\$46.98
00227	Excel V5.0 Full Version.....	\$288.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Version Upgrade.....	\$108.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0.....	\$38.98
96966	FoxPro V2.6 Full Version.....	\$84.98
18059	Office V4.2.1 Upgrade.....	\$268.98
96024	Office V4.2.1 Upgrade CD.....	\$268.98
06300	PowerPoint V4.0 Full Version.....	\$287.98
04161	Project V4.0 Full Version.....	\$412.98
06184	Project V4.0 Upgrade.....	\$128.98
04898	Word V6.0 Full Upgrade.....	\$284.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upgrade.....	\$109.98
05750	Works 4.0.....	\$44.98

Nisus Software		
03479	Nisus Writer 4.1 for Mac.....	\$119.98
93238	Nisus Writer w/Language Key 4.1.....	\$248.98

Now Software		
06713	TouchBase & DateBook Pro 4.2 Deluxe CD.....	\$64.98
99120	Now Up-to-Date V3.5/Now Contact V3.5.....	\$85.98
04191	Now Utilities V5.0.....	\$75.00

Optimem RAM Charger		
92896	Optimem RAM Charger.....	\$52.98

OSC		
96277	Deck II v2.2.....	\$304.00
96278	Metro 3.0.....	\$172.98

Pantone		
89657	PANTONE Designers Survival Guide.....	\$122.98
04056	PANTONE Process Guide.....	\$56.98

Peachtree Software		
02594	Peachtree Accounting.....	\$94.98
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting.....	\$294.98

Quark		
95320	QuarkXPress V3.32 for Mac/Power Mac.....	\$629.00

PhotoDisc		
97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit.....	\$34.98

Ray Dream		
05965	addDepth.....	\$54.98
00441	Designer V4.0.....	\$98.98
04150	JAG II.....	\$83.98
89778	Ray Dream Studio.....	\$298.98
88707	Ray Dream Studio Upgrade.....	\$148.98

SoftKey		
95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD MacWin.....	\$28.98
03631	Calendar Creator 2.0.....	\$36.98
88847	Infopedia.....	\$44.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0 w/Correct Grammar.....	\$42.98

Spectral International		
99535	Collage.....	\$248.98
00815	Infini-D 3.1.....	\$539.98
95285	Logomotion.....	\$99.98

Stalker Software		
90146	SCSIShare.....	\$68.98
92867	LineShare.....	\$54.98
92868	PortShare Pro.....	\$109.98

05965	addDepth	\$54.9
00441	Designer V4.0.....	\$98.9
04150	JAG II.....	\$83.9
89778	Ray Dream Studio.....	\$298.9

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

COMPUTERS

Power Computing		
86603	PowerMac 64120 8158/CD Desktop	\$2,869.00
86602	PowerMac 64132 8158/CD Desktop	\$3,319.00
86601	PowerMac 64132 8158/CD Tower	\$3,369.00
86600	PowerMac 64150 8158/CD Tower	\$4,169.00
86611	PowerMac 64150 8158/CD Tower	\$4,669.00

MONITORS

Sony		
06675	Multiscan 15cx	\$429.98
06676	Multiscan 15el II	\$519.98
06677	Multiscan 17s II	\$559.98
06678	Multiscan 17se II	\$1,099.00
06679	Multiscan 20s II	\$1,899.00
06679	Multiscan 20se II	\$1,999.00

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

ATI		
90135	Exclaim GA 2MB PCI	\$349.98
90136	Exclaim GA 4MB PCI	\$459.98
90137	Exclaim GA 2MB Upgrade	\$239.98

CONNECTIX

92884	QuickCam	\$97.98
90820	LapisColor 16 for LC	\$314.00
90849	LapisColor 16 NuBus (7)	\$314.00

RODAS

97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24KK	\$524.98
93684	Spigot Power AV	\$249.98
92642	Thunder24 GT	\$254.98
92637	Thunder IV GX 1152	\$1,897.00
93007	Precision Color 81600 PCI	\$455.98
93009	Thunder 301/600 PCI	\$1,147.00
93005	ThunderColor 301/600 PCI	\$1,897.00
93006	ThunderColor 301/152 PCI	\$1,499.00
93683	VideoVision Studio 2.0	\$2,649.00

RASTER OPS

91936	PaintBoard Prism Video Card	\$298.98
89915	PaintBoard Prism GT w/Printer 3.0	\$549.00
87956	Targa 2000 PCI	\$4,799.00

ACCELERATORS

Daystar		
92168	PowerCard 66MHz	\$599.98
91164	Turbo 601 100MHz for ILC	\$1,198.00
91165	Turbo 601 100MHz for ILC	\$1,198.00
91166	Turbo 601 100MHz for ILC, vx P600	\$1,198.00
92169	Turbo 601/66MHz	\$649.00

DVC

91361	Equalizer for PowerMac 6100/7100/6100	\$69.98
92151	Impact 030 LC/LC/Performa 400	\$189.98
92152	Impact 030 Color Classic	\$189.98
90141	Impact 030 w/ Cache for LC/Mac II/400	\$109.00
90142	Impact 030 w/ Cache for Color Classic	\$109.00

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

93685	Power Clip for 6100/7100	\$79.98
-------	--------------------------	---------

MEMORY

30pin SIMMS		
05653	2MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-1MB SIMMS)	\$64.98
05655	4MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-2MB SIMMS)	\$131.98
05656	8MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (2-4MB SIMMS)	\$277.98
05654	16MB 80ns Upgrade Kit (4-4MB SIMMS)	\$535.98

72pin DIMMS

06734	4MB 60ns DIMM (1x32)	\$105.98
06729	4MB 70ns DIMM (1x32)	\$104.98
06730	8MB 60ns DIMM (2x32)	\$289.98
06731	8MB 70ns DIMM (2x32)	\$218.98
06807	16MB 60ns DIMM (4x32)	\$489.98

168pin DIMMS

90377	8MB 70ns DIMM (1x64)	\$269.98
90378	16MB 70ns DIMM (2x64)	\$469.98
90379	32MB 70ns DIMM (4x64)	\$1,049.00
90380	64MB 70ns DIMM (8x64)	\$2,049.00

PowerBook 500 Series

95681	4MB Mem Module for 520/530/540/540c	\$169.98
95682	8MB Mem Module for 520/530/540/540c	\$294.98

VRAM

89439	1MB VRAM DIMM for 7200/7500/8500	\$52.98
-------	----------------------------------	---------

NETWORKING

91809	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	\$39.98
-------	-------------------------	---------

00404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	\$169.98
94145	MacCon-1 LC 10T	\$94.98
98802	MacCon-1 LC TN	\$104.98
03646	MC-3016T4 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	\$145.98
94118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	\$207.00
96840	NetExtender Hub (AU/10T)	\$119.98
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAU/10T)	\$129.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	\$54.98

COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS

Global Village		
05684	PowerPort Gold	\$186.98
94388	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 50X	\$318.98
01167	PowerPort/Platinum for PowerBook 10X	\$324.98
89313	PowerPort Platinum V.34 PC Card	\$315.98
89312	PowerPort Platinum Pro V.34/10-T PC Card	\$474.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	\$103.98
01155	TelePort Platinum V.34 for Desktop Macs	\$194.00

Motorola

90622	Power V.34 Data/Fax Modems	\$253.98
90600	MacClass MC28672-EZ PCMCIA	\$328.98
92951	MacClass MC28672-II v.34	\$179.95

Supra

93719	FAXNetwork Software Server	\$69.98
93721	FAXNetwork Software 10 User	\$189.98
93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	\$95.98
08865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	\$155.98
90212	Supra FaxModem 288 V.34 Int for PB	\$239.00
89309	Supra Express 288 V.34 FaxModem	\$169.00
00413	Supra FaxModem V.32BIS (MC) w/ST Cable	\$173.98

TDK

91807	TDK 28.8 PCMCIA FaxModem for Apple Soc.	\$279.98
93701	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	\$111.98
92953	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	\$199.89

STORAGE DEVICES

Apple Hard Drives		
89873	2150MB EXT HD	\$939.98
93568	1080MB EXT HD	\$489.98
95338	540MB EXT HD	\$369.98

Fujitsu

01180	DynaMO 230MB Optical Drive	\$478.98
-------	----------------------------	----------

PowerBook DynaMO Int 230MB

86800	PowerBook DynaMO Int 230MB	\$299.98
-------	----------------------------	----------

CD-ROM Toolkit

06271	CD-ROM Toolkit	\$47.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	\$115.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed.	\$46.98
94121	SCSI Jackhammer	\$449.00
90124	PCI SCSI Jackhammer	\$389.00

lomego

93320	lomego MacTransportable 230	\$452.98
91825	Zip Drive	\$198.00

LoGe

03949	Q Drive External 1020MB	\$459.00
03698	Q Drive External 540MB	\$359.00

Microtech International

89609	Polaris 500MB Ext.	\$294.98
89611	Polaris 1.0GB Ext.	\$449.98
89612	Polaris 2.0GB Ext.	\$939.98

Olympus

89942	Delits Power 3.5" MD 230MB	\$579.98
89934	Delits 5.25" 1300 MD	\$1,179.00
89935	Delits 2x Recordable CD	\$1,279.00

Performant

90454	1.0GB Mini Ext HD	\$329.98
89164	Quantum 1.0GB Ext HD	\$419.00
89164	Barracuda 2.1GB Ext HD	\$979.00

Pinnacle Micro

92403	RCD 1000 Recordable CD-Rom	\$1,439.00
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	\$1,769.00
93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	\$749.00

SyQuest

24935	EZ135 SCSI Drive & Cart	\$223.98
01142	Performant 200MB w/o cartridge	\$409.98
97989	Performant 270MB w/o cartridge	\$399.98
06538	Performant 44/88MB w/o cartridge	\$312.98

MEDIA

90983	3.5" Optical 230MB Mac Format	\$34.98
86836	74min CD-R 10-Pack (\$25 Rebate)	\$69.00
05717	DG90M 4mm Data Grade 1.95GB	\$7.95

lomego

96824	Bernoulli Multidisk 90MB Cart	\$87.98
97291	Bernoulli Multidisk 150MB Cart	\$89.98
22336	lomego Zip 100MB Cart	\$18.49
91161	lomego Zip 100MB Cart 10-Pack	\$139.98
91160	lomego Zip 100MB Cart 3-Pack	\$47.98

SyQuest

24998	EZ135 Cart (Single)	\$20.98
24999	EZ135 Cart 5-Pack	\$94.98
24910	EZ135 Cart 10-Pack	\$179.98
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart	\$57.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart	\$75.98

97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart	\$61.98
02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart	\$40.00
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart	\$45.98

Verbatim

21922	CD-R 4x 74min	\$8.98
-------	---------------	--------

CyberPort 14.4 Data/Fax Modem

01169	230MB 3.5" RW 1024b/s MO Cart	\$8.49
90985	8mm LD 12min Data Tape	\$8.49

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

90485	NEC GXE CD-ROM	\$489.98
01124	Performant 4x Quad CD-ROM	\$195.98
89936	Performant 4x Multimedia Kit	\$298.98

SONY

91947	4X Speed CD-Rom CSD-7611	\$312.72
01172	Computer Speaker System CSS-8100	\$64.98
91982	Spressa CD-Recorder CD CSP-9211S	\$1,589.00
13166	SRS-D2K Speakers w/ Subwoofer	\$134.98
91944	SRS-D4K Speakers w/ Subwoofer	\$199.98

SCANNERS

02135	Arcus II	\$1,979.00
02102	StudioScan	\$599.98
89851	StudioScan IISI	\$899.00

Epson

91939	ES-1000C	\$737.00
02133	ES-1200C	\$949.98

Hewlett Packard

97899	ScanJet 4C	\$949.98
-------	------------	----------

Nikon

06926	Coolscan	\$1,289.00
89921	Super Coolscan LS-1000	\$1,953.00
01174	Scantouch Flatbed Scanner	\$1,117.00

Polaroid

01192	SprintScan 35mm Film Scanner	\$1,499.00
-------	------------------------------	------------

Umax

01193	Vista S6 Pro 2	\$649.00
91968	Vista S8 Pro 2	\$773.98
01189	Performant Pro 2 w/TMA	\$1,890.00
89198	Gemini D-16 Scanner LE	\$1,475.00
87953	Gemini D-16 Scanner Pro	\$1,575.00

VISIONEER

01193	PaperPort Vx for Macintosh	\$349.98
-------	----------------------------	----------

INPUT DEVICES

91099	Tri-form Extended Keyboard w/Pointer	\$99.98
-------	--------------------------------------	---------

Alps

92698	Alps Glidepoint for Mac	\$56.98
-------	-------------------------	---------

Calcomp

91862	Drawing State II 12x12 w/Pressure Pen	\$224.00
91870	Drawing State II 6x9 w/Fractal Painter 3.0	\$419.98
91864	Drawing State II 6x9 w/Pressure Pen	\$194.00

Kensington

93628	Turning Mouse ADB	\$84.98
05176	ThumbMouse 4.0 Trackball w/4.1 Software	\$99.98

Wacom

90643	ArtPad II (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$139.00
90644	ArtPad II (ADB) w/Dabbler Bundle	\$149.98
90646	Artz II 12x12 (Serial) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$399.98
90645	Artz II 6x6 (ADB) w/Erasing UltraPen	\$297.98
90645	UD-1212M Tablet w/UltraPen	\$189.98

PRINTERS

Accessories		
05765	Macintosh DIN & Printer Cable	\$6.49
97855	Port Juggler	\$84.00

Epson

20670	Stylus Color II Ink Jet	\$448.98
89901	Stylus Color Pro Ink Jet	\$789.00
87980	Stylus Pro XL Ink Jet	\$1,778.00

Hewlett-Packard

86809	HP Deskjet 3400C Portable Printer	\$339.98
88902	HP DeskWriter 600	\$298.98
94057	HP DeskWriter 690C InkJet	\$389.98
23786	HP LaserJet 5MP	\$1,044.00

Texas Instruments



DIRECTWARE

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Open 6am to 8pm (PT) M-Sat
Customer Service hours: 7am to 6pm M-F (PT)

DIRECTWARE IS YOUR AWARD WINNING SOURCE FOR ALL MACINTOSH PRODUCTS!

1-800-490-WARE

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 310.793.4444 • CUSTOMER SERVICE 310.793.4580
24-HR FAX ORDER LINE 310.793.7175 • FAX ON REQUEST 310.793.8606

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: DirectWare Order Dept.,
19950 Mariner, Bldg B, Torrance, CA 90503
INTERNET CATALOG: <http://www.directware.com>

BEST SELLERS

**BUNGIE
MARATHON
2
"DURANDAL"**
Network play
with 3D texture
map graphics



#173709 **\$42⁹⁹**

**UMAX
PAGE
OFFICE**

Personal
Scanner and
Automatic Input
Device



#173803 **\$299⁹⁹**

**IOmega
JAZ
1GB
PORTABLE**
12ms access time
and includes
cartridge



#172902 **\$579⁹⁹**

**INTUIT
QUICKEN 6
DELUXE CD**

Organize
your finances
for '96



#174045 **\$59⁹⁹**
Quicken 6 (3.5" Disks).....#174040 \$44.99

**INTUIT
MacInTax
1040 DELUXE CD
1995 FINAL**
1995 taxes made
simple and easy



#181256 **\$44⁹⁹**
1040 Deluxe 3.5" Disks.....\$39.99 #181248

PRINTERS

**HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET 5MP**

Postscript
Level 2
600dpi
laser
printer



#139902 **\$995⁹⁹**

**HEWLETT PACKARD
DESKJET 850C**

600dpi
color
inkjet with
one year
warranty



#167115 **\$498⁹⁹**

**EPSON
STYLUS II**

720dpi
color
inkjet



#172145 **\$399⁹⁹**

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS
MICRO
LASER 600**

600dpi laser printer with
Postscript Level 2



#113699 **\$849⁹⁹**

**COSTAR
LABEL
WRITER
XL**

The best label printer!
Perfect for home or
office use.



#106435 **\$149⁹⁹**

MONITORS

**NEC
MULTI
SYNC
XV17
PLUS**

17" Color Monitor



#186863 **\$799⁹⁹**

**VIEWSONIC
15GA
PERFECT
SOUND**

15" Color Monitor



#144932 **\$524⁹⁹**
17GA PerfectSound....#144933 \$795.99

**PORTRAIT
DISPLAY
PIVOT
1700**

.28mm 17"
color monitor



#169768 **\$969⁹⁹**
Pivot 1700 17" .26mm...#175577 \$1029.99

**SONY
MULTI
SCAN
17SF2**

17" Trinitron



#182892 **\$879⁹⁹**
17SE2 17" Trinitron....#183004 \$1095.99

**SONY
MULTI
SCAN
15SF2**

15" Trinitron
(13.9 viewable)



#182341 **\$509⁹⁹**

MULTIMEDIA

**METATOOLS
KAI'S
POWER
TOOLS 3**

Hottest Photoshop
Plug-ins



#176381 **\$119⁹⁹**

**ALIENSKIN
BLACK
BOX
2.0**

Produce Pro Images
in Photoshop faster



#183189 **\$97⁹⁹**

**FRACTAL
PAINTER
4
UPGRADE**

The best painting
program for the Mac
(3.5" Disks) #182818



\$125⁹⁹

**PASSPORT
ALCHEMY**
Powerful
stereo sound
editing and
modeling



#168696 **\$234⁹⁹**

**VIRTUS
WALKTHROUGH
PRO 2.5**
Now create
VRML for
Internet



#900097 **\$281⁹⁹**

SPECIALS

**UMAX
POWERLOOK II**

Full 36-bit color scanner
with transparency adapter.
Includes Full Photoshop 3.0,
WordLink OCR and more!



#900372 **\$2995⁹⁹**

**GLOBAL VILLAGE
TELEPORT
PLATINUM
28.8 V.34**

Fax/Modem #106685 **\$198⁹⁹**



\$198⁹⁹

WEB SITE OF THE MONTH



- DAILY SPECIALS • CONTESTS
- ONLINE CATALOG
- SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS
- WEB SITE LINKS • VISIT TODAY!

<http://www.directware.com>

CALL FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!



Fax-on-Request Service

Get detailed information on products from APC,
Adesso, UMAX, Microtek, Newer, Claris and more!
Simply follow directions, and get the facts by fax!

24-Hr. Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606

*TERMS: For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking fee. No returns accepted without an RMA# (call customer service). Most software and memory chips are not returnable, unless covered by a manufacturer return policy. Next day service available most areas. Certain product cannot be shipped outside of U.S. While we do our best to check for errors, occasionally mistakes can occur. Prices and availability are subject to change. Call for current pricing. For faster service, our system recognizes existing customers by phone number to instantly locate prior order records and information. All trademarks used to benefit and without intent to infringe on mark holders. Call for business leasing. copyright © 1996 DirectWare.



ENTER TODAY!! You could WIN a Radius 81/110 Power PC!!!

HURRY! Entries must be received by March 24, 1996!

BOCAWARE EVER v34
28.8Kbps data modem with 14.4Kbps send/receive. FREE AOL Internet Kit! 10 Free hours. #900062 **\$137.99**

FREE INTERNET TOTAL ACCESS™ WITH ANY ORDER
Includes: Netscape Navigator and Eudora E-Mail, plus Earthlink Network Registration Kit!



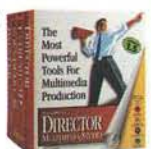
Business Leasing Available!

HOT NEW PRODUCTS!

MACROMEDIA

DIRECTOR MULTI-MEDIA STUDIO 1.5

Includes Director, FractalDesign Painter, SoundEdit 16 and Extreme 3D #184222



\$1379.99

DIRECTOR 4.0\$819.99 #106828

PINNACLE MICRO

APEX 4.6 GB OPTICAL DRIVE

Faster than the average hard drive. 4.6 GB capacity per removable disk.



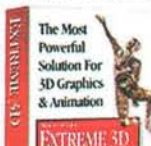
#900281 **\$1594.99**

4.6 Optical cartridge.....#171243 \$194.99

MACROMEDIA

EXTREME 3D

The most powerful solution for 3D graphics, animation, modeling rendering and compositing.



\$479.99

#184223

SYQUEST

SYJET 1.3GB

The perfect solution for multimedia. Includes FREE application and utility software



#900406 **\$589.99**

SYJET 1.3 GB cartridge \$99.99 #900408

CLARIS

FILEMAKER PRO 3.0 UPGRADE

The Worlds Best Database Software is NOW Completely Relational



#900143 **\$94.99**

GRAPHICS

EPSON

ES 1000C Color Scanner

30Bit Color #147552



\$749.99

ES-1200C Color Scanner \$1159.99 #139556

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet 4C

High Performance Color Scanner



#175368 **\$969.99**

ADOBE

PHOTOSHOP 3.0

Photo design and production tool



\$524.99

#116124

ADOBE

ILLUSTRATOR 6.0

The leading illustration and design tool



\$389.99

#900066

SMART & FRIENDLY CD-R1002 INT Pro Recorder

Complete CD Recordable Kit

#900397 **\$898.99**

CD-R1002 Ext Recorder \$1098.99 #900398

CD-R Media 74 min\$6.99 #900401

STARNINE

WEB STAR

Apple Recommended Web Server Software



\$449.99

#900375

VENTANA

HOT METAL PRO 2.0

Most Popular HTML Tool



\$167.99

#900060

ADOBE

PAGE MILL

Easiest way to create web pages



\$94.99

#900059

NEW MEDIA

NET SURFER

28.8 PCMCIA Powerbook modem with 14.4 fax



\$229.99

#900411

14.4 Netsurfer Fax/Modem \$129.99 #900412

SUPRA

28.8 V.34 Modem

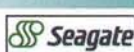
SupraExpress 28.8



\$153.99

New Lower Price #169340

SCSI STORAGE PRODUCTS



ST32430N

2GB SCSI 3.5"

#133039 **\$695.99**



MODEL	CAPACITY	PART #	PRICE
ST15230N	4GB SCSI 3.5"	#138676	\$959.99
ST32550N	2GB SCSI 3.5"	#132795	\$739.99
ST15150N	4GB SCSI 3.5"	#131679	\$1,199.99
ST15150W	4GB SCSI-W 3.5"	#106222	\$1,259.99

All drives shown are "raw" mechanisms w/o case or software. Anubis formatting software \$8.99 #900367



QTM1080S

1.08GB SCSI 3.5"

#161449 **\$254.99**



MODEL	CAPACITY	PART #	PRICE
QTM850S	850MB SCSI 3.5"	#161447	\$194.99
Atlas	2.1GB SCSI 3.5"	#110834	\$699.99
Atlas	4.3GB SCSI 3.5"	#179729	\$899.99

CyberRam **NEW!**
Call Today for Exceptional Pricing on Memory with Lifetime Warranty!

GET a FREE Catalog Subscription and You Could Win a Radius PowerPC!!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I use a: ☐ Mac ☐ PC ☐ Both ☐ Have office at home ☐ Have CD-ROM ☐ Run business from home ☐ Have Powerbook ☐ Use internet ☐ Use another online service ☐ Use Mac for Multimedia/Publishing

Mail contest entries only to: DirectWare, Box 11191, Dept MW962, Torrance, CA 90510

Limit one entry per person, group or household. Must be 18 to enter. Void where prohibited by law. Open to U.S. residents not employed by DirectWare, NovaCast or their business partners' employees. Random drawing to be held March 31, 1996. Winner will allow use of likeness and name in catalog for promotional purposes, without further compensation. One Grand Prize winner of Complete Radius System. You may also enter the contest from our Internet Web Page. Odds of winning will depend on the total number of entries received. For the name of the winner, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope marked "Radius Contest Winner Name" to the P.O. box address noted above. All winners and shipping costs the responsibility of the winner. Entries must be received by March 24, 1996 to be eligible.

COUPON SPECIALS

Momentum
PORT JUGGLER 3.0
#900210 **\$89.99**

Hitachi
STUDIO PAD GRAPHICS TABLET
#900154 **\$159.99**

CIRQUE
GLIDEPOINT DESKTOP CONTROL AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
#900137 **\$59.99**

No Credit Card Surcharges

Discount Code **MW963**



2nd Day Air at Ground Rates

DIRECTWARE
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE
1-800-490-WARE
Internet: <http://www.directware.com>

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card!

- For a full listing of our products, check out our home page at: <http://www.megahaus.com>
- Selling quality drives at incredibly low prices Since 1987.
- 30 Day return policy.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

CD ROM RECORDER PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

\$899 with 1 free disk

\$999 with 20 free disks

- Complete external package includes everything you need!
- High quality drive, with Incat Easy-CD Pro software.
- Double speed recorder & reader.

CDR-74 disks Qty 10 \$7.69ea Qty 25 \$6.79ea
Qty 50 \$6.59ea Qty 100 \$6.29ea Qty 500 \$5.99ea
Qty 1000 \$5.59ea

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- \$479 1 free disk. Extra disks only \$19.

1.3 Gig NEC

- Read and write 650MB or 1.3Gig disks
- 2 Year warranty! 1MB data buffer.
- \$1159 1 free disk. Extra disks only \$59.

4.6 Gig PINNACLE MICRO

- Read and write 2.3Gig or 4.6Gig disks
- 512K data Buffer. 1 year warranty.
- \$1499 1 free disk. Extra disks only \$189.

CD ROM DRIVES

4X	Sanyo	190ms	\$147
4.4X	Pioneer	140ms	\$185
6X	NEC	150ms	\$315
6.7X	Toshiba	120ms	\$345

FUJITSU 2 Gig Wide SCSI

M2915W With Controller

Internal \$619 \$749
External \$749 \$919

TAPE BACKUP SALE

2Gig	Conner	Minicartridge	\$478
2Gig	HP	DAT	\$799
2-4Gig	HP	DAT-DC	\$899
4-8Gig	HP	DAT-DDS2	\$1079

Includes 1 tape & NovaMac backup software.

1-800-786-1184

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

		Internal	External
1 Gig	5400rpm	\$240	\$299
1.6Gig	4500rpm	\$279	\$339
2Gig	7200rpm	\$629	\$689
4Gig	7200rpm	\$899	\$959
9Gig	5400rpm	\$1799	\$1899

Quantum

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!



Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
850MB	14ms	4500	128K	3yr	TB850S	\$190	\$250
1080MB	12ms	5400	128K	3yr	FB1080S	\$250	\$310
2150MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	XP32150	\$720	\$780
2216MB	8.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	VP32210	\$625	\$685
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	XP34301	\$985	\$1045

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!



SyQuest

Genuine SyQuest cartridges
Qty 4-9 / 10+ or with drive.
44MB \$42 \$40
88MB \$47 \$45
105MB \$53 \$50
200MB \$76 \$71
270MB \$59 \$56

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	\$298	\$358
135MB	13.5ms	135MB	EZ135S	128K	n/a	\$229
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	\$379	\$439
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	\$369	\$429

MegaHaus is your #1 source for SyQuest drives.

- Low price guarantee on all SyQuest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

**OUR PRICE
INCLUDES
1 DISK!**

Brand	Capacity	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
Seagate	1050MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST31231N	\$349	\$409
Seagate	1080MB	12.5ms	5400	128K	3yr	ST51080N	\$285	\$345
Conner	1080MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	CFP1080S	\$249	\$309
NEC	1083MB	11ms	4090	256K	3yr	NEC3827	\$215	\$275
NEC	1620MB	11ms	4500	256K	3yr	NEC3847	\$279	\$339
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	\$639	\$699
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221AV	\$699	\$759
Conner	2147MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	CFP2105S	\$599	\$659
Seagate	2147MB	9ms	5411	512K	5yr	ST32430N	\$619	\$679
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST3250N	\$679	\$739
Seagate	4290MB	9ms	5400	512K	5yr	ST15230N	\$925	\$985
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	\$1159	\$1219
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	\$960	\$1020
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243AV	\$1039	\$1099
Conner	4294MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	CFP4207S	\$939	\$999
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	\$1879	\$1979
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991AV	\$1999	\$2099
Seagate	9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	\$2019	\$2119

WIDE SCSI (WIDE SCSI controllers Adaptec PCI \$299, Atto Nubus \$839 with WIDE SCSI drive purchase.)

Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221W	\$729	\$829
Micropolis	2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221WAV	\$789	\$889
Seagate	2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550W	\$849	\$949
Fujitsu	2176MB	9.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2915W	\$579	\$639
Seagate	4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150W	\$1219	\$1319
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243W	\$1059	\$1159
Micropolis	4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243WAV	\$1135	\$1235
Fujitsu	4350MB	8.9ms	7200	512K	5yr	M2934W	\$949	\$1049
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991W	\$1999	\$2199
Micropolis	9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991WAV	\$2099	\$2299

MEGAHAUS
The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919

Fax (713) 534-6580

TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-0972

No International orders accepted.

April 1996 MacWorld

MacWorld

MacWorld

MacWorld

MacWorld

2201 Pine Drive

Dickinson, Texas 77539

Internet <http://www.megahaus.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance. © Megahaus 1995

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN!
NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

L.A. Trade has served the PC
market for 10 years...

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

Now we bring our expertise
to the Apple Macintosh user.

YOUR MACHINE	STANDARD	MAX	VIDEO UPGRADE	VIDEO COST	256K/512K CACHE	2MB	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	32MB	64MB
Apple PowerBook 190, 190CS, 5300	4	32					169		317		527	579	1299	
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook	4	36					169		319			619	1199	
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250 Notebook	4	24					179		339		499			
Apple PowerBook DUO 270c Notebook	4	32					179		339		499		20 mg=789	
Apple PowerBook DUO 280, 280c Notebook	4	40					179		339		499			
Apple PowerBook DUO 2300c/100 Notebook	4	40					Call		Call		Call			
Apple Macintosh TV	5	8					109							
Apple Macintosh IIfx	4	128					165					729		
Apple Macintosh IISI	2/3/5	17					140		336			516		
Apple Macintosh IIfx & IISI	4	68	512k	59			140		336			516		1980
Apple Macintosh Classic						153								
Apple Macintosh Color Classic	4	10	256k	34		70	130		258					
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII	2/4	10	512k	59		70	130		258					
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575	4	36	256k	34			109					419	899	
Apple Macintosh LC520	5	36					109					419	899	
Apple Macintosh LC580	5	36					109					Call	899	
Apple Macintosh LC630	4	36					109					419	899	
Apple Macintosh LC5200	5	36					109					Call	899	
Apple Macintosh IIfx	1	128					130					516		2076
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx	1	32					130					516		
Apple Macintosh Plus, SE	1	4				70	130							
Apple Macintosh SE30	1/2	32				70	130		258			516	1112	
Apple Performa 200	2	10				70	130		258					
Apple Performa 400	4	10				70	130		258					
Apple Performa 405, 410, 430	4	10				70	130		258					
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476	4	36	256k/512k	34/68			109		219			419	899	
Apple Performa 550, 575, 577	5	36					109		219			419	899	
Apple Performa 600, 600CD	4	68	512k	59			130		279			529		1980
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs)	8/16	72					109		219			419	899	
Apple Performa 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8/16	72					109		219			419	899	
Apple Performa 630	4	36					109		219			419	899	
Apple Centris 610	4	68	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Centris 650	4	132	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Centris 660AV	4	68					109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 605	4	36	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 610	4	68					109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 630	4	36					109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 650	4/8	132/136					109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 660AV	4	68					109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 700	4	68	512k	59			140					516		1980
Apple Quadra 800 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 840AV	8	128	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Quadra 900	4	256	512k	59			140					516		1980
Apple Quadra 950	8	256	512k	59			140					516		1980
Apple Workgroup Server 60 (pairs)	4	68					109		219			419	899	
Apple Workgroup Server 80 (pairs)	8	136					109		219			419	899	
Apple Workgroup Server 95	16/32/48	256					140					516	1112	
Apple Workgroup Server 6150 (pairs)	8	72					109		219			419	899	
Apple Workgroup Server 8150 (pairs)	16	264					109		219			419	899	
Apple Workgroup Server 9150 (pairs)	16/24	264					109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 (pairs)	8	72	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66 (pairs)	8	136	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 7200 Catalyst (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	99	179		269		269			469	949	1920
Apple Power Macintosh 7500/100 TNT (168 pin)	8	136	1mg	99	179		269		269			469	949	1920
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/80 (pairs)	8	264	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/66 & 6100/66AV (pairs)	8/16	72					109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/66AV (pairs)	16	136					109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 7100/80, 7100/80AV (pairs)	8/16	136					109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/100, 8100/100AV (pairs)	8/16	264					109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 8100/110 (pairs)	8/16	264	512k	59			109		219			419	899	
Apple Power Macintosh 8500/120 (Nitro)	8/16	264			179				224			469	949	1920
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/120, 9500/132 (Tsunami)	8/16	264			179				224			469	949	1920
Apple Power Macintosh 9500	8/16	264	1mg	99	179				224			469	949	1920
Apple LaserWriter LS	512k	1				512k=72								
Apple LaserWriter NTR	3	4				79								
Apple LaserWriter NT	2	8							278					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	2	12					140		330					
Apple LaserWriter II NTX-J	4	12					140		330					
Apple LaserWriter IIT	2	32										516		
Apple LaserWriter IIG	5/8	32				136						516	1236	
Apple LaserWriter Select 300	512k	4.5				1mg=34	109							
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	1.5	5.5				1mg=44	109							
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	7	16										419		
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	4	32					109					419	899	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	4/8	32					109					419	899	
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810	8	32					109					419		
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	8	32					109		269			529	899	

SIMM MODULES

72 PIN MODULES	30 PIN MODULES
1x32-70 (4MB).....\$109	1x8-80 (1MB).....\$35
1x32-60 (4MB).....\$114	1x8-70 (1MB).....\$35
2x32-70 (8MB).....\$219	2x8-70 (2MB).....\$65
2x32-60 (8MB).....\$229	4x8-70 (4MB).....\$129
4x32-70 (16MB).....\$419	8x8-70 (8MB).....\$279
4x32-60 (16MB).....\$429	16x8-70 (16MB).....\$495
8x32-70 (32MB).....\$899	
8x32-60 (32MB).....\$909	

DIMMS, 168 Pin

1x64	8Mmeg	\$ 224
2x64	16Mmeg	469
4x64	32Mmeg	949
8x64	64Mmeg	1920
16x64	128Mmeg	Call

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M-F, 9-4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.



22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

CALL FOR NEW MODELS NOT LISTED

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FOR FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS - EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS. FedEx must be signed for.

• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY
• MINIMUM ORDER \$40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL
CALL WINDOW
NOW OPEN

CALL
TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB.
1985

Prices & Availability
Subject to Change
Without Notice

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by **CIC** The Council of Independent Colleges

MacAcademy[®]
Windows[™] Academy

Computer Training Videos
only \$49 each

	# volumes
ACT!	3
Access	6
Canvas	5
ClarisWorks	7
CorelDRAW	6
Desktop to Pre-Press	2
Design & layout	1
Digital Chisel	1
Director	5
Excel	5
FileMaker Pro.	4
FreeHand	6
4th Dimension	6
HyperCard	4
Illustrator	5
Infini-D	2
Integrating Programs	1
Lotus 1-2-3	4
Mac P & L	3
MacProject Pro	1
Mac Troubleshooting	3
MacWrite Pro	3
Mastering Macintosh	4
Mastering the Internet	1
Microsoft Project	4
Microsoft Works	5
MiniCad	2
Multimedia	1
Nisus Writer	4
Networks	1
Norton Utilities	1

	# volumes
Now Contact	1
Now Up-to-Date	1
Now Utilities	1
Online Services	1
PageMaker	7
Painter	4
Persuasion	2
Peachtree Accounting	4
Photoshop	10
PowerPoint	2
Premiere	3
QuarkXPress	4
Quicken (Personal) ...	2
Quicken (Business) ...	2
QuickTime	1
SuperPaint	3
Using America Online	1
Using CompuServe ...	1
Using Fonts	1
Using PowerBooks ...	2
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits	1
Windows Basics	4
Word	6
WordPerfect	6

All videos carry a 30 day money back guarantee. All videos may be upgraded when a new version is released for \$19.95 per video. Videos may be ordered individually or as a group. Video training is also available in Spanish, Japanese, German, and French for selected titles. Windows versions for most programs are also available. Please add \$4 per order plus \$1 per video shipping and handling. It's time to get serious.

Call 800-527-1914
904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

Dept MW-0496100 E Granada Blvd Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712
<http://www.macacademy.com>

Circle 107 on reader service card

Call Mac Preferred Today

for the best in price, selection and service!!

PowerPC 9500/132 Complete System



Call for custom configurations!

ONLY \$159!
per month!

- 32MB RAM
- 2.0GB hard drive
- CD ROM
- XKeybrd/Mouse
- 2MB VRAM
- 20" color monitor

Radius 81/110

ONLY \$34!
per month!

- 100% Mac compatible
- 110MHz!

Only \$1484 with rebate!

Combo Sale! Stackable Modular Drives

1GB Quantum & SyQuest 270

All Ext. drives include SCSI cable, terminator and software

ONLY \$599!

SyQuest EZ135



The new standard!

ONLY \$229!

Olympus 1.3GB Optical Drive

ONLY \$1489!

1.3GB starting at \$1249!

Space Saver!

Get all your drives together in one case!

Includes SyQuest 200, Quantum 540MB and Sony 650 optical drive!

ONLY \$1599!

Pioneer 4X CD Changer

- 6 CD's at once
- QUAD speed!

ONLY \$395!

Apple Multiple Scan 15

ONLY \$399!

- 15" Hi-Res screen
- 1024 x 768 dpi
- Exceptional color



Complete Systems

	Buy!	Lease!
9500/132 /32/2.0GB/CD w/20" monitor, XKeybrd, Mse	\$7099	\$159
9500/120 /16/1.0GB/CD w/17" monitor, XKeybrd, Mse	\$4799	\$108
8500/120 16/1.0GB/CD w/20" monitor, XKeybrd, Mse	\$5799	\$130
7500/100 16/500/CD w/20" monitor, XKeybrd, Mse	\$3599	\$81
Radius 81/110 /16/2.0GB/CD w/20" monitor, XKeybrd, Mse	\$4299	\$97

Macintosh CPU's

	Buy!	Lease!
9500/132 /16/2GB/CD	\$3695	\$83
9500/120 /16/1GB/CD	\$3165	\$71
8500/120 /16/1GB/CD	\$3695	\$83
7500/100 /16/1GB/CD	\$2684	\$60
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$1494	\$34
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1365	\$31
Radius 81/110 8/730/CD	\$1484	\$34

Ext. Hard Drives

	External	Turbo!
Quantum 730MB Lightning	\$245	\$270
Quantum 1.0GB Fireball	\$325	\$350
Quantum 2.2GB Capella	\$725	\$750
Quantum 4.3GB Grand Prix	\$1055	\$1080
Quantum 4.3GB Atlas	\$1285	\$1310
Seagate 2.4GB Hawk 2	\$735	\$785
Seagate 2.5GB Barracuda 2	\$945	\$995
Seagate 4.3GB Hawk 4	\$1055	\$1105
Seagate 4.3GB Barracuda 4	\$1475	\$1525
Seagate 9.1GB Elite-9	\$2395	\$2445

Ext. Removable Drives

	External	Turbo!
SyQuest 88	\$174	\$199
SyQuest 105	\$145	\$170
SyQuest 200	\$365	\$390
SyQuest 270	\$370	\$395
SyQuest EZ 135	\$229	\$254

Ext. Optical Drives

	External	Turbo!
Fujitsu Dynamo 230	\$495	\$520
Olympus 230	\$455	\$480
Olympus DELTIS 1.3GB	\$1489	\$1539
Sony 650	\$799	\$824
Sony 1.3GB (Half-Height)	\$1249	\$1299
Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB	\$1495	\$1545

Ext. Tape Drives

	External	Turbo!
Sony SDT-5000	\$995	\$1095
Exabyte 8205 XL	\$1469	\$1569

Ext. CD ROM Drives

Pioneer 6 Disc 4x CD Changer	\$395
PinnacleMicro CDR-1000 Dual Speed	\$1419
Yamaha 4-Speed CD-ROM Recorder	\$2789

Monitors

Apple Multiple Scan 15	1024x768	\$399
Sony 15SF	1024x768	\$515
Sony 17SF	1024x768	\$915
Sony 20SE	1280x1024	\$1849
NEC 15XV	1024x768	\$439
NEC 17XV	1024x768	\$729
Princeton Ultra 17	1024x768	\$629
Radius PrecisionView 17	1024x768	\$889
Radius PressView 21SR	1600x1200	\$3099
Radius IntelliColor 20E	1600x1200	\$1989
ViewSonic 20G	1600x1200	\$1479

ATI XClaim GA SVGA 4MB PCI



ONLY \$449!
• 24-bit color acceleration
• 1600x1200

ONLY \$469!

Lowest Prices! Call for daily price update.

16MB SIMMS

Relisys 9624T



ONLY \$949!
• 600 dpi
• includes Transparency

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400



ONLY \$369!
• 720 x 360 dpi

Wacom

ArtZ 6x8

ONLY \$289!
• Cordless stylus
• Pressure sensitive

SmartLink 28.8 V.34

ONLY \$135!



SyQuest 200

ONLY \$70!
44MB starting at \$35!



Sony 1.3GB

ONLY \$85!



Sony DAT 90m

ONLY \$12!



ONLY \$199!
with any purchase

Photoshop

ONLY \$99!

Retrospect

Free utility or game disk with every purchase—no minimum required!

FAX 310-224-1962

E-mail: macprefer@aol.com

International Orders
310-224-1955

Video Cards

Radius Thunder 24 (1152x870)	\$549
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1152	\$1579
Radius Thunder II Series IV GX 1600	\$1979
Radius Thunder II 30/1152 (PCI)	\$789
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 (PCI)	\$1559
Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 (PCI)	\$1989
Radius SpigotPower AV	\$589
XClaim GA SVGA 2MB PCI	\$345
XClaim GA SVGA 4MB PCI	\$449

Memory

4MB SIMMS	\$142
8MB SIMMS/DIMMS	\$285/\$289
16MB SIMMS/DIMMS	\$469/\$569
32MB SIMMS/DIMMS	\$945/\$949

Scanners

Dextra Desktop Color 2400	600 dpi	\$299
Epson ES-1200c Pro	1200 dpi	\$1169
Microtek ScanMaker II	300 dpi	\$369
Nikon CoolScan LS-10 35mm	2700 dpi	\$1269
Relisys 2412	300 dpi	\$379
Relisys 4830T w/Transparency	400 dpi	\$999
Relisys 9624T w/Transparency	600 dpi	\$949
Umax PowerLook Pro w/ trans	1200 dpi	\$1885
Visioneer PaperPort	400 dpi	\$349

Printers

Apple Color StyleWriter 2200	720 dpi	\$359
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400	720 dpi	\$375
Apple LaserWriter 4/600	600 dpi	\$765
HP LaserJet 5MP Laser	600dpi	\$1039
HP DeskWriter 660C Inkjet	600dpi	\$394
Primera Pro Color	300dpi	\$1499
Primera Pictura 310 Color	300dpi	\$3899
TI MicroLaser PowerPro	600dpi	\$1559

Graphics Tablets

Wacom ArtZ	6" x 8"	\$289
Wacom ArtZ	12" x 12"	\$419
Wacom ArtZ	12" x 18"	\$689

Modems

GlobalVillage TelePort Gold 14.4	\$99
GlobalVillage TelePort Platinum 28.8	\$195
SmartLink 28.8 V.34	\$135
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.34	\$215

Keyboards/Pointers

Addesso TrueForm Keyboard	\$88
Mac Extended Keyboard	\$49
Connectix QuickCam	\$95

Media

270MB SyQuest cartridges	\$56
200MB SyQuest cartridges	\$70
EZ 135MB SyQuest cartridges	\$70
105MB SyQuest cartridges	\$33
44/88MB SyQuest cartridges	\$39/44
OEM 650/1.3GB optical cartridges	\$53/54
OEM 128MB optical cartridges	\$17
Sony 128/230MB optical cartridges	\$29/39
Sony 600/650MB optical cartridges	\$69
Sony 1.2/1.3GB optical cartridges	\$85
Sony 90m DAT tapes	\$12
Sony 120m DAT tapes	\$24

Software

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 w/CD	\$199
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD	\$299
Microsoft Office 3.0	\$299
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit	\$25
FWB CD-Disk Toolkit	\$25
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0	\$99
Caere OmniPage Direct 2.0	\$39
MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 2.1	\$35
MicroFrontier ColorIt! 2.3	\$25
DOS Mounter '95	\$79



Dedicated to Macintosh—
Just like you!

1978 Del Amo #D • Torrance, CA 90501

800-804-6151

WEEKDAYS 6AM TO 9PM, SATURDAYS 9AM TO 6PM, SUNDAYS 10AM TO 5PM.



Call Today for Your
Free CATALOG

LOWRATES
BUSINESS
LEASING AVAILABLE



**Trans
Leasing**

CorporateAccounts:
Get a Line of Credit
up to **\$50,000.00**

NUMBER NINE Graphics
Acceleration
Image 128 \$1,329 V9248
1600x1200 Res., 8MB, PCI



**Optical Apex
4.6GB \$1599**
As low as #E7238

**Free 230MBCartridge W/
Tahoe 230** \$519 #E7251
RCD 5040 \$1189 #E7248
RCD 1000 w/ Toast Sftwr \$1449 #E7246



Radius PCI Cards
ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI \$1899 #V9102
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI \$1499 #V9105
Thunder 30/1600 PCI \$1159 #V9108

Radius Monitors
Precision View 17 \$949 #M6606
Press View 17SR \$1909 #M6600
Press View 21SR \$3049 #M6609
Precision View 21 \$2159 #M6614
MultiView 21 \$1739 #M6611

EA Accelerated PCI Video Card \$569
EAsycolor 1600/16 PCI Card #V45699
21" Monitor/Calibrator \$2369 #M6646
MPDG \$79 #V4533

**New Low MacMarket
Prices on Apple
Monitors & Printers**

Apple Multiple Scan 15" \$399 #M6558
Apple Multiple Scan 20" \$1859 #M6564
Apple Vision 1710AV \$1059 #M6567
Apple MultipleScan 14" \$339 #M6570
Apple MultipleScan 1705 \$759 #M6638
LaserWriter 16/600PS \$2150 #P3250
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS \$6500 #P3405
LaserWriter 4/600PS \$749 #P3256
Color StyleWriter 2400 \$369 #P3259
Color StyleWriter 2200 \$399 #P3282
StyleWriter 1200 \$199 #P3265

International Call: 818-708-6388
Customer Service and Technical
support Call: 818-708-6388
Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA, CA 91335
Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)

All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other
method is 2% to 4% higher. Prices are subject to
change without notice. All Returns are subject to
restocking fee, must be in original package,
condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on
Labor or Freight Charges.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Discover &
American Express. P.O.s are accepted from
U.S. Gov't, Schools & Corporations.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

MacMarket

1-800-905-3034

Fax: 818-708-6399

PowerBook 5300 Blowout Prices

5300cs100MHz8/500 \$2249 #A1130
5300cs100MHz16/750 \$2799 #A1133
5300c100MHz8/500 \$3169 #A1121
5300c100MHz16/750 \$3599 #A1118
5300ce117MHz32/1GB \$5399 #A1115
Duo 2300c 100MHz8/750 \$3329 #A1106
Duo 2300c 100MHz20/1GB/Modem \$4279 #A1107
190 33MHz 4/500 \$1589 #A1112
190cs 33MHz 8/500 \$1939 #A1109

MacMarket Slashed Prices on PowerMac

PowerMac 7200
90MHz • 601 RISC • PCI
16MB•500MB•CD600i \$1743 #A1187
24MB•1GB•CD600i \$2249 #A1334
7200 /75MHz Complete System
16MB • 500MB • CD • 14" Monitor •
Keyboard \$1999 #A1604
16MB • 1GB • CD • 15" Monitor •
Keyboard \$2299 #A1397

PowerMac 7500
100MHz • 601 RISC • PCI
16MB•1GB•CD600i \$2677 #A1329
48MB•2GB•CD600i \$3999 #A1411
7500 Complete System
24MB RAM • 1GB Hard Drive
• CD600i • 15" Monitor •
Extended Keyboard
\$3399 #A1611

PowerMac 8500
120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
16MB•1GB•CD 600i \$3695 #A1314
48MB•2GB•CD 600i \$4655 #A1322
80MB•4GB•CD 600i \$5959 #A1332
8500 Complete System
48MB RAM • 2GB Hard Drive •
CD600i • 17" Monitor •
Extended Keyboard
\$5699 #A1328

PowerMac 9500
132MHz • 604 RISC • PCI
80MB • 2GB • CD 600i \$5619 #A1228
144MB • 4GB • CD 600i \$7898 #A1225
9500 / 132 MHz
80MB • FWB SledgeHammer 8GB-Wide
Array • CD 600i Radius • PressView21SR
• IMS TwinTurbo 128M • Extended
Keyboard
\$12,995 #A1233

Performas 6200 & 5215
6200CD•75MHz•PowerPC \$1798 #A1190
5215CD•75MHz•PowerPC \$1799 #A1191

Performa 6300CD•100MHz•PowerPC
603 w/FPU 16MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15"
Monitor • Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive
• 28.8 Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone
& Answering Machine
\$2555 #A1193

Polaroid Slide Scanner
SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner
.....
\$1469 #S8545

Kodak digital science
DC40 DigitalCamera \$659 #S8804
DC50 DigitalCamera CALL #S8806

DAYSTAR
Ultimate Upgrade
100MHz Turbo 601 \$1139 #A4509
ILI, ILSI, IIVx, IIVI and performa 600
100MHz PowerCard 601 #919 #A4498
Perfoma, Quadra, LC475, LC575, 605, 630
100MHz PowerPro 601 #1159 #A4500
C610, 650, 700, 800, 950, C610, 650
(610needs an adapter)

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING
LS-20 Coolscan II Call #S8500
SuperCoolScan External \$1949 #S8503
Sale! EPSON Sale!
Stylus Color ProXL \$1669 #P3291
Stylus Color II Inkjet \$376 #P3294
ES-1200C Pro Scanner \$1125 #P8533
**The Best Value
For Your Money**
ExpressPCI-MC \$706 #A4519
ExpressPCI-SC PCI \$273 #A4518
SiliconExpressIV(NuBus) \$785 #A4515

UMAX
The Magic of Color
PowerLook Pro + \$1829 #S8519
PowerLookIIProm Call #S8522
PowerLook II Pro2 Call #S8520
Vista S6 LE \$569 #S8506
Vista S8 LE \$659 #S8511
Vista S12 LE \$729 #S8564

HP HEWLETT-PACKARD
660c 600X300 \$399 #P3223
5MP 600dpi \$999 #P3232
4MV 600dpi \$2649 #P3235
DeskJet 1600CM \$1921 #P3410

AGFA
The complete picture.
Studio Scan IISI \$809 #S8477
Arous II \$1789 #S8482
DuoScan \$4458 #S8480
Portrait
\$929
Portrait Display Pivot 1700 #M6597

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation
ScanMaker Series
III w/PhotoShop \$1929 #S8444
IIHR w/PhotoShop \$719 #S8447
IIHR w/Color, OmniPageDirect \$547 #S8450
ScanMaker E3 \$380 #S8460

Megahertz
CruiseCard 28.8 \$279 #F8154
CruiseCard 14.4 \$133 #F8156

SONY
MultiScan 15SF2 \$489 #M6438
Sony 17SF2 \$865 #M6580
Sony 20SF2 \$1779 #M6574

QMS Printers
MagiColorCX20MB \$6249 #P3417
HammerHead 1660 \$3588 #P3418

NEC
XV17 \$773 #M6588
XE17 \$1007 #M6591
XP17 \$1044 #M6582
XE21 \$1687 #M6594
XP21 \$1956 #M6585

**MACMARKET IS MORE THAN
JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH
DEALER. TAKE A LOOK AT
OUR GREAT HARDWARE
SELECTION & OUR LOW
LOW PRICES.
Compare & Save**

**Hot Prices on
DIMMS**
8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$229 #M1628
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$449 #M1625
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$899 #M1622
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN \$1799 #M1619

SIMMS
4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$154 #M1601
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$229 #M1598
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$444 #M1595
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS \$899 #M1604

**PCI PowerBook Memory
5300 190**
4MB #M1386 \$150 #M1702 \$150
8MB #M1387 \$286 #M1704 \$286
12MB #M1388 \$455 #M1706 \$455
16MB #M1390 \$569 #M1708 \$569
32MB #M1393 \$1129

Newer
TECHNOLOGY
8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$255 #M1448
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$477 #M1451
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$989 #M1454
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS \$1945 #M1457

PowerBook 500 Upgrades
603e/117MHz
500 PPC (CPU Only) \$549 #A4540
500 PPC w/4MB RAM \$719 #A4542
500 PPC w/8MB RAM \$889 #A4544

**INTEGRATED
MICRO SOLUTIONS**
Twin Turbo 128M (4MB) \$569 #V9240

TRUEVISION®
Targa 2000(PCI) \$V9200 \$4299
All drives are tested and come with the
latest FWB HDT tool kit. All drives come
with **full factory warranty**.
We carry both Internal and External.
External Drives come with SCSI Cable &
Terminator. External are \$69.00 More

Quantum
1080MB FireBall(12ms) \$285 #H1111
2.2GB Capella(8.5ms) \$679 #H1308
4.3GB Grand Prix(8.5ms) \$959 #H1122

Seagate
BARACUDA SERIES—7200 RPM
INTERNAL
2.5GB \$799 #H1243
2.5GB-Wide \$859 #H1246
4.2GB \$1222 #H1249
4.2GB-Wide \$1274 #H1252
Elite 9 SERIES
9GB \$2095 #H1255

WACOM
ARTZ II 6 X 8 Tablet \$309 #T9500
ARTZ II 12 x12 Tablet \$399 #T9506
**RASTEROPS
SuperScan Monitors**
SuperScan 20" \$1349 #M6525
SuperScan 21" \$1869 #M6523

GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION
PowerPort PC Cards
Gold 14.4 \$169 #F8152
Platinum 28.8 \$319 #F8150
PlatinumPro28.810Base-T \$479 #F8147
PowerPort Mercury for PB 500s \$319 #M8114
TelePort Platinum \$199 #M8120
TelePort Gold II \$109 #M8123

SupraFAX Modem
SupraExpress 14.4 Plus \$99 #F8106
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34 \$217 #F8109
SupraExpress 28.8 Plus \$154 #F8107

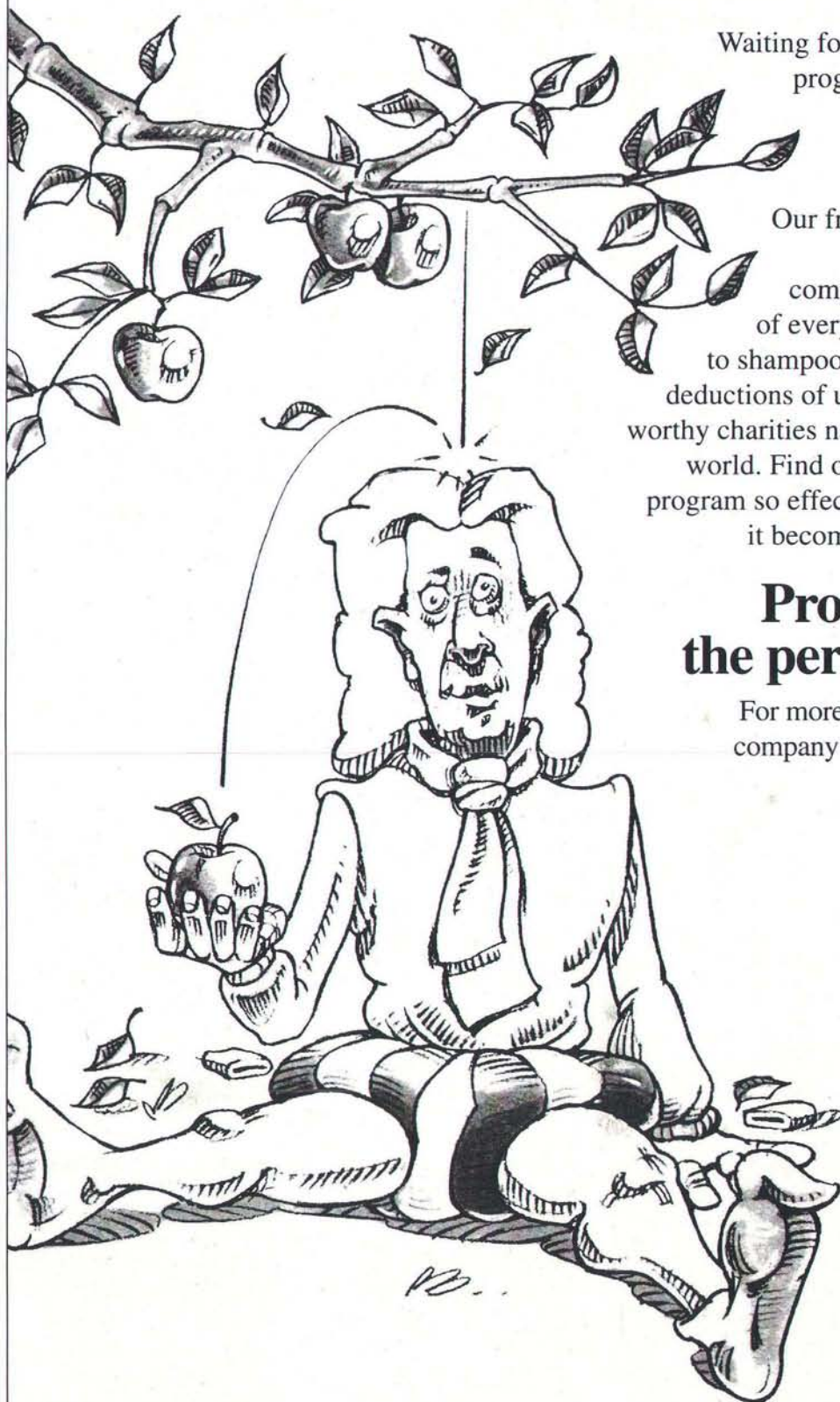
FWB
Jack-Hammer PCI Accelerator \$A4417
SledgeHammer8200FMF PCI-W \$3874 #H1307

Call 800-905-3034 Local 818-708-6388

Circle 258 on reader service card

Call 800-905-3034 Or Fax us at 818-708-6399-24 Hrs.

A Brilliant Deductionsm



Waiting for a great corporate giving program to fall from the sky?

How does this hit you:

Product giving through
Gifts In Kind America.®

Our free donation management services make it easy for companies to turn inventories of everything from photocopiers to shampoo, jeans to laptops into tax deductions of up to twice cost...helping worthy charities nationwide and around the world. Find out how we can develop a program so effective for your company... it becomes the apple of your eye.

Product giving – the perfect solution!

For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:



GIFTS IN KIND®
A M E R I C A

700 N. Fairfax Street
Suite 300
Alexandria, VA
22314

703-836-2121

Sir Isaac Newton, Mathematician and Physicist, 1642-1727

©1994 Gifts In Kind America

Gifts In Kind America...for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.

PRODUCT INDEX BUSINESS TOOLS



PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
BUSINESS TOOLS214-216		SERVICES & SUPPLIES247-248	
Bar Code		Computer Insurance	
Electronic Paper		Computer Repair	
Online Services		Data Recovery	
Point of Sale		Furniture	
Presentation		Slides	
Real Estate			
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL242-246		SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS217-237	
Astrology		Switch Box	
Discount Software			
Games		UPGRADES & MEMORY237-242	
Genealogy		Memory Upgrades	
Music			
Religion			
Schools			
GRAPHICS246		ACCOUNT MANAGERS:800.888.8622	
Clip Art		Carol Johnstone415.978.3152	
CD-ROM Photos		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDAs247		Shannon Smith415.974.7414	
		shannon_smith@macworld.com	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS247		Niki Stranz415.978.3105	
BBS		niki_stranz@macworld.com	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES248		DTP COORDINATOR:	
Languages		Clayton Haberman415.978.3132	
		clayton_haberman@macworld.com	

ROCK SOLID

DISCRIBE

The Most Comprehensive CD Mastering Software Available on the Macintosh

800-487-4420 FOR MORE INFORMATION

CHARISMAC ENGINEERING, INC.

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems 800-508-4444
Tel. (508) 653-6911
Fax (508) 650-1872

Mail Order

Distribution
EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems Available
- Demo Available**

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997

0 012345 7

SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREDIT CARD

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales - individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

INTERNET COMMERCE READY

MacAuthorize 800/483-5526
info@tellan.com http://www.tellan.com
Tellan Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Barcode Generation
MacBARCODA High Quality EPS bar codes. The highest precision barcode software available for the Mac.

Label Printing
Label printing with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbers and mail merge on PostScript printers with **Label Designer** or reel-fed thermal printers with **MacThermal** - supports Zebra, TEC, Datamax, RJS.

Bar Code Readers for Mac or PC \$ 255

Computalabel
Call Toll Free - **800-289-0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951
Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions

Videx data collection equipment is designed for work on the go. Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments.

Videx Products...Built Tough...Built to Last!

Videx 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • <http://www.videx.com>

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLandlord \$399

- Property management & bookkeeping program
- Easiest-to-use
- Tracks tenants, vacancies
- Prints checks, receipts, notices
- Income & expense statements
- Handles multiple properties
- Free telephone support
- 30 Day money-back guarantee
- \$199.0 for competitive upgrade

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Bar Coding

Call us for Info

- Portable & Non-Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

800-345-4220

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

MACINTOSH TO WINDOWS PEER TO PEER FILE AND PRINT SHARING \$199.

NEW! Personal MACLAN Version 5.5 is the only cross platform networking software that provides peer-to-peer file and printer sharing between Macintosh and Windows or Windows 95. Macs can share files from any Windows PC through Chooser. PCs can mount local Macintosh drives as a logical drive letter.

"Simply the best AppleTalk for Windows product you can buy."
MACUser - November 1995

- Peer to peer sharing of any hard drive, C-D ROM, or floppy drive
- Print from Windows to any AppleTalk printer
- Print from the macintosh to any Windows post script printer
- No special software required for the Mac user
- Backup you PC from your Mac
- New 32 bit Apple talk VxD provides better performance
- Compatible with Windows for Workgroups, NetWare and other LANs

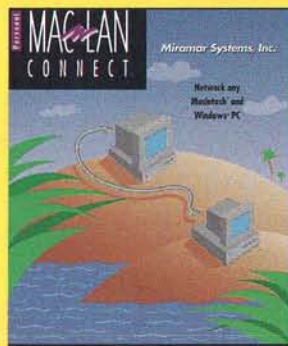
Order now

Miramar Systems

800-862-2526

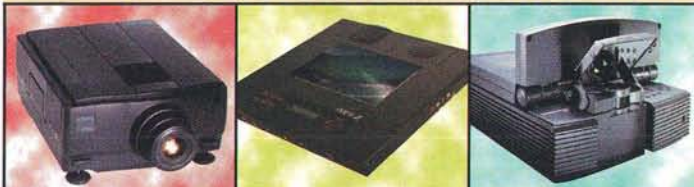
Call for competitive upgrades

email: sales@miramarsys.com www.miramarsys.com



CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF WE DON'T SELL IT, IT'S NOT WORTH LOOKING AT.



PANELIGHT IS YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR ALL LEADING BRANDS
• SALES, RENTALS, & LEASES
• MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING.

PANELIGHT OFFERS THE BEST IN SELF-CONTAINED LCD PROJECTORS, LCD PROJECTION PANELS, SUPER-BRIGHT OVERHEADS, MULTIMEDIA MONITORS, AND ACCESSORIES FROM THE WORLD'S LEADING MANUFACTURERS; HITACHI, IN FOCUS, PROXIMA, NEC, nVIEW, POLAROID AND OTHERS.

CALL THE EXPERTS AT
**PANELIGHT
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.**

CALL
**PANELIGHT FOR
OUR
FREE CATALOG:
1-800-726-3599.**

MON.-FRI.,
6:30AM-5:30PM P.S.T.
24-HR. FAX: 415-986-3817



PANELIGHT DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 190940,
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119.
OR CALL 415-772-5800.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hang Ten with Mach^{Ten}

Make Your Macintosh
An Internet Server

Mach^{Ten}... unlimited possibilities
on Classics to PowerMacs.



- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages | 7. POP Mail Service |
| 2. Unlimited TCP Connections | 8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing |
| 3. Unlimited Mail Accounts | 9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing |
| 4. Unlimited Internet Addresses | 10. Unlimited Possibilities |
| 5. Unlimited Domain Names | |
| 6. Domain Name Service (DNS) | |
- Mac^{OS} and UNIX on a single machine: *The Best Of Both Worlds.*

For more information, or to order call **1-800-6-MACH-10**
Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com



Tenon Intersystems
1123 Chapala Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Tel: 805-963-6983 • Fax: 805-962-8202

©1995 Tenon Intersystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Integrate Macs with SGI/Sun/HP



Server to the Macs...

K-AShare—enables Macintoshes to use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.

K-FS—allows UNIX users to access AppleShare volumes on a Mac.

K-Spool—allows Mac and UNIX users to share PostScript printers anywhere on the network.

FullPress—provides integrated prepress file-sharing and print spooling, including OPI!

Convenient GUI!
No additional Mac software required.

XINET
2560 Ninth Street, #312
Berkeley, CA 94710
tel: 510.845.0555
fax: 510.644.2680
email: world@xinet.com

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL INTERNET ACCESS

\$15 PER MONTH UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Help				
IDT WEB BROWSER				
Save up to 99% monthly with IDT!				
Daily Internet Usage:	IDT	AOL	Prodigy	Compuserve
1.5 Hours	Unlimited/Unltd. Plus \$15/\$29	\$127.95	\$74.20	\$73.70
3 Hours	\$15/\$29	\$260.70	\$206.95	\$161.45
All Day	\$15/\$29	\$2,119.20	\$2,065.45	\$1,389.95

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with that big, bland on-line service? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

- IDT believes you have the right to unregulated and uncensored information and entertainment.
- For \$15 monthly we deliver unlimited and uncensored usage with free customer support.
- We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Unlimited Plus account.
- Plus, it's almost always a local call.

To sign up/get information call anytime:

1-800-743-4343



- NO PER MINUTE CHARGES
- ALMOST ALWAYS A LOCAL CALL
- UNLIMITED E-MAIL

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT-OF-SALE

Ensign SYSTEMS INC.

Systems start as low as

\$695

Mac OS

POS-IM gives you the necessary tools to secure your profits and build your business.



The One That Apple® Uses

POS-IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

1-800-409-7678

Ph: (801) 546-1616 • Fax: (801) 546-6490

SOFTWARE and HARDWARE

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY CONTROL

- Retail
- Rentals
- Service
- Manufacturing
- Multi Location

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth. & Deposit Software
Complete POS Systems as low as \$940.00
Web Site: <http://www.posdirect.com>
call, fax, or e-mail for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 posdirect@aol.com
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG

VISA P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Newton Joins the Mac-Barcode Family!

One Stop Shopping with Friendly Support from the Experts

Simple Fast Accurate

Newton™ Walk-About™
Mac-Barcode ProLabel Software
SmartLaser/SmartScanner/SmartPen
Thermal Transfer Printer
Call for Literature & Free Demo Disk

The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
FAX 617-924-6233

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sign your faxes... turn into (your signature here)

Electronic Paper does this and replaces these tools:

- Watermarkers • Bar Coders • Paper Designers
- Toner Tuners • Label Makers • Print Loggers

Electronic Paper templates optimize & speed up printing, create paper of any size, multi-ups to your design, build pamphlets or stacked prints, and colorize and gray images...



Typical Print Dialog in any application
This is the button you push

- Save images in the printer's disk/memory
- PS Level 2 forms
- Flash print forms
- Borders/Graphics
- Letterheads/Invoices
- Serial numbers
- Copy-dependent pages
- 38 text commands

LaserMerge is not a printer driver! It's a revolutionary printing system that will change the way every application prints...

System 7 required. Works with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers. LaserMerge's miracles require only 32K of system memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required! LaserMerge ships ready to install in English, French, German and Spanish.

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840

30-day money-back guarantee



Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for \$40. Call for details!

List Price: \$95 Networked Sites: start at \$22/unit

Worldwide: (615) 937-6800 Fax Facts: (615) 937-INFO
Internet: MGTSales@mindgate.com Fax: (615) 937-6801

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!



Scanning bar codes is even easier!



BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS \$199!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS

- ▶ Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- ▶ Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 **NEW!** • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- ▶ 90-day money back guarantee.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."

—MacUser review ★★★★★

EXTRA BONUS FREE POSTNET & FIM with any PrintBar Font Purchase

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
Bar Code Products That Mean Business

4140 Mother Love Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
PH: 916 872-0244 • FAX 916 872-1103
E-Mail us at: info@bearrock.com

Money Back Guarantee On All Products

800 232-7625

Visit our Web Site at: www.bearrock.com

Ad # 496 a

Power Mac

9500/132 9500/120
16-2GB CD 16-1GB CD
\$3495 \$2995

8500/120 \$3795 16/2GB CD 16/1GB CD \$3295

8100/110 7500/100 7500/100
16-2GB CD 16-1GB CD 16-500 CD
CALL \$2295 \$2145

7200/90 7200/75 7200/75
16-500 CD 8-500 CD 16-1GB CD
\$1595 \$1199 \$1665

Workgroup Servers
7100/80AV 16-700 CD 6100/66 8-500 CD DOS Card
CALL CALL \$1545

Performa 8/1GB CD Fax/Modem Monitor/KB. with CD Bundle
5215/75MHz \$1595

4/8/16/32MB MEMORY \$129/249/439/885
1GB/2GB/4GB/9GB HD \$235/589/879/1695

Best Buy Products 1995

Kodak DC40 Digital Camera \$649
hp DeskJet 850C 6PPM, 600DPI \$449
ViewSonic® 17GA 17" Multimedia Mnt. \$795

Sales (818)787-3282
Export " 787-1054
* Factory Reconditioned with Warranty

radius
SUPERMAC

MultiView 21
20" Trinitron \$1699

IntelliColor 20e
20" Trinitron \$1295 \$1725

Precision Color Pro 24X
\$495

Thunder IV GX
1152 \$1295
1360 \$1595
1600 \$1895

LeMans GT
\$495

Spigot Power AV
\$645

Spigot II Tape
\$299

21TKL
\$1995

STD102R
21" Multisync Trinitron \$1395

Thunder 30 30-1152/30-1600 \$799/1199
Color 30-1152 \$1595
Color 30-1600 \$1995
Series Thunder 8/1600 \$425

COMPU.D
International, Inc.
1-800-929-9333

PowerBook

520 520C
68LC040 /Sound I/O Ethernet Port 9.5" Screen PPC Upgradable to 117MHz
4-240 \$995 12-320 Modem \$2095

5300 5300cs 5300c 5300ce
8-500 16-750 16-750 32-1GB
\$1495 \$2595 \$3295 \$4675

540C 190 190cs 150
12/320 Modem 8-500 8-500 4-120
CALL \$1495 \$1645 \$645

150 DUO 280C DUO 2300C
4-240 12-320 Modem 12-320 Modem
\$825 \$2695 \$CALL

STAR \$99 **Megahertz**
Color & Mono laser quality, 35 Fonts, 382cps, 360dpi 14.4 Fax/Modem For 5300 & 190 28.8
\$119 \$249

4/8/16/32MB MEMORY \$129/279/499/985
540/810MB/1.3GB HD F/New PB.'s \$199/399/499

TRUEVISION
First in Digital Video™

Targa 2000 PCI \$3295
Targa 1000 PCI \$2650

Internet Address:
74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM
FAX (818)787-5555/FAX Back 787-4548

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC

7200/75	8/500/CD	1199
7200/90	8/500/CD	1499
7200/90	16/500/CD	1629
7500/100	16/500/CD	2389
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2589
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3399
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	3899
9500/120	16/1GB/CD	3179
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/VID	3499
9500/132	16/2GB/CD/VID	3899
6100/66	8/500/CD	1389
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	1999
7100/80	8/500	1299
7100/80	8/700/CD	1399
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	1699*
8100/100	8/700	1995
8100/100	16/1GB/CD	2799
8100/100AV	16/1GB/CD	2899
8100/110	16/2GB/CD	2995
WRKGRPSVR	8150/110	3995
QUADRA 950	8/0	1699

PERFORMAS

6300	16/1.2GB/CD	2299
6230	16/1GB/CD/MPG	2399
6220	8/1GB/CD	1749
6200	8/1GB/CD	1699
6116	8/700/CD	1499/1299*
6115	8/350/CD	1199*
5215	8/1GB/CD	1699
640CD DOS	12/500/CD	1449
638CDV	8/250/CD/TV	1299
635	5/250/CD	849*
631	8/500	1299/999*
630	8/250/CD	899*
575	5/250/CD	899*
550	5/160/CD	799*

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"
1-800-533-9005

Apple

MULTISCAN 15" COLOR DISPLAY \$349!

PM 9500/132 16/1GB/CD WITH ATI 2MB VIDEO CARD SALE \$3495

PM 8500/120 16/1GB/CD WITH ATI 2MB VIDEO CARD SALE \$3399

MONITORS

2999	Apple MS 15" / 1705 17"	349/729
1895*	Apple 1710AV / 20"	999/1899
1499*	Sony 155F2 / 175F2	479/859
1399*	Sony 175E1 / 205E1	1099/1899
895*	NEC 15XV / 17XV	435/779
399*	NEC 15XE	559
1899	NEC 17XP / 21XP	1099/2099
1599	PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .26	1049
499	PORTRAIT DISPLAY 1700 .28	999

10435 Santa Monica Blvd. LA, CA 90025
All prices subject to change without notice and are cash discounted.

POWERBOOKS

5300CE/117	32/1GB	5349
5300C/100	16/750	3399
5300C/100	8/500	2995
5300CS/100	16/750	2595
5300CS/100	8/500	2199
5300/100	8/500	1399
190CS/66	8/500	1889
190/66 MONO	8/500	1599
520	4/240	1099/999*
520C Ref.	4/160 & 240	1299/1399
520C Ref.	12/320/FAX	1999
540C	4/320	2499*
540C	12/500/FAX	3199*
DUO 280	4/240	1599
DUO 280	12/240/FAX	1999
DUO 280C	4/320	2499
DUO 280C	12/320/FAX	2995
150	8/250	989

PRINTERS

StyleWriter 2200 / 2400	349/299
Apple Select 300	499
Apple Personal Laser 300	349*
Apple Personal Laser 320	599
Apple LaserWriter Select 360	1199
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS	799
Apple LaserWriter 12/600PSC	5899
Apple LaserWriter 16/600PS	2099
HP 4MV 11x17	2799
HP DeskWriter 660	289
HP DeskWriter 660C	399
HP 5MP PostScript	999
HP LJ 4M Plus	1869

STYLEWRITER 2400C ON SALE \$299

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AEON

BENEFIT FROM THE
FACT THAT WE HAVE
NO LIFE AND SIT AROUND
MAKING
THIS STUFF WORK.

<http://aeon.com>
1-800-935-2366

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNBELIEVABLE LOW PRICES

HARD DRIVES (1 YR WRNTY)		
CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
20MB	\$40	\$80
40MB	\$58	\$98
80MB	\$85	\$135
270MB	\$125	\$165
330MB	\$159	\$199
540MB	\$185	\$225
1080MB	\$345	\$385

FLOPPY DRIVES (90 DAYS WRNTY)
800K--\$80 1.44MB--\$150

30 PIN MEMORY		72 PIN	
QUADRA 950, 950, 700	ALL POWER MACS 8100, 7100, 8100	QUADRA 600, 650, 700	ALL POWER MACS 8100, 7100, 8100
1MB 1XB-BONS \$34	4MB 1X32 \$134	1MB 1XB-BONS \$34	4MB 1X32 \$134
2MB 2XB-BONS \$74	8MB 2X32 \$275	2MB 2XB-BONS \$74	8MB 2X32 \$275
4MB 4XB-BONS \$129	OTHERS CALL	4MB 4XB-BONS \$129	OTHERS CALL

KAHON, INC. 1-800-317-9989
22599 OLD CANAL RD PH: 714-837-5880
YORBA LINDA CA 92687 FAX: 714-837-5887
CORP., SCHOOL & GOVT. P.O. WELCOME

OVER 6 YEARS IN BUSINESS

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!



POWER PC

Quadrads & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557

(818) 225-9327

FAX

(818) 225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

PCI POWER MACS POWERBOOKS
PERFORMAS POWER PCS
QUADRAS, MONITORS, PRINTERS

CALL FOR QUOTES

800-799-4622

310-358-9000

FAX 310-358-9100

Dealers & International Orders Welcome

Same Day Shipping in USA

Call for any custom made configuration

"Best Computer Source"
—Computer Magazine



We will beat any
verifiable price!

COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

303 S. Robertson Blvd., Beverly Hills, CA 90211

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SUPER DISCOUNT CENTER

•BUY•SELL•TRADE•NEW•USED•

Quadra 650/950 \$1499/1649

Performa 450/475 \$649/829

LW 300/320 Toner \$359/559

Performa 630 Complete \$875

Mac LC 575 8/320 KB \$1199

PowerBooks (New & Refurb). Lowest

PowerMacs (New & Refurb). In Stock

Quadrads & Centris In Stock

Macs (All other models) Lowest

Specializing in Educational Orders

MP-Computers

800-445-6767 Orders Only

415.988.0661 Info & International

415.968.0509 Fax

Factory Refurbished Macs

Performas include keyboard, color monitor and ClarisWorks. 90 day warranty.

Performa 550, 575 and LC 580 Call

Perf. 630 5/250 CD w/14" color monitor.....\$899

Perf. 630 8/250 CD w/14" color monitor.....\$999

Perf. 631 8/500 CD w/15" Multiscan.....\$1049

Perf. 631 8/500 CD w/15" Multiscan.....\$1125

Perf. 6116 8/700 CD w/15" Multiscan.....\$1349

PowerMac 7100 and 8100.....Call

Powerbook Duo 230 4/80.....\$799

Powerbook 145 and 150.....Call

Powerbook 520 4/240.....\$1149

Powerbook 520c 4/240.....\$1499

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change without notice.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Call Toll Free: 1-800-334-5494

International (310)553-4507 Fax (310)286-9667

Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Pro Systems & Software

One Call And Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

Small Ad = Huge Savings for You

Buy • Sell • Trade • Repair • New • Used

The PowerMac & PowerBook Experts

Every Model In Stock And Ready To Ship

Lowest Mac & Memory Prices

The Best Repairs Fast

All Parts Available

Call For Our Wholesale Specials Fax

1-800-525-3888

Fax: 408-369-1205

Visa/MC/Amex/Disc/Tech/Education/PO's Welcome

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

BUY, LEASE Or RENT.
Configure Your Own System
Package or Choose A Bundle



Power Mac 8500/120 SuperSystem

- Power Mac 8500/120MHz 32MB RAM/1 GB HD/4xCD ROM/PCI Slots
- Sony 20" Trinitron Monitor • Microtek IISXP Color Scanner • HP 5MP Laser Printer • Keyboard • PhotoShop, Claris Organizer, OCR, Bundle

FREE! CLARIS ORGANIZER with All System Purchases!

7500/100 Publishing System \$191 p/m*

• PowerMac 7500/100 32/1GB/4x CD • Apple 17" Trinitron Monitor

• Hewlett Packard 5MP 600dpi Laser • Microtek IISXP Scanner

w/PhotoShop, OCR • Extended Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

Power Mac 7200/75 8/500 HD/4xCD ROM w/14" HiRes Color

Monitor, Ext. Keyboard \$1899/\$65 p/m

7200/90 Home/Office System \$119 p/m*

Have We Got A Great Home Office System For You!

• PowerMac 7200/90 16/500MB/4x CD • 15" MultiRes Monitor

• Apple LaserWriter 4/600 • Global Village 28.8 FAX/Modem

• ClarisWorks, Quicken • Keyboard, Mouse & Cables

More Than 10 Years Computer Experience

1 (800) 499-4073

(310) 223-1370 • International: (310) 223-1373



DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

MORE MACS!

Power Mac 7200/75 8/500 HD/4xCD\$1350

Power Mac 7200/90 16/500 HD/4xCD\$1799

Performa 6200 100MHz 8/1.2GB/CD/15"\$1799

Performa 6300 100MHz 16/1.2GB/CD/15"\$2599

HARD DRIVES, DIMMS & SIMMS

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

730MB Hard Drive.....Int \$159/Ext \$225

1 GB Internal Hard Drive.....\$269 2GB.....\$595

32MB DIMMS.....\$925

64MB DIMMS.....\$1890

PRINTERS, SCANNERS, MONITORS, MODEMS

Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MY (16ppm, 600dpi tabloid) \$2695/\$99*

LexMark 12PPM, 1200DPI Laser Printer.....\$1595

EPSON Stylus PRO 720dpi Photographic Color & B/W Inkjet Printer.....\$599

MAG 17" 26 MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor.....\$725

EXTERNAL 28.8 FAX/MODEM.....\$159

UMAX MIRAGE D-16L 30-Bit TABLOID Scanner.....\$5895/\$150 p/m*

Large Format (12"x17") • 800dpi • PhotoShop, OCR & MagicMatch Software

*per month on ABC Lease or Finance Plan

WE CARRY HARDWARE & SOFTWARE FROM VAST
NUMBER OF MANUFACTURERS - CALL FOR DETAILS

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

March 1996

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTANT CASH BACK or REBATE!

0 DOWN, INSTANT CASH BACK and BEST
PAYMENTS ON LEASE PLANS
NEW BUSINESS OR SELF EMPLOYED WELCOME!

THE MOBILE OFFICE SYSTEM

A Complete PowerPC Office Anywhere You Go!!

• PowerBook 5300C 100MHz 16 RAM/

750 HD/ Color Active Matrix Screen

(PowerPC, 16bit Sound, & MORE!)

2 PC Card Slots, Infra-Red, & MORE!)

• 28.8 FaxModem

• Targus Deluxe Carrying Case

• HP DeskWriter NEW! 340 Port.

B/W & Color Printer

• ABC DELUXE PowerBundle:

Symantec GoodWorks, Norton Utilities,

Hard Drive Utility Software & Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 5300CS 8/500 Executive Package (same as above, but

w/PowerBook 5300CS 8/500.....\$3279/\$109 p/m

PB 5300CS 100MHz 8/500MB.....\$2299

PB 5300C 100MHz 16/750MB.....\$3595

PB 5300CE 117MHz 32/1GB w/28.8 Modem, Case.....\$181 p/m

MAC CLONE AUTHORIZED DEALER

RADIUS 8100/ (110 MHz) 16/700 4X CD, Keyboard.....\$1895

POWER COMPUTING 8MB/850/4xCD 120MHz PPC.....\$1995

POWER COMPUTING 8MB/500 120MHz PPC.....\$1785

Please Call for More Memory, Larger HD or CD ROM Prices

CALL ABOUT NEW SUPERMAC/UMAX CLONES!

Advance Business Center • 23510 Telo Ave., Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

1 (800) 499-4073

fax: (310) 223-1380

MDW Technologies

1-800-883-7483

HARD DRIVES

WE SPECIALIZE IN
AUDIO/VISUAL & BARRACUDA
DRIVES

MICROPOLIS SEAGATE
2.1GB 4221AV 8ms \$895. ST12550N 8ms \$925.
4.3GB 3243AV 8ms \$1295. ST15150N 8ms \$1295.
9.0GB 1991AV 10ms \$2195. ST410800N 11ms \$2095.

WE ONLY SELL
HI-PERFORMANCE DRIVES
FASTEST DRIVES MADE

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:
USED MACS!
BUY • SELL • TRADE
Top \$ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!
*Friendly, courteous service
from the Pacific NW!*

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE

PORTLAND, OR

1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
410/466/476 Call
550 5/160 \$799
580 5/500/CD \$949
631 8/500/CD \$985
6118 8/500/CD \$1,350

PowerBooks
160/165/170/180 Call
150 4/120 \$899
520 4/240 \$1,150
520C 4/160 \$1,350
540C 4/320 \$2,300

Power Macs
7200 8/500 \$1,580
7500 16/500 Call
8500 16/500 Call

Printers
Stylus II \$185.00
Stylus 1200 \$210
Laser 300 \$285
Laser 320 \$490
Laser 4/600 Call

Monitors
14" App. Color+ \$235
15" App. Multi. \$365
17" Std. \$725
20" GS \$540

Memory
4 MB 72-pin \$110
8 MB 72-pin \$210
16 MB 72-pin \$390

TOP DOLLAR paid for
memory, PowerBooks
and CPUs!

Call us!
Phone: [408] 268-3300
Fax: [408] 997-1400

MacGlobal

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A.M.S.

*** BUSINESS LEASING ***

TEL: (310) 314-7372

FAX: (310) 314-7512

"The Professional Solutions"

1. 800. 847.4622

Prices are subject to change without notice

Advanced MAC Systems

POWER MAC			POWERBOOK			MONITORS		
7200/75	8/500/CD	\$1299	2300c/100	8/750Mb	\$3469	Mitsubishi 21TX		\$1939
7200/90	16/500/CD	\$1669	5300/100	8/500Mb	\$1679	Pressview 21SR		\$2999
7200/90	24/1Gb/CD	\$2069	5300c/100	8/500Mb	\$3259	NEC XP21 Display		\$2149
7500/100	16/1Gb/CD	\$2579	5300c/100	16/750Mb	\$3599	Precision View 17		\$ 879
7500/100	48/2Gb/CD	\$3999	5300cs/100	8/500Mb	\$2249	Apple 15" MultiScan		\$ 379
8500/120	16/1Gb/CD	\$3559	5300cs/100	16/750Mb	\$3059	Sony 15Sf MultiScan		\$ 469
8500/120	48/2Gb/CD	\$5149	5300c/117	32/1.1Gb	\$5459	Sony 17Sf MultiScan		\$ 859
9500/120	32/1Gb/CD	\$3859	PRINTERS			Apple 17" Multiscan		\$ 729
9500/120	80/2Gb/CD	\$5679				Apple MultiScan 1710		\$ 899
9500/132	48/2Gb/CD	\$4799				ViewSonic 17PS		\$ 899
9500/132	80/2Gb/CD	\$5869				ViewSonic 21PS		\$1769
SCANNER			Color LW 12/600 PS			IOMEGA ZIP \$185		
AGFA Arcus II Transp	\$1769		LW 16/600 W/Toner	\$5999		JAZ - DRIVE \$599		
AGFA StudioScan IISI	\$ 859		LW Select 360 w/Toner	\$1149				
			LW 4/600 PS w/Toner	\$ 819				
			Color StyleWriter 2400	\$ 369				
			FARGO Pictura 310e	\$4298				
Graphic Card & Accelerator			* SPECIAL			* SPECIAL *		
Matrox MGA Millennium PCI 4MB	\$ 629		7500/100 CD \$3575					
ATI Xclaim GA 4MB PCI	\$ 469		32/1Gb/CD, 15" Monitor					
Diamond Javelin Video 3240XI 4MB	\$ 539		2Mb VRAM, Apple Keyboard.					
ATTO ExpressPCI SCSI	\$ 349		8500/120 CD \$5849					
FWB JackHammer Accelerator	\$ 389		48/2Gb/CD, 17" Monitor					
Radius Thunder Cir 30/1600 PCI	\$1899		4Mb VRAM, Apple Keyboard.					
Radius Thunder Cir 30/1152 PCI	\$1549		9500/132 CD \$8699					
EASYCOLOR 1600/16	\$ 549		80/2Gb/CD, 21" Monitor					
IMS TWIN TURBO 128M 4MB	\$ 559		ATI 4Mb Xclaim GA, Apple Keyboard.					
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 NUBUS	\$3839							
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI	\$4389							
Performa 6300CD 16/1Gb/CD	\$2479							
Universities & Government P.O.'s are Welcome.			Int'l orders (310)-314-7512			VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT "WWW.WWSWORLD.COM/AMS"		

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powermacs		Powerbooks	
7200/75 8/500/cd	Call	190/66 8/500	1599
7200/90 16/1gb/cd	1999	190CS/66 8/500	1879
7500/100 16/500/cd	2459	5300 8/500	1699
7500/100 16/1gb/cd	2699	5300cs/100 8/500	2259
8500/120 16/1gb/cd	Call	5300c/100 8/500	3069
8500/120 16/2gb/cd	Call	5300c/100 16/750	3599
9500/132 16/1gb/cd	2699	Call PB 5300c/117 32/1g	5399
9500/132 16/1gb/cd	3699	Duo 2300C	Call

Apple Monitors
Multiplescan 14" 345
Apple 15" Color Call
Multiplescan 1705 749
AppleView 1710 945
AppleVision 1710AV Call
Multiplescan 20" 1899

Hewlett Packard
Deshwriter 600 259
Deskwriter 340SF 375
Deskwriter 660C 399
Laserjet 5MP 999
Laserjet 4M Plus 1849
Deskjet 1600CM 1869
Deskjet 850C 539
Deskjet 855C 569
Copyjet-M (3 in 1) 2875
Laser 4MV 11x17 2679
Laser SIMIX 3699
Scanjet 4C 919
Scanjet 4S 299
Scanjet 4Si Call
Jet Direct card 299
Duplex option 4M+ 495

Apple Printers
Stylewriter 1200 Call
Stylewriter 2400 Call
Port. Stylewriter 2200 399
Laser Select 320 699
Laserwrt 4/600 PS Call
Laser Select 360 Call
Col. Laserwrt 12/600 5999

**Call for current
best prices &
items not listed**

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N.E.C		Sony	
XE15/XP15	575/675	CPD-15 SF2	495
XE17/XP17	975/1025	CPD 17 SF2	865
XE21/XP21	1669/1939	Lease Specials	
XV15/XV17	4457/499	7200/90 16/500/CD With ext. keyboard/15" monitor only \$80/month	
Epson		7500/100 16/1GB/CD with ext. keyboard /1710 monit only \$131/month	
ES-1000C	719	8500/120 16/1GB/CD With ext. keyboard/Apple 20" m Only \$188/month	
ES-1200C	919	9500/132 48/1GB/CD ATI Video /Apple 20" only \$ 216/month	
ES-1200C Pro	1095	7200/90 16/500/CD \$65/month	
Clr. Stylus II	429	7500/100 16/1GB/CD \$100/month	
Clr. Stylus Pro	575	8500/120 16/1GB/CD \$127/month	
Clr. Stylus Pro XL	1745	All lease payments are for 36 month FMV	
Postscript option	Call		
Nikon			
Coolscan LS10E	1269		
ScanTouch AX 1200	1569		
Super Coolscan	Call		
UMax			
Powerlook	Call		
UC 1260 w/Photoshp	899		
Vista S6/S8	599/699		
Agfa			
Studio scan II Si	879		
Arcus II	1799		
Transparency F/IISI	385		

Mac Storm

In California Since 1988

800-594-4007
Fax 800-329-9553

Local & Int'l tel (310)829-9780

Fax (310)315-1009

International & Dealer sales Welcome

Corporate Leasing Available

Prices reflect 3% cash discount and may change
We accept VISA, M/C, AMEX, DISCOVER

MACMAIL

CALL WITH THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CALL

MACS, ETC		PERFORMAS		MONITORS	
PMAC7200 75-8/500/CD	\$1350	631 CD 8/500	\$1330	Apple MultiScan 14"	\$329
PMAC7200 90-8/500/CD	\$1595	640 CD 12/500	\$1870	Apple MultiScan 15"	\$389
PMAC7200 90-16/500/CD	\$1775	521S CD 8/1G	\$1815	Thunder Color 30/1152	\$715
PMAC7500 100-16/500/CD	\$2575	6116 CD 8/700	\$1590	Apple 1710 AV Display	\$999
PMAC7500 100-16/1G/CD	\$2750	6200 CD 8/1G	\$1795	Apple 20" Multiscan	\$1875
PMAC8500 120-16/2G/CD	\$3740	6300 CD 16/1G	\$2625	Radius PressView 21SR	\$2940
PMAC8500 120-16/1G/CD	\$3450	**Prices include Apple Display, Keyboard, Modem & Software**		RasterOps Superscan 17	\$880
PMAC9500 132-16/1G/CD	\$3740	PRINTERS, ETC.		RasterOps Superscan 20	\$1380
CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL		STYLewriter 1200		Thunder Color 30/1152	\$1495
		COLOR SW 2400		Precision Color 8/1600	\$459
		COLOR WS 2400		POWERBOOKS	
		LW 4/600 PS W/Tnr		POWERPC 5300 CS 100 8/500	\$2345
		LW PRO 16/600 W/TNR		POWERPC 5300 CS 100 16/750	\$2825
		LW 12/600 W/Kit		POWERPC 5300 C 100 8/500	\$3195
		GENERIC EXTENDED KB		POWERPC 5300 C 100 16/750	\$3750
		APPLE EXTENDED KB		PB 190/66 8/500	\$1745
		APPLE DESIGN KB		PB 190/66CS 8/500	\$2055
		APPLE CD 600E W/SW		DRIVES	

UPGRADES
•SE HABLA ESPAÑOL
•Int'l Orders Welcome
•Leasing Plans
•FEDEX-UPS-ETC...
•Prices may change
•Price represent cash discounts

MACMAIL
Miami, Florida 1-800-622-6844
International call (305) 639-9646



800-MAC-6844

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCI POWER MACS



7200/75	8/500-CD	1333
7200/75	16/1000-CD	1699
7200/75	48/1000-CD	2475
7200/90	16/500-CD	1695
7200/90	24/1000-CD	2077
7200/90	40/1000-CD	2577
7500/100	16/500-CD	2395
7500/100	24/1000-CD	2899
7500/100	48/1000-CD	3555
8500/120	16/1000-CD	3550
8500/120	24/2000-CD	4095
8500/120	48/4000-CD	4995
9500/120		CALL
9500/132	16/2000-CD	3650
9500/132	48/2000-CD	4575
9500/132	80/4000-CD	5755

DIMM MEMORY

8 / 16 MB	255 / 455
32 / 64 MB	899 / 1799
256 K / 512 K CACHE	249 / 329
1MB / 2 MB VRAM	85 / 185

SIMM MEMORY

4 MB	126
8 MB	249
16 MB	444
32 2K REFRESH	888

ATTO

EXPRESS STRIPE RAID	333
EXPRESS PCI-SC PCI	339
ATTO PCI-MC MULTI CHANNEL	759
SILICON EXPRESS IV NUBUS	888

PERFORMAS

6200	8/1000-CD	1785
6200	16/1000-CD	1995
6220	16/1000-CD-TV	1875
6300	16/1.2-CD	2495

QUADRA 950

INCLUDES 17" RADIUS & KEYBOARD

16 / 1000	2695
32 / 2000	3555
64 / 4000	4555

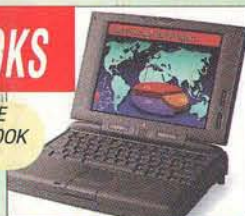
SCANNERS



AGFA ARCUS II	1777
AGFA STUDIO SCAN II SI	888
AGFA VISION 35	3888
NIKON SUPER COOLSCAN	1950
NIKON LS4500 UP TO 4X5 FILM HI-RES	7995
POLAROID 2700 DPI	1395
UMAX POWERLOOK	1888
VISIONEER VX	367

POWERBOOKS

FREE CARRYING CASE
WITH EVERY POWER BOOK
PURCHASE



5300 CE	32/1GIG	5299
5300 C	16/750	3545
5300 C	8/500	2999
5300 CS	16/750	2695
5300 CS	8/500	2295
5300	8/500	1799
190 CS	8/500	1855
190	8/500	1595
150	8/250	1049
520 C/540 C		CALL

SPECIAL

520	4/240	1177
520	8/500	1399
520	12/800	1775



OPTIMA

DISCOVERY 650 CDR WITH
QUIK TOPIX AND 5 CD'S
1499

YAMAHA / JVC / FWB CD WRITER

4X CD WRITER & TOAST SOFTWARE	2750
2X CD WRITER	1250
JVC DOUBLE SPEED CDR	1175
JVC QUAD SPEED CDR	2555
FWB 2X CDR	1444
FWB 4X CDR	2675

CAMERA

LEAF LUMINA	4650
LUMINA AUTO 35	3450
LUMINA SLIDE	1950
KODAK DC 40	825
CHINON ES 300	949
QUICK TAKE 150	675
FUJI DS 505	10495
FUJI DS 515	13333
DICOMED 4X5 VIEW CAMERA	19995



GLOBAL VILLAGE / SUPRA

SUPRA FAX / MODEM 28.8 v.34	199
SUPRA EXPRESS 28.8 PLUS	149
TELEPORT PLATINUM	189
MERCURY 19.2 FOR 520/540C	299
(PCMCIA) 28.8 FOR 5300	359
(PCMCIA) 28.8 W/10BASE-T	499

EXTERNAL DRIVE

SYQUEST 88 / EZ DRIVE	369/239
SYQUEST 200 / 270 MB	475/469
ZIP DRIVE / JAZZ DRIVE	196/579

MONITORS

14/15/17" APPLE VISION	349/379/949
1705/1710AV MULTISCAN	777/995
APPLE 20" MULTISCAN	1859
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17	888
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 21	1988
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 17SR	1950
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21SR	3095



SONY

17 SF II	895
17 SE I	1095
20 SF II	1855
1425	315



PCI GRAPHIC CARDS

RADIUS THUNDER 30/1152	777
RADIUS THUNDER 30/1600	1144
RADIUS THUNDER COL 30/1152	1595
RADIUS THUNDER COL 30/1600	1888
EA RESEARCH 1600/16	535
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 PCI	4499
TRUVISION TARGA 2000 NUBUS	3849
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	3150

PRINTERS

LASER 320	539
LASER SELECT 360	1177
LASER16/600	2050
COLOR LASER 12/600	5995
LASER 4/600	825
COLOR STYLE WRITER PRO	395
COLOR STYLE WRITER 2400	319
STYLE WRITER 1200	175
HP 5 MP	999
HP DESK JET 850 C	499
HP 4 MV 11X17	2695
HP 1600 CM	1949
GCC PRINTERS	CALL
IRIS PRINTER	CALL
FUJI PG 3000 400DPI	18700
FARGO PICTURA 310	3444
FARGO PRIMERA PRO	1375
EPSON STYLUS PRO 11X17	1795
STAR COLOR PRINTER	99

FACTORY REFURBISHED

PERFORMA 630 4/250 15" REF	950
RADIUS 17" PRECISION COLOR REF	750
RADIUS 20" PRECISION COLOR REF	1450
SUPER MAC 20" REF	1095
SUPER MAC PRESSVIEW 21 REF	1595

• GOV'T, FORTUNE 1000 & SCHOOL P.O.'S., WELCOME • LEASING AVAILABLE •
• WE GUARANTEE BEST AVAILABILITY, PRICE, SERVICE, DELIVERY & SUPPORT •
• WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS SINCE 1988 •

CIRCLE 495ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Arrays 2 GB TO 32GB



- Raid levels 0, 1, & 5
- Up to 30 MB/sec transfer rate
- Plug and play convenience
- 3-year warranty - parts and labor
- AV Drives - Fast & Wide SCSI

For VideoVision, TARGA, and Media 100
on Quadra and PowerMac Systems

32GB Array **\$2895.00**



APEX™ 4.6 GB External Optical Hard Drive

Faster than the average hard drive,
lower cost-per-megabyte, 30 year
shelf life. Average
seek time 17msec.,
transfer rate 4.5 MB/sec.

FREE 4.6 GB magneto / optical
rewritable cartridge with purchase.



\$1469.99

1GB External Hard Drive

Includes cable, terminator, and FWB
formatting software.

\$299.99



UMAX PowerLook

1200/9600 dpi, 30bit color,
1 pass scanner.

FREE KPT, Typestry, MagicScan,
Photoshop, and more with purchase!



\$1869.99

LEASING SPECIALISTS

FAST APPROVAL

LOWEST RATES • NO ADVANCE PAYMENT

100% TAX DEDUCTIBLE

POWERMAC

9500/120	0/0/NO/CD	\$2650
9500/120	16/0/CD	2950
9500/120	16/1GB/CD	3150
9500/120	32/1GB/CD	3575
9500/120	48/2GB/CD	3995
9500/132	0/0/NO/CD	2750
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3325
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/ATI	3525
9500/132	16/2GB/CD	3875
9500/132	48/2GB/CD	4725
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	3695
8500/120	48/1GB/CD	4495
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	4295
8500/120	48/2GB/CD	5095
7500/100	16/500/CD	2425
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	2625
7200/75	8/500/CD	1299
7200/90	8/500/CD	1499
7200/90	16/500/CD	1699

POWERBOOKS

190	8/500	\$1629
190CS	8/500	1899
5300	8/500	1625
5300CS	8/500	2298
5300CS	16/750	2799
5300C	8/500	3099
5300C	16/750	3525
5300CE	32/1GB	5425
DUO2300C	8/750	3275
150	4/250	CALL
520	4/240	1395
520C	4/240	1645

QUADRA / PERFORMA

Performa 638	8/350/CD	\$1325
Performa 5215	8/1GB/CD	1725
Performa 6116	8/700/CD	1489
Performa6200	8/1GB/CD	1725
Performa6205	8/1GB/CD	1950
Performa6220	16/1GB/CD/TV	1745
Performa6300	16/1.2GB/CD	2495

MONITORS

Apple	Multiscan 15"	379
Apple	Multiscan 1705	750
Apple	Multiscan 1710	CALL
Apple	Multiscan 1710AV	1020
Apple	Multiscan 20"	1895
Sony	CPD15SF2 15"	499
Sony	CPD17SF2 17"	859
NEC	XV15 15"	465
NEC	XV17 17"	749
NEC	XP21 21"	2195
Radius	PressColor 17	925
Mag	DXF17"	699
Viewsonic	20G 20"	1475

HARD DRIVES

INTERNAL:

Apple	700MB 3.5"	\$ 169
Quantum	1GB Fireball 3.5"	259
Conner	2.1GB 2105 3.5"	595
Seagate	2GB Barracuda 3.5"	799
Quantum	2.1GB Atlas LP 3.5"	729
Quantum	4.2GB GrandPrix 3.5"	899
Seagate	4GB Barracuda 3.5"	1199

EXTERNAL:

Apple	700MB	219
Quantum	1GB Fireball	299
Quantum	4.2GB GrandPrix 3.5"	979
Conner	2.1GB 2105	665
Syquest	200 Meg Drive	410
Syquest	270 Meg Drive	410
Syquest	EZ-135 Drive	229
Imega	Zip Drive	189

CD ROM

Pinnacle	230MB Tahoe	499
Apple	600E Quad Speed	299
Pioneer	DWS114X no software	2850
Pinnacle	RCD1000	1329

SCANNERS

AGFA	StudioScan IIsi	\$ 859
HP	Scanjet 4C	915
HP	Scanjet 4s	CALL
UMAX	UC1260 / Phtsp.LE2	699
Umax	VistaS6Scanner	549
Umax	Powerlook 2	2899
Microtek	Scanmaker 35t	659
Microtek	ScanMaker III / Phtsp.	1949
Epson	1200C	935
Nikon	Super Cool Scanner	1845
Nikon	ScanTouch AX1200	1175
Visoneer	Paperport VX	349
Visoneer	Paperport	289

MODEMS

Apple	GeoPort Telecom Kit	\$ 128
Supra	ExpressModem288	179
Supra	FaxModem288	199
GlobalVillage	Teleport Platinum 28.8	199
U.S. Robotics	Mac & Fax Sportster	209
Megahertz	CruzCard 28.8	269
Megahertz	CruzCard14.4	189

PRINTERS

Apple	StyleWriter 1200	\$ 249
Apple	Color StyleWtr 2200	349
Apple	Color StyleWtr 2400	349
Apple	LW 4/600PS	795
Apple	LW Select 360	CALL
Apple	LW 12/600PS/Color	5798
HP	DeskWriter 660C	389
HP	DeskJet 855C	495
HP	LaserJet 5MP	999
HP	LaserJet 4MPlus	1850
HP	LaserJet 4MV (11x17)	2715

MISC.

Connectix QuickCam	\$ 95
MouseSystems Optical Mouse	49
Wacom ARTZII 6x8	299
Radius VideoVision Studio	3100
TrueVision TARGA 2000	3999
Atto Fast&Wide SCSI/PCI	CALL
FWB Fast&Wide SCSI/PCI	375
Syquest 200 Meg Cartridges	65
Syquest 270 Meg Cartridges	59
Syquest 135 Meg Cartridges	CALL
Card Scanners	Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.4	\$ 399
Adobe Premier 4.0	499
Pagemaker 6.0	399
SoftWindows 2.0 PwrMac	279
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	299
Quark Xpress 3.3 Pwr Mac/68kMac	639/585
Form Z 2.7	SPECIAL CALL
Electric Image	SPECIAL CALL

MEMORY

4 Meg Simms 72 Pin	109
8 Meg Simms 72 Pin	199
16 Meg Simms 72 Pin	410
32 Meg Simms 72 Pin	799
8 Meg Dimms	219
16 Meg Dimms	429
32 Meg Dimms	879
64 Meg Dimms	CALL
8 Meg Powerbook 5300c	295
16 Meg Powerbook 5300c	575
32 Meg Powerbook 5300c	999
1MB VRAM	75
256K L2 CACHE	199
512K L2 CACHE	329



2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178

Torrance, CA • 90505

Phone: 800-801-4622

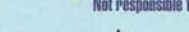
Phone: 310-533-0496

Fax: 310-533-0501 / Email: Microoutlet@aol.com

All prices reflect C.O.D./Lease orders and subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All Returns subject to 15% restocking charge.



radius



C.O.D./MasterCard/Visa/Discover/AmericanExpress

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS



Your Digital Video Electronic Publishing Specialists

800-429-7779
Fax 714-375-6397
17131 Beach Boulevard
Huntington Beach CA 92647

PowerMac	Performa	Software
PM 9500/132 • 32/1GB/CD... \$3,995	Performa 5215 \$1,895	Strata Studio Pro Blitz \$795
PM 9500/132 • 32/2GB/CD... \$4,250	Performa 6116 \$1,595	Authorware Pro 3.0 \$3,795
PM 7500/100 • 16/2GB/CD... \$3,150	Performa 6200 \$1,749	Adobe After Effects v3.0 li \$595
PM 7500/100 • 32/4GB/CD... \$3,850	Performa 6205CD \$1,895	Adobe Photoshop v3.0.1 \$495
PM 8500/120 • 32/1GB/CD... \$3,925	Digital Video	
PM 8500/120 • 32/4GB/CD... \$4,675	Targa 2000 \$3,775	Director Multimedia Studio... \$1,495
PM 7200/75 • 8/500/CD... \$1,250	Radius Video Vision PCI \$Call	Director 4.04 \$850
PBK 5300CS 16/750 \$2,795	Radius Telecast \$4,495	Adobe Page Maker v6.0 \$595
PBK 190CS \$2,595	Avid Composer 8000 Package \$72,000	Adobe Premiere \$425
		After Effects Production \$1,650

Targa Workstation

PM 9500/132/48MB/1GB/CD
Targa 2000 PCI, Adobe Premier 4.2, 17" Color Monitor, Apple Design Extended, 4.2GB Disk Array, Wide PCI, Adobe After Effects v3.0 Production, Boris Effects. Reflects Cash Price.
\$16,550

Pre Press System

Complete Color Pre Press System
Lease/Purchase \$575 per month; Includes Power Mac 6100 24/500, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Extended Keyboard, AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip & Processor

Radius Workstation Low!!!

Quadra 840av/32/8GArray/CD
Complete editing system at the lowest price in the world. Features: Radius 8G studio array, radius video vision, adobe premiere 4.2, 500M internal source drive, Viewsonic 17G High resolution monitor, keyboard, and much more!!!!
\$8,495

4 Processor Workstation

DayStar Genesis MP (4 Processor)
Includes four processor, color match, Adobe Charge Extension, Kodak Color Management; 4xcd, 12 Dimm Connector; 6 PCI Slots & Much more !!
\$Call

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC SYSTEMS DESIGN

CALL NOW

(800) 833-0128



HARD DRIVES	OPTICAL DRIVES	CD-ROM DRIVES & SCANNERS	MODEMS & PRINTERS	MONITOR SPECIALS
850MB Trailblazer 11ms (Quantum) \$215 \$275	Olympus 230 MB Magneto (Ext.) \$475	SONY (CDS-76SB) 4 Speed External \$219	TelePort Platinum 28.8 \$195	SONY Trinitron 15sx .25 \$419
1080MB Fireball 11ms (Quantum) \$259 \$319	Olympus 1.3GB Magneto (Ext.) \$1399	TOSHIBA (3701) 6 Speed External \$439	PowerPort Platinum PC Card 28.8 \$339	SONY Multiscan Trinitron 15sf II \$869
2.1GB M4221 8ms (Micropolis) \$649 \$709	PinnacleMicro APEX 4.6GB (Ext.) \$1569	Visioneer PaperPort Vx New! \$299	Supra Express 28.8 Plus Modem \$169	SONY Multiscan Trinitron 17se II \$1779
2.2GB Capella 8.5ms (Quantum) \$665 \$785	PinnacleMicro APEX 4.6GB (Media) \$189	UMAX PowerLook Pro \$1895	Supra FAXModem 28.8 MC \$209	PORTRAIT Pivot 1700 28 Dot \$969
2.5GB Samuraid 2.8ms (Seagate) \$935 \$1055	TORAY Phasewriter DUAL PD "New" \$625	Microtek IISPX \$639	HP DeskJet 850C Printer \$499	PORTRAIT Pivot 1700 26 Dot \$1029
4.2GB Grand Prix 8.6ms (Quantum) \$975 \$1055	TORAY PDM 650 Media "New" \$49	Epson Action Scanner II \$495	HP LaserJet 5MP Printer \$995	
4.3GB M3243 8ms (Micropolis) \$1170 \$1250				

All Hard Drives Come With A 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
All Drives Listed Are Internal. External Hard Drives Add \$120
HD Add \$60. For Full Height Drive Case Add \$120
We Also Carry: Syquest, i-Omega, Daystar, Radius And Much More! So Call Now!

Buy From The Systems & Peripherals Specialists!

24 Hour Fax Line (714) 572-8051
Educational, Corporate & Governmental POs Welcome.
All items carry manufacturer's warranty. All prices & information subject to change without notice. Add'l number required for orders. Not responsible for unapproved orders.

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DELIVERY

POWER MACS	PRICE	LEASE
Power Mac 9500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD	3,399	111
Power Mac 8500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD	3,799	95
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/1GB/CD	2,759	71
Power Mac 7200 ⁹⁰ 8/500/CD	1,630	44
Power Mac 7200 ⁷⁵ 8/500/CD	1,249	41
Performa 5200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD/FAX	1,849	51
Performa 6200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD*	1,359	38

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES	PRICE	LEASE
Laserwriter Color	5,500	139
Apple 20" Monitor	1,960	49
Apple 15" Monitor	470	6
Stylewriter 220 Color	389	10
Stylewriter 2400B	389	10
Laserwriter 4/600	860	22
Design Keyboard	80	2
Geoport	99	3
Apple CD 600 Ext	299	8

60 MONTHS LEASE!

POWER BOOKS	PRICE	LEASE
Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ 8/500	1,699	68
Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ CS 8/500	2,350	95
Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ C 16/750	3,749	150
Power Book 190 ⁶⁶ 4/500	1,799	50

SyQuest	CARTRIDGES	DRIVE
88MB	47	208
200MB	68	383
270MB	60	383
EZ 135MB	20	208

SCANNERS	PRICE	LEASE
MICROTEK, UMAX, NIKON	CALL	CALL



BUY OR LEASE ANY COMPLETE SYSTEM AND RECEIVE

\$150 REBATE

COMPLETE SYSTEM: COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER & KEYBOARD.



MAC SPOT 1800 680-1112
FAX 305-591-4391

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

Lease quotes are based on a 60 months lease program, 10 % buyout option at the end of the term - Other programs available. TOTALLY FREE DELIVERY BY FedEx *FREE 2nd DAY DELIVERY - ALL RETURN SHIPMENT EXCLUDED. *CALL ONLY

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook 540c



DEAL!

The PowerBook 540c is one of Apple's top of the line color PowerBook computers, combining the high performance Motorola 68LC040 processor with an active matrix color display. It has a 68LC040 processor running at 66/33 Mhz, upgradable to PowerPC processor. Built in ethernet and video out port supporting most Apple monitor display. 4 Mb of RAM expandable to 36 MB. Optional 19.2bps Global Village fax modem. High capacity Type II nickel metal hydride. Weight: 7.3 lbs. *Apple Factory Refurbished

4MB /320 HD 12/500/MOD
\$2449* \$2997*

7200/75 & 90 Mhz



Mon. & KB Sold Separately

7200/75 MHZ 7200/90 MHZ
 8MB 500HD/CD \$1359 8MB 500HD/CD \$1539
 16/500/CD \$1638 32/500MB/CD \$2299
 24MB/1GB/CD \$2169 32MB/1GB/CD \$2529
 40MB/2GB/CD \$3069 40MB/2GB/CD \$3188

Apple Power Macintosh 7200/75 and Power Macintosh 7200/90 systems offer enhanced expandability and performance that make them ideal for small and medium-size businesses, for home offices, and for running productivity applications in any size of organization. *3 industry-standard PCI expansion slots*SCSI connector for hard disks, CD-ROM drives, and other SCSI devices*Internal expansion bay for additional storage device*Up to 256MB of RAM*Up to 4MB of VRAM

RISC BASED PROCESSOR

LaserWriter 320



The Personal LaserWriter 320 Provides advanced print capabilities in Apple's most affordable Adobe PostScript laser printer. It's fast, quiet, energy efficient printer that's ideal for home or office use with 300 dot per inch, FinePrint™, PhotoGrade™ (optional), 4 page per minute, 16 Mhz RISC AMD 29205 processor, 2 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB, 39 scalable TrueType™ and PostScript™ fonts, Adobe PostScript level II, 100 Sheets or 15 envelopes, and manual feed paper tray.

LaserWriter 320 LaserWriter 4/600
\$619 \$799

5300cs Series



8MB/500HD \$2249
 16MB/750HD \$2798
 Mhz CruiseCard 28.8 \$289
 Mhz CruiseCard 14.4 \$185

5300c Series



8MB/500HD \$3189
 16MB/750HD \$3698
 G.V. 28.8 & 10-BaseT \$488
 1.2GB PB HD \$688

7500 Series



Mon. & KB Sold Separately

16/500/CD \$2469
 24/1GB/CD \$2938
 40/1GB/CD \$3397
 64/4GB/CD \$4998

8500 Series



Mon. & KB Sold Separately

16/1GB/CD \$3679
 24/2GB/CD \$4438
 128/2GB/CD \$7549
 256MB/4GB/CD \$11298

9500 Series



Mon. & KB Sold Separately

16/1GB/CD/120Mhz \$3249
 128/2GB/CD/120Mhz \$6529
 16/2GB/CD/132Mhz \$3859
 64/2GB/CD/132Mhz \$5197

Monitors



Apple
 MultiScan 14 \$359
 MultiScan 15" \$409
 MultiScan 15" \$749
 AppleVision 1710 \$949
 MultiView 21 \$1789
 MultiScan 20" 25DPI \$1899
 radius
 PrecisionView 17 \$969
 PrecisionView 17+SR \$1989
 Intellicolor 20e \$2089
 MultiView 21 \$1789
 PrecisionView 21 \$2289
 PrecisionView 21+SR \$5139
 SONY
 MultiScan 150x \$439
 MultiScan 15 afii \$539
 MultiScan 17 afii \$939
 MultiScan 17sell \$1089
 MultiScan 20afii \$1889
 MultiScan 20 \$1989
 NEC
 15" XV15" \$439
 15" XE15" \$539
 17" XV17" \$729
 17" XE17" \$989
 17" XP17" \$1039
 21" XE21" \$1769
 21" XP21" \$2149
 Portrait Display 1700 26 DPI \$1039
 Portrait/Pivot 1700 28 DPI \$979

5300 Series



8MB/500HD \$1679
 16MB upgrade \$559
 Farallon AirDock \$79
 PB Carrying Case \$49

190 Series



8MB/500HD \$1598
 PB Battery \$139
 PB 190 8-bit Color Video \$179
 Infrared Upgrade Kit \$79

Apple Macintosh Performa CPUs



\$1588

Powered by PowerPC 601/60MHz processor. Includes Apple Multiple Scan 14 Display. AppleDesign keyboard, 24.4 kbps FaxModem by Global Village Communications, Inc. with Send Fax S/W, Double speed CD-ROM System 7.5, At Ease, eWorld by Apple Computer, Inc., ClassicWorks, QuickDraw, MacGallery Clip Art Treasury Pak, Click Art Performa Collection, MacLink Plus Easy Open Translations, The American Heritage Dictionary, Mangia, Vireo, Expresso, Widget Workshop, PowerPac, Whirlhopper, EZPS Guide to Mac Home Learning, The Writing Center, Fine Artist, CD-ROM Titles Include: Thinkin' Things Collection 2, The 1995 Greater Multimedia Encyclopedia, Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Incredible Amazing Dictionary, Smithsonian's America, The Family Doctor, Club KidSoft Sampler, Professor Piccolo.



\$1848

PowerPC 601/75MHz. Includes Apple 15 Display, AppleDesign keyboard, 14.4 kbps FaxModem by G.V. Inc. with Send Fax S/W, 32 CD-ROM, System 7.5, At Ease, eWorld by Apple, ClassicWorks, QuickDraw, MacGallery Clip Art Treasury Pak, Click Art Performa Collection, MacLink Plus Easy Open Translations, The American Heritage Dictionary, Mangia, Vireo, Expresso, Widget Workshop, PowerPac, Whirlhopper, EZPS Guide to Mac Home Learning, The Writing Center, Fine Artist, CD-ROM Titles Include: Thinkin' Things Collection 2, The 1995 Greater Multimedia Encyclopedia, Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Incredible Amazing Dictionary, Smithsonian's America, The Family Doctor, Club KidSoft Sampler, Professor Piccolo.



\$1848

PowerPC 601/75MHz processor. Includes Apple 15 Display, 128 Dot Pitch, AppleDesign keyboard, 28.8 kbps FaxModem with Send Fax S/W, Quick speed CD-ROM, System 7.5, At Ease, eWorld by Apple Computer, Inc., ClassicWorks, QuickDraw, MacGallery Clip Art Treasury Pak, Click Art Performa Collection, MacLink Plus Easy Open Translations, The American Heritage Dictionary, Mangia, Vireo, Expresso, Widget Workshop, PowerPac, Whirlhopper, EZPS Guide to Mac Home Learning, The Writing Center, Fine Artist, CD-ROM Titles Include: Thinkin' Things Collection 2, The 1995 Greater Multimedia Encyclopedia, Electronic Arts 3D Atlas, The Incredible Amazing Dictionary, Smithsonian's America, The Family Doctor, Club KidSoft Sampler, Professor Piccolo.

190cs Series



8MB/500HD \$2099
 8MB upgrade \$329
 PB 190 8-bit Color Video \$179
 Infrared Upgrade Kit \$79

SPECIALS

P630 8/250/CD/KB Ref \$789
 PB 520 4/160 Ref \$1299
 PB 520 4/240 \$1599
 Apple 2GB 3.5" Int HD \$789
 Apple PB 160 MB 2.5" HD \$79
 Apple PB 320 MB 2.5" HD \$259
 EZQuest PD is CD-ROM & 650MB Optical
 Storage in one external complete \$669
 EZQuest MCD 540 & Squest 270 MB
 external kit combo \$649
 Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ \$229
 radius 81/110 16/730/CD \$1999
 radius 81/110 16/2/0GB/CD \$2499
 *Price after \$200 mtl in rebate

Printers



Apple
 StyleWriter 1200 \$269
 ColorStyleWriter 2200 \$379
 ColorStyleWriter 2400 \$399
 LaserWriter 320PS \$599
 LaserWriter 4/600 \$829
 LaserWriter Select360 PS \$1129
 LaserWriter 16/600 PS \$2059
 ColorLaserWriter12/600 \$5998
 Hewlett Packard
 DeskWriter 660 Inkjet \$299
 DeskWriter 660c Inkjet \$449
 DeskWriter 640 Inkjet Mac \$529
 DeskJet 590C Inkjet \$629
 DeskJet 1600CPS \$1985

MEMORY

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION AVAILABLE

**COMPANY
 SUPPORTING
 5-STAR 100%
 COMPANY
 6-11 AM MON-FRI**

BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE

6100/7100/8100 SIMM		7200/7500/8500/9500 DIMM		PB 5300 SERIES		PB 500 SERIES	
4MB 60ns	\$139	8MB DIMM	\$279	4MB UPGRADE	\$199	4MB UPGRADE	\$169
8MB 60ns	\$289	16MB DIMM	\$479	8MB UPGRADE	\$329	8MB UPGRADE	\$279
16MB 60ns	\$499	64MB DIMM	\$1889	16MB UPGRADE	\$569	16MB UPGRADE	\$579
32MB 60n	\$989	1MB V-RAM	\$79	32MB UPGRADE	\$1150	32MB UPGRADE	\$1089
		256K L2 Cache	\$259				

Prices reflect cash discounts and subject to change without notice. *P.O.s are subject to credit approval
 MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE NEW W/ LIFETIME WARRANTY

MacBase™ U.S.A.



(800)951-1230



Since 1988
 1941 Freeman #B
 Signal Hills, CA 90804

INTERNATIONAL (310) 498-1230, FAX (310) 498-0032
 DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME. RETURNED PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES REFLECT C.O.D. ORDERS & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE. *P.O.s ARE SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL
 Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00
 SAT 10:00 To 2:00 PST

"Custom Configuration Specialists"

•Dealers & International sales welcome!
•Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

Infinity Micro

POWERMACS	PERFORMA
6100/66 8/350/CD/Demo 1145.	550 5/160/CD w/ 14" 1295.
7100/80 8/700/CD 1295.	575 5/160/CD w/14" 1045.
7100/80 AV 16/700/CD 1795.	578 8/250/CD 1099.
8100/100 8/700 2145.	635 5/250/CD w/ 15" 1045.
8100/100 16/700/CD 2645.	636 8/250/CD w/14" 1175.
8100/110 16/2Gig/CD 2895.	637 5/700/CD w/ 15" 1245.
7200/75 8/500/CD 1289.	638 8/350/CD w/ 15" 1345.
7200/90 16/500/CD 1695.	6115 8/350/CD/15" 1345.
7500/100 16/1Gig/CD 2595.	6116 8/700/CD/15" 1695.
8500/120 16/1Gig/CD 3485.	6200 8/1Gig/CD 1739.
8500/120 16/2Gig/CD 3895.	6300 16/1.2Gig/CD 2545.
9500/120 16/1Gig/CD 3295.	5215 8/1Gig/CD 1739.
9500/132 16/1Gig/CD 3595.	PowerMac 6100/66
9500/132 16/2Gig/CD 3875.	8/350CD \$ 1145.
9500/132 256/4Gig/CD 11,195.	Limited quantities available!

775. 2289 Westwood Bl. LA, CA. 90064 Tel 310-470-9426 Fax 310-470-4956
One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!

800 • 589 • 1234

POWERBOOKS

150 4/120	895.
520 4/240	1065.
520C 4/240	1695
540C 4/320	CALL
190 8/500	1595.
190CS 8/500	1875.
5300 8/500 Mono	1695.
5300cs 8/500	2195.
5300cs 16/750	2775.
5300cs 8/500	3085.
5300c 16/750	3445.

VIDEO CARDS

PrecisionColor 8/1600Pci	459.
Thunder/30-1152	795.
Thunder/30-1600	1145.
Thunder Color/30-1152	1639.
Thunder Color/30-1600	1885.
Thunder 24 GT	895.
VideoVision Studio 2.0	2495.
VideoVision Studio Array	4895.
TrueVision Targa 2000Pci	3595.
Agfa Arcus II Plus	1895.

POWERBOOK

5300CE 32/1Gig	\$ 5395.
520 4/240	\$ 1065.
150 4/240	\$ 895.

PRINTERS

Stylewriter 1200	199.
Stylewriter 2400	319.
P.Laserwriter 300	395.
Laserwriter 4/600	769.
Laserwriter 360	1145.
Laserwriter 16/600	2095.
Color Laser 12/600PS	5875.
GCC Elite-XL 808	2795.
GCC Elite-XL 616	CALL.

PANASONIC \$ 295.

Laser,P.S. L.I.I, 300dpi	1895.
--------------------------	-------

RADIUS MONITORS

PrecisionColor 17	775.
PrecisionColor 21	1475.
PrecisionView 17	899.
PressView 17 SR	1899.
Intellicolor 20e	1595.
SuperMatch21TXL	1695.
PressView 21T	1895.
PressView 21SR	3095.
Adobe Photoshop 3.01 PM	\$ 299.
Aldus S99.	
Pagemaker 4.2	

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specializes in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE Competitive Leasing Rates are Available FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Parts	<< Lease >>	Memory
9500 132/ 80-4GB \$ 5735	5300c 32-750 \$ 4175	Same day Upgrade No down Time!!	L.B.Q840/950/800 Call/490	8500 /120 48-1GB-CD \$111	30 Pin 1/ 4/16 22/108/360
9500 132/ 32-1GB 3870	5300c 16-500 3250	Q840/800 to 8500/120 1599	L.B.7100/66/80 750/950	8500 /132 64-4GB-CD 144	72 Pin 4/ 8/16/32 109/198/380
9500 120/48-1GB 3850	5300cs 36-750 CALL	8100 to 9500/132Mhz 1790	Si Ci Vs 125/185/195	7500 /100 32-1GB-CD \$ 77	Dimms 8/16/32 249/447/849
8500 80-4GB 4780	5300cs 16/1GB 3190	8100 to 8500/120Mhz 1399	Floppy 1.44/ Mouse 119/49	9500 /132 80-1gb-CD 130	2X - 4X CD 135 / 310
8500 16-1GB-CD 3350	520c 4-240 CALL	Quadra 950 to 9150 979	Call for Power Supplies & more	5300C 32-750 \$124	3.5" 2GB./ 4GB 620 /920
8500 132Mhz 48-4GB CALL	Call for 190 5300CE	Q 610 / 660 to 6100 550		7200 /90 16-500-CD 49	
7500 32-1G 2890	Demo Powerbooks	7100/ 80 to 7500/ 100 999	Demo Macs	17" M'tor & Ext KB \$ 21	
7500 48-4GB-CD 4580	Duo 230 / 250 650/990	650 to 7200 /90 790	FX / Si / Ci 450/250/350	Call us with your list of Equip !!	We Pay Top \$\$\$
7500 120 MHz CALL	540 / 520 /540C 1190	PB 500 to 5300 CALL	9500 120Mhz16-1GB 2980	Same Day & Affordable Leasing.	For Your Mac & Mem.
7200 90-16-500 1695	180 8-160 1190	All PowerBook Upgrade CALL	8500 132/120 3650/3175		TRADE YOUR MAC
Performa CALL	145 - 170 -150-165c CALL	Si-LCII-Q700 to Power PC CALL	Q 800/ 840/950 1090/1290	Performa	FOR NEW ONE
Call for config. not listed	170 4-160 850	Call forUpgrades not listed	6100/7100 895/995	Call for latest prices.	<< Prices are subject to Change.>>
			Qcts 610/660 AV 520/Call	6300/6220/6115/640/5215	

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER MAC

9500/132mhz 80-2GIG CD \$5399	9500/120mhz 48-1GIG CD \$3999
16-2GIG CD \$3649	16-1GIG CD \$3149

8500/120 1MB V-RAM \$69
48-2G CD 4999
144-4G CD CALL

7500/100 16-1G CD 2629
48-1G CD 3479
16-500 2399

7200/90 16-500 CD 1699
24-1G CD 2149

8100/100 CALL

600E EXT \$299

SAVE ON ANY CONFIGURATION

QUADRA 650 / 630 / 840 / 950 CALL

MEMORY

64MB DIM 1699	32MB DIM 819
16MB DIM 419	8MB DIM 219
32MB 72PIN 819	16MB 72PIN 419
08MB 72PIN 219	04MB 72PIN 115

For Powerbook Call

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM 4g 949	QUANTUM 2g 669
QUANTUM 1g 255	500mb t/p.b 275

Imega ZIP DRIVE \$189

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
ALL PRICES REFLECT C.O.D CASH DISCOUNT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Tel: (818) 505-8991-Fax:(818) 505-8992

SALES (800)505-8991

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS C.O.D Welcome
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

WE GUARANTEE QUALITY AND BEST PRICE
WE ARE OPEN TO THE PUBLIC

Monitor

NEC XV17XV1	399
RADIUS Intel 17"	399
Apple 15"	479
Apple 17" Multi 729	1899
Apple 20T Multi 1899	
SONY Sony 17Se2	1089
Sony 17sl 2	859
Sony 15sl 2	479
Sony 20SE1	1899

Printers

Apple Pro 4600	779
Pro 16600	CALL
Select 360	1150
Color 2400C	339
Styl 2200	349
HP 5MP	989
HP 1200 cps	CALL
HP 850c	CALL

Powerbook

5300 8-500 1799	5300CS 8-500 2299
5300CS 16-750 2779	5300C 8-500 3049
5300C 16-750 3599	5300CE 32-1G 5299
190CS 8-500 1899	

540C/520C/520 CALL

Performa

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

6300 16-1G CD 2549	6220 16-1G CD 1839
6200 8-1G CD 1739	5215 8-1G CD 1799
5200 8-800 CD 1789	6116 8-700 CD 1550
638 8-350 CD 1399	640 12-500 DCS 1449

TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

FedEx & UPS NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIP

Visit Our Web Site: <http://www.maccity.com/bestprice>

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MICRO COMPUTER INC.	POWERMAC	PERFORMAS	POWERBOOKS	PRINTERS & MONOTORS
800•345•1234 TEL (310) 398•3300 FAX (310) 391•2488 DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME!	6100/66 8/500/CD 1345.	476 4/230 595.	5300CE 32/1Gig 5595.	LaseWriter Pro 810 CALL
Special Deals	7100/80 8/700/CD 1450.	550 5/160CD 845.	5300C 16/750 3650.	LaserWriter 16/600 2095.
Centris 650 8/500 975.	7100/80 AV/16/700CD 1775.	575 5/250CD 995.	5300C 8/500 3095.	L.W. Select 360 1145.
Quadra 950 8/0 1699.	7200/75 8/500/CD 1295.	578 8/320CD 1175.	5300CS 16/750 3050.	L.W. Select 300 495.
Supermac 1702 17" 675.	7200/90 16/500/CD 1726.	LC 580 8/500 820.	5300CS 8/500 2337.	Personal 320 595.
Sanyo 4X CD-Rom 139.	7500/100 16/500/CD 2450.	630 4/250,KB 655.	5300 Mon 8/500 1695.	Personal 300 395.
24 Bit Video Card 299.	7500/100 16/1Gig/CD 2645.	635 4/250CD 775.	190CS 8/500 1945.	Panasonic 300dpi 345.
	8100/100 8/700 2150.	637 8/350CD,15" 1297.	190 8/500 1695.	Radius 15" GS 385.
	8100/100 16/700/CD 2585.	638 TV/8/350CD,15" 1352.	540C 4/320 2795.	Radius Pivot 15" GS 474.
	8100/110 16/2Gig/CD 2995.	640Dos 12/500CD 1595.	540C 12/320/M 3295.	Radius Pivot 15" Clr 695.
	8500/120 16/1Gig/CD 3595.	6110 8/250CD,14" 1350.	520C 4/160 1495.	Radius 20" GS 675.
	8500/120 32/4Gig/CD 4695.	6116 8/700CD 1495.	520C 4/240 1595.	Radius 21" GS 777.
	9500/120 16/1Gig/CD 3450.	5215 16/1 GigCD 1795.	520 4/160 1095.	Radius 17" 745.
	9500/120 32/4Gig/CD 4550.	6200 16/1GigCD 1825.	520 4/240 1095.	Radius 20" 1550.
	9500/132 16/2Gig/CD 3750.	6220 TV/16/1GigCD 2199.	Full Dock 395.	Radius Intellicolor20E 1595.
	9500/132 32/4Gig/CD 4775.	6300 16/1Gig/CD 2425.	Platinum Pro 495.	Pressview 21T 1995.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASK ABOUT OUR BUSINESS LEASING

POWERMACS

9500/132 16/2G/CD	\$3569
9500/132 16/1G/CD w/ATI card	\$3350
9500/120 16/1G/CD	\$3190
8500/120 16/1G/CD	\$3389
7500/100 16/1G/CD	\$2395
7200/90 8/500/CD	\$1589
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1229
8100 Custom Configurations	Call
7100 Custom Configurations	Call
6100/66-DOS 16/500/CD	\$1797



ICN

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING

PERIPHERALS

SyQuest EZ135	\$239
NEC 6X-Speed CD-ROM Ext.	\$497
SupraFax/Mod Express 28.8	\$187
BEST DATA 28.8 w/Voice Mail	\$197
AGFA StudioScan IIsi	\$847
AGFA Arcus II w/Full Photo.	\$1897
PaperPort Vx By Visioneer	\$357

UPGRADE Your PB500 TO
POWERMAC 603 PROCESSOR

\$789 + \$40 LABOR

DEMOS

8500/120 16/1G/CD	\$3089
7200/75 8/500/CD	\$1089
Q950 8/500/CD	\$1345
Q800 8/230/CD	\$1289
Q840AV 8/230/CD	\$1589
Q650 8/230/CD	\$1390
Q610	Call
Ilci 4/80	\$395
Ilfx 4/80	\$525

9500/132

16/1GB/CD

APPLE 1705 + KYBRD

\$4249

Performa 575

Refurbished

5/250/CD A

Built-in 14" Monitor & Kybrd

\$939

Performa 550

Refurbished

5/160/CD

Built-in 14" Monitor & Kybrd

\$649

Performa 400

Refurbished

4/80

\$299

ATTO

FAST/WIDE
SCSI-2,3 ACCELERATORS
UP TO 40MB/SEC

Express PCI SC	\$319
Express PCI MC	\$749
SiliconExpress IV	\$849
SiliconExpress II	\$519

UPGRADES

WITH ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD & PARTS

Quadra 950, 900 to

Workgroup 9150/120 \$1550

Quadra800*, 840AV & 8100s to

8500/120/132 \$1550-1979

C610, Quadra610 or 660 to

6100/60 \$695

Quadra650, C650 to

7100/80 \$995

Powermac 8100/80 to

8100/100/110 Call

ORIGINAL APPLE PARTS

9500 LOGIC BOARD \$1239

8500 LOGIC BOARD \$795

120Mhz 604 PROCESSOR CARD \$795

1.44 Floppy Drive \$125

8500 POWER SUPPLY \$195

AV Card \$430

CD-Rom Drive (300-2X-SPEED) \$95

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • Call for Latest Prices
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

POWERBOOKS

5300c/100Mhz 16/750	\$3340
5300cs/100Mhz 8/500	\$2139
5300/100Mhz 8/500	\$1425
190cs 8/500	\$1790
150 8/240	\$925
540c 4/320-R	\$2395
520c 4/240	\$1697
520 4/160-R	\$995
DUO280c 12/320/M	Call

PERFORMAS

638 8/350/CD/15" Mon/Mod/KB	\$1329
6116 8/700/CD/Mod/14" Mon/KB	\$1467
5215 8/1G/CD/Mod/15" Mon/KB	\$1729
6200 8/1G/CD/Mod/15" Mon/KB	\$1625
6220 16/1G/CD/Mod/TV-VI/KB	\$1789
6300 16/1G/CD/Mod/15" Mon/KB	\$2256

(310)445-6600

FAX: (310)445-6611

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

2045-B South Barrington Ave., LA, CA 90025

MONITORS

APPLE 15" Multiscan	\$349
SONY 15SF2	\$510
NEC XV15	\$490
APPLE 1705	\$729
APPLE 1710AV	\$925
SONY 17SF2	\$899
NEC XV17	\$799
SONY 20SF2	\$1799
NEC XE20	\$1699

PRINTERS

APPLE LW 4/600	\$795
APPLE LW PRO 810-R	\$1839
APPLE LW 16/600	Call
APPLE Color Printer 12/600	\$5890
APPLE LW 360	\$1089
APPLE StyleWriter 2400	\$299
APPLE StyleWriter 2200	Call
APPLE StyleWriter 1200	\$189
APPLE StyleWriter PRO-R	\$220
HP PRINTERS	CALL

GCC PRINTERS

XL 808 800dpi/8ppm/11x17	\$2829
XL 616 600dpi/16ppm/11x17	\$2439
XL 1208 1200dpi/8ppm/11x17	\$3819



Catalog Reseller



Great Buys

PINNACLE
MICRO
Optical Apex
4.6GB #E7235
As low as \$1599

Optical Tahoe 230 \$499 #E7228
RCD 5040 \$1189 #E7248

Adaptive Solutions. Adobe
Charged

PowerShop PCI \$1797 #V9244

ExpressPCI-MC \$729 **ATTO**
MultiChannel #A4519

ExpressStrip RAID L0 \$339 #A4517
ExpressPCI-SC PCI \$293 #A4518
SiliconExpress IV NuBus \$799 #A4515

AGFA
The complete picture.

Studio Scan IISI \$839 #S8477
Arcus II \$1799 #S8482
DuoScan \$4499 #S8477

radius

Radius PCI Cards

ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI \$1899 #V9102
ThunderColor 30/1152 PCI \$1499 #V9105
Thunder 30/1600 PCI \$1159 #V9108

Radius Monitors

Precision View 17 \$949 #M6606
PrecisionColor17 \$999 #M6603
Press View 17SR \$1909 #M6600
Press View 21SR \$3049 #M6609
PrecisionView 21 \$2159 #M6614
MultiView 21 \$1739 #M6611

ATI XClaim GA PCI graphic board
Graphic accelerator for PowerMac,
supports resolutions up to 1600x1200
w/2MB VRAM \$349 #V9162
w/4MB VRAM \$459 #V9162
2 VRAM Upgrade \$219 #V9159

EA PCI Video Board & Monitor

EAsycolor 1600/16 PCI Card \$569 #V9177
EA 21" Monitor & Calibrator \$2369 #M6646
MPEG(PCI) \$179 #V4533

All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% to 4% higher. Prices are subject to change without notice. All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#. No Refunds on Labor or Freight Charges. We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover & American Express. P.O.s are accepted from U.S. Gov't, Schools & Corporations. Not responsible for typographical errors.

International Call: 818-708-6388
Customer Service & Technical Support Call: 818-708-6388
Fax: 818-708-6399
Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104
RESEDA CA. 91335
Hours: Mon-Fri, 8AM to 6PM (Pacific)

MacMarket

1-800-905-3034

Fax: 818-708-6399
WE HAVE ALL THE PARTS FOR YOU TO BUILD YOUR OWN COMPLETE SYSTEM

Macintosh Prices Slashed even more

Get your PowerBook 500 PowerPC UpGrades Here at MacMarket

PowerPC PowerBook 5300 Series 603e RISC

5300cs	100MHz	8/500	\$2249	#A1130
5300cs	100MHz	16/750	\$2799	#A1133
5300c	100MHz	8/500	\$3169	#A1121
5300c	100MHz	16/750	\$3599	#A1118
5300ce	117MHz	32/1GB	\$5399	#A1115
Duo 2300c	100MHz	8/750	\$3329	#A1106
Duo 2300c	100MHz/201GB/Express Modem		\$4279	#A1107

PowerBooks W/ Motorola 68LC040

190 66/33MHz 4MB RAM/500MBHD	\$1589	#A1112
190cs 66/33MHz 8MB RAM/500MBHD	\$1939	#A1109

Call For Best Prices on PowerBooks 150, 520 & 520c

PowerMac 7500

100MHz • 601 RISC • PCI

16MB of RAM
1000MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$2699 #A1181

16MB of RAM
500MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$2549 #A1178

PowerMac 8500

120MHz • 604 RISC • PCI

16MB of RAM
1000MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$3695 #A1314

16MB of RAM
2000MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$4099 #A1317

PowerMac 7200

601 RISC • PCI •

16MB of RAM
500MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$1743 #A1187

8MB of RAM
500MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$1365 #A1184

PowerMac 9500

132MHz • 604 RISC • PCI

16MB of RAM
2000MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
\$3699 #A1214

16MB of RAM
1000MB Hard Drive
Quad-Speed CD600i
ATI PCI 2MB Graphics Card
\$3599 #A1229

PERFORMA

Performa 5215CD-75MHz-PowerPC
603 w/FPU 8MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15" Monitor • Apple Design Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive • 14.4Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine
\$1799 #A1191

Performa 6200CD-75MHz-PowerPC
603 w/FPU 8MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15" Monitor • Apple Design Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive • 14.4Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine
\$1798 #A1190

Performa 6300CD-100MHz-PowerPC
603 w/FPU 16MB RAM • 1GB HD • 4X Apple CD • Apple 15" Monitor • Apple Extended Keyboard & Mouse • 1.4MB SuperDrive • 28.8 Fax/Modem w/ Speaker Phone & Answering Machine
\$2555 #A1193

Apple Printers New Lower Prices Apple Monitors

Personal LaserWriter 320 w/toner	\$569	#P3244	Apple Multiple Scan 15"	\$399	#M6558
LaserWriter 16/600PS w/toner	\$2395	#P3250	Apple Multiple Scan 20"	\$1899	#M6564
Color LaserWriter12/600PS w/toner	\$6500	#P3405	Apple Vision 1710AV	\$1059	#M6567
LaserWriter 4/600PS w/toner	\$749	#P3256	Apple Multiple Scan 14"	\$339	#M6570
Color StyleWriter 2400 w/cartridge	\$369	#P3259	Apple Multiple Scan 1705	\$759	#M6638
Color StyleWriter 2200 w/cartridge	\$399	#P3282	Apple Multiple Scan 1710	\$929	#M6500
StyleWriter 1200 w/cartridge	\$239	#P3265	Apple Keyboards		
			Apple Design Keyboard	\$84	#K8100
			Apple Extended II Keyboard	\$159	#K8103

WACOM
ARTZ II 12x12 \$399 #T9506
Tablets

ARTZ II 6 X 8 \$299 #T9500

Hard Drives
All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT. All drives come with full factory warranty. We carry both Internal and External. External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator. These are Internals. External add \$69.00.

Quantum
INTERNALS

1080MB FireBall(12ms)	\$275	#H1111
2.2GB Capella(8.5ms)	\$679	#H1308
4.2GB GrandPrix(8.5ms)	\$959	#H1122

Seagate
INTERNAL
BARACUDA SERIES 7200 RPM

2.5GB	\$799	#H1243
2.5GB-Wide	\$859	#H1246
4.2GB	\$1222	#H1249
4.2GB-Wide	\$1274	#H1252

Elite 9 SERIES

9GB	\$2095	#H1255
-----	--------	--------

Polaroid
Slide Scanner
SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner
\$1469 #S8545

SONY
MultiScan 15SF2
\$499 #M6438

Sony 17 SF2 \$869 #M6580
Sony 20 SF2 \$1769 #M6574

NEC

XV17	\$739	#M6588
XP17	\$999	#M6591
XE17	\$1042	#M6582
XE21	\$1687	#M6594
XP21	\$1956	#M6585

PageMaker 6.0
\$549 #S1027

We Sell Software
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

CoolPrint Slide Printer	\$1559	#P3271
SuperCoolScan External	\$1949	#S8503

SupraFAX Modem

SupraExpress 14.4 Plus	\$99	#F8106
Fax/Modem 28.8 v.34	\$229	#F8109
SupraExpress 28.8 Plus	\$154	#F8107

EPSON

Stylus Color II InkJet Printer	\$399	#P3294
Stylus Color ProXL Printer	\$1669	#P3291
ES-1200C Pro Scanner	\$1129	#P8533
Transparency unit	\$628	#P8537

HP
HEWLETT • PACKARD

660c 600X300, 3PPM	\$399	#P3223
5MP 600dpi, 6PPM	\$999	#P3232
4MV 600dpi, 11x17Tray	\$2649	#P3235
DeskJet 1600CM	\$1921	#P3410

SyQuest

5.25 200 MB Removables	\$469	#R6115
EZ135 135MB	\$229	#R6124
SyJet 1.3GB		CALL #R6125

Each with a Cartridge

MACMARKET IS MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER MACINTOSH DEALER, TAKE A LOOK AT OUR GREAT HARDWARE SELECTION & OUR LOW LOW PRICES.

Compare & Save

Hot Prices on DIMMS

8MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$229	#M1628
16MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$449	#M1625
32MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$899	#M1622
64MB • 64BIT • 168PIN	\$1999	#M1619



SIMMS

4MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$154	#M1601
8MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$229	#M1598
16MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$459	#M1595
32MB • 32BIT • 72PIN 60NS	\$929	#M1604

PowerBook Memory 5300

4MB	\$150	#M1702	\$150
8MB	\$287	#M1704	\$287
12MB	\$455	#M1706	\$455
16MB	\$577	#M1708	\$577
32MB	\$1144		

Newer TECHNOLOGY

8MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$279	#M1448
16MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$529	#M1451
32MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$1039	#M1454
64MB, 64BIT 70NS DIMMS	\$2049	#M1457

PowerBook 500 Upgrades 603e/117MHz

500 PPC (CPU Only)	\$549	#A4540
500 PPC w/4MB RAM	\$719	#A4542
500 PPC w/8MB RAM	\$889	#A4544

TRUEVISION

Targa 2000 \$3999 #V9200

FWB
PCI Technology
Jackhammer Accelerator \$299 #A4417

DAYSTAR
100MHz PowerPro 601 \$1159 #A4500

Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 950, Centris 610, 650 (610 needs an adapter)

100MHz Turbo 601	\$1139	#A4509
IIcx, IISI, IIvx, IIvI and Performa 600		
100MHz PowerCard 601	\$919	#A4498
Performa, Quadra, LC475, LC575, 605, 650		

GLOBAL VILLAGE
PowerPort PC Cards

Platinum 28.8	\$319	#F8150
Platinum Pro 28.8, 10Base-T	\$479	#F8147
PowerPort Mercury for PB 500s	\$319	#M8114
TelePort Platinum	\$199	#M8120
TelePort Gold II	\$109	#M8123

Portrait
Display Pivot 1700 \$929 #M6597

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker Series

III w/PhotoShop	\$1929	#S8444
Trans. Adapt. for III	\$129	#S8469
IIHR w/PhotoShop	\$719	#S8447
IIHR w/ColorIt, OmniPageDirect	\$547	#S8450
ScanMaker E3	\$359	#S8460

INTERGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

Twin Turbo 128M (4MB) \$529 #V9240

UMAX
The Magic of Color

PowerLook Pro +	\$1829	#S8519
PowerLook II Pro +	\$2259	#S8522
PowerLook II Pro2	\$2699	#S8520
Vista S6 LE	\$569	#S8506
Vista S12 LE	\$729	#S8564
Vista S8 LE+	\$659	#S8511
Transparency Adapter for Vista	\$389	#S8527

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation



MAC COMPANION™

Cybox Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax



Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybox and Companion are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacALLY™ Peripherals

We work hard for your Macintosh

Call us for the Dealers near you

Please call today: 1-800-644-1132



mgi

Manufactured by:

MACE GROUP INC.

2550 Corporate Place #C 101, Monterey Park, CA 91754

All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP SCSI Problems

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

- Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
 - Less Errors, More Reliable Data Transfer
 - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:
- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
 - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

- Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
 - Faster Performance
 - Test Cable Integrity
- Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
 - Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
 - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
 - Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 40 Styles in Stock

SCSIVue™ Teflon Internal Cables

- Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
 - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match • Custom in 1 Day
 - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts Silver Wire

SCSIVue 2-1 Active SCSI Switch

- Benefits:
- Share Devices Between 2 Computers
 - Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
 - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite The SCSI Solution Company
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267
DHL • G • T • A • L 3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHOPPERS MARKET

"The Intelligent Choice."

We MATCH! We BEAT! We DEAL!

POWERMAC POWERBOOKS PRINTERS

7200/75	8/500 CD	1199	5300CE 117 Mhz 32/1.1gb	5199	STYLEWRITER 1200	199
7200/75	16/500 CD	1429	5300C 100 Mhz 32/750	3899	STYLEWRITER COLOR 2400	299
7200/75	16/700 CD	1499	5300C 100 Mhz 16/750	3349	LASER 4/600, 360	749/1099
7200/90	8/500 CD	1399	5300C 100 Mhz 8/500	2949	Apple 16-600/PS	2099
7200/90	16/700 CD	1699	5300CS 100 Mhz 8/500	2099	Apple 12/600PS Color	5999
7200/90	16/1 GIG CD	1849	5300CS 100 Mhz 16/750	2699	HP SNAP/850	989/519
7500/100	16/700 CD	2419	5300 100 Mhz 8/500	1499	DESKWRITER600/ 660C 289/389	
7500/100	16/1 GIG CD	2499	DUO 280C 4/320	3199	HP 1600 CM	1899
7500/100	32/2 GIG CD	3299	DUO 280 4/ 240	1499	NIKON COOL PRINT	1449
8500/120	16/1 GIG CD	3399	190 4/500	1429		
8500/120	80/4 GIG CD	6049	190CS 8/500	1849		
9500/120	16/1 GIG CD	4599	4/240	849		
9500/132	16/1 GIG CD	3649	150 8/240	949		
9500/132	80/4 GIG CD	5949	520 4/240	1099		
6100/66	8/500 CD	1299	520C 4/240	1549		
7100/80	8/700 CD	1399	540C 4/320	CALL		
7100/80AV	16/700 CD	1799	4 MB FOR PB 150 & 500 'S	99		
8100/100	8/700	2099				
8100/100AV	16/1 GIG CD	2599				
8100/110	16/2 GIG CD	2799				

PERFORMA VIDEO CARDS

631	8/500 CD	1319	PRECISION PRO 24 X	599	APPLE 15" /17"	379/709
638 CD	8/350 CD	1349	THUNDER COLOR 30/1600	1999	APPLE 1710/20"	909/1749
6116	8/500 CD	1399	THUNDER COLOR 30/1152	1599	SONY 15/17 SF	499/869
640 DOS	12/500 DOS	1399	THU 30/1600-1152	1099/759	RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17	799
5215	8/1 GIG CD	1699	PRECISION COLOR 8/1600	449	RADIUS MULTIVIEW 21	1699
6200	8/1 GIG CD	1649	IMS TWIN TURBO 128	549	RADIUS PRECISIONVIEW 21	1999
6205	8/1 GIG CD	1849	TARGA 2000 PCI	3699	RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21 SR	3099
6220	16/1 GIG TV	1799	DIAMOND MAC MULTIMEDIA		RADIUS PRESSVIEW 17 SR	1929
6300	16/1.2 GIG	2499	YARC SYSTEMS SCREAMER 2D/3D		PIVOT 1700 .26 DPI	979

DEALERS CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING!

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-607-2325

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX ACCEPTED.

GOVERNMENT, UNIVERSITY, & CORPORATE B.O.'S ACCEPTED

FAX (310) 842-8130
16875 Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232
SALES (310) 842-3700 FAX (310) 842-8130

SCANNERS

HP 4C	929
EPSON ES 1200C PRO	1095
EPSON ES 1000C	679
AGFA ARCUS II	1869
AGFA STUDIOSCAN II SI	859
CALL NIKON COOLSCAN	CALL
NIKON AX 1200	1249
MICROTEK III	1899
UMAX VISTA S8 LE	649

MONITORS

APPLE 15" /17"	379/709
APPLE 1710/20"	909/1749
SONY 15/17 SF	499/869
RADIUS PRECISION VIEW 17	799
RADIUS MULTIVIEW 21	1699
RADIUS PRECISIONVIEW 21	1999
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 21 SR	3099
RADIUS PRESSVIEW 17 SR	1929
PIVOT 1700 .26 DPI	979

Need Help Fast?

Call for Typesetters, Graphic Artists, Programmers, Network Installation, On-Site Memory/Mac Installs & More
(800) WE'RE MAC

Washington DC • 202.338.4163 • Baltimore •
New York City • 212.924.3979
Philadelphia • 215.972.0105
Kansas City • 913.338.4386
St. Louis • 314.862.6227

MacSpecialists™

The people to power your Mac!™

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED COMPUTERS

The Computer Exchange

"We match buyers and sellers of used MACS nationwide."

Classic to PowerPC

Call for More Info
800-304-4639

404-898-0700 www.compexch.com
205 Armour Dr. NE, Atlanta, GA 30324
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ad #	Apple Quantity Deals	
496 b		
9500/132	16-2GB-CD Qty.	\$3195
9500/132	0-0 Qty.	\$2595
9500/120	16-1GB-CD Qty.	\$2795
9500/120	0-0 Qty.	\$2195
8500/120	16-2GB-CD Qty.	\$3395
PowerBook 150	4-240MB Qty.	\$765
PowerBook 520	4-240MB Qty.	\$945
PowerBook 520C/540C	Qty.	CALL
117MHz PPC Prcsr. Upgrd. f/500's		\$495
PowerBook 5300c	16-750MB Qty.	\$3095
PowerBook 5300ce	32-1.1GB Qty.	\$4595
PowerBook 5300cs	8-500MB Qty.	\$1995
Quadra 950	8-500MB Qty.	\$1495
Performa 630	8-500-CD Qty.	\$795
Performa 5215/75	8-1GB-CD Qty.	\$1475
Apple AV Video/DOS Card		\$395/275/325
Apple CD 300e/600e		\$169/299
Apple 15" / 17" 1705 / 20"		\$349/665/1645
Apple LaserWriter Select 380		\$995
Apple StyleWriter 1200/2400		\$175/289

Trade in your old Mac for a new Power Mac
Exchange any old PowerBook to new 5300 series

WE Distribute full product line of:
TOSHIBA **COMPAQ**
Call for product & price list **IBM**

Upgrade Your CPU	
Quadra 950, 900 to	
Workgroup 9150/120MHz	\$1750
Quadra 800+, 840AV & 8100s to	
8500/120MHz	\$1450
Quadra 800+, or 840AV to	
8100/100/110MHz	\$990/1200
C650, & Quadra 650 to	
7100/80MHz	\$795
C610, Quadra 610 or 660 to	
6100/66MHz	CALL
Power Mac 8100/80 to	
9500/120MHz	\$1595
Power Mac 8100/100 to	
9500/132MHz	\$1345
+ Add \$100 to the upgrade price	

COMPU.D
International, Inc.
1-800-929-9333

Software Specials

MS Office 4.2.1	\$395	Photoshop 3.04	\$469
MS Excel 5.0	\$195	Illustrator 5.0	\$295
MS Word 6.0.1	\$199	PageMaker 6.0	\$395
Wordperfect 3.1	\$225	Freehand 5.0	\$295
SoftWindows	\$249	QuarkXpress 3.3	\$645

HARD DRIVES Specials Bundled w/Drive 7 Software

Apple 2.5" 160/240MB Qty. 9+	\$69/99
Quantum FireBall 1.2 GB SCSI INT.	\$299
Quantum Atlas 4.3GB SCSI EXT	\$969
Toshiba PowerBook 540MB	\$199

Seagate DRIVES

2.4GB Barracuda ST12550W Wide Int./Ext.	\$595/749
4.3GB Barracuda ST15150N/Wide ST15150W	\$999/1199
9.0GB Elite ST410800N/External	\$1799/1999

Removable Storage

SyQuest 200/270 Ext. w/1 cartridge	\$449/449
Maxoptics Tahiti II 1.3GB Optical Int.	\$599
Pinnacle Micro Apex 4.6GB Optical Int.	\$1599

UMAX® Scanners

UC630/840	\$310/399
UC1260	\$650
VistaS6/S12	\$449/799
Gemini	\$1399
PowerLook II Pro	\$2699

Internet Address:
74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM
FAX (818)787-5555/FAX Back 787-4548

WACOM Graphics Tablets

ArtPad II 4x5	\$129
ArtZ II 6x8	\$295
ArtZ II 12x12	\$399
ArtZ II 12x18	\$649

Sales (818)787-3282
Export " 780-9457
All Prices Are Based on C.O.D. Order & Subject To Change!

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD MICRO 1-800-580-0177

Powermacs	Performas
7200/75 8/500CD 1450..	631CD 8/500 1498.
7200/90 8/500 CD 1596.	638CD 8/350 TV 1299.
7200/90 16/500CD 1720.	640CD DOS 12/500 1999.
7500/100 16/500CD 2535.	5215CD 8/1000 1795.
7500/100 16/1GIG CD 2810.	6116CD 8/700 1680.
8500/120 16/1GIGCD 3740.	6300CD 8/1000 1750..
8500/120 16/2GIG CD 4740.	
9500/120 16/1GIG CD 3750.	Powerbook 190/66 8/500 1750.
9500/132 16/1GIG CD/V 3750.	Powerbook 190/66CS 8/500 2100.
9500/132 16/2GIG CD 3850.	
Power PC Powerbooks	Printers
5300/100 8/500 1690	Laser 4/600 844.
5300 CS/100 8/500 2307.	Laser 16/600 w/kit 1965.
5300 CS/100 16/750 2969.	Laser 12/600 w/kit 6100.
5300 C / 100 8/500 3130.	Stylewriter 2200 375.
5300 C / 100 16/750 3690.	Stylewriter 2400 382.
5300 CE/117 32/1.1GIG 5530.	
Memory	Displays
8Mb Dimm 245.	14" Multiscan 352.
16Mb Dimm Call	15" Multiscan 420.
32Mb Dimm Call	1705 Display 695.
	1710 Display 975.
	1710 AV 1040.
	20" Multiscan 1970.

Free Shipping Anywhere in the U.S.

World Micro Systems Inc. Miami, FL (305)716-0177 (305)716-0277 fax

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Revelations Inc. 1 800 275-9924 in NY 516 737-0800

POWERMAC	PERFORMA
7200/75 8/500CD \$1449	PER. 6200 \$1999
7200/90 8/500CD CALL	PER. 640CD \$1499
7500/100 16/1GIGCD \$2899	PER. 5215CD \$1899
8500/120 16/1GIGCD CALL	PER. 6300 CALL
9500/132 16/1GIGCD CALL	
RADIUS / SONY	PRINTERS
APPLE 1710AV \$1049	LWRITER 360 \$1149
APPLE 1705 \$779	HP 4MP \$799
175F \$899	HP 5MP \$699
PRECISION 17" \$2199	HP 1600 C/P \$2699
THUNDER COL. \$485	HP 4MV \$399
CPD 155F \$485	STYLEWRITER 2400 \$399
POWERBOOK	RADIUS / NEC
520 4/240 \$1199	NEC 17XV \$779
190 8/500 \$1699	NEC 17XP CALL
190CS 8/500 CALL	NEC 21XE \$1899
5300CS/100 CALL	PC24XP \$299
5300CD/100 CALL	
5300CE/100 CALL	
APPLE INTERNAL SUPERDRIVE \$149 w/ Exchange	SCANNERS
	MICROTEK LE IIR \$599
	MICROTEK IIRP \$499
	UMAX 1260 PRO \$899
	POWERLOOK \$1899
	HP SCANJET 4C \$999
	HP SCANJET IIRP \$499
	EPSON ES 1200 \$1199
	AFGA ARCUS II \$1949

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

PowerMac 9500's 8500's, 7500's, 7200's, are here!

COMPAQ HEPWETT PACKARD IBM
radius MICROSOFT SUPERMAC
FUJITSU AGFA XANTE FWB
Tektronix and many more!

We carry a full line of All Major Brand Color & BW Printers and Supplies.

CALL US FOR ALL OF YOUR LEASING NEEDS!

331E DANTE COURT
HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh



7200/75	8/500CD	\$1379
7200/90	8/500CD	1599
7500/100	16/500CD	2319
7500/100	16/1GBCD	2449
7500/100	32/2GBCD	3199
8500/120	16/1GBCD	3444
8500/120	16/2GBCD	3859
8500/120	48/4GBCD	5099
9500/120	16/1GBCD	CALL
9500/132	16/1GB/CD	3659
9500/132	16/2GBCD	CALL
6100/66	8/500CD	1299
6100/66	16/500DOS	1859
7100/80	8/700CD	1399
8100/100	16/700CD	2549
8100/110	16/2GBCD	3099

Performa

6116CD	8/700CD	1469
5200CD	8/800/CD	1699
5215CD	8/1GB/CD	1769
6200CD	8/1GB/CD	1739
6205CD	8/1GB/28.8	1849
6218CD	16/1GBCD	CALL
6220CD	16/1GB/TV	1779
6230CD	16/1GGMPEG	2279
6290CD	16/1.2GB/14"CALL	
6300CD	16/1.2GBCD	2299
QUICKTAKE	150	629
APPLE MPEG CARD		249

PowerBook



190/66	8/500	\$1569
190CS/66	8/500	1859
5300	16/500	1679
5300CS	8/500	2289
5300CS	16/750	2719
5300C	8/500	3039
5300C	16/750	3499
5300CE	32/1.1	5298

Apple Printers



StylWrt 1200/2200	246/375	
StylWrt 2400		299
LsrWrt 4/600PS		799
LsrWrt 360 W/Tonr	1089	
LsrWrt 16/600 W/TnR2099		
LsrWrt 12/600Ps	5899	

WorkGroup Svrs

6150/66	16/700CD	\$2069
6150/66	16/700CDAS	2659
8150/110	1GB/CD/AS	4479
8150/110	1GB/INRNT	4079
9150/120	16/2GB/CD	5489
9150/120	16/1GB/AS	7499

ALL WG SERVERS AVAILABLE

FOURB TECHNOLOGIES

ORDER NOW AND SAVE
1-800-946-6221

International: 310.571.0506 Fax: 310.571.0510

iomega	hp	AppleCD
ZIP 100	5 MP	600e
\$187	\$969	\$289

GLOBAL VILLAGE	Performa	NEC
TELEPORT	6300	XV21
PLATINUM	\$2299	\$1679



Apple Monitors

MitpIScan 14	329
MitpIScan 15	369
MitpIScan 1705	799
MitpIScan 1710	888
MitpIScan 1710AV	988
MitpIScan 20	1859

Gov't, Schools, Fortune 500 P.O.'s Welcome. FEDEX Next Day Avail. Visa, MC, AMAX accepted. Prices are Cash Discounted for COD Cash/Cashier Check.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RADIUS

PrecisionClr 17	989
PrecisionView 21	2169
ThunderClr 30/1152	1545
ThunderClr 30/1600	1879
VideoVision Studio	2279

SONY

15SX	15"	428
15SF2	15"	479
17SF2	17"	839
17SE2T	17"	1079
20SF2	20"	1759
GDM-2000CT	NEW!	3099

NEC

NEC XV 15/17	459/739
NEC XV 15+/17+	479/789
XE 17/XP 17	989/1039
XE 21/XP 21	1679/1939

Global Village

Teleport Platinum	187
PwrPort Gold PC	168
PwrPort Platinum PC	319
PwrPort Platinum Pro	459

WACOM

ArtPad II 4X5	129
ArtZ II 6X8	293
ArtZ II 12X12	398
ArtZ II 12X18	685



AGFA

Arcus II	1889
StudioScan	579
StudioScan IIsi	899

Nikon

CoolScan LS-10E	1299
Super CiScan 1000	1999
ScanTouch AX1200	1199

EPSON

ES-1000C	599
ES-1200C PRO-MAC	1149
Stylus Color II	448
Stylus Color	489
Stylus Color Pro	579

hp Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 660	239
DeskWriter 660C	389
DeskJet 850C Mac	498
DeskJet 1600CM	CALL
LaserJet 5MP	969
LaserJet 4M+	1839
LaserJet 4MV	2689
LaserJet 5SI MX	3729
ScanJet 4C Mac	888

GCC

Elite XL608	2199
Elite XL616	2479
Elite XL808	2789
Elite XL1280 24MB	3889
Elite XL1280 Super Size	5519

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!



The Reviews are in!

"Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, — Nice Monitor!"

"Top Image-Quality Honors!"

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

Model PM14T	25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$339!
Model PM15T	25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$489!
Model PM17T	25 mm dot pitch—up to 1280x1024	\$839!
Model PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$999!
Model PM20T	31 mm dot pitch—up to 1600x1280	\$1849!

We can also beat virtually any legitimate price on these lines!
• Agfa • DataProducts • Canon • DEC • Epson • Fargo • GCC • HP
• Kodak • Mag • Magnavox • Mitsubishi • NEC • Nikon • Radius
• RasterOps • Samsung • Seiko • Sharp • Sony • Umax • Xante

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power



This Month's System Specials:

PowerMac 7200/90 with 16 Mb Ram, CD, 500 Meg Hard Drive, 17" Trinitron, Keyboard. Only \$2799, or just \$115 per month, complete with three year warranty!

PowerMac 9500/132 with 32 Mb Ram, CD, One Gig Hard Drive, 20" Trinitron, Keyboard. Only \$5799, or just \$183 per month, complete with three year warranty



Visa • MasterCard • Discover • Amex • COD • Leasing • P.O.s

PowerMax External Hard Drives



500 Meg External Only \$179!

Call for pricing on our complete line of quality hard drives!

800-844-3599

Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!
Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
Find us on the World Wide Web at: [HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax](http://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax)
Or send us E-Mail at: PowerMax@Illuminatus.com

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customizable Mac Systems

PowerMac 7200/75 8 Ram/CD	\$1299
PowerMac 7200/90 8 Ram/CD	\$1467
Performa 640CD Dos Compatible	\$1489
Performa 6116 8/700/CD/14"	\$1649
PowerMac 7100/80AV w/16 ram/CD	\$1789
New! Performa 6290CD 8/Gig/14"/Fax	\$CALL
Performa 5215 8/Gig/CD/15"	\$1888
PowerMac 7500/100 16 Ram/CD	\$2498
PowerMac 9500/120 16 Ram/CD	\$3348
PowerMac 8500/120 16 Ram/CD	\$3498
PowerMac 9500/132 16 Ram/CD	\$3588
Powerbook 520C 4/240	\$1548
Powerbook 190 8/500	\$1698
PowerBook 5300 8/500	\$1798
Powerbook 190CS 8/500	\$1999
PowerBook 5300CS 8/500	\$2448
PowerBook 5300CS 16/750	\$2888
PowerBook 5300C 8/500	\$3248
PowerBook 5300C 16/750	\$3848
PowerBook 5300CE 32 Ram/Gig	\$5848

• No one stocks everything like we do!

Why Buy From PowerMax?

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We stock every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We speak plain English—no technolalk or high pressure.
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options— we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience!
- All we ask is that you call a couple of the other guys first— then call us. You'll really appreciate our difference!

VIDEO BOARDS

POWERVISION
Nubus/PCI Accelerator
PowerShop
\$1925

radius
ThunderColor 8/1600 \$455
ThunderColor 30/1152 \$1555
ThunderColor 30/1600 \$1895

AI XClaim GA PCI Card
2MB/4MBVRAM \$349/455

SCANNERS

AGFA
Arcus II Plus
\$1769
Studio Scan II si \$869
Studio Scan Trans. \$455

Nikon

Nikon CoolScan LS 10E \$1279
Nikon Super CoolScan \$1899

UMAX

U-MAX PowerLook Pro \$1799
U-MAX PowerLook II \$2869
U-MAX Mirage \$6895
U-MAX Vista S8pro+ \$869
U-MAX Vista S6 LE+ \$569
Polaroid Sprint Scan \$1599
Kodak RFS 3570 \$7995
Kodak RFS 2035 \$6495
Epson ES 1000C \$699
Epson ES 1200C Pro \$1099

PRINTERS

LW 12/600 Color \$5995
C.StyleWriter 2200 \$385
StyleWriter 2400 Color \$379
StyleWriter 1200 \$239

HP

HP LaserWriter 4MV \$2695
HP LaserWriter 5MP \$999
HP DeskWriter 850C \$499

FARGO

Fargo Primera Pro \$1285
Fargo Pictura 310 \$3295

Wacom Art -Z II 6X8 \$295
Wacom Art -Z II 12X12 \$429
Wacom Art -Z II 12X18 \$659

MEDIA

Hewlett Packard 2GIG DAT \$835
Dynamo Optical 230MB \$495
SyQuest EZ 135 w/cart \$229
SyQuest EZ 135 Cartridge \$19
SyQuest 200MB w/cart \$469
SyQuest 270MB w/cart \$468
SyQuest 88c MB w/cart \$349
iomega Zip 100MB \$199
iomega Zip Cartridge 5pak \$79.95
Pinnacle RCD 1000 \$1329
Pinnacle RCD 5020i \$3all
Pinnacle Apex 4.6 GIG \$1499
Pinnacle Sierra 1.3 GB \$1749
MO 230MB Cart \$29
MO 1.3 GB Cart \$57
Verbatim CD 74min. \$9
Olympus Deltis 1.3 MO \$1499
Olympus Deltis 230 MB \$499

MAC MAN

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

800-931-2001

GOVERNMENT & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME.
International Orders Tel: 818-901-6250 Fax: 818-901-6260
Internet Address: 102431.2627@COMPUSERVE.COM
Bestellen Sie per Tel/Fax und genießen Sie den Vorteil des tiefen U.S. \$\$\$ Kurses.



9500/132 CD
144MB RAM
4 GIG HDD
ATI 4MB Card
Sony 20" SF II Mon.
Extended Keyboard
\$9999

9500/132 48/2GIG/CD/ATI 4MB \$5595 8500/120 48/2GIG/CD \$4795
9500/132 80/4GIG/CD/ATI 4MB \$6895 8500/120 32/1GIG/CD \$3995
9500/120 32/1GIG/CD/ATI 4MB \$4295 8500/120 80/4GIG/CD \$6195

8500/120/CD
64MB RAM
2 GIG HDD/2MB V-RAM
Apple 1710AV Mon.
Extended Keyboard
\$6695



7500/100 48/2GIG/CD \$3995 7200/90 32/1GIG/CD \$2395
7500/100 16/1GIG/CD \$2649 7200/75 24/1GIG/CD \$1695



7500/100 CD
32MB RAM/1GIG HDD
256K CACHE CARD
Apple 1710 Monitor
Extended Keyboard
\$4295

8100/110 48/2GIG/CD \$3995 7100/80 16/1GIG/CD \$1829
8100/100 32/1GIG/CD \$2995 6100/66 16/1GIG/CD \$1695

MEMORY

8MB DIMM \$249
16MB DIMM \$479
32MB DIMM \$879
64MB DIMM \$1795
4MB Simm 72pin \$129
8MB Simm 72pin \$229
16MB Simm 72pin \$439
32MB Simm 72pin \$849

CAPACITY	INT	EXT
160MB 2.5"	\$99	\$145
500MB	\$159	\$219
700MB	\$199	\$259
1GIG	\$269	\$319
2GIG	\$695	\$789
4GIG	\$995	\$1095
9GIG	\$2065	\$2149



Due to publication time advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discount. All products carry one year minimum manufacturer's warranty on parts and labor. All Returns must have an authorization number(RMA). Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No Sales Tax outside of CA. Business hours are 9am to 6pm Mon-Sat.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BOOKS

5300CE 32/1GIG \$5395
5300c 16/750 \$3559
5300cs 16/500 \$2649
5300cs 24/750 \$3299

5300c/100
24MB RAM/750MB HD
Global 28.8 FaxModem
carrying Case
\$4249

5300 8/500 \$1695
190cs 8/500 \$1695
190 4/500 \$1499

MONITORS

APPLE 15" \$419
1705 \$769
1710 \$949
1710AV \$1049
20" \$1895

SONY

Sony 15" SF II Color \$479
Sony 17" SF II Color \$899
Sony 20" SF II Color \$1895

radius

Precision View 17 \$969
Press View 17SR \$1799
Precision View 21 \$2195

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Kodak DC50 Zomm Camera
Comes with three levels
of image resolution,
3:1 zomm lens.
PCMCIA-ATA compatible
\$985

Kodak DC 40 Camera \$795
DCS 420 Digital Camera
Sports 1.5 million pixel
resolution, initial
continuous burst rate of
5 images in 2.25 seconds
\$9357

AGFA Action Cam
Digital Camera
Fully digital
3CCD/1528x1146
16.5x12.4 mm/Shutter
speed 1/2000 to 1/2 sec.
\$8499

Apple QuickTake 150 \$649
CHINON ES-3000 \$795
CHINON 16MB Flash Card
Conectix Quickcam \$95

PERFORMAS

5215CD 8MB/1GIG \$1789
6116 CD 8/700 \$1569

6300 CD/100
16/1.2 GB HD/Kybd
28.8 Fx/Mod- 15" Mon
\$2495

6200 CD 8/1GIG/ \$1795
6230CD16/1GIG \$2489

7200/90 CD
16 Ram / 700 HD
15" Color Mon/Kybd
\$2795

7200/75 CD
24 Ram /1GIG HD
15" Color Mon/Kybd
\$2195

LATEST

Mac

S.A.L.E

INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS


PowerMac 7200

(CPU only)

 75MHz 8/500/CD- **\$1,399.00**

 90MHz 16/500/CD- **\$1,799.00**

Save \$50 with Monitor & Keyboard Purchase

* HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW *

 • **Personal LaserWriter NTR** •
Logic Board UPGRADE
 With Trade-in - **ONLY \$99.00**

 New MS Word/Excel Bundle - **\$79.00**
ONLY \$49.00 With Any CPU

 New MS Works V2.00 - **\$15.00**
ONLY \$10.00 With Any CPU


StyleWriter 1200

with Ink Cartridge & Cable

\$199.00

* NEW *

PwrMac 9500/120 16/1GB/CD	\$3165.00
Performa 5215 8/1GB/CD	\$1699.00
Apple StyleWriter 2200	\$350.00
PowerBook 140-180c Battery	\$45.00

Apple 15" MultiScan	\$375.00
Apple 14" MultiScan	\$325.00
NEC CD-Rom Ext. Drive (1X)	\$35.00
Laser IIG Logic Bd (Upgrade)	\$450.00

MacAly Ext. Kybd.	\$55.00
External Hard Drive Enclosure	\$69.00
Apple PB Int. Data/Fax Modem	\$25.00
Toner/Select 300,310,360	\$69.00

(Other Configurations Available)

* USED / * REFURBISHED *

Desktop CPU's

Mac Plus No Kbd or Mouse	\$99.00
Mac SE (800K) 1/0	\$199.00
Mac SE (FDHD) 1/0	\$299.00
• Mac II 4/0	\$199.00
• Mac II 4/40	\$225.00
• Mac IICX 4/80	\$325.00
• Mac IIFX 4/80	\$525.00
• Add 8 Bit Video Card	\$50.00
Mac LC 2/40	\$299.00
Mac LC II 4/80	\$375.00
Mac IISI 5/80	\$349.00
Mac IISI 5/160	\$379.00
Mac IICI 4/80	\$395.00
Mac IIVX 4/80	\$549.00
Mac Portable 2/40	\$350.00
Pwr Mac 6100/60 8/350	\$925.00
Pwr Mac 7100/80 8/500	\$1179.00
Centris 610 4/230	\$575.00
Centris 650 4/230	\$699.00
Centris 660AV 8/230/CD	\$999.00
Quadra 650 8/230	\$1199.00
Quadra 700 4/80	\$699.00
Quadra 800 8/500	\$1125.00
Quadra 950 16/500	\$1499.00
Performa 200 4/80	\$399.00
Performa 400 4/80	\$375.00
Performa 600 5/80/CD	\$649.00

(Performa's Are CPU Only)

PowerBooks

PB 100 4/40	\$499.00
PB 145 4/80	\$799.00
PB 145B 4/80	\$799.00
* PB 150 4/120	\$899.00
PB 160 4/80	\$949.00
PB 165 4/160	\$1029.00
PB 165C 4/80	\$1299.00
PB 180 4/120	\$1350.00
* PB 520 4/160	\$1099.00
Duo 210 4/80	\$599.00
Duo 230 4/80	\$749.00
Duo Dock	\$349.00
Duo Floppy Adapter	\$59.00
Duo Battery Recharger	\$45.00
PB Battery Recharger	\$35.00
PB Int. Fax/Data Mdm	\$25.00
PB 14.4 Express Mdm	\$79.00
PB AC Adapters	\$39.00

Video

Apple 8 Bit Video Cards	\$85.00
Apple 13" RGB Display	\$250.00
Apple 14" Color Display	\$350.00
* Apple 15" MultiScan	\$339.00
Apple 16" RGB Display	\$649.00
Apple 17" MultiScan	\$799.00
Apple 20" MultiScan	\$1299.00
Performa Display	\$179.00

Printers/Peripherals

** Personal Laser LS	\$279.00
LaserSelect 300	\$299.00
Stylewriter	\$129.00
Stylewriter II	\$159.00
Portable Stylewriter	\$199.00
ImageWriter II	\$199.00
I/W LocalTalk Card	\$59.00
Apple Color Printer	\$299.00
Apple OneScanner	\$249.00
(\$25 OFF w/CPU Purchase)	
Apple Color OneScanner-	\$399.00
Apple Ext. SuperDrive (1.44)	\$149.00
Apple CD 300 Ext. Drive	\$199.00
Apple HDI-20 Ext. Floppy Drive	\$129.00
Apple 5.25" Drive (LC/IIe)	\$79.00
Apple Design Kbd	\$69.00
Apple Ext. II Kbd	\$95.00
Din 8 Cable (CPU to ImageWriter II)	\$5.00
Geoport Telecom Adapter	\$79.00
PowerBook Cordura Carrying Case	\$15.00
Apple PowerBook 4MB Ram	\$85.00
(For Powerbook 140-180c)	
1MB/80ns Simm (30 Pin)	\$15.00
Apple EtherNet & Network Cards - Call!!!	
* Denotes Factory Refurbished	



Mac IISI 5/80

 Complete Color System
 W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.

\$599.00


Mac IICI 4/80

 Complete Color System
 W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.

\$679.00


Mac LCII 4/80

 Complete Color System
 W/ Apple Color Monitor & Kbd.

\$579.00

APPLE POWER CD
 3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive
 w/Remote Control
 for: Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD
 & Audio Compact Discs

\$149.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties
 Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
 Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
 Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Ste. 1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282
 (602) 858-0900 / (602) 858-9537 (Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Computer Packages • Monitors • Memory • Storage • Peripherals • Printers, and More!

WE'RE YOUR COMPUTER SOURCE

RISEROPS MICROTEK NEC

6100/66MHz 8/500	\$1247.00
6100 8/500 CD	\$1355.00
7100 8/700 CD	\$1715.00
7100 80MHz 8/500	\$1602.00
7100 80MHz 16/700 CD AV	\$1989.00
7200 75MHz 8/500 CD	\$1559.00
7200 90MHz 8/500 CD	\$1846.00
7500 100MHz 16/1GB CD	\$2769.00
8100 16/700 CD	\$2731.00
8100 100MHz 16/1GB CD AV	\$2957.00
8500 120MHz 16/1GB CD	\$3845.00
8500 120MHz 16/2GB CD	\$4209.00
9500 120MHz 16/1GB CD	\$4323.00
9500 132MHz 16/1GB CD	\$5048.00
Performa 638 8/350 CD 15" color & kb	\$1504.00
Performa 6200 8/1GB CD 15" color & kb	\$1504.00
Imagewriter II	\$398.00
Stylewriter 2400	\$400.00
Stylewriter II	\$177.00
Select 360 with toner	\$1335.00
Laserwriter 320	\$301.00
Laserwriter 4/600	\$880.00
HP DJ 850C	\$542.00
Star SJ 144 CLR	\$145.00
GCC Elite XL 1208	\$3990.00
GCC Elite XL 808	\$2849.00
GCC Elite XL 608	\$2290.00
HP Deskwriter 660 C	\$395.00
HP Deskwriter 560 C	\$334.00
HP LaserJet 5 MP	\$1019.00

Apple 14" Multiscan	\$333.00
Apple 15" Multiscan	\$422.00
Apple 17" Multiscan	\$925.00
Apple 20" Multiscan	\$1978.00
NEC XV17	\$780.00
SuperMatch 17XL	\$769.00
Viewsonic 17" GA (Multimedia)	\$882.00
Fax Modem: Power Book 520/540	\$324.00
Powerbook 190CS	\$2145.00
Powerbook 53008/500 monochrome	\$2140.00
Powerbook 5300CS 8/500 passive	\$2578.00
Powerbook 5300CS 16/750 passive	\$3247.00
Powerbook 5300C 16/750 active	\$4059.00
Apple EXT keyboard	\$156.00
Apple Keyboard	\$75.00
Apple Design Keyboard	\$73.00
MACALLY extended Keyboard	\$54.00
Microtek II scanner	\$371.00
Microtek 2SP scanner	\$468.00
UMAX UC 630 LE	\$376.00
V-RAM for Power Mac 1MB	\$85.00
V-RAM for 9500 2 MB	\$404.00
512 Level II Cache	\$401.00
8 MB DIMMS	\$323.00
16 MB	\$565.00
32 MB	\$1156.00
64 MB	\$2151.00

SIMMS		
1 MB SIMMS 1x9	\$40.00	
4 MB 72 Pin 1x32	\$137.00	
8 MB 72 Pin 2x32	\$276.00	
16 MB 72 Pin 8x32	\$511.00	
32 MB 72 Pin 8x32	\$1048.00	
16 MB for powerbook 5300	\$704.00	
32 MB for powerbook 5300	\$1333.00	
Smart UPS 400 VA	\$280.00	
Newton 120 1 MB RAM	\$591.00	

HARD DRIVES Quantum 3.5 Int.			
730 MB	\$184.00	2150 MB	\$816.00
840 MB	\$230.00	4300 MB	\$1052.00
1080 MB	\$282.00	External kit	\$75.00
2100 MB	\$651.00		

Sanyo 4X CD Int	\$192.00
Syquest EZ-Drive 135MB	\$242.00
Syquest 88MB External	\$322.00
Syquest 200MB External	\$472.00
Syquest 270MB External	\$451.00
Optical 230 External	\$515.00
Optical 1.3 GB External	\$1526.00

Computer Pros
1-800-319-4MAC (4622)
 International Orders (305) 825-8709



HEWLETT
PACKARD

FUJITSU

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

Apple®

radius UMAX QMS



PowerMac's

7200/75 8/500 CD	1429.
7200/90 8/500 CD	1567.
7200/90 16/500 CD	1795.
7500/100 16/500 CD	2489.
7500/100 16/1GB CD	2766.
8500/120 16/1GB CD	3688.
8500/120 16/2GB CD	4149.
6100/66 8/500	1196.
6100/66 8/500 CD	1339.
7100/80 8/700 CD	1434.
7100/80AV 16/700 CD	2104.
8100/100 8/700	2009.
8100/100 16/1GB CD	2679.
8100/100AV 16/1GB CD	2870.
8100/110 16/2GB CD	3157.
9500/132 16/1GB CD	3799.
9500/132 16/2GB CD	3849.

Performa's

631CD 8/500	1330.
640CD DOS 12/500	1408.
5215CD 8/1000	1857.
6116CD 8/700	1578.
6220CD 16/1000 TV (*)	1857.
6205CD 8/1000	1949.
6200CD 8/100	1857.
6300CD 16/1000	2600.

(*) Display not included

PowerPC PowerBook's

5300/100 8/500	1690.
5300cs/100 8/500	2308.
5300cs/100 16/750	2769.
5300c/100 8/500	3139.
5300c/100 16/750	3693.
5300ce/117 32/1.1GB	5539.
Duo 2300c/100 8/750	Call
Duo 2300c/100 20/1.1GB	Call

PowerBook's

190/66 8/500	1596.
190cs/66 8/500	1878.

Printers / Keyboard's / CD's

SW 1200	233.	LW 4/600 PS	806.
Color SW 2400	365.	Extended Kybd	136.
Personal LW 320	760.	Design Kybd	74.
LW Pro 16/600	1,999.	Apple CD600E	298.

Free CD Software w/your CD purchase (while supplies last)

Displays

14" Multiple Scan	332.
15" Multiple Scan	395.
17" Multiple Scan	935.
1705 Multiple Scan	716.
Apple Vision 1710 AV	1009.
20" Multiple Scan	1878.

1 - 8 0 0 - 9 9 3 - 5 6 7 3

Your PowerMac Number One Source.

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (**)
- FREE FedEx 2nd Day Delivery on CPU's
- 48 Hours Turn-Around on Warranty Repairs
- School & Government PO's Welcome

Please call for Custom Configurations. Prices reflect 3% discount for CASH ONLY!
 Prices subject to change without notice. (**) Certain conditions apply. All Major Credit
 Cards accepted. Int'l orders Welcome, Call (305) 477-4441 or Fax Us at (305) 477-4602.



Sony 4X CD-ROM Drive!!

Internal \$159 External \$189

Includes CharisMac's CD AutoCache driver software. Internal kits available for most Macs. Call for details!



All MCE hard drives are thoroughly tested and carry a 30-day Money-Back Guarantee along with the full manufacturer's warranty. External drives come with FWW Hard-Disk Toolkit formatting software, double-shielded SCSI cable, power cord, manual & terminator.

Mac Components Engineered
Int'l: 714-453-8278 Fax: 714-727-3713
196 Tehnology Dr., Ste. K, Irvine, CA 92718
1-800-5000 MAC

HARD DRIVES

Quantum®

	Seek	Wty	Internal	External
Trailblazer 850	14ms	2yr	\$189	\$249
Fireball 1GB	12ms	3yr	\$259	\$319
Capella 2GB	8.5ms	5yr	\$649	\$709
Atlas 4GB	8.6ms	5yr	\$979	\$1039

Seagate

2.1GB Hawk 2LP	9ms	5yr	\$679	\$739
2.1GB B'coda 2LP	8ms	5yr	\$799	\$859
4.3GB Hawk 4	9ms	5yr	\$985	\$1045
4.3GB B'coda 4	8ms	5yr	\$1199	\$1259
2.1GB B'coda 2LP-Wide	8ms	5yr	\$889	\$969
4.3GB B'coda 4-Wide	8ms	5yr	\$1325	\$1405

NEC

730MB D3825	11ms	2yr	\$165	\$225
1.0GB D3827	11ms	2yr	\$245	\$305

SCSI ACCELERATORS

Atto Silicon Express IV	\$795
Atto Express PCI SC	\$325
FWB SCSI JackHammer	\$455
FWB PCI SCSI JackHammer	\$375

Custom RAID solutions available! Call for details.
Prices drop frequently. Please call for latest pricing and avail.
Corporate, Government and Education POs welcome. Visa, MC,
Amex and Discover accepted. System's prices reflect cash dis-
count. Must call for RMA number before returning merchandise.

REMOVABLE DRIVES

	Seek	Wty	External
1.0GB Iomega Jaz w/cartridge	9ms	5yr	\$599
540MB Nomai MCD w/cartridge	8ms	5yr	\$575
200MB SyQuest w/cartridge	18.5ms	5yr	\$439
270MB SyQuest w/cartridge	13.5ms	5yr	\$419
230MB Fujitsu MO w/cartridge	8ms	5yr	\$469
230MB Olympus MO w/cartridge	10ms	5yr	\$459
650MB Panasonic PD ² w/cart	8ms	5yr	\$549
4.6GB Pinnacle Micro Apex	17ms	1yr	\$1549
1.3GB Maxoptix Tahiti III	18ms	1yr	\$1759

SYSTEMS

Power Mac 7200/75	8/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7200/90	8/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7500/100	16/500/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 7500/100	16/1GB/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 8500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 8500/120	16/2GB/CD	\$CALL
Power Mac 9500/132	16/2GB/CD	\$CALL

SPECIALS

Philips 17B Color Monitor w/adaptor	\$769
Yamaha 4X CD Recorder w/Toast	\$1999
SupraExpress 288 FaxModem	\$149

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RECORDABLE CD

2X
Includes
5 CD's

YAMAHA
CD Recorders

CD-ROM Pro

2X/4X
WRITE/READ

\$999

4X
\$1999

with TOAST & CD-ROM TOOLKIT
Also JVC, SONY, Philips, Pioneer and FWW CD-Recorders avail.

OPTICAL Blowout

128MB... \$11.99
230MB... \$17.99
650MB Optical... \$39.99

1.3GB... \$49.99

FWB HAMMER
2X CD-R
\$1449

MAXOPTIX T4
2.6 GB
OPTICAL DRIVE
\$1999

iomega JAZ
1GB Removable HD
3.5" Removable Hard Disk Technology
6.7 MB per sec. Ideal for Video
\$599

SYQUEST
105MB... \$35 270MB... \$56
44MB... \$33 88MB... \$37 200MB... \$70

MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR
Author Your Own CD Titles
\$CALL

CD-DA for Audio CD's ... \$399
DigiDesign Masterlist ... CALL

MEDIASTORE
See us at HTTP://www.mediastore.com
800-555-5551
NEVER UNDER SOLD!

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS

- ✓ Large selection of over 20,000 seller listings to choose from!
- ✓ All equipment is thoroughly tested, serviced, & cleaned.
- ✓ Buyers have a two-day escrow period to check equipment.
- ✓ Bonded, licensed, and insured, escrow agents

EXCHANGE
1-800-755-3033
Open 9-7 pm M-T-F

SELLERS

- ✓ No fee for listing equipment.
- ✓ Quick turn-around on payment.
- ✓ List and browse equipment for sale on our web page.
- ✓ http://www.uce.com
- ✓ Retrieve price indexes on fax info line.

770-955-0569

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For ALL Macs, Memory & Peripherals — Working or not

TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax: (310) 394-7323
1511 Lincoln Blvd. (bet. Broadway & Colorado), Santa Monica CA. 90401

MacUSA
Since 1983
800-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858
Dealer and International Orders Always Welcome!
We'll Beat Any Price!
Reach us on the Internet: 1. macs@ix.netcom.com
2. macusa@eworld.com
3. http://www.macusa.com
Free Shipping for All California Purchases.
Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
24422 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park
California 91307, U.S.A.
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

PowerMac		
7200/75	8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7200/90	8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7200/90	16/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7500/100	16/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7500/100	16/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8500/120	16/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8500/120	16/2GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
9500/120/16/1GB/4xCD		\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
9500/136/16/2GB/4xCD/graphic card		\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Workgrp Srv 6150-66	16/700	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Workgrp Srv 8150-110	16/1GB	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Workgrp Srv 9150-120	16/2GB	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6100-66	8/500CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6100-66	16/500CD/DOS	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7100-80	8/700CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
7100-80	16/700CD/AV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-100	16/700CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-100	16/1GB/CD/AV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
8100-110	16/2GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerBook		
150/520		Call for Latest
190	8/500	Prices and
2300	8/750	Availability on
5300	mono 8/500	These Hot
5300	CS/100 8/500	Powerbooks!!
5300	CS/100 16/750	
5300	C/100 8/500	
5300	C/100 16/750	
5300	CE/117 32/1Gig	
631	8/500/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
638	8/350/CD/VI/TV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
640	8/500/Dos/CD Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
5215/75	8/1GB/CD Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6116/60	8/700/CD/Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6200/75	8/1GB/CD	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6205/75	8/1GB/28.8mod/Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6220/75	16/1GB/CD/VI/TV	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
6300/75	16/1GB/CD/Bundle	\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$

Printers		
Apple		\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Stylewriter/Laserwriter		
Hewlett Packard		\$\$\$CALL\$\$\$
Deskwriter/4M+/5MP/SSI		
Epson, GCC, NEC, OkiData		
Monitors		
Apple, NEC, Radius, Sony, Viewsonic		
Scanners		
Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Microtek, Umax		
Software Blowout!!!		
MS Office V4.21 (Excel, Word, PowerPoint)	\$525	\$195!!
MS Word 6/Excel 5/Powerpoint4	Only \$99 Each	
Adobe Photoshop	\$275	
Adobe Illustrator	\$295	
Adobe Premier	\$295	
Adobe Pagemaker	\$295	
Micromedia Freehand	\$395	



LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(800) 689-3933 ORDERS ONLY!

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

NEW! e-mail us at: lacc@directnet.com

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME! WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW & USED APPLE PRODUCTS
Call for Quantity Pricing! UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOVT & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

CLEARANCE SPECIAL!



STYLEWRITER
1200 \$199
2400 \$289

POWERMACS

7500 100MHZ!
16/1 GIG/CD
\$2599

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD
SOLD SEPARATELY.

7500/100 16/500/CD \$2449

9500 132MHZ!
16/1 GIG/CD
w/Video Card
\$3499

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD
SOLD SEPARATELY.

8500 120MHZ!
16/1 GIG/CD
\$3499

MONITOR AND KEYBOARD
SOLD SEPARATELY.

6100/66	8/500/CD	\$1299
6100/66	16/500/CD/DOS	\$1999
7100/80	8/700	\$1249
7100/80	8/700/CD	\$1449
7100/80AV	16/700/CD	\$1899
8100/100	8/700	\$2099*
8100/100	16/1 GIG/CD	\$2499*
8100/100AV	16/1 GIG/CD	\$2799
8100/110	16/2 GIG/CD	\$2899
7200/75	8/500/CD	\$1299
7200/90	16/500/CD	\$1649
8500/120	16/2 GIG/CD	\$3899
9500/120	16/1 GIG/CD	\$3199

APPLE WORKSTATIONS & SERVERS

9150 8/2 GIG/CD (80MHZ)	\$3299
8150 16/1 GIG/CD/DAT (80MHZ)	\$2599
8150 8/500/AS (80MHZ)	\$2499
8150 16/1 GIG/CD/DAT/AS/80mh	\$3099
95 32/2 GIG/256K/DAT/AS/80mh	\$3399

QUADRA

610	8/230/CD	\$999*
630	4/250	\$749*
650	8/230	\$1399*
800	40/0 DEMO UNIT	\$1799
950	8/0 OR 8/230	\$1599/1699

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 150

Award Winning 68030/33Mhz! TrackBall Mouse
9.5" Grayscale Internal Apple SuperDrive 5.5 Lbs.
Very Affordable!



Special
Apple Case
\$29

8/250 \$899

PowerBook 5300

8/500 \$1499

PowerBook 5300C

16/750 \$3499

5300CS	8/500	\$2249
5300CS	16/500	\$2599
5300CS	16/750	\$2699
5300C	8/500	\$3049
5300CE	32/1 GIG	\$5549
190	8/500	\$1599
190CS	8/500	\$1899
180C	4/160/Modem	\$1899*
540	4/240	\$1649*
540C	4/320	\$2399*
540C	12/320/Modem	\$2999*
520	4/160 or 4/240 or 4/240(new)	\$969*/999*/1099
520C	4/240	\$1399*
520C	4/240/Modem	\$1599*
520C	12/320/Modem	\$1999*
Duo 230	4/80	\$699*
Duo 250	4/200	\$1199*
Duo 250	12/200/Modem	\$1699*
Duo 280	12/240/Modem	\$2299
Duo Dock/Duo Dock II		\$399*/499*

PERFORMAS

638CDV 8/350/CD \$1049*	631CD 8/500/CD \$999*	6115CD 8/500/CD \$1199*	6116CD 8/700/CD \$1249*
INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD		INCLUDES 15" MONITOR & KEYBOARD	

635CD	5/250/CD w/14" Mon	\$899*	6200CD	8/1 GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$1699
636	4/250 CPU ONLY	\$849	6205CD	8/1 GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$1899
636CD	8/250/CD w/14" Mon	\$949*	6220CD	16/1 GIG/CD NO Monitor	\$1799
640CD	12/500/CD/DOS w/Mon	\$1449	6230CD	16/1 GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$2349
5215CD	8/1 GIG/CD w/Mon	\$1799	6300CD	16/1 GIG/CD w/Monitor	\$2549
6116CD	8/700/CD w/Mon	\$1599			

PERFORMA 550 BUILT-IN MONITOR
5/160/CD COMPLETE SYSTEM \$749*

ORIGINAL APPLE 700MB HARD DRIVE!
INTERNAL \$169 EXTERNAL \$229

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY
\$100 to \$350 \$351 to \$500 \$501 to \$1200 \$1201 to \$2000 \$2001 to \$3000 \$3001 to \$5000
\$49.95 \$79.95 \$139.95 \$169.95 \$199.95 \$250.95

FedEx NEXT DAY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING
AVAILABLE, WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!
OPEN SATURDAY, VISIT OUR SHOWROOM!
12002 PICO BLVD. WEST LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

* Reflects Refurbished Units. Prices
Subject To Change Without Notice.
CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL
PRICES REFLECT A 2% CASH DISCOUNT
Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.
WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!
SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY & VERIFICATION OF ADVERTISEMENT
EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE!

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600	\$799
LW Personal	\$329*
LW Select 320	\$599
Select 360 w/Toner	\$1149
LaserWriter 16/600/PS	\$2099
Color LaserWriter 12/600	\$5999
Portable StyleWriter	\$239*
StyleWriter 2200	\$369
StyleWriter 1200	\$179*
HP DeskWriter 550C	\$259*
HP LaserJet 5MP	\$999
HP LaserJet 4M Plus	\$1849
STAR COLOR PRINTER FOR MAC	\$119

MONITORS

SONY	APPLE
CPD 15SX1 15"	\$429
CPD 15SF11 15"	\$519
17SF11 17"	\$849
GDM 17SE11	\$1039
20SF11 20"	\$1799
RADIUS	
PrecColor 17/20	\$699*/1299*
PressView 21	\$1699*
Intellicolor 201	\$1199*
PrecisionView 21	\$2099
MultiView 21	\$1899
	15" MultiScan \$349
	17" 1705 \$699
	17" 1710 \$949
	17" 1710AV \$999
	20" MultiScan \$1799

Parts Trades Upgrades

*Call 318-424-9791



Teleport™ Bronze Faxmodem
with any upgrade!



PowerMacintosh 7100/80
8/500/CD

Make a trade-up!
Call Purchasing at 318-424-9791

Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades

Mac II to IIx with memory exchange	only \$449
Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade	exchange \$199
LaserWriter IIInt/NTX to IIx	exchange \$499 NT/399 NTX
Centris 610 to Quadra 660AV	exchange \$399
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60	exchange \$699
Quadra 800 to Quadra 840AV	exchange \$499
Quadra 800/840AV to PowerMac 8100/80	exchange \$999
IIx to PowerMac 7100/80	exchange \$999
LC550 to LC575	exchange \$499
IIx or IIci to Centris 650	exchange \$399
Classic to Classic II	exchange \$199
IIci to Performa 630 cpu swap	exchange \$399

LC & LCII/LCIII to Quadra 605

• LC & LCII \$449/LCIII \$349

Quadra 950 8/500
\$1499
Brand New!
1-Year Apple Warranty

ADB Mouse II
\$49
FREE mousepad

8MB DIMMS \$239

8MB SIMMS \$239

Replacement SuperDrives™

New \$149

Refurbished \$129

Available in original and newer "manual insert" styles

11x17 Printing

Apple Color Printer

transparencies 360 dpi

ColorSync™
\$699 NEW

Performa 578

The Family Macintosh

- 33MHz MC68040 processor
- 8MB RAM, 320MB hard drive
- extended keyboard
- double-speed CD-ROM
- built-in speakers & microphone
- fax-modem: 2400data, 9600 fax
- PRE-INSTALLED SOFTWARE
- Macintosh System 7.5
- ClarisWorks
- QuickDraw 4
- Best of HomeWorks Templates
- ClickArt Performa Collection
- Macintosh PC Exchange
- At Ease
- Gruber Multimedia Encyclopedia and 106 more!

\$1149 new

Disks

CD-ROM \$35

Macintosh CPUs

LCIII 4/0, no floppy or mouse NEW	\$249.
*LC550 4/160/CD	\$749.
LC580 8/500/CD	\$999.
Performa 575 5/250/CD NEW	\$999.
Performa 630 4/250/CD	\$699.
*Performa 6100/60 8/250/CD	\$1149.
Centris 650 4/0	\$799.
Quadra 605 4/160 NEW	\$649.
Quadra 660AV 4/0	\$749.
Quadra 840AV 0/0	\$1149.
Quadra 800 8/0	\$1149.
Quadra 950 8/500 NEW	\$1499.
PowerMac 6100/66 8/350/CD NEW	\$1299.
PowerMac 7100/80 8/500/CD NEW	\$1399.
PowerMac 8100/80 8/500	\$1499.

Monitors

Apple 13" Trinitron	\$299.
*Apple 14" Performa Plus .29	\$229.
*Apple 14" AudioVision	\$349.
*Apple 15" MultiScan	\$349.
Apple 16" Trinitron	\$699.
Apple Portrait Display REFURBISHED	\$329.
*Hewlett-Packard 17" with card	\$749.
*Hewlett-Packard 20" with card	\$999.
Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	\$549.
Radius TPD 19" mono	\$399.
Radius TPD 21" mono	\$549.
Radius PrecisionColor/20	\$1199.
Radius Color Display/21	\$1299.
RasterOps Sweet 16	\$599.
RasterOps GDM-1950 20"	\$849.

Video Cards

640 x 480	
RasterOps 208 NEW	\$119.
832x624	
RasterOps 24Mx NEW	\$199.
E-Machines DoubleColor LC	\$149.
1024 x 768	
E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW	\$149.
SuperMac Spectrum 24/Series IV NEW	\$349.
RasterOps ClearVue/GS30 NEW	\$299.
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo NEW	\$299.
1152 x 870	
Apple 8•24	\$229.
Apple 8•24GC NEW	\$269.
Apple 4•8	\$199.
PowerBook & Duo Display Adapters	
E-Machines PowerLink Presenter-Duo	\$349.
SuperMac SuperView-PowerBook	\$299.
PowerMacintosh A/V Cards	
\$499	

Printers

*Apple StyleWriter 1200	\$219.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400	\$269.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	\$299.
Apple Personal LaserWriter 300	\$319.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	\$599.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	\$699.
Apple LaserWriter IIInt	\$699.
Apple LaserWriter IIIntX	\$899.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 NEW	\$2699.
Apple Color Printer NEW	\$699.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C	\$219.
Hewlett-Packard 550c	\$249.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerBooks

PowerBook 520 4/240 25Mhz 040	\$1199.
PowerBook 520c 4/240 25Mhz 040	\$1599.
PowerBook 170 4/80	\$999.
PowerBook 180 4/80	\$1349.
PowerBook 160 4/80	\$1149.
PowerBook 150 4/120	\$899.
PowerBook 145 4/80	\$999.
PowerBook 140 4/40	\$849.
DuoDock Type 1	\$399.
Duo 230 4/80	\$899.

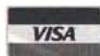
We Buy, Sell & Trade PowerBooks
Call Purchasing Department
(318) 424-9791

SHREVE
Systems
Celebrating 15 years in business

To Place Your Order Call:

1-800-227-3971

1200 Marshall St. • Shreveport LA 71101



FAX (318) 424.9771

Customer Service (318) 424.9791

Purchasing & Information (318) 424.9791

Technical Support (318) 424.7987 or 7988

Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Asterisk means factory refurbished.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Systems & Supplies.



POWER MACS

Power Mac 9500 ¹³² 16/2GB/CD.....	3,599
Power Mac 9500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD.....	3,299
Power Mac 8500 ¹²⁰ 16/1GB/CD.....	3,599
Power Mac 7500 ¹⁰⁰ 16/1GB/CD.....	2,649
Power Mac 7200 ⁹⁰ 8/500/CD.....	1,549
Power Mac 7200 ⁷⁵ 8/500/CD.....	1,199
Power Mac 8100 ¹⁰⁰ 8/700/CD.....	2,299
Power Mac 8100 ¹⁰⁰ AV 8/700/CD.....	2,599

NEW POWER BOOKS

Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ 8/500	1,599
Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ CS 8/500	2,399
Power Book 5300 ¹⁰⁰ C 16/750	3,599

PERFORMAS

Performa 5215 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD/FAX.....	1,749
Performa 6200 ⁷⁵ 8/1GB/CD*	1,299

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquiries welcome.
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Laserwriter Color.....	5,399
Stylewriter 2200 Color.....	369
Laserwriter 4/600.....	799
CD ROM 600 External.....	299
Apple Monitor 14" NEW.....	319
Apple Monitor 15".....	419
Apple Monitor 17" NEW.....	699
Apple Monitor 20".....	1,849

SCANNERS

Microtek.....	CALL
Umax.....	CALL
Nikon.....	CALL



SyQuest ext.
CARTRIDGE DRIVE

88MB.....	45.....	199
200MB.....	65.....	369
270MB.....	57.....	369
EZ 135MB.....	19.....	199

Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices reflect a cash discount. *C.O.D. only



MACNET
1 800 404-9976

Prices Simply Unbeatable!

Ad # 496 c
Internet Address: 74673.1503@COMPUSERVE.COM
FAX (818) 787-2111
FAX Back 787-4548

Universal Computers
800-621-1963

Sales (818) 787-1054
Export (818) 786-8150

BEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only & are subject to change without notice!

Specials

Work Group Servers 8150
16-1GB CD, DAT, AppleShare
\$3995
Quadra 950 8-500 \$1595

CD ROM Multimedia Package Special

Animals
America Alive
Sherlock Holmes
Multimedia Encyclopedia 4.0
World & US Atlas
\$49

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 \$399
Microsoft Excel 5.0 \$199
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 \$199
WordPerfect 3.1 \$225
Adobe Photoshop 3.04 \$469
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 \$299
QuarkXpress 3.3 PPC \$649
Adobe PageMaker 6.0a \$399
SoftWindows for Power Mac \$249
Other Software CALL

radius Specials*
Precision Color Pivot \$345
Precision Color 21" \$1399
SuperMac 21" Color \$795
SuperMac 21" TXL \$1195
*Factory Reconditioned w/90 Day Warranty

Power Macs	
9500/132 32-4GB CD	\$4495
9500/132 16-2GB CD	\$3295
9500/120 16-1GB CD	\$2895
8500/120 16-2GB CD	\$3595
8500/120 16-1GB CD	\$3295
8100/100 16-700 CD	\$2395
7500/100 16-1GB CD	\$2345
7200/90 16-2GB CD	\$1995
7200/90 16-500 CD	\$1575
7200/75 16-2GB CD	\$1795
7200/75 8-500 CD	\$1175
6100/66 & 7100/66	CALL
All Custom Configurations	CALL

Printers	
Proof Positive Color Printer	\$3150
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Basic	\$2345/999
Thunder Color 30 1152/1600	\$1599/1999
Thunder 30 1152/1600	\$795/1195
Precision Color 8/1600 PCI Card	\$449
Thunder IVGX 1152/1360/1600	\$1495/1795/1995
Precision Color Pro 24X	\$499
LeMans GT/IntelliColor 20e	\$595/1745
21" TXL New/PressView 21 Reconditioned	\$1950/1395
Precision Color Pivot/Mono Reconditioned	\$349/199
Radius Mono 20"/21" Reconditioned	\$299/399

PowerBooks	
5300ce 32-1GB	\$5095
5300cs/5300c 16-750	\$2595/3175
5300/5300cs 8-500	\$1395/2095
540C 12-320 Modem	CALL
520/520C 4-240	\$1095/1545
540 Mono 4-240	\$1595
520C 12-320 Modem	\$2295
190/190cs 8-500	\$1449/1695
150 4-120/8-250	\$665/895
DUO 280/230 4-240	\$1485/885
DUO 2300C/Duo Dock/Mini Dock	CALL
DUO 280C 12-320 Modem	\$2795
4/8/16/32 Mem.	\$129/279/479/995

Hewlett Packard	
NEW DeskJet 850C/855C	\$449/495
NEW DeskJet 1600CM/1200CPS	\$1879/1095
LaserJet 5MP 600dpi, 6ppm, 3MB, PS, Level 2	\$989
DeskWriter 660C/600/540	\$379/229/199
NEW DeskWriter Por. 340/320	\$325/220
ScanJet 4C/4S/4SI	\$895/345/2200
*LaserJet 4MP 600dpi, 6MB, PS, Level 2	\$649
*LaserJet 4M+ w/Ethernet 600dpi, 12ppm	\$1659
*LaserJet 4M 600dpi, 6MB, 8ppm, PS, Level 2	\$1169
HP Plotters & Accessories & 220V Products	CALL
*Factory Reconditioned w/ HP Warranty up to 3 Year	

Performa	
6300 CD 16-1GB CD, 256K	\$2245
6200 CD 8-1GB CD	CALL
6116 CD 8-700 CD	\$1345
5215 CD 8-1GB CD	\$1595
636/637 5-350 CD	\$596/695
410 4-80, Monitor, KB.	\$595
All Other Performa Models	CALL

APPLE Printers	
StyleWriter 1200	\$189
LaserWriter Pro 810	\$2395
800dpi, 20ppm, 11x17 Prints	
Color LW. 12/600 PS	CALL
StyleWriter 2400/2500	\$289
StyleWriter 2200	\$355
Apple LaserWriters 220Volt	CALL

STAR COLOR
Portable Printer
Full color & monochrome laser quality printer
Speed: up to 382 cps (15 cpi) in laser quality mode
\$95

Performa 630 8/500MB CD	\$795
Apple 15" Muliscan	\$369

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END
CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

TECH SUPPORT:
310.448.4488

FAX 310.448.4494

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday

4215 Glencoe Ave. 1st Floor

Marina Del Rey, CA 90292

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HAWKE

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A Division of the CPS Services Group

Flemington, NJ 08822

(800) 875-2610

Fax - (908) 782-7027

Email - MacHawke@AOL.COM

Check Our Saturday Specials in AOL Mac Classified

We Buy, Sell, Trade & Repair Mac Equipment

Mac Se 4/40 - 800k - \$299.00
Mac Se 4/40 - 1.4Meg - \$375.00
Mac Classic 4/40 - \$399.00
Mac Classic II 4/80 - \$499.00
Mac Se/30 5/80 - \$599.00
Mac IISi 5/80 w/ FPU - \$449.00
Mac IICi 5/80 w/ Cache - \$549.00
Quadra 900 4/0 - \$1299.00

Complete with Keyboards and Mice

**6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
Package Pricing on All Systems**

Exchange Upgrades
Mac Classic to Mac Classic II - \$199.00
Mac II to Mac IICx w/ FDHD - \$249.00
Mac II to Mac IIFx w/ FDHD - \$499.00
Mac IICx to Quadra 700 - \$549.00
Mac II Ci to Quadra 700 - \$499.00
CPU case included in Exchange
Other Combinations Available - Call for Details
Refurb 800 K Int Floppy Drives (w/t) - \$39.00
New 1.44 Meg Int Floppy (w/t) - \$125.00
Refurb 1.44 Meg Int Floppy (w/t) - \$89.00
Apple Portrait Monitor - \$199.00
Apple Hi Res Color Monitor - \$225.00

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED

SIMMS

**256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB,
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.**

30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.

POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB



We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7631 Leesburg Pike, Suite A
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SimmSaver Memory Solutions

NEW! PRINCETON memory for Mac, PowerPC, PowerBook.
Highest quality, best price/performance. Lifetime Guarantee!

NEW! DIMMSAVER/R is the reversible adapter that converts two
72-pin SIMMs into one 2M, 4M, 8M, 16M, 32M, 64M, 128M DIMM!

NEW! CLOCKSLIDER w/thermal fan allows user to
increase/decrease CPU performance via software

1-800-636-7281

Tel. (316) 264-2244 • Fax: (316) 264-4445 • <http://WWW.globaltouch.com/sti> • Email: simmsave@globaltouch.com

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**That Last A Lifetime...
... And Will Cost Less!**

MEMORIES
SIMMS: 30-PIN, 72-PIN, 1-32MB
DIMMS: 168-PIN, 4-128MB
CACHE: 256K, 512K, L2
VRAM: 1MB, 2MB
POWERBOOKS & PRINTERS

COMTECH INTERNATIONAL

101 N. ROBERTSON BLVD., SUITE 200, BH, CA 90211
1.800.444.6969
Tel: 310.358.9090
Fax: 310.659.4542

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

LOWEST PRICES • BEST QUALITY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

30 PIN SIMMS

1MB/2MB/4MB/8MB/16MB

72 PIN SIMMS

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB

168 PIN DIMMS

4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB

ALL POWER BOOK's

2MB-36MB

1MB DIMM VIDEO RAM

9500/8500/7500 Series

2MB VIDEO UPGRADE

9500/8500/7500 Series

VIDEO RAM

256K/512K

POWER MAC CACHE

256K/512K/1024K

DIMM CACHE

256K/512K/1024K

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

FPU & PROCESSOR's

68040 Processor w/FPU 25MHz /33MHz

68882 FPU 25MHz /33MHz

DMS

Data Memory Systems Inc.

Salem, NH 03079 Tel: 603-898-7750 Fax: 603-898-6585

<http://www.maxsol.com/dms>



University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with Approved Credit

1-800-662-7466

Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: Used Memory

TOP \$\$\$ PAID

Guaranteed! We'll honestly try to beat ANY price!!

256K-64Mb ■ Any Quantity

We Buy Macs ■ Trade-Ins Welcome

New & Used SIMMS-CALL!

(800)80-WE-BUY

MAC Solutions (310)394-0001

1416 Wilshire Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90403 Fax (310)394-7744

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE →

SHIPPING FOR YOUR FIRST ONLINE ORDER! (UP TO 10 lbs)

The LLB Company, Inc.

1-800-848-8967



International: 206.746.0229

WEB SITE: HTTP://llb.com

Fax: 206.746.5168

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE	
Teleport Platinum 28.8 V.34	\$205
PowerPort TX Platinum 28.8 V.34	339
PowerPort Gold PC Card 14.4	180
PowerPort Platinum PC Card 28.8	349
PowerPort Platinum PRO PC Card	519
SUPRA	
SUPRA Simple Internet 28.8 Ext.	\$189
SUPRA 28.8 V.34	229
SUPRA 28.8 PB FAX Modem	189
SUPRA EXPRESS 144 PLUS	99
SUPRA EXPRESS 288 External V.34	165
Robotics	
28.8 Sportster V.34 Internet Bundle	\$212
Sportster 14.400 Mac & Fax	119
28.8 V.34 PCMCIA Sportster	291
TDK	
28.8 V.34 PCMCIA PB190/5300	\$259
Motorola	
Lifestyle 28.8 V.34	\$212
Power 28.8 V.34	270
ISDN Bitsurfer	279

DRIVES

APPLE	
850MB	339
1080MB	409
QUANTUM	
1080 Ext. Fireball	\$345
850MB Ext. Trailblazer	279
Capella 2.2 GB	759
Grand Prix 4.2 GB 8.6 MS	1049
Rumi	
200MB SyQuest w/Cart	479
270MB SyQuest w/Cart	479
NEC	
6XE Multi-Spin CD-ROM Drive	\$519
4XC 7CD Changer	369
FWB	
2XC CD Recorder/Writer	\$1485
4XC CD Recorder/Writer	3035
SyQuest EZ135 W/Cartridge	
Imagex Zip Drive	\$199
Jaz 1.0GB Drive	605
Pinnacle Micro	
RCD1000 w/10 Recordable CDs	\$1295
RCD5020 Ext. CD Recorder	1265
APEX 4.6GB Optical Drive	1589

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR	
Turbo 040 40MHz w/cache	\$679
Turbo 040i 33MHz w/cache no FPU	609
PowerPro 601 100MHz w/cache	1240
Turbo 601 100 MHz w/adapter	1175
PowerGard 601 100MHz	959
SONNET	
Quad Doubler 40MHz Centris 610	235
Quad Doubler 40MHz w/FPU Centris 610	345
Quad Doubler 50MHz w/FPU Quadra 610	390
Quad Doubler 50MHz w/FPU Centris 650	390
Quad Doubler 50 MHz Centris 660AV/7/900	390

MEMORY

Standard 30-pin SIMMs	
1MB 100/80/70NS \$31/32/35	4MB 70/60NS \$101/112
2MB 80/70NS 65/74	8MB 70/60NS 196/209
4MB 80/70NS 114/135	16MB 70/60NS 415/448
8MB 70NS 270	32MB 60NS 859
16MB 70NS 455	72-pin, 36 bit PC SIMMS
30-pin, 36 bit PC SIMMS	
1MB 70NS \$45	4MB 70NS \$147
4MB 70NS 159	16MB 70NS 475
4MB PAL SIMMS for II, Ix	32MB 70NS 1221
4MB 80/70NS \$149/151	168-pin DIMMS
64-pin SIMMS for IIfx	
1MB 80/70NS \$43/43	4MB 70NS \$138
4MB 80/70NS 155/155	8MB 70NS 226
8MB 70NS 349	16MB 70NS 442
16MB 70NS 520	32MB 70NS 895
	64MB 70NS 1835
PB 5300 Series	
8MB/12MB RAM \$292/469	
16MB/32MB RAM \$69/1159	
PB 190 Series	
4MB/8MB 70NS \$207/368	
12MB/16MB 70NS \$07/599	
32MB 70NS 1219	
PB500 Series	
4MB/8MB RAM \$155/293	
16MB/MB RAM \$67/1115	
PBDUO 210/230 Series	
PB DUO-4MB/8MB \$169/299	
PB DUO-12MB 479	
PB DUO-14MB 549	
PB DUO-20MB 698	
PB DUO-28MB 1172	

What type of Memory do I need?

Standard 30-Pin Simms:	
Plus, SE, SE 30, Classic, Classic II, Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 200, Performa 400-430, Performa 600, Quadra 900/950, Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx.	
Standard 72-Pin Simms:	
Quadra 605/630, 610, 650, 700, 800/840AV, LCII, LC475, LC630, Performa 450-560, 575 and 6115CD, PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, WS 80, WS60, WS 95, WS 6150 and WS 8150, 9150.	
168 Pin Dimms:	
PowerMac 9500, 8500, 7500, 7200	

FPU/COPROCESSOR/VRAM

FPU's/Math CoProcessors	
Centris FPU 25MHz	\$189
FPU 33MHz DUO/P600	52
FPU Color Classic 16MHz	44
LC575 33MHz Math CoProc.	285
VRAM/CACHE	
256K 80NS Video RAM	\$17
512K Video RAM	22
256K/512K Cache Card	107/411
1MB Cache Card	792
VRAM	
1MB VRAM PM72/75/8500	\$65
2MB VRAM PM 9500	229
256K Cache Dimm: PMPC1256	176
512K Cache Dimm: PMPC1512	299

MONITORS

APPLEVISION 17"	
AV1710	\$959
MULTISCAN 17" 288M	
MS1705	759
MS20	1,989
SONY 15" SFZ MULTISCAN	
155F	539
175E1	1,150
SONY 17" MULTISCAN	
175F	939
NEC	
XE15	MULTISYNC XE15 15" \$620
XE17	MULTISYNC XE17 17" 1,099
XE21	MULTISYNC XE21 21" 1,845
XP17	MULTISYNC XP17 17" 1,135
XV15	MULTISYNC XV15 15" 499
XV17	MULTISYNC XV17 17" 829

MEDIA

SONY	
Magneto Optical Disks	
5.25" MO 1.3GB 1024k b/s / 1.2GB 512k b/s	\$60
5.25" MO 650MB 1024k b/s / 594MB 512k b/s	55
3.5" MO 230MB/Mac Formatted	28/30
3.5" MO 128MB/Mac Formatted	24/26
SONY CD-Recordable	
74 Min 4x 650MB-10 Pack	\$73
74 Min 4x 650MB	8
Verbatim	
DataLife 4mm/8mm Data Cartridges	
8mm, DL 112 Meters 2.5/5.0GB	\$7
4mm, DL 60 Meters DDS-MRS 1.3GB	7.50
4mm, DL 90 Meters DDS-MRS 2.0GB	9.50
Imagex ZIP Cartridge 100MB	\$19
-3pack/10 Pack	49.50/139
Imagex Jaz 1GB Cartridge/5 Pack	123/490
Imagex Jaz 540MB Cartridge/5 Pack	69/294
SyQuest	
SYQEZ135CTG	EZ135 \$19.50
-3pack	96.25
-10pack	190.00
The Original SyQuest Cartridge	
44MB 5.25"	\$42
88MB 5.25"	\$48
200MB 5.25"	\$76
270MB 3.5"	\$59
105MB 3.5"	\$55

CD-ROM

Accessories	
Mark I Flight Cont.Sys	95
Mark I Weapons Cont.Sys	69
Rudder Control System	105
Entertainment	
Battle Beast	29
Dark Forces	49
Descent	50
Dust	39
F/A-8 Hornet 2.0	49
Full Throttle	49
Havoc	39
Marathon II	45
Monopoly/Virgin	42
Myst	49
Power Pete	27
Phantasmagoria	59
Rebel Assault II	50
Triple A Pak	40
Warcraft 1.0	48
Miscellaneous	
Soft Windows 2.0	299
Quicken 6.0 Deluxe	65

FREE CATALOG!

1.800.848.8967

Electronic orders:
Compuserve @ 73423.1272
@Compuserve.com

E-Mail us!

- * P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- * All major credit cards accepted - No surcharge - when shipped
- * Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
- * We export to most countries in the world
- * Orders received before 8:00 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- * Open 6am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Saturdays
- * Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee

The LLB Company, Inc. 13228 NE 20th St., Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

AIRBORNE EXPRESS
OVERNIGHT \$6
up to 10lbs

UMAX
Powerlook II
(includes Transparency Adapter)
\$2829

GLOBAL VILLAGE
PowerPort Platinum PC Card
\$349

SyQuest
EZ135 Drive
\$224
Single Cart... \$19.50
Five-Pack... \$96.25
Ten Pack... \$190.00

SONY
CD-R and Opticals
Buy 5, get 1 free!
Includes 3.5" and 5.25" Opticals and Recordable Cd's

ACCELERATORS

MEMORY and CACHE Cards

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

MicroMac Technology

XCEED
INTEGRITY

Newer
TECHNOLOGY

XLR8
INCORPORATED

Pacific MAC 1-800-622-6261

206-935-6100 • fax 206-935-7937
e-mail PACIFICMAC@aol.com
http://www.pacificmac.com

DIMMs

8mb	\$235
16mb	\$455
32mb	\$915

SIMMs

4mb	\$105
8mb	\$224
16mb	\$385

SIMMs

1mb	\$25
2mb	\$65
4mb	\$115

CACHE

Model	256k	512k
61/71/81	\$105	\$230
72/75/85	\$225	\$325

All prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.

MAC Solutions 310-394-0001
(800)80-WE-BUY

Trade-Ins Welcome

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY MEMORY

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITORS' PRICES
CALL US LAST AND RECEIVE A SPECIAL DISCOUNT

POWER PC, CENTRIS, QUAD, LCIII, PERFORMA
72PIN (SIMM)

70ns		60ns	
4M/8M	\$114/238	4M/8M	\$122/242
16M/32M	\$439/928	16M/32M	\$490/930
64M	\$2095	64M	\$2190

VRAM 256/512 \$19/34

POWER PC 9500, 7500, 7200 (DIMM)

70ns		60ns	
4M/8/16	\$155/256/480	4M/8/16	\$158/263/496
32M/64	\$1080/2235	32M	\$1110
		128M	\$4710

VRAM 1MB \$89

CACHE

PERFORMER/POWER PC	
256K	\$135
512K	\$289

7200/7500/8500/9500

512K	\$379
------	-------

ALL 100 SERIES

CALL 256K \$260

ALL DUO'S

4M/8/12	\$169/324/470	14M/20/28	\$555/789/1160
---------	---------------	-----------	----------------

H.B.R. ENTERPRISES
11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD #201, LA. CA 90025
TEL (800)427-2021 FAX (310)826-2573
INTERNATIONAL (310)826-3363
E-Mail hbrcomp@ix.netcom.com
UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL, GOVERNMENT, FORTUNE 500, 1000 P.O.'S WELCOME
7:30 AM 6:00 PM MON-FRI 10:00 AM 3:00 PM SAT
Prices subject to change. Limited availability. Return items subject to approval and restocking fee.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS

BEST PRICES
GREAT SERVICE
LIFETIME GUARANTY

800-315-7807

1117 N. 19th St.
Suite 1201
Arlington, VA 22209

703-243-4006
Fax 703-522-6626

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PallyRam

SIMMS

8MB	\$219
16MB	\$439
32MB	\$879

DIMMS

8MB	\$269
16MB	\$499
32MB	\$979

BRAND NEW
RAM
UPGRADES

LOWEST PRICES ON THE
CONTINENT
1-800-287-9612

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubler.™

Check out all of the rave reviews:

MACWORLD ★★★★★
"The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there's OptiMem RAM Charger." MacWorld

MacWEEK ★★★★★
"...offering much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications' memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability." MacWEEK

MAC HOME JOURNAL ★★★★★
"...memory errors occurred far less frequently...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system." Home Office Computing

MacSense ★★★★★
"...should be part of the system software." MacWEEK

Home Office ★★★★★ of 4
"OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year." MacSense

Jump Development Group
1228 Malvern Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15217
E-mail: JumpDevGrp@aol.com
http://www.wp.com/jump

Fax: 412-681-2163
Tech Questions & Sales: 412-681-2692
Recorded & Fax-back Info: 412-681-0544
US Sales: 800-JUMP-MAC (586-7622)

OptiMem RAM CHARGER

NOT JUST MORE RAM, MORE POWER WHERE YOU NEED IT.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100

- 16 dial-selectable speeds
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Bench testing software disk
- Requires NO expansion slots
- Installs in under 5 minutes
- NO permanent modification
- Toll-free technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 1-year warranty

6100 up to 90MHz
Performa 611x up to 90MHz
7100/66 up to 90MHz
7100/80 up to 93MHz
8100/100 up to 126MHz

\$19.95

Nothing beats the Equalizer. **NOTHING!** Get the best and forget the rest.

L2 CACHE CARDS

6100/7100/8100/Performa 611x	
256K.....	\$125
512K.....	\$259
1024K.....	as low as \$299

7200/7500/8500

256K DIMM Cache.....	\$150
512K DIMM Cache.....	\$255

DVC Equalizer for 9500/8500

- 32 dial-selectable speed settings
- Protection circuit prevents installation damage
- LED light indicates correct installation
- NO permanent modifications
- Requires NO expansion slots

UP TO **175MHz** **\$19.95**

7200/7500/8500 VRAM 1Mb.....\$75
DIMM Saver/R (SIMM to DIMM converter)....\$49

800.889.5137 DVC

417889.5113 Phone 417889.7980 Fax E-Mail: DVCBOOSTER@AOL.COM

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

800/259-6565

SAVE MONEY!

Peripheral Outlet will
buy your old memory
at great prices.

50 MHz Accelerator \$339

Speed increases of up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. The DiiMO outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. The DiiMOCache 50MHz runs on the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and the Performa 600 and Performa 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator.....\$339.00 DiiMOCache 50MHz w/FPU.....\$399.00

68040 Processor w/FPU \$229

For the Centris and Quadra 605, 610, 650 and 660AV, and the Performa 475/476 and LC 475. 33MHz for Quadra 650 and LC 575.....CALL
40MHz.....CALL



PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 AppleLink-PERIPHERAL
Internet-sales@peripheral.com

HOURS: Monday-Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

PowerBook 5300/190 Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade.....	175.00
8 Megabyte upgrade.....	305.00
16 Megabyte upgrade.....	589.00
32 Megabyte upgrade.....	1197.00
40 Megabyte upgrade.....	CALL
48 Megabyte upgrade.....	CALL

PowerMac Accelerators

Call us for ways to economically increase the speed of any PowerMac by 30-40%!

PowerBook 500-series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade.....	159.00
8 Megabyte upgrade.....	319.00
16 Megabyte upgrade.....	589.00
24 Megabyte upgrade.....	959.00
32 Megabyte upgrade.....	1179.00

All PowerBook memory upgrades include necessary tools, static protection, and instructions for safe installation.

Duo-series Memory

4/8 Megabyte upgrade.....	169/289
12/14 Megabyte upgrade.....	440/496
20/28 Megabyte upgrade.....	699/989

Video RAM

1 MB VRAM for 7200/7500/8500.....	79.00
2 MB VRAM for ATI Video Card.....	199.00
256K/512K VRAM 80ns.....	21/29

Cache Cards, Etc.

Cache Cards for 7200/7500/8500.....	CALL
256K/512K/1 MB Cache Cards for PowerMacs.....	CALL
128K Cache Card for Quadras.....	from 125.00
128K Cache Card for LCIII & Performa 450.....	129.00
IIci/IIsi 64K Cache Card.....	125/159
Slot-Free Cache Card for LC 475.....	195.00
Slot-Free Cache for 660AV, 700, 900, 950.....	245.00

PowerBook 100-series Memory

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Megabyte Upgrades

Call for Best Prices!

168 pin DIMMs for PCI Macs

8 Megabyte
16 Megabyte
32 Megabyte
64 Megabyte
128 Megabyte

**Prices Changing —
Call for the
Best Prices!**

72 pin Memory for the Mac

4 Megabyte	80ns	70ns	60ns
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

**Prices Changing —
Call for the
Best Prices!**

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 Megabyte SIMMs

Prices Changing —Call for Best Prices!

68882 Math Coprocessors

68882 25 MHz FPU.....	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU.....	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU.....	99.00
25 MHz for Mac LC/LCII/Classic II.....	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi.....	119.00

Newton Upgrade Products

Static RAM Storage Cards	
512K/1MB/2MB.....	89/124/235
Flash Storage Cards	
2MB/4MB.....	99/169
8MB/16MB.....	299/565

Miscellaneous

68040 processors with FPU.....	CALL
LaserWriter 320 2, 4, 6MB upgrades.....	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4MB/8MB upgrades.....	255/419
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB.....	39.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board.....	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU.....	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3-7 MB Cards.....	CALL

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

Our installation instructions and tech support are the best in the industry!

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all memory products.

Order by 6:30 PM CST for same day shipping.*

Overnight delivery from \$8.00!

*some restrictions apply



CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAC Xtreme
DISCOUNTS

UPGRADES & MEMORY

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL



Dynamic Engineering

PB & Duo Accel

PB500 FPU

Portable Upgrades

MEMORY, HDD, FAX, BATTERY

PowerBook 100 BATTERIES

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC AmEx
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Memory for Desktops, Laptops,
Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith

WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY
1-800-808-6242

ERITECH INTERNATIONAL
818/244-6242 Fax 818/502-5059
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST BUYS TO RUN YOUR MAC FASTER



Accelerate Your Mac II Series & LC/LC II to 68040 Speed

Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac IIci/IIx series performance to 600%. Run an LC/LC II 2.5x as fast with the Presto 040 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Use PDS slot.

	w/FPU	\$299
Presto 040 LC, LC II	\$199	\$299
Presto Mac IIci, IIx*	\$299	\$399
Presto with 128K cache	\$399	\$499
*Adapter req'd	\$49	



A Fast 68030 Gives Your Older Mac New Life

Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegros come equipped with a speedy 68030. Some units also have an FPU, cache &/or additional SIMM slots.

25 MHz Classic	1x72pin SIMM slot	\$199
33 MHz SE	4x30pin SIMM slots	\$199
33 MHz Mac II	Supports RAM Doubler	\$189
33 MHz Mac IIx	Plugs into CPU socket	\$189
33 MHz LC II	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
33 MHz Color Classic	Incl. FPU & 16K cache	\$149
NuBus Adapter 660Av/Mac IIsi		\$99/\$149

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle
Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461
Gov't./Corp./Education P.O.
E-Mail: Sales@Sonnettech.com



800-786-6260

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Fastest Quadra Ever! Plug in a 100/50 MHz 68040 Board

Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Quadra/Centris 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900. 80/40MHz unit for Centris 610.

80/40 MHz	\$249	w/FPU	\$349
100/50 MHz w/FPU			\$399



Power Mac Cache!

6100/7100 SIMM	7200/7500/8500 DIMM
256K.....	\$99.....\$150
512K.....	\$238.....\$255



Math Coprocessors for 68040 Macs

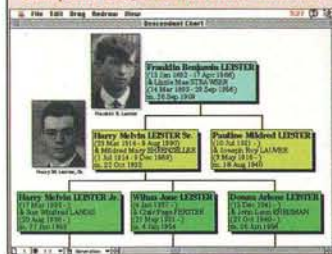
If you use graphics, CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

25 MHz Q605, C/Q610, C650, LC475, P47X	\$149*
33 MHz LC575, LC630, P57X, P63X	\$199*
33 MHz PB190, PB52X, PB54X, Duo 280	\$399
* with LC040 exchange. 68882 upgrades from \$49.	

REUNION®

the family tree software

Rated best by MacWorld, MacUser,
Computer Life, and Mac Home Journal!



Reunion organizes your family information and images, creates large graphic tree charts — perfect for family gatherings! — prints family group sheets, questionnaires, indexes, calendars, family histories, custom reports, and mailing lists. Reunion also links and displays pictures, shows how you're related to others, calculates life expectancies and the day of the week you were born, records sources, provides custom fields for information unique to your research, imports and exports data, and much more. Free demo version on America Online and CompuServe.

Call MacConnection to order: 1-800-334-4444

For a free brochure and sample printouts, contact: MacUser

Leister Productions

P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

Phone 717-697-1378 Fax 717-697-4373

CompuServe 74774.1626 America Online LeisterPro

1x32	4MB	72 Pin	\$110
2x32	8MB	72 Pin	\$220
4x32	16MB	72 Pin	\$420
1x8	1MB	30 Pin	\$30
4x8	4MB	30 Pin	\$110
16x8	16MB	30 Pin	CALL
256K VRAM			CALL
512K VRAM			\$25
1MB VRAM			\$95
2MB VRAM (ATI)			CALL

COMPUTIX
3480 W. Warner Ave. Ste. E, Santa Ana, CA
ORDER (800) 516-3667
Tel: (714) 540-5131 Fax: (714) 540-5139
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practica Musica™ 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. \$140

Kidmusic™

NEW! Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. \$75

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics — with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practica Musica. \$125

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 828-2132, <http://www.ars-nova.com>

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE BIBLE

FAST, POWERFUL, EASY TO USE

Deluxe CD...\$90 NIV • NASB • NKJV • NRSV • plus all items on Classic CD

Classic CD...\$40 KJV w/Strong's + 9 other versions • 20 Study Aids (Grk & Heb., Lexicon, X-Refs., Topics, Dict., Commentaries) • Text and Study Aids in other languages

"...the standard by which all others are judged." — MacHome JOURNAL 8/94

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY

800-554-9116
603-927-4508
By The Numbers, Inc.

MUSIC for the MAC

We sell the full range of music products for the Mac.

Best prices and customer support in the business!

Mac BEAT!
1314 Ruffin Cr. Ste. #41
Santa Fe, NM 87501

FREE CATALOG
Info: 505-473-3434
Fax: 505-473-4647

1-800-MAC-BEAT

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHIC ASTROLOGY

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG
1-800-827-2240

TIME CYCLES RESEARCH
375 Willets Avenue Waterford, CT 06385 USA
(860) 444-6641 • Fax (860) 442-0625
E-Mail: TimeCycles@aol.com

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

Director Multimedia Studio

INCLUDES:

- Director 4.04 for Mac/Pmac
- Extreme 3-D
- Painter 4.0 for Mac/Pmac
- Sound Edit 16 2.0

\$1175

#1
In Education!



QuarkXPress 3.32
\$299



Freehand 5.5
\$189



Authorware Pro 3.0 \$975



Painter 4.0 \$229



Kai's Power Tools 3.0 \$85



MINICAD 6
\$319



Director 4.04
\$589



Infini-D 3.1
\$249



Strata Studio Pro 1.7.5 \$495



Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 \$285

4TH Dimension 3.5.....	\$499	Fractal Dabbler 2.0.....	\$49
Accura 144 & Fax 144.....	\$119	Fractal Poser 1.0.....	\$99
Action 1.04.....	\$99	FrameMaker 5.0.1.....	\$399
Alias Sketch! 2.02.....	\$249	FaxPro 1.5.3.....	\$49
Alien Skin Texture Shop.....	\$49	FileGuard.....	\$119
American Heritage Dict Dlx.....	\$75	German Power Translator.....	\$99
Archicad 4.5.5 Student.....	\$495	Hard Disk Toolkit 1.8.....	\$109
Artist in Residence.....	\$89	IdeaFisher Pro 6.0.....	\$75
Astound 2.0.....	\$119	Impact 2.0.....	\$65
Autocad 12.....	\$199	Inspiration 4.1.....	\$89
Blueprint 5.....	\$149	Instant Replay 1.0.....	\$75
Camerman.....	\$49	IntelliHance 2.0.....	\$79
Canvas 3.5.2.....	\$149	Jag II.....	\$65
Chem Draw Pro 3.5.....	\$149	JMP 3.1.....	\$329
Chem Office Pro 3.1.....	\$299	KPT Bryce 1.0.....	\$85
Claris Draw 1.0.....	\$129	KPT Convolver 1.0.....	\$85
Claris Works 4.0.....	\$89	KPT Power Photos Vol 1 or 2	\$85
Clip Media II.....	\$139	KPT Vector Effects 1.0.....	\$85
Coda Finale 3.5.....	\$249	Live Picture 2.0.....	\$519
Code Warrior 8.....	\$129	Logomotion 2.0.....	\$75
Collage 2.0.1.....	\$149	Lotus 1-2-3 1.1.....	\$99
Conflict Catcher III 1.0.....	\$59	M.Y.O.B. 6.0.....	\$49
Crickit Draw III 2.01.....	\$79	M.Y.O.B. 6.0 With Payroll.....	\$90
Crickit Graph III 1.5.3.....	\$79	MacAcad Tutorial Videos.....	\$35
Datadesk 5.0.....	\$329	Mac Draft 4.2.....	\$199
Debabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5.....	\$219	Mac Project Pro 1.5.....	\$179
Deck II 2.5.....	\$199	MacLink Plus PC Connect.....	\$129
Deitagraph Pro 3.5.....	\$95	Master Trax Pro 6.0.....	\$79
Design Workshop 1.2.....	\$249	Mathcad 3.1.....	\$69
Digital Box Office Bundle.....	\$449	Mathematica 2.2.2 Student.....	\$149
Digital Chisel 2.0.....	\$99	Media Paint 1.1.....	\$249
Director Multimedia Stud1.5	\$1175	Minitab Release 10XTRA.....	\$199
DrawTools 1.0.....	\$79	M Power 2.5.....	\$149
DiskGuard.....	\$75	Nisus Writer 4.1.....	\$139
DrawingSlate II 12x12.....	\$219	Nisus Writer 4.1 W/LangKey	\$199
Elastic Reality 1.2.....	\$149	Now Bundle 3.5.....	\$69
Electric Image 2.5 Student.....	\$749	Now Utilities 5.0.1.....	\$59
Encore 4.0.4.....	\$249	Okidata OL410E/PS Printer.....	\$765
Extreme 3-D.....	CALL	OmniPage Pro 5.0 Bundle.....	\$209
Fast Track Schedule 4.0.....	\$139	PageTools 2.0.....	\$79
Filemaker Pro 3.0.....	\$129	Paint Alchemy 2.0.....	\$89
Final Draft 3.0.....	\$125	Passport Alchemy 3.0.....	\$279
Fontographer 4.1.....	\$169	Pixar Showplace 2.2.....	\$149
Form Z 2.7.5.....	CALL	Pixar Typestry 2.1.1.....	\$135

Phototones Alphabets.....	\$129
Power FPU.....	\$75
Precision View 17" Monitor.....	\$899
Quickkeys 3.01.....	\$85
QX-Tools 1.0.....	\$79
Radius 8100/110MHZ 730 MB	\$2249
Ram Doubler 1.6.....	\$55
Ram Doubler/Speed Doubler	\$95
Ray Dream Designer 4.0.....	\$99
Ray Dream Studio 1.0.....	\$219
SigmaPlot 4.1.....	\$199
Sound Edit 16 2.0.....	\$189
Speed Doubler 1.1.....	\$55
Spigot Power AV.....	\$779
Story Board Artist 1.5.....	\$229
Strata Vision 3-D 4.0.....	\$179
Supercard 2.5.....	\$229
Soft PC 3.0.....	\$89
SoftWindows 2.0.....	\$249
Teleport Platinum 28.8.....	\$199
Terrazzo 1.5.....	\$89
Texturescape 2.0.....	\$85
The Black Box 2.0.....	\$75
Three X Five 2.0.....	\$59
TopDown Flowcharter 4.5...	\$169
Trackman.....	\$75
Transjammer Vol 1or 2.....	\$59
TurboCad 3-D.....	\$179
Up-Front 3-D 2.0.1.....	\$99
Vellum 3-D 2.7.....	\$595
Video Director 2.0.....	\$89
Video Fusion 1.6.1.....	\$229
Video Vision Studio 2.0.....	\$3599
VideoShop 3.0.....	\$199
Virex 5.6.....	\$60
Virtual Studio Suite.....	\$1095
VistaPro 3.0.....	\$75
Wacom Art Pad II 4x5.....	\$139
Wacom Art Pad II w/Dabbler	\$155
Wacom Art Z II 12x12.....	\$425
Walkthrough Pro 2.5.....	\$229
Word Perfect 3.5.....	CALL
XRES 1.2.1.....	\$269

**NOW CARRYING
HARDWARE BY THE
FOLLOWING....**

- *Calcomp - Drawing Tablets
- *Wacom - Drawing Tablets
- *Global Village - Modems
- *Logitech - Scanners & Mice
- *Hayes - Modems

- *US Robotics - Modems
- *Supra - Modems
- *Radius - Monitors & Computers
- *Okidata - Printers
- *Sony - Monitors

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS
AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS,
TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.



**See Us On
The Web!!**

<http://iaswww.com/source.html>



**CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG!!
(800) 289-3275**
INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE
LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275



2517 Hwy. 35, Bldg. L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

**The
SOFTWARE
Source**

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI by Mail

1-800-638-4280

CALL NOW FOR YOUR

FREE
CATALOG...
AND GET A
FREE

PASSPORT. **CD-ROM!**



SAVINGS UP TO

85% OFF!

- Hundreds Of Music Software Titles In Stock!
- Buying Power Of The Largest Music Retailer in The Country!
- Friendly Knowledgeable Staff!
- Overnight Delivery Available!
- Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

DON'T FORGET TO VISIT THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE MUSIC RELATED SITE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB.....

<http://www.musician.com>



HUNDREDS OF DEALS LIKE... **MUSICTIME PLUS**

- Instantly Create Beautiful Sheet Music!
- Play Your PC Keyboard Like A Piano!
- Includes Over 40 Children's Songs Ready To Play & Print!

List \$199.00
\$29.99

PASSPORT.



SAVE \$170

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QuarkXpress 3.32



AutoCAD Rel.12



Director 4.04



Authorware 3.0



Strata Studio Pro 1.75



Fractal Painter 4.0



Strata Vision 3D



Freehand 5.5



MinCAD +6

Student/Teacher/School Full Packages & Latest Versions

Academic Credentials Required

Desktop Publishing Bundle
QuarkXpress 3.3 or + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package \$699

'Only' limited to what we offer.

SOFTWARE PLUS
Academic Inc.

Info (201) 288-7441
Fax (201) 288-7442
spusadcm@AOL.COM

377 Rt.17 South, Suite #116
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 •
Web address: <http://tribeca.ios.com/~spai/index.html>

Alias Sketch 2.0 \$239
ArchiCAD 4.55 \$495
Blue Print 5.0 \$150
Coda Finale 3.5 \$249
Collage 2.0 \$149
Conflict Catcher 3 \$59
Director 4.04 MP \$950
Elastic Reality 1.2 \$139
Fontographer 4.1 \$159
Form-Z 2.7 \$950
FrameMaker 5.0 \$385
Fractal Poser \$89
Infini-D 3.0 \$235
Kai's PowerTools 3.0 \$78
KPT Bryce 1.0 \$78
Kpt Convolver 1.0 \$78
Live Picture 2.0 \$508
LogoMotion 1.5 \$74
Mathematica 2.22 \$145

Nisus Writer w/Lang. Key \$195
Norton Utilities 3.1 \$89
Now Utilities 5.0 \$59
Paint Alchemy 2.0 \$84
Pixar Typestry 2.1 \$125
Quickeys 3.0 \$85
Soft Windows 2.0 \$228
Sound Edit 16 \$189
Strata Media Paint 1.0 \$189
SuperCard 2.5 \$228
TextureScape 1.5 \$84
Virex 5.51 \$59
Wacom Art Z 6x8 \$285
WordPerfect 3.5 \$89

***WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTIZED PRICE**

** We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft Products.
Call for 100's of more titles.*



1-800-377-9943

SOFTWARE PLUS

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

NEW AMERICAN STANDARD

The most literally accurate Bible...
...in the English language

BIBLE MASTER™
For Windows™ & MAC®
Lockman Software

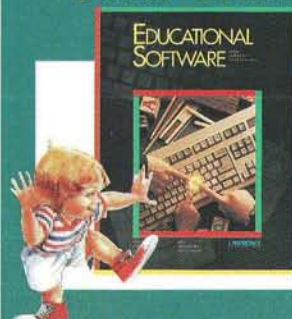
NEW! Ask about our new BibleMaster Bundle for only \$69.95

American Bible Sales
870 S. ANAHEIM BLVD. ANAHEIM, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131

The Standard of Biblical Excellence... **NASB**

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE CATALOG



Includes McGee® NO WORDS Software series!
1-800-421-4157

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS



CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



United CD ROM



THE LARGEST SELECTION

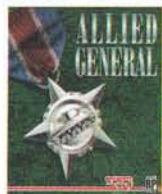
1-800-864-8334



Pax Imperia 2
by Davidson & Assoc.
Control every aspect of a civilization on the verge of entering the vast frontier of space. Create & maintain your galactic empire. **\$44**
44438



Shivers
by Sierra On-Line
You must spend a night inside a mysterious museum. Beware, for evil spirits are on the loose...and they're looking for you. **\$36**
43174



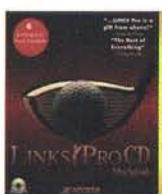
Allied General
by Mindscape
Choose to be an American, British or Russian General & battle the German army. Even bigger & better than Panzer General. **\$41**
45189



Entomorph
by Mindscape
You are stranded on a bizarre tropical island, where everyone is mutating into giant insects. You must get to the bottom of this! **\$33**
47496



PBA Bowling
by Bethesda Softworks
Get your ball & rack up the pins! Realistic bowling competition is now for the Mac. You'll think it's Friday night at the local lanes. **\$27**
45534



Links Pro
by Access
A true golfing experience. Features Harbour Town Golf Links, Banff Springs Resort course and many more! **\$38**
44575



Ultimate Doom
by GT Interactive
Full version of Doom plus a brand new Episode Four. Catch the fever and get your copy of the hottest game going. **\$36**
47006



Doom II
by GT Interactive
Filled with more gruesome & vicious bad guys & more devious level designs than the original. **\$45**
40769



Terminator Future Shock
by Bethesda Softworks
Based on the box office smash hit, "The Terminator." Future Shock pits you against a horde of 3D animated robots. **\$43**
45537



Havoc
by Reality Bytes
Command a Battlecyclops, Hypertank or Hovercraft. Blast, jump or throttle past network opponents or challenge yourself. **\$35**
45854



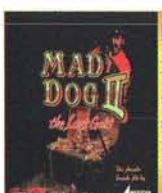
Gabriel Knight 2
by Sierra On-Line
Intrigue, mystery and fate prevail in The Beast Within. Gabriel continues as a detective of the supernatural. **\$51**
45640



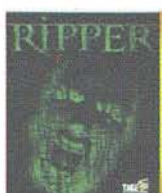
5 Ft. MacPak
by Sirius Publishing
Essential for every Macintosh user. It's a great selection of games, personal productivity tools and educational CD-ROMs. **\$27**
36218



Casino Tournament of Champions
by Intracorp
Casino action with modem & network support. Choose the game, table limits & number of decks. **\$35**
41284



Mad Dog McCree II
by IBM
This action packed adventure will challenge your shooting skills by confronting bandits and Mad Dog's men. **\$36**
41071



Ripper
by Take 2 Interactive
Jack's back! In 2060, a vicious serial killer stalks the mean streets of New York and vanishes. Track him down! **\$45**
45331



Dungeon Master II
by Interplay
A gaming experience that will challenge you like nothing before. Amazing creatures and characters. **\$35**
40435



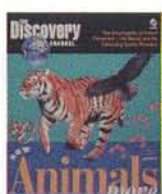
A-10 Attack
by Parsoft
Modern day warfare in the world's toughest, ugliest, airborne assault vehicle...The A-10 Warthog. **\$44**
46543



All Major Credit Cards
Accepted
ORDER AS LATE AS MIDNIGHT! SAME DAY SHIPPING**
Hours M-F 8 am - 12 midnight • Sat. 8 am - 5 pm • Sun. 12 Noon - 5 pm
(All times listed are CST)
** Orders received as late as 11 p.m. (CST) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times. Special offers, item availability and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice. \$ While supplies last. All prices in U.S. dollars.



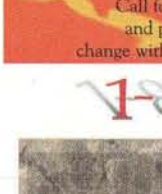
FAX ORDERS: 1-217-352-9749
International Orders CALL
1-217-352-8737



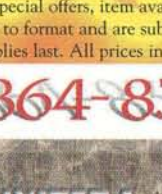
How Animals Move
by Discovery Channel
The most comprehensive and authoritative reference on animals in motion. **\$30**
42299



Outpost Cuba
by Parsoft
Adds new scenarios and missions to A-10 Attack. This new world is set in Cuba/Guantanamo Bay. **\$30**
46544



Braindead 13
by Readysoft
A bizarre comedy-horror-action-adventure game. Stop Dr. Neurosis' master plan... World Domination! **\$36**
39607



OVER 800 TITLES AT CD ADULT
1-800-CDADULT
1-800-232-3858



CODE 007
BBS:
1-217-352-9654
CompuServe:
76043,1605
America On-Line:
UNITEDCD
UNITED CD ROM INFO
via Fax back at
1-217-352-8123

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL GRAPHICS

**Macworld
SHOPPER**

...and for my third
and final wish I would like
free images from PhotoDisc.
Wish you could download
free comps from the web?
Wish you could buy
high resolution, royalty free
photography online?
Log on and choose from over
15,000 images, or call
for a free catalog
800 528 3472.

MCW.Q296

<http://www.photodisc.com>

PHOTODISC

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Super Anatomy
4 & 5 Collections
Just Released!**

**ON THE LOOKOUT
FOR MEDICAL CLIP ART?**

Full color electronic graphics
depicting the human body
and all its systems in exquisite
detail. Compatible with any
software application.

- Macintosh or Windows
- CDs or 3 1/2" Disks

RATED 5 OUT OF 5
Medical Software Review

For A FREE Image Catalog Call:
800-LIFEART

(800) 543-3278
(216) 291-1922
Fax (216) 382-1915

TECHPOOL
Cleveland, OH

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3D Models by the Hundreds!

(at just pennies each)

Save time on your 3D projects!
All Replica Technology objects
are Textured, Scaled, Movable
Available for Strata or Infini-D

Interior Design Collection

500 furniture, furnishings, con-
struction objects; 4 complete
homes.

The Wright Collection

Over 100 furnishings and
pieces styled after the designs
of Frank Lloyd Wright.

Camelot Collection

300 objects of things medieval.
Complete 12th century
European castle, furnishings,
weapons & structures.

Each collection includes scenes,
browser images & preview anims.

Replica Technology

800-714-8184

E-Mail: Replica@localnet.com

Fax: 716-337-0642

All major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REAL
world
educationSM**

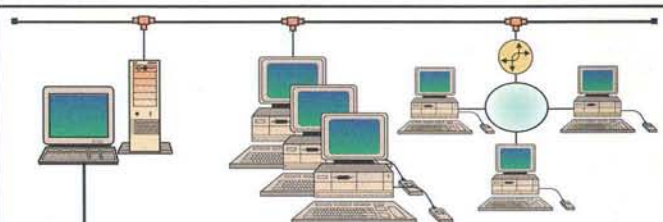
FULLSAILSM

**digital media
film & video
audio**

school of

+1 800 226 7625

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Detailed Networks in
Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!**

With over 330 professionally drawn
images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users
immediate access to clip art symbols for
LANs, WANs, computing, PCs,
telephony and patching and cabling.
Also included are flow charting symbols
as well as mapping graphics to depict
your networks geographically. Available
now for just \$129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's
complete clip art library is easily
imported into most Macintosh
applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to
order your copy today!**

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP Art MAPS FOR
GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH
ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND
& OTHER PROGRAMS!

- World Maps
- Continents
- Major Countries
with States &
Provinces
- US States with
Interstates,
State Highways,
3 Digit Zip Areas
& Counties!

"Fine Artwork"™ MacWorld 1992

Visit us at
MacWorld Expo
Booth 945

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
**800
334-4291**

Active Buyers turn to the

**Macworld
SHOPPER**

Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld
Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken
action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

Macworld Shopper Purchase Study, 1995

Käblit™ Security

NOW!

STOP COMPUTER THEFT!

IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™ to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKäblit™ II - List \$49.95



Fixed Location

Käblit™ T-Lock - List \$39.95



Any Location

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Padlock Security
Provided by
Master Lock



Secure-It

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

18 Maple Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-525-7039

The particular Master Lock Trademarks used are trademarks of the Master Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Start your own custom Online Service!



- Internet E-mail
- Multi-user Chat
- Fastest file transfers available
- Mac and Windows client software
- Supports Modems, ISDN and TCP-IP
- Unlimited user license

Call 714.453.8095 for a FREE Demo Disk and more information.

TeleFinder bbs

Spider Island Software
One Venture, Ste. 230, Irvine, Ca 92718 USA
BBS: 714.453.8190 Fax: 714.453.8044
info@spiderisland.com
http://www.spiderisland.com

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

- From PC & Mac files \$3.75
- 4x5 chromes/negs \$30
- Dye sub print/overhead \$18
- Hi Res Scanning \$10

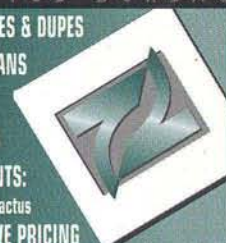
Call for special pricing on Quantity
Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEXTWAVE SERVICE BUREAU

- 35mm SLIDES & DUPES
- 4X5's & SCANS
- PC & MAC OVERHEADS
- COLOR PRINTS: Fiery, Iris, Cactus
- COMPETITIVE PRICING



in new york 212/989 2727
elsewhere 800/445 9002
bbs 212/989 3290
AMERICAN EXPRESS • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

800-622-7977

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges



Phone: 408-720-9899
Fax: 408-720-9459
720 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
http://www.dttsservice.com

DT & T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery and Assistance:

800 440-1904



DriveSavers' advanced, proprietary techniques and amazing success stories have been featured on CNN and Headline News, and appeared in The Los Angeles Times, MacUser, and Nation's Business (to name just a few). That's because, since 1985, businesses and individuals have trusted us to recover data others said was lost forever. Just give us a call. We can save it!

400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL., NOVATO, CA 94949, PHONE: 415-883-4232, FAX: 415-883-0780

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The World Leader
in Professional
Data Recovery Services!

- Mac Specialists
- Any Media
- All Operating Systems
- Emergency Services



Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY

1-800-872-2599

West Coast Federal Customers
1-800-752-7557 • 1-800-650-2410

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP Throwing Away TONER

Cartridges

Recycle & Save Up To 70%
Better Print Quality
Free Pick-Up & Delivery

National Toner
Recycling & Supply, Inc.

(800)676-0749

(203)853-2998 Fax (203)853-1258

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Since 1989, We've Put More Lives Back Together Than Oprah, Donahue, and Dr. Ruth Combined.

They aren't just documents and files. They're your life. And that's the way we treat them when you come to us for data recovery. Since 1989, we've restored information that has helped McDonnell Douglas fly high, kept Mobil Oil in the black, and allowed Johns Hopkins University to stay on the cutting edge of medicine. We can do the same for you, too. Quickly, efficiently, and painlessly. So, the next time you experience data loss, give us a call. We'll help you make the most of a bad situation.

800-743-0594

TOTAL RECALL
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANYSM

www://usa.net/totrecall Phone 719-380-1616 Fax 719-380-7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

indigoTM
DIGITAL
OFFSET
COLORTM
print only what you need...
PC/MAC files go directly
to the digital press!



Short-Run 4-Color Offset Printing
Brochures, Press Kits, Product Literature,
Business Cards, Newsletters, Phone Cards...

- FTP or modem your files
- 24-48 hour on-demand service
- Expert Customer Support Team

Call for info/samples/quotes/now!

IMAGERS[®]
Overnight Services[®]
800-672-7032 or 404-351-5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING SERVICES
Kodak
PHOTO CD
SERVICE PROVIDER
Pro/\$8 • 35mm Master/\$.90
IMAGERS[®]
Overnight Digital Services[®]
800-672-7032 or 404-351-5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special table setup for *your* Mac

Lots of cabinet choices for fitting all your hardware (printers, towers, small CPUs, external drives). Keeps cables and power strips concealed. Adjustable table surfaces for right or left handed use. Call today for a free catalog.



Table shown \$289. Cabinets \$139 each. Many others available.

ScanCo
1-800-722-6263 or 1-206-481-5434 <http://www.scanco.com>

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE
Insures Your Computer



The ComputerownersSM Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for \$49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LS FORTRAN

- ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
- VAX & Cray extensions
- Extensive code optimizations
- Background execution
- User-friendly Mac interface
- Native PowerMac & 68K

800-252-6479

Fortner Research LLC
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9593
Info@fortner.com
Web: <http://www.langsys.com/langsys>

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest

- AppleTM Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine AppleTM parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Output
Have You Called Us?

Slides, Overheads, Canon Digital Lasers, 4x5 Imaging, Big Color Posters, Dye-Sub Color Prints...

IMAGERS[®]
800-672-7032 or 404-351-5800
1575 Northside Dr. Suite 490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I bought a Personal LaserWriter from Shreve Systems, a Macworld Shopper advertiser, and got a great deal and an excellent product. They're better than local computer stores!"

—Technical writer,
Shopping Center Developers

*Source: Harvey Communication Measurement report, January 1995.



Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?

By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?

Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?

SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low \$50 deductible.

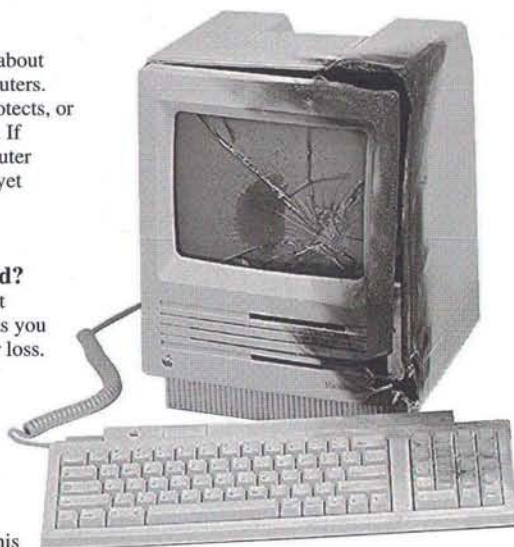
With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!

Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges... the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.



Press Reports

COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE... "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST... "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"

Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

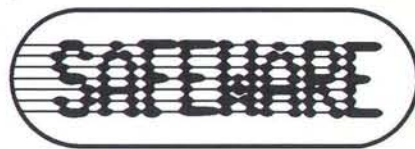
Easy to order!

Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$49
2,001 - 5,000	69
5,001 - 8,000	89
8,001 - 11,000	109
11,001 - 14,000	129

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your **COMPUTEROWNERS** policy you get...

- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as \$49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!

Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492

On CompuServe: GO SAF

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.

I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Total System Value \$ _____

Enclosed is my payment for one year

- ☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Daytime phone _____

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited. MW-2/96.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

Macworld DIRECTORY

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

One-stop shop for hardware, software, financing and services for any size business. Our accounting programs range from basic to sophisticated multi-user systems plus Point of Sale, Inventory, Invoicing and Payroll packages. Call for a catalog or e-mail us at info@maxworld.com.

MAX COMPUTERS • (800) 656-6299

1506 25th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
<http://www.maxworld.com/> • Fax (415) 695-0257

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE

Bookends Pro ver. 3.2 delivers!

Manage your references, citations, notes. Attach any file to your reference database. Display pictures, QuickTime movies. Sort, validate Editor, Journal, Author, Keyword lists. Import from on-line, CD-ROMs. Sophisticated Find and Search, User defined imports, Format Bank. \$99 special. 1-800-325-1862.

WESTING SOFTWARE, INC.

email westing3@aol.com • <http://www.westing.com/westing>
 134 Redwood Ave. Corte Madera, CA 94925 • Fax 415-945-3877

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM ARCHIVE

Archive Business Kit: CD-ROM

Make \$300+ per day with putting data onto CD-ROM. This kit shows you how to start an archive business and includes an actual business database with ready to use forms, letterhead, fax, checklist, etc. Complete with CD-ROM (Mac or PC), 3-ring binder with info: \$160.00

GLOBAL CD

P.O. Box 5617, Madison WI 53705
 500-447-DISC • 608-238-6001 • Fax: 608-238-6081

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

"INSURANCE TO GO" (sm)

Insurance for your Power book that's on the go and your stay at home desktop computer. Covers against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters including earthquake. Bonus free software coverage. Premiums start \$60 p/yr low deductible. Call 1-800-722-0385 for details.

THE COMPUTER INSURANCE AGENCY, INC.®

6150 Old Millersport Rd. NE, Pleasantville, OH 43148
 1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1942.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
 Columbus, Ohio 43202

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL IMAGING & PHOTOGRAPHY

QuickTake & Digital Camera Accessories

- CloseFlash: Even lighting as close as 2" (QuickTake, DC40).
- CloseTake: Photos from 2" to 4" (QuickTake).
- QuickPan: QuickTime VR Pan Head (QuickTake, 35mm, DC 40).
- WideTake: Doubles the camera's field of view (QuickTake).

KAIDAN

218 Anvil Dr. #110 Feasterville, PA 19053, Tel 215-364-1778
 Fax 215-322-4186 info@kaidan.com <http://www.kaidan.com>

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRIVE SALES & REPAIRS

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR & SALES

Mac 3.5" 400k, 800k, & 1.44 MEG \$40.00
 Advanced Exchange \$50.00 to \$85.00
 New & Refurbished Drives CALL
 Price includes most parts, cleaning & alignment. 1yr warranty on repair, 2yrs on new drives. Schools + Gov't. PO's accepted.

UPTIME COMPUTER SUPPORT SERVICES

<http://www.scvnet.com/~uptime>
 Valencia, California 805-254-3384 Fax 805-254-1950

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Parking Structure Evaluation

Building owners, property managers, real estate agents and engineers "do it yourself" parking structure evaluation and repair cost estimation. Save 1,000's of dollars in engineering consulting fees. Novice & Expert users. 20 day MBG. \$295+10s/h, Demo \$25+5/h (Visa/MC).

MAN-ENG CONSULTANTS

1-800-263-3346 PACIFIC TIME
 3:00 pm to 9:00 pm, 7 Days a Week

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

Family Heritage File™ 4.0

Most powerful and easy genealogy program. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Families, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames • Unlimited Info/Individual • Export • Gedcom • Jewish/LDS features. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Free Lit. Pak.

STAR-COM MICROSYSTEMS

Order Direct • Visa/MC OK • 801-225-1480
 Windsor Park E., 25 W. 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

The Qube Controller™

Complete GUI-based system runs x-platform on Macintosh® & Windows™. Includes Inventory, Multi-Level BOMs, MRP II, CRP, Job Cost, Lot, Batch & Serial #s, and much more! Complete accounting modules or interfaces w/ Great Plains®.

QUBE CONNECTIONS, INC.

One Fayette Park, Syracuse, NY 13202-2148
 Tel (315) 476-2075 • Fax 476-3138 • qcsales@aol.com

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL SOFTWARE

ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. Care4th® Pro will revolutionize your practice. Doctor designed, astoundingly powerful, yet it feels like a chart. Hundreds of doctors in 46 states already know this. Under \$2800, Mac/PowerMac.

MED4TH SYSTEMS, LTD.

1165 W. Green Tree Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53217
 (414) 351-1988 / (414) 351-1954 Fax

MEMORY

Memory Batteries Fax/Modems

We offer RAM memory upgrades, batteries, AC adapters, Auto Adapters, Chargers & fax/modems for over 3,500 brands and models of MAC's, PC's, laser printers, workstations, etc. Lifetime Warranty on RAM and fax/modems, 1-Year on batteries. Low prices & immediate availability. Hard drives also available.

CONTROL MEMORY FACTORY

1-800-952-7867 • 408-437-1122 • Fax: (408) 437-1278

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERBOOK BATTERIES

YOUR BEST BATTERY SOURCE!

From PB 100 to 5300 (and all the rest), Erudite has what you need to stay mobile...at prices that won't slow you down. We feature products from BTI, Lind & Absolute - all backed by warranty & 30-day MBG. Call, fax or e-mail for your best, lowest price! Visa/MC/Amex accepted.

ERUDITE PRODUCTS CORP.

409 Grand Ave., Englewood, NJ 07631
 800-310-8505 Fax 201-871-8301 EruProCorp@aol.com

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Videos are the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 100 different titles, each approximately 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Ask about renting CD-ROMs by mail. Get our free catalog.

CAREERTAPES® ENTERPRISES

PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226-0309
 (603) 253-7470 • LindseyA@aol.com

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Software Developer & Publisher

Each issue contains insight and practical advice from leading writers & innovators in the software industry. Your way to reach the owners, managers, and decision-makers at the companies which develop and publish software.
<http://www.infowebcom.com>.

WEBCOM COMMUNICATIONS

10555 E Dartmouth #330, Aurora, CO 80017
 800-803-9488 or 303-745-5711

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT NEW DIRECTORY!

Make sure you're part of the resource directory that reaches further than any other directory, delivering 625,000 targeted active buyers! All this at a very low cost!

FOR MORE INFORMATION please call

Bethany Baller at 415-978-3276,
 or email to bethany_baller@macworld.com

SPECIFICATIONS:

1. Macworld Directory ads are text only ads. Logos or artwork are not accepted for this section.
2. Copy is accepted in digital format only. Copy may be sent on disk (ASCII or TEXT format) or via e-mail to bethany_baller@macworld.com. Macworld does not accept handwritten copy nor camera ready art work.
3. Ad sizes are as follows:

Headline: 1 line, initial caps of 33 characters maximum OR all caps of 28 characters maximum.
Body Copy: 5 lines, 275 characters maximum.
Company Name: 1 line, initial caps of 37 characters maximum OR all caps of 32 characters maximum.
Address and tel. number: 2 lines, 47 characters per line maximum.

NET PRICING:

	Per Issue
12 issues	\$495
6 issues	\$515
3 issues	\$525
1 issue	\$550

TERMS:

Pre-payment only. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

EDUCORP® Multimedia — Your CD-ROM Experts

CD SOFT SOURCE

Over 1,600 titles in stock



Games/Adventures



DOOM II
#U51308, \$42.95



Bad Day on the Midway
#51474, \$43.95



Foul Play
#51442, \$39.95

- Action
- Arcade
- Casino
- Flight
- Graphic Adventure
- Multipacks
- Mysteries
- Puzzle
- Shooting
- Space
- Sports
- Strategy
- Thinking

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
U51150	Buried in Time.....	\$42.95
51518	Congo: Descent into Zinj	\$39.95
51119	Dark Forces.....	\$49.95
51064	Descent.....	\$49.95
50316	Midnight Stranger ➔ Adults only	\$49.95
50107	Myst.....	\$47.95

Entertainment/General

- Art
- Astrology
- Cooking
- Gardening
- Home Improvement
- Hobbies/Games
- Internet/BBS
- Literature
- Movies/T.V./Magazines
- Music
- Religion
- Screen Savers
- Shareware
- Sports & Fitness
- Travel



Home Improvement 1,2,3
#51329, \$39.95



The Beer Hunter
#51172, \$37.95

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
50661	4 Paws of Crab.....	\$29.95
2095	A Hard Days Night	\$27.95
50294	Xplora 1: Peter Gabriel	\$39.95
50642	Cosmology of Kyoto.....	\$67.95
50340	Marilyn & André ➔.....	\$39.95
51264	Star Trek Omnipedia.....	\$49.95

Desktop Publishing



- Applications
- Backgrounds
- Clip Art
- Fonts
- Logos
- Stock Photos
- Textures
- Tutorials

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
2067	1,000's of Fonts ➔.....	\$19.95
51131	Cartoon Art ➔.....	\$29.95
51490	Corel Gallery 1	\$39.95
51700	Creative Bundle 3-CD set.....	\$34.95
	Includes Cardshop Plus, StickerShop Plus and Calendars and More.	
50442	Earth & Space Photos ➔.....	\$19.95
MB1	Medical Library Bundle 2CD ➔.....	\$99.95
	2 KODAK Photo CDs including Medical Library v.1 (People) and Medical Library v.2 (Procedures)	
1444	Professional Photo Collection ➔.....	\$29.95

FREE!

Call now for your free color catalog!
Order \$50 or more and get 100 Hot Games (#MM9-1) CD-ROM free!
Act now, this is a limited time offer.

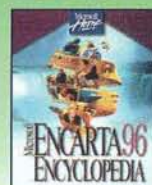
1-800-843-9497



Education/Reference



- Applications
- Business/Career
- Dictionaries
- Encyclopedias
- Fine Arts
- History
- Language
- Literature
- Maps/Atlases
- Math
- Medical
- Phone Directories
- Science
- Testing
- Tutorials
- Utilities



Encarta '96
#51649, \$49.95



Passage to Vietnam
#51164, \$39.95

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
50841	3-D Atlas.....	\$49.95
50624	A.D.A.M. The Inside Story.....	\$39.95
51710	Cinemania 96.....	\$32.95
51066	D-Day & FREE Normandy ➔.....	\$39.95
51537	Learn to Speak Spanish	\$99.95
50863	The Way Things Work	\$39.95

Kids Edutainment

- Creativity
- Early Learning
- History/Geography
- Language
- Math
- Reading
- Reference
- Science & Nature
- Problem Solving

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
50836	Amazon Trail	\$42.95
51360	Dr. Seuss ABCs.....	\$39.95
50618	How Things Work.....	\$37.95
1850	Just Grandma & Me	\$39.95
51129	Kids on Site.....	\$19.95
50739	Kid Pix Studio.....	\$44.95
51268	Magic School Bus: Human Body	\$44.95
50461	Math Blaster: In Search of Spot.....	\$38.95
50955	My First Amazing Dictionary	\$28.95
50880	Reader Rabbit 2.....	\$44.95



Multimedia Tools

- Animation
- Buttons
- MPEG
- Music
- Photo/Textures
- Sound Effects
- Tools/Utilities
- Video

Part #	CD-ROM Title	Price
51375	HTML TemplateMaster	\$24.95
1450	Instant Buttons & Controls.....	\$149.95
50885	Missy Hamilton's Textures ➔.....	\$59.95
50471	Music Tracks	\$19.95
1582	SoundFX ➔.....	\$29.95

Place your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 1-800-843-9497

Orders: 1-800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 • FAX: 619-536-2345 • Internet: service@educorp.com • 7434 Trade St • San Diego, CA 92121 • Prices subject to change without notice.



Free shipping on CD-ROM titles with the ➔ next to it.

Circle 157 on reader service card

W45

MACWORLD April 1996 251

One-Mississippi, Two-Mississippi . . .

WHY DO MACS TAKE SO LONG TO GET STARTED?

ONE OF THE SACRED precepts of personal computerdom is that over a period of years, or sometimes even months, machines get cheaper, more powerful, and best of all, faster. When journalists, technologists, or flacks want to illustrate how impressive this is, they usually revert to some variation of the following analogy: "If cars followed the same price/performance curve as computers, the Rolls-Royce that cost \$100,000 in 1970 would now cost 80 cents, would get 1000 miles to the gallon, and would travel at six times the speed of sound." The mind reels—what if you were tailgated by that guy? No one would blame you for dismissing this whole business as some high-tech fairy tale. Yet there's proof that Moore's Law—the equation that says every 18 months chips get twice as powerful and cost half as much—truly delivers better computers at lower prices, year after year. The same \$2500 that bought the original Macintosh in 1984 (with 128K of RAM and the Motorola 68000 processor) now buys a color Performa (with 8MB of RAM, a heavy-duty 601 RISC chip, and a quad-speed CD-ROM drive).

I've had a lot of time to think about this lately, because I've been testing a fresh-out-of-the-factory PowerBook 5300c. Apparently, some of these units—mine included—had some sort of gremlin in the system software that made for some strange behavior. The first sign of trouble came at start-up. After depressing the power button, I and others similarly afflicted experienced a more-than-generous interval before the machine was ready for work. How much time? Over five minutes, now that you ask. This was ample time to contemplate not only issues in technology, but diverse subjects like the national budget, the odd yet welcome Jane Austen revival, and the simmering

debate as to whether the new millennium will truly begin on the first day of the year 2000 or as some literal-minded types insist, on the same day a year thereafter.

Now, I am informed by an Apple spokesperson that this long start-up process is not normal; something was awry. And indeed, sometime after I returned the unit, Apple announced a fix that presumably cut the launch time. Still, just last summer I tested out a Power Mac 9500, the mightiest unit Apple has offered to date, and though I never took a stopwatch to it, my nonscientific verbal countdown (one-Mississippi, two-Mississippi . . .) went well past the two-minute mark between turn-on and turned on. And the Macintosh I use most, my trusty Power-



Book 180, routinely takes over a minute.

To a Macintosh veteran like myself, this has a profound and disturbing significance. I remember the criticism leveled at the original Macintosh on its introduction 12 years ago. Not the least of its perceived flaws was a lackadaisical quality that manifested most glaringly on start-up. Unlike the other computers of the time—the IBM PC and the Mac's older cousin, the Apple II+—the Macintosh did not spring to attention immediately, but engaged in what seemed an interminable conversation between the internal and external floppy disk drives before the

folders finally appeared on screen and you were finally ready for work. Apologists looked on the bright side, suggesting that this break was a perfect time to fix yourself a cup of coffee. We pioneers understood: the Mac was hardworking but underpowered.

And now, 12 years later, with a Mac several hundred times more powerful, on starting up the machine we still have time to brew coffee. The faulty PowerBook even gave me time to grow coffee beans. So much for the Rolls-Royce that outspeeds the space shuttle.

The designers of today's computers, particularly the geniuses at Apple's R&D division at One Infinite Loop, are great at making machines more powerful, but severely lacking in clues as to how to make that power work for us. (Incidentally, this problem is no longer unique to Macintoshes—start-up on a Windows 95 machine also allows ample time to watch paint dry.) I'm sure there are solid technical explanations for the long boot-up period—after all, the software is much more complicated than it was in 1984, and the Mac performs so many more tasks. And this problem does not necessarily extend to everything: many tasks—opening files, for instance—do take much less time than in those early days. Maybe that's why it's so infuriating to confront the mini-eternity of waiting when you start the Mac.

So if any of you designer types are reading this, let me slip you some advice: we don't want computers that *can* go faster—we want computers that *do* go faster. From the very start. As any runner will tell you, the most important part of the race happens at the starting gate. ■

Macworld contributing editor STEVEN LEVY is a technology columnist for *Newsweek*. He is the author of several books on computer technology, including *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994).

**YOU PROBABLY NOTICED THE CIRCLE
ON THE RIGHT IS .00437" LARGER.**



For the truly demanding, we present the NEC MultiSync XP21 monitor. A creation so precise it satisfies even the discerning eyes of graphic artists, designers, architects and the like.



The MultiSync® XP21™ Monitor
With Image Manager™ Software.

when you think about it, is really a form of control in itself.

And you can rest assured your images will be displayed with consistent accuracy. The MultiSync XP21 monitor delivers

The precision starts with the remarkable control

provided by our

Image Manager

software. It's an

intuitive interface,

similar to software

you're already

familiar with, that

lets you use your

keyboard and mouse

to adjust the size

and position of

brighter, sharper, high-resolution pictures. And its dual

dynamic beam focus virtually eliminates distortion all the

way out to the edges and corners. We even have

GlobalSync™ technology that counteracts the effects of the

earth's magnetic field on screen geometry and color purity.

This may all seem a bit indulgent to most. But it

makes the MultiSync XP21 perfect for graphic design,

color pre-press, CAD/CAM, document imaging and other

high performance uses. If your computing falls more into

areas of page layout or sophisticated business applications,

check out the MultiSync XE21.™

So find out more about the monitor that – dare we

say? – runs circles around the competition. The MultiSync

XP21. Just call 1-800-NEC-INFO. To get information sent

via fax, call 1-800-366-0476

and request catalog #1. Or

contact us on the Internet at

<http://www.nec.com>.

SEE, HEAR
AND FEEL THE
DIFFERENCE™

NEC

images. You can also access up to 11 different screen geometry adjustments, five different industry standard color settings, plus up to five personal color settings.* Then, once your standard settings are established, you can download them to all your XP monitors. Of course, all this control saves service and support time. Which,

MULTISYNC® XP21™

21" Flat Square Technology CRT
(19.8" viewable image size)

Max. Res.: 1152 x 870
(Mac Dual Page Mode)

OptiClear™ Surface

On-Screen Manager

Sun® Workstation Compatible

3-yr. limited warranty

Optional ColorProof System calibrator

MULTISYNC® XE21™

21" Flat Square Technology CRT
(19.8" viewable image size)

Max. Res.: 1152 x 870
(Mac Dual Page Mode)

OptiClear Surface

On-Screen Manager

3-yr. limited warranty

*Requires ACCESS.bus capable computer or ACCESS.bus adapter available separately from NEC by calling 1-800-820-1230. MultiSync is a registered trademark and OptiClear, Image Manager, GlobalSync, XP21, XE21 and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
GSA# GS00K94AGS5241PS01. ©1995 NEC Technologies, Inc.

**YOU'RE A PERFECT CANDIDATE
FOR OUR MONITOR.**



Janet and her favorite pop-up menu.

When Janet's clients want a design changed, they want it changed yesterday.

Good thing Janet has Turbo Mouse® 5.0, the all-new high-performance trackball from Kensington.

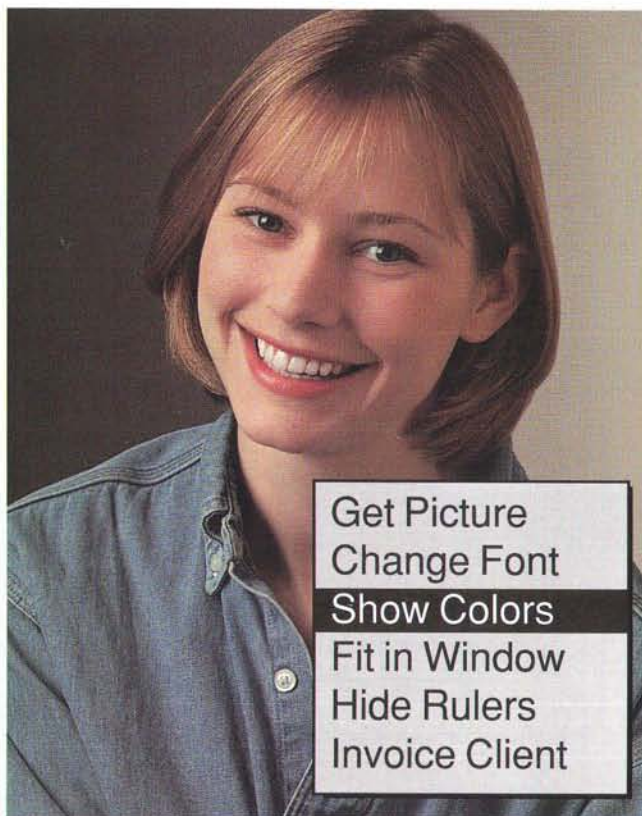
Turbo Mouse is no ordinary mouse. Its unique four-button design and intelligent software let Janet execute multi-step commands with a single click.

And she saves even more time by organizing the commands in a convenient and personalized pop-up menu.

One click brings up the menu. Another click executes a command, like changing the colors or fonts.

One click even bills her clients. That's because Janet has set up her pop-up menu to access her clients' invoice files.

But pop-up menus



Kensington Mouse, our new two-button conventional mouse, features a tapered shape, a symmetrical design and inclined sides for more comfort and control.

Acclaimed by users and critics alike, Kensington mice have won more awards than any other input device. And they all come with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee,

are not just for desktop publishing. You can use them for word processing, spreadsheets, just about anything.

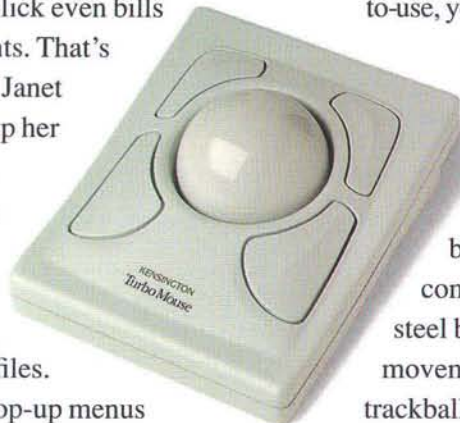
Easy-to-program, easy-to-use, your favorite programs will run better. You'll work faster. You'll save valuable time.

Turbo Mouse 5.0 features a new four-button design, a large, comfortable ball, and stainless steel bearings for ultrasmooth movement. And because it's a trackball, you also save desk space.

which includes a 5-year warranty, toll-free support and a no-risk 90-day trial.

Compatible with System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information,

please call 800-535-4242.



KENSINGTON®

**Turbo Mouse 5.0
Kensington Mouse**

